

CHAPTER

31

**INDICATING/
RECORDING SYSTEMS**



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

**CHAPTER 31
INDICATING/RECORDING SYSTEMS**

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
EFFECTIVE PAGES			31-11-41 (cont)			31-11-94 (cont)		
1 thru 5	Jun 15/2009		108	BLANK		R 106	Jun 15/2009	
6	BLANK		31-11-51			A 107	Jun 15/2009	
31-CONTENTS			101	Feb 15/2009		A 108	BLANK	
O 1	Jun 15/2009		R 102	Jun 15/2009		31-11-95		
2	Feb 15/2009		R 103	Jun 15/2009		R 101	Jun 15/2009	
3	Feb 15/2009		R 104	Jun 15/2009		102	Feb 15/2009	
4	Feb 15/2009		R 105	Jun 15/2009		R 103	Jun 15/2009	
O 5	Jun 15/2009		R 106	Jun 15/2009		104	Feb 15/2009	
O 6	Jun 15/2009		31-11-71			105	Feb 15/2009	
7	Feb 15/2009		101	Feb 15/2009		106	Feb 15/2009	
8	Feb 15/2009		102	Feb 15/2009		R 107	Jun 15/2009	
O 9	Jun 15/2009		R 103	Jun 15/2009		108	Feb 15/2009	
10	Feb 15/2009		104	Feb 15/2009		31-11-98		
11	Feb 15/2009		R 105	Jun 15/2009		101	Feb 15/2009	
12	Feb 15/2009		106	BLANK		102	Feb 15/2009	
31-11-21			31-11-81			103	Feb 15/2009	
101	Feb 15/2009		101	Feb 15/2009		R 104	Jun 15/2009	
R 102	Jun 15/2009		102	Feb 15/2009		105	Feb 15/2009	
R 103	Jun 15/2009		R 103	Jun 15/2009		106	Feb 15/2009	
R 104	Jun 15/2009		104	Feb 15/2009		31-15-11		
R 105	Jun 15/2009		R 105	Jun 15/2009		101	Feb 15/2009	
R 106	Jun 15/2009		106	Feb 15/2009		102	Feb 15/2009	
A 107	Jun 15/2009		31-11-91			R 103	Jun 15/2009	
A 108	BLANK		101	Feb 15/2009		104	Feb 15/2009	
31-11-31			R 102	Jun 15/2009		105	Feb 15/2009	
101	Feb 15/2009		R 103	Jun 15/2009		106	BLANK	
102	Feb 15/2009		R 104	Jun 15/2009		31-15-21		
R 103	Jun 15/2009		R 105	Jun 15/2009		101	Feb 15/2009	
104	Feb 15/2009		R 106	Jun 15/2009		R 102	Jun 15/2009	
R 105	Jun 15/2009		R 107	Jun 15/2009		103	Feb 15/2009	
R 106	Jun 15/2009		R 108	Jun 15/2009		104	BLANK	
31-11-41			R 109	Jun 15/2009		31-25-00		
101	Feb 15/2009		R 110	Jun 15/2009		501	Oct 10/2003	
102	Feb 15/2009		31-11-94			502	Oct 10/2003	
103	Feb 15/2009		101	Feb 15/2009		503	Jun 10/2007	
R 104	Jun 15/2009		R 102	Jun 15/2009		504	Jun 10/2007	
105	Feb 15/2009		R 103	Jun 15/2009		505	Jun 10/2007	
106	Feb 15/2009		R 104	Jun 15/2009		506	Feb 15/2009	
R 107	Jun 15/2009		R 105	Jun 15/2009		507	Feb 15/2009	

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated Change

31-EFFECTIVE PAGES



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

**CHAPTER 31
INDICATING/RECORDING SYSTEMS**

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
31-25-00 (cont)			31-31-00 (cont)			31-31-00 (cont)		
508	Feb 15/2009		524	Jun 10/2007		O 563	Jun 15/2009	
509	Feb 15/2009		525	Jun 10/2007		O 564	Jun 15/2009	
510	Feb 15/2009		526	Feb 15/2009		O 565	Jun 15/2009	
31-25-11			527	Feb 15/2009		O 566	Jun 15/2009	
401	Jun 10/2005		528	Feb 15/2009		O 567	Jun 15/2009	
402	Oct 10/2005		529	Feb 15/2009		O 568	Jun 15/2009	
403	Jun 10/2007		530	Feb 15/2009		O 569	Jun 15/2009	
404	Feb 15/2009		531	Feb 15/2009		O 570	Jun 15/2009	
405	Feb 15/2009		532	Oct 15/2008		O 571	Jun 15/2009	
406	Oct 15/2008		533	Oct 15/2008		O 572	Jun 15/2009	
31-31-00			534	Oct 15/2008		O 573	Jun 15/2009	
R 201	Jun 15/2009		535	Feb 10/2006		O 574	Jun 15/2009	
R 202	Jun 15/2009		536	Feb 10/2006		R 575	Jun 15/2009	
R 203	Jun 15/2009		537	Feb 15/2009		R 576	Jun 15/2009	
R 204	Jun 15/2009		538	Feb 15/2009		31-31-09		
31-31-00			539	Oct 15/2008		201	Feb 15/2009	
501	Oct 10/2007		540	Feb 10/2006		202	Feb 15/2009	
R 502	Jun 15/2009		541	Feb 15/2009		203	Oct 10/2003	
O 503	Jun 15/2009		R 542	Jun 15/2009		204	Oct 10/2003	
O 504	Jun 15/2009		R 543	Jun 15/2009		205	Feb 15/2009	
O 505	Jun 15/2009		R 544	Jun 15/2009		206	Oct 15/2008	
R 506	Jun 15/2009		O 545	Jun 15/2009		207	Oct 15/2008	
507	Feb 15/2009		O 546	Jun 15/2009		208	Feb 15/2009	
508	Feb 15/2009		O 547	Jun 15/2009		209	Oct 15/2008	
R 509	Jun 15/2009		O 548	Jun 15/2009		210	Oct 15/2008	
R 510	Jun 15/2009		O 549	Jun 15/2009		R 211	Jun 15/2009	
511	Jun 10/2007		O 550	Jun 15/2009		212	Feb 15/2009	
512	Jun 10/2007		O 551	Jun 15/2009		213	Feb 15/2009	
513	Feb 10/2007		O 552	Jun 15/2009		214	Feb 15/2009	
514	Feb 10/2007		O 553	Jun 15/2009		215	Feb 15/2009	
515	Feb 10/2007		O 554	Jun 15/2009		R 216	Jun 15/2009	
516	Feb 15/2009		O 555	Jun 15/2009		O 217	Jun 15/2009	
517	Feb 15/2009		O 556	Jun 15/2009		218	BLANK	
518	Feb 15/2009		R 557	Jun 15/2009		31-31-11		
519	Feb 15/2009		R 558	Jun 15/2009		401	Oct 10/2007	
520	Feb 15/2009		O 559	Jun 15/2009		402	Oct 10/2007	
521	Oct 15/2008		O 560	Jun 15/2009		403	Oct 10/2007	
522	Oct 15/2008		O 561	Jun 15/2009		404	Oct 10/2007	
523	Oct 15/2008		O 562	Jun 15/2009		R 405	Jun 15/2009	

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated Change

31-EFFECTIVE PAGES



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

**CHAPTER 31
INDICATING/RECORDING SYSTEMS**

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
31-31-11 (cont)			31-31-24 (cont)			31-31-42 (cont)		
O 406	Jun 15/2009		R 402	Jun 15/2009		R 403	Jun 15/2009	
31-31-12			R 403	Jun 15/2009		R 404	Jun 15/2009	
401	Jun 10/2005		R 404	Jun 15/2009		R 405	Jun 15/2009	
402	Oct 10/2003		R 405	Jun 15/2009		R 406	Jun 15/2009	
403	Feb 15/2009		406	BLANK		R 407	Jun 15/2009	
404	Feb 15/2009		31-31-31			R 408	Jun 15/2009	
31-31-22			401	Oct 10/2003		O 409	Jun 15/2009	
201	Feb 15/2009		402	Jun 10/2005		O 410	Jun 15/2009	
202	Feb 15/2009		403	Oct 10/2003		R 411	Jun 15/2009	
203	Feb 15/2009		404	Oct 10/2003		R 412	Jun 15/2009	
204	Feb 15/2009		405	Oct 10/2003		A 413	Jun 15/2009	
205	Feb 15/2009		406	Jun 15/2008		A 414	BLANK	
206	Oct 15/2008		R 407	Jun 15/2009		31-31-43		
207	Jun 10/2007		R 408	Jun 15/2009		401	Feb 15/2009	
208	Jun 10/2007		409	Oct 10/2006		402	Feb 15/2009	
209	Oct 15/2008		410	Oct 10/2006		403	Feb 15/2009	
210	Jun 10/2007		31-31-32			404	Feb 15/2009	
211	Jun 10/2007		401	Oct 10/2003		405	Feb 15/2009	
212	Feb 15/2009		402	Oct 10/2003		406	Feb 15/2009	
213	Feb 15/2009		403	Oct 10/2003		407	Feb 15/2009	
214	Feb 15/2009		404	Oct 10/2003		R 408	Jun 15/2009	
215	Feb 15/2009		405	Oct 10/2003		R 409	Jun 15/2009	
216	Feb 15/2009		406	Oct 15/2008		R 410	Jun 15/2009	
217	Feb 15/2009		R 407	Jun 15/2009		O 411	Jun 15/2009	
218	BLANK		R 408	Jun 15/2009		412	BLANK	
31-31-22			R 409	Jun 15/2009		31-31-51		
401	Oct 10/2003		410	Feb 10/2006		401	Oct 10/2006	
402	Jun 10/2005		31-31-41			402	Oct 10/2006	
403	Oct 10/2003		401	Jun 10/2005		403	Oct 10/2003	
R 404	Jun 15/2009		402	Jun 10/2005		404	Oct 10/2003	
R 405	Jun 15/2009		403	Oct 10/2003		405	Oct 10/2003	
R 406	Jun 15/2009		404	Oct 10/2003		406	Oct 10/2003	
A 407	Jun 15/2009		405	Jun 15/2008		407	Jun 15/2008	
A 408	BLANK		R 406	Jun 15/2009		R 408	Jun 15/2009	
31-31-24			R 407	Jun 15/2009		R 409	Jun 15/2009	
R 201	Jun 15/2009		408	Oct 10/2005		410	Jun 15/2008	
R 202	Jun 15/2009		31-31-42			411	Jun 15/2008	
31-31-24			401	Jun 10/2005		412	Oct 10/2003	
R 401	Jun 15/2009		402	Jun 10/2005		413	Oct 10/2003	

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated Change

31-EFFECTIVE PAGES



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

**CHAPTER 31
INDICATING/RECORDING SYSTEMS**

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
31-31-51 (cont)			31-33-01 (cont)			31-51-01 (cont)		
414	BLANK		402	Oct 10/2003		411	Oct 15/2008	
31-31-52			R 403	Jun 15/2009		412	Oct 15/2008	
401	Oct 10/2003		404	Feb 15/2009		413	Oct 15/2008	
402	Jun 10/2005		31-51-00			414	Feb 10/2006	
403	Oct 10/2003		501	Feb 15/2009		31-51-02		
404	Oct 10/2003		R 502	Jun 15/2009		R 401	Jun 15/2009	
405	Oct 15/2008		503	Feb 15/2009		R 402	Jun 15/2009	
406	Jun 15/2008		504	Feb 15/2009		403	Oct 10/2003	
R 407	Jun 15/2009		505	Feb 15/2009		404	Oct 10/2003	
R 408	Jun 15/2009		R 506	Jun 15/2009		405	Feb 15/2008	
409	Oct 10/2006		O 507	Jun 15/2009		406	Oct 10/2003	
410	Oct 10/2006		508	Feb 15/2009		407	Oct 10/2003	
31-31-61			509	Feb 15/2009		R 408	Jun 15/2009	
R 401	Jun 15/2009		510	Feb 15/2009		R 409	Jun 15/2009	
R 402	Jun 15/2009		R 511	Jun 15/2009		410	BLANK	
403	Oct 10/2003		R 512	Jun 15/2009		31-51-02		
404	Oct 10/2003		R 513	Jun 15/2009		501	Jun 10/2007	
405	Oct 15/2008		O 514	Jun 15/2009		502	Jun 10/2007	
406	Oct 10/2007		O 515	Jun 15/2009		503	Jun 10/2007	
R 407	Jun 15/2009		O 516	Jun 15/2009		504	Jun 10/2007	
R 408	Jun 15/2009		R 517	Jun 15/2009		505	Jun 10/2007	
R 409	Jun 15/2009		R 518	Jun 15/2009		506	Feb 15/2009	
O 410	Jun 15/2009		O 519	Jun 15/2009		31-51-03		
O 411	Jun 15/2009		O 520	Jun 15/2009		401	Jun 15/2008	
O 412	Jun 15/2009		R 521	Jun 15/2009		402	Oct 10/2003	
31-31-81			O 522	Jun 15/2009		403	Oct 15/2008	
401	Jun 10/2005		O 523	Jun 15/2009		R 404	Jun 15/2009	
402	Oct 10/2003		O 524	Jun 15/2009		R 405	Jun 15/2009	
R 403	Jun 15/2009		31-51-01			406	Oct 15/2008	
R 404	Jun 15/2009		401	Feb 10/2006		31-51-04		
405	Oct 10/2006		402	Oct 10/2006		401	Jun 15/2008	
406	BLANK		403	Feb 10/2006		402	Oct 10/2003	
31-33-01			404	Feb 10/2006		403	Feb 15/2009	
301	Oct 10/2005		405	Feb 10/2006		404	Jun 15/2008	
302	Oct 10/2003		406	Feb 10/2006		31-62-00		
303	Oct 10/2003		407	Oct 15/2008		501	Feb 15/2009	
304	BLANK		R 408	Jun 15/2009		502	Feb 15/2009	
31-33-01			409	Oct 15/2008		503	Feb 15/2009	
401	Oct 10/2005		410	Oct 15/2008		504	Oct 15/2008	

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated Change

31-EFFECTIVE PAGES



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

**CHAPTER 31
INDICATING/RECORDING SYSTEMS**

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
31-62-00 (cont)			31-62-13 (cont)			31-62-31 (cont)		
505	Oct 15/2008		402	Oct 10/2003		402	Jun 10/2005	
506	Oct 15/2008		403	Feb 15/2009		403	Oct 10/2003	
507	Oct 15/2008		404	Oct 15/2008		404	Oct 10/2003	
508	Oct 15/2008		31-62-14			405	Oct 10/2003	
509	Oct 15/2008		401	Jun 10/2005		406	Feb 15/2009	
510	Oct 15/2008		402	Oct 10/2003		407	Jun 10/2005	
511	Oct 15/2008		R 403	Jun 15/2009		408	Oct 10/2003	
512	Oct 15/2008		404	Feb 15/2009		409	Oct 10/2003	
513	Oct 15/2008		405	Feb 15/2009		410	Oct 10/2003	
514	Oct 15/2008		406	BLANK		31-62-41		
515	Oct 15/2008		31-62-21			401	Jun 10/2005	
516	Oct 15/2008		201	Feb 15/2009		402	Jun 10/2005	
517	Oct 15/2008		202	Feb 15/2009		403	Oct 10/2003	
518	Feb 15/2009		203	Feb 15/2009		404	Oct 10/2003	
519	Feb 15/2009		204	Jun 15/2008		405	Oct 10/2003	
520	Feb 15/2009		205	Oct 15/2008		406	Feb 10/2006	
521	Oct 15/2008		206	Oct 15/2008		407	Feb 10/2006	
522	BLANK		207	Oct 15/2008		408	Feb 10/2006	
31-62-11			208	Feb 15/2009		409	Oct 10/2003	
401	Oct 10/2003		209	Feb 15/2009		410	BLANK	
402	Jun 10/2005		210	Feb 15/2009				
403	Oct 10/2003		211	Feb 15/2009				
404	Feb 15/2009		212	Feb 15/2009				
405	Feb 15/2009		213	Oct 15/2008				
406	Feb 15/2009		214	Oct 15/2008				
31-62-11			215	Oct 15/2008				
701	Feb 15/2009		216	Oct 15/2008				
702	Feb 15/2009		31-62-21					
R 703	Jun 15/2009		401	Jun 15/2008				
O 704	Jun 15/2009		402	Jun 15/2008				
31-62-12			403	Oct 10/2003				
401	Jun 10/2005		404	Feb 15/2009				
402	Jun 10/2005		405	Jun 10/2005				
403	Oct 10/2003		406	Oct 10/2005				
404	Feb 15/2009		31-62-21					
405	Oct 10/2007		701	Oct 10/2003				
406	BLANK		702	BLANK				
31-62-13			31-62-31					
401	Jun 10/2005		401	Jun 10/2005				

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated Change

31-EFFECTIVE PAGES



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CHAPTER 31
INDICATING/RECORDING SYSTEMS

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Chapter Section Subject</u>	<u>Conf</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Effect</u>
<u>CAPTAINS PANEL - COMPONENT LOCATION</u>	31-11-21		101	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999
<u>CENTER PANEL - COMPONENT LOCATION</u>	31-11-31		101	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999
<u>41PILOTS' GLARESHIELD - COMPONENT LOCATION</u>	31-11-41		101	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999
<u>772FIRST OFFICER'S PANEL - COMPONENT LOCATION</u>	31-11-51		101	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999
<u>PILOTS' CONTROL STAND - COMPONENT LOCATION</u>	31-11-71		101	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999
<u>FORWARD ELECTRONIC PANEL - COMPONENT LOCATION</u>	31-11-81		101	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999
<u>onAFT ELECTRONIC PANEL - COMPONENT LOCATION</u>	31-11-91		101	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999
<u>FORWARD OVERHEAD PANEL - COMPONENT LOCATION</u>	31-11-94		101	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999
<u>5AFT OVERHEAD PANEL - COMPONENT LOCATION</u>	31-11-95		101	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999
<u>AUXILIARY PANELS - COMPONENT LOCATION</u>	31-11-98		101	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999
<u>FORWARD CABIN ATTENDANTS' PANELS - COMPONENT LOCATION</u>	31-15-11		101	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999

31-CONTENTS



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CHAPTER 31
INDICATING/RECORDING SYSTEMS

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Chapter Section Subject</u>	<u>Conf</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Effect</u>
<u>AFT CABIN ATTENDANTS' PANELS - COMPONENT LOCATION</u>	31-15-21		101	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999
<u>CLOCKS - ADJUSTMENT/TEST</u>	31-25-00		501	HAP ALL
Clocks - System Test TASK 31-25-00-710-802			501	HAP 001-007
Clocks - System Test TASK 31-25-00-710-803			503	HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-030
Clocks - System Test TASK 31-25-00-710-804			506	HAP 031-054, 101-999
<u>CLOCKS - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION</u>	31-25-11		401	HAP ALL
Clock Removal TASK 31-25-11-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Clock Installation TASK 31-25-11-400-801			405	HAP ALL
<u>FLIGHT DATA RECORDER (FDR) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES</u>	31-31-00		201	HAP ALL
Copy of the Data from the Allied Signal SSFDR with a Hand Held Download Unit TASK 31-31-00-970-803			201	HAP ALL
<u>FLIGHT DATA RECORDER SYSTEM - ADJUSTMENT/TEST</u>	31-31-00		501	HAP ALL
Flight Data Recorder System - Operational Test TASK 31-31-00-710-801			501	HAP ALL
Flight Data Recorder System - System Test TASK 31-31-00-730-801			506	HAP ALL
<u>UNDERWATER LOCATOR BEACON - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES</u>	31-31-09		201	HAP ALL
Underwater Locator Beacon Removal TASK 31-31-09-000-801			201	HAP ALL

31-CONTENTS



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CHAPTER 31 INDICATING/RECORDING SYSTEMS

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Chapter Section Subject</u>	<u>Conf</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Effect</u>
Underwater Locator Beacon Battery Replacement TASK 31-31-09-960-801			205	HAP ALL; FLIGHT DATA RECORDERS WITH DUKANE ULBS
Underwater Locator Beacon Battery Replacement TASK 31-31-09-960-802			208	HAP ALL; FLIGHT DATA RECORDERS WITH DATASONIC ULBS
Underwater Locator Beacon test with a 42A12 Series Test Set TASK 31-31-09-960-803			211	HAP ALL
Underwater Locator Beacon test with a PL1 Test Set TASK 31-31-09-960-804			212	HAP ALL
Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a PL3 Test Set TASK 31-31-09-700-801			212	HAP ALL
Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a ATS-260 Test Set TASK 31-31-09-700-802			213	HAP ALL
Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a Seacom TS100 Test Set TASK 31-31-09-700-803			214	HAP ALL
Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a TS200 Test Set TASK 31-31-09-700-804			215	HAP ALL
Underwater Locator Beacon Installation TASK 31-31-09-400-801			216	HAP ALL
<u>FLIGHT DATA RECORDER (FDR) - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION</u>	31-31-11		401	HAP ALL
Flight Data Recorder Removal TASK 31-31-11-000-802			401	HAP ALL
Flight Data Recorder Installation TASK 31-31-11-400-802			405	HAP ALL

31-CONTENTS



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CHAPTER 31 INDICATING/RECORDING SYSTEMS

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Chapter Section Subject</u>	<u>Conf</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Effect</u>
<u>FLIGHT RECORDER/MACH AIRSPEED WARNING TEST MODULE - REMOVAL/ INSTALLATION</u>	31-31-12		401	HAP ALL
Flight Recorder/Mach Airspeed Warning Test Module Removal TASK 31-31-12-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Flight Recorder/Mach Airspeed Warning Test Module Installation TASK 31-31-12-400-801			403	HAP ALL
<u>FLIGHT DATA ACQUISITION UNIT (FDAU) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES</u>	31-31-22		201	HAP ALL
Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with an Airborne Data Loader (ADL) TASK 31-31-22-400-803			201	HAP 031-054, 101-999
ACMS Data Output from the FDAU to an Airborne Data Loader (ADL) TASK 31-31-22-400-810			203	HAP 031-054, 101-999
Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with a Portable Data Loader TASK 31-31-22-470-801			205	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
ACMS Data Output from the FDAU with the use of the Portable Data Loader TASK 31-31-22-470-803			208	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with the use of the Allied Signal PCMCIA Interface TASK 31-31-22-400-806			211	HAP ALL
ACMS Data Output from the FDAU to an AlliedSignal PCMCIA Card TASK 31-31-22-400-805			213	HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-035, 038, 042, 043, 051-053
ACMS Data Output from the FDAU to an Allied Signal PCMCIA Card TASK 31-31-22-400-818			214	HAP 036, 037, 039-041, 044-050, 054, 101-999

31-CONTENTS



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CHAPTER 31
INDICATING/RECORDING SYSTEMS

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Chapter Section Subject</u>	<u>Conf</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Effect</u>
ACMS In-Flight Output from the FDAU to an AlliedSignal PCMCIA card. TASK 31-31-22-400-819			215	HAP ALL
<u>FLIGHT DATA ACQUISITION UNIT (FDAU) - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION</u>	31-31-22		401	HAP ALL
Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Removal TASK 31-31-22-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Installation TASK 31-31-22-400-801			404	HAP ALL
<u>QUICK ACCESS RECORDER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES</u>	31-31-24		201	HAP 038, 041-047, 049-054, 102-106
WGL-QAR PCMCIA Removal TASK 31-31-24-000-802			201	HAP 038, 041-047, 049-054, 102-106
WGL-QAR PCMCIA Installation TASK 31-31-24-400-802			202	HAP 038, 041-047, 049-054, 102-106
<u>QUICK ACCESS RECORDER - REMOVAL/ INSTALLATION</u>	31-31-24		401	HAP 038, 041-047, 049-054, 102-106
Quick Access Recorder (QAR) Removal TASK 31-31-24-000-801			401	HAP 038, 041-047, 049-054, 102-106
Quick Access Recorder (QAR) Installation TASK 31-31-24-400-801			403	HAP 038, 041-047, 049-054, 102-106
<u>AILERON POSITION TRANSMITTER - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION</u>	31-31-31		401	HAP ALL
Aileron Position Transmitter Removal TASK 31-31-31-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Aileron Position Transmitter Installation TASK 31-31-31-400-801			406	HAP ALL
Aileron Position Transmitter Installation Test TASK 31-31-31-700-801			407	HAP ALL

31-CONTENTS



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CHAPTER 31
INDICATING/RECORDING SYSTEMS

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Chapter Section Subject</u>	<u>Conf</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Effect</u>
<u>CONTROL WHEEL POSITION SENSOR - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION</u>	31-31-32		401	HAP ALL
Control Wheel Position Sensor Removal TASK 31-31-32-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Control Wheel Position Sensor Installation TASK 31-31-32-400-801			406	HAP ALL
Control Wheel Position Sensor Installation Test TASK 31-31-32-820-801			407	HAP ALL
<u>RUDDER POSITION TRANSMITTER - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION</u>	31-31-41		401	HAP ALL
Rudder Position Transmitter Removal TASK 31-31-41-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Rudder Position Transmitter Installation TASK 31-31-41-400-801			405	HAP ALL
Rudder Position Transmitter Installation Test TASK 31-31-41-700-801			406	HAP ALL
<u>RUDDER PEDAL POSITION SENSOR - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION</u>	31-31-42		401	HAP ALL
Rudder Pedal Position Sensor Removal TASK 31-31-42-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Rudder Pedal Position Sensor Installation TASK 31-31-42-400-801			409	HAP ALL
Rudder Pedal Position Sensor Installation Test TASK 31-31-42-700-801			411	HAP ALL

31-CONTENTS



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CHAPTER 31
INDICATING/RECORDING SYSTEMS

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Chapter Section Subject</u>	<u>Conf</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Effect</u>
<u>RUDDER PEDAL FORCE TRANSMITTER ROD - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION</u>	31-31-43		401	HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-007 POST SB 737-31-1124
Rudder Pedal Force Transmitter Rod Removal TASK 31-31-43-000-801			401	HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-007 POST SB 737-31-1124
Rudder Pedal Force Transmitter Rod Installation TASK 31-31-43-400-801			407	HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-007 POST SB 737-31-1124
Rudder Pedal Force Transmitter Installation Test TASK 31-31-43-700-801			408	HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-007 POST SB 737-31-1124
<u>ELEVATOR POSITION TRANSMITTER - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION</u>	31-31-51		401	HAP ALL
Elevator Position Transmitter Removal TASK 31-31-51-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Elevator Position Transmitter Installation TASK 31-31-51-400-801			407	HAP ALL
Elevator Position Transmitter Installation Test TASK 31-31-51-700-801			408	HAP ALL
<u>CONTROL COLUMN POSITION SENSOR - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION</u>	31-31-52		401	HAP ALL
Control Column Position Sensor Removal TASK 31-31-52-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Control Column Position Sensor Installation TASK 31-31-52-400-801			405	HAP ALL
Control Column Position Sensor Installation Test TASK 31-31-52-820-801			406	HAP ALL

31-CONTENTS



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CHAPTER 31
INDICATING/RECORDING SYSTEMS

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Chapter Section Subject</u>	<u>Conf</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Effect</u>
<u>BRAKE PRESSURE TRANSMITTER - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION</u>	31-31-61		401	HAP ALL
Brake Pressure Transmitter Removal TASK 31-31-61-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Brake Pressure Transmitter Installation TASK 31-31-61-400-801			405	HAP ALL
Brake Pressure Transmitter Installation Test TASK 31-31-61-820-801			407	HAP ALL
<u>FLIGHT DATA RECORDER ACCELEROMETER - REMOVAL/ INSTALLATION</u>	31-31-81		401	HAP ALL
Flight Data Recorder Accelerometer Removal TASK 31-31-81-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Flight Data Recorder Accelerometer Installation TASK 31-31-81-400-801			403	HAP ALL
<u>PRINTER - SERVICING</u>	31-33-01		301	HAP ALL
Printer Paper Installation TASK 31-33-01-400-802			301	HAP ALL
<u>PRINTER - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION</u>	31-33-01		401	HAP ALL
Printer Removal TASK 31-33-01-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Printer Installation TASK 31-33-01-400-801			403	HAP ALL
<u>AURAL WARNING SYSTEM - ADJUSTMENT/ TEST</u>	31-51-00		501	HAP ALL
Aural Warning Module BITE Test TASK 31-51-00-740-801			501	HAP ALL
Aural Warning System - System Test TASK 31-51-00-730-801			502	HAP ALL

31-CONTENTS



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CHAPTER 31
INDICATING/RECORDING SYSTEMS

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Chapter Section Subject</u>	<u>Conf</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Effect</u>
Landing Warning System Test TASK 31-51-00-730-802			502	HAP ALL
Takeoff Warning System Test TASK 31-51-00-730-803			513	HAP ALL
Autothrottle Switchpack Test TASK 31-51-00-741-804			521	HAP ALL
<u>FLAP LANDING WARNING SWITCH - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION</u>	31-51-01		401	HAP ALL
Flap Landing Warning Switch Removal TASK 31-51-01-000-801			402	HAP ALL
Flap Landing Warning Switch Installation TASK 31-51-01-400-801			408	HAP ALL
Flap Landing Warning Switch Adjustment TASK 31-51-01-820-801			410	HAP ALL
<u>STABILIZER TAKEOFF WARNING SWITCHES - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION</u>	31-51-02		401	HAP ALL
Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switch Removal TASK 31-51-02-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switch Installation TASK 31-51-02-400-801			408	HAP ALL
<u>STABILIZER TAKEOFF WARNING SWITCHES - ADJUSTMENT/TEST</u>	31-51-02		501	HAP ALL
Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switches Adjustment TASK 31-51-02-820-801			501	HAP ALL
Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switches Test TASK 31-51-02-700-801			505	HAP ALL

31-CONTENTS



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CHAPTER 31
INDICATING/RECORDING SYSTEMS

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Chapter Section Subject</u>	<u>Conf</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Effect</u>
<u>SPEEDBRAKE TAKEOFF WARNING SWITCH - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION</u>	31-51-03		401	HAP ALL
Speedbrake Takeoff Warning Switch Removal TASK 31-51-03-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Speedbrake Takeoff Warning Switch Installation TASK 31-51-03-400-801			404	HAP ALL
<u>AURAL WARNING MODULE - REMOVAL/ INSTALLATION</u>	31-51-04		401	HAP ALL
Aural Warning Module Removal TASK 31-51-04-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Aural Warning Module Installation TASK 31-51-04-400-801			403	HAP ALL
<u>COMMON DISPLAY SYSTEM - ADJUSTMENT/TEST</u>	31-62-00		501	HAP ALL
Common Display System - Operational Test TASK 31-62-00-710-801			501	HAP ALL
Common Display System - System Test TASK 31-62-00-730-801			510	HAP ALL
<u>DISPLAY UNIT - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION</u>	31-62-11		401	HAP ALL
Display Unit Removal TASK 31-62-11-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Display Unit Installation TASK 31-62-11-400-801			404	HAP ALL
<u>DISPLAY UNIT - CLEANING/PAINTING</u>	31-62-11		701	HAP ALL
How to Clean the Display Surface TASK 31-62-11-100-801			701	HAP ALL
How to Clean the Display Unit Light Sensor TASK 31-62-11-100-802			702	HAP ALL

31-CONTENTS



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CHAPTER 31 INDICATING/RECORDING SYSTEMS

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Chapter Section Subject</u>	<u>Conf</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Effect</u>
How to Clean the Holes on the Rear of the Display Unit TASK 31-62-11-100-803			703	HAP ALL
<u>EFIS CONTROL PANEL - REMOVAL/ INSTALLATION</u>	31-62-12		401	HAP ALL
EFIS Control Panel Removal TASK 31-62-12-000-801			401	HAP ALL
EFIS Control Panel Installation TASK 31-62-12-400-801			404	HAP ALL
<u>LIGHTING CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL/ INSTALLATION</u>	31-62-13		401	HAP ALL
Lighting Control Module Removal TASK 31-62-13-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Lighting Control Module Installation TASK 31-62-13-400-801			403	HAP ALL
<u>INSTRUMENT SWITCHING MODULE - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION</u>	31-62-14		401	HAP ALL
Instrument Switching Module Removal TASK 31-62-14-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Instrument Switching Module Installation TASK 31-62-14-400-801			403	HAP ALL
<u>DISPLAY ELECTRONIC UNIT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES</u>	31-62-21		201	HAP ALL
Display Electronic Unit Software Installation with an Airborne Data Loader TASK 31-62-21-470-801			201	HAP 031-054, 101-999
Display Electronic Unit Software Installation with a Portable Data Loader TASK 31-62-21-470-802			203	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
BITE Data Output from the DEUs to an Airborne Data Loader TASK 31-62-21-470-803			208	HAP 031-054, 101-999

31-CONTENTS

Page 11
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CHAPTER 31
INDICATING/RECORDING SYSTEMS

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Chapter Section Subject</u>	<u>Conf</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Effect</u>
BITE Data Output from the DEUs to a Portable Data Loader TASK 31-62-21-470-804			212	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
<u>DISPLAY ELECTRONIC UNIT - REMOVAL/ INSTALLATION</u>	31-62-21		401	HAP ALL
Display Electronic Unit Removal TASK 31-62-21-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Display Electronic Unit Installation TASK 31-62-21-400-801			404	HAP ALL
<u>DISPLAY ELECTRONIC UNIT - CLEANING/ PAINTING</u>	31-62-21		701	HAP ALL
How to Clean the Cooling Air Inlet Screen for the Display Electronic Unit TASK 31-62-21-100-801			701	HAP ALL
<u>COAXIAL COUPLER - REMOVAL/ INSTALLATION</u>	31-62-31		401	HAP ALL
Coaxial Coupler Removal TASK 31-62-31-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Coaxial Coupler Installation TASK 31-62-31-400-801			406	HAP ALL
<u>REMOTE LIGHT SENSOR - REMOVAL/ INSTALLATION</u>	31-62-41		401	HAP ALL
Remote Light Sensor Removal TASK 31-62-41-000-801			401	HAP ALL
Remote Light Sensor Installation TASK 31-62-41-400-801			406	HAP ALL

31-CONTENTS



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CAPTAINS PANEL - COMPONENT LOCATION

1. General

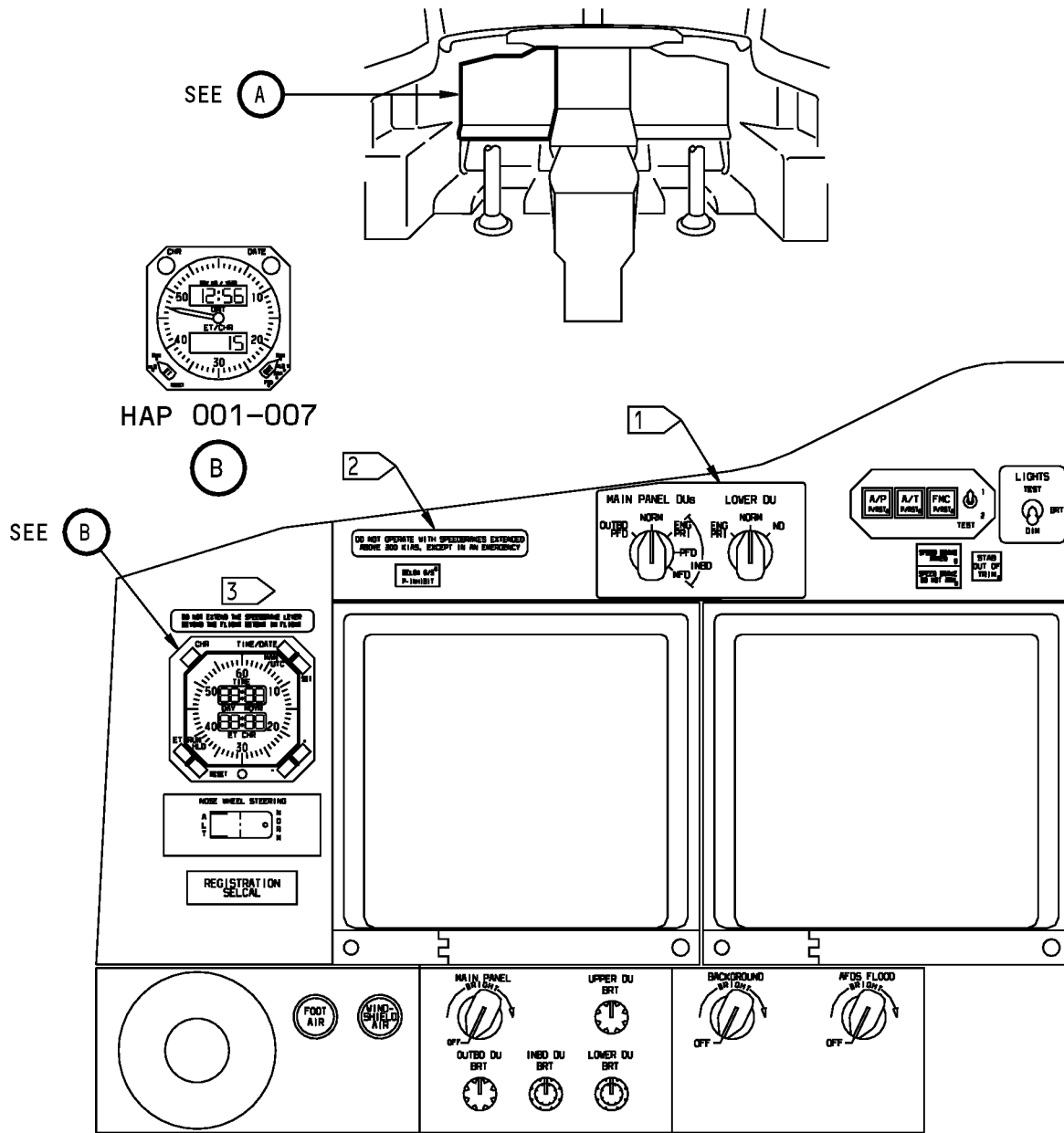
- A. This procedure contains the component location for the Captains Panel.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999

D633A101-HAP

31-11-21

Page 101
Feb 15/2009



P1

A

1 HAP 001-013,
INOP PLACARDS COVER "MFD" AND "ND"

2 HAP 001-027 POST-SB 55A1079;
SPEEDBRAKE LIMITATION PLACARD
INSTALLED

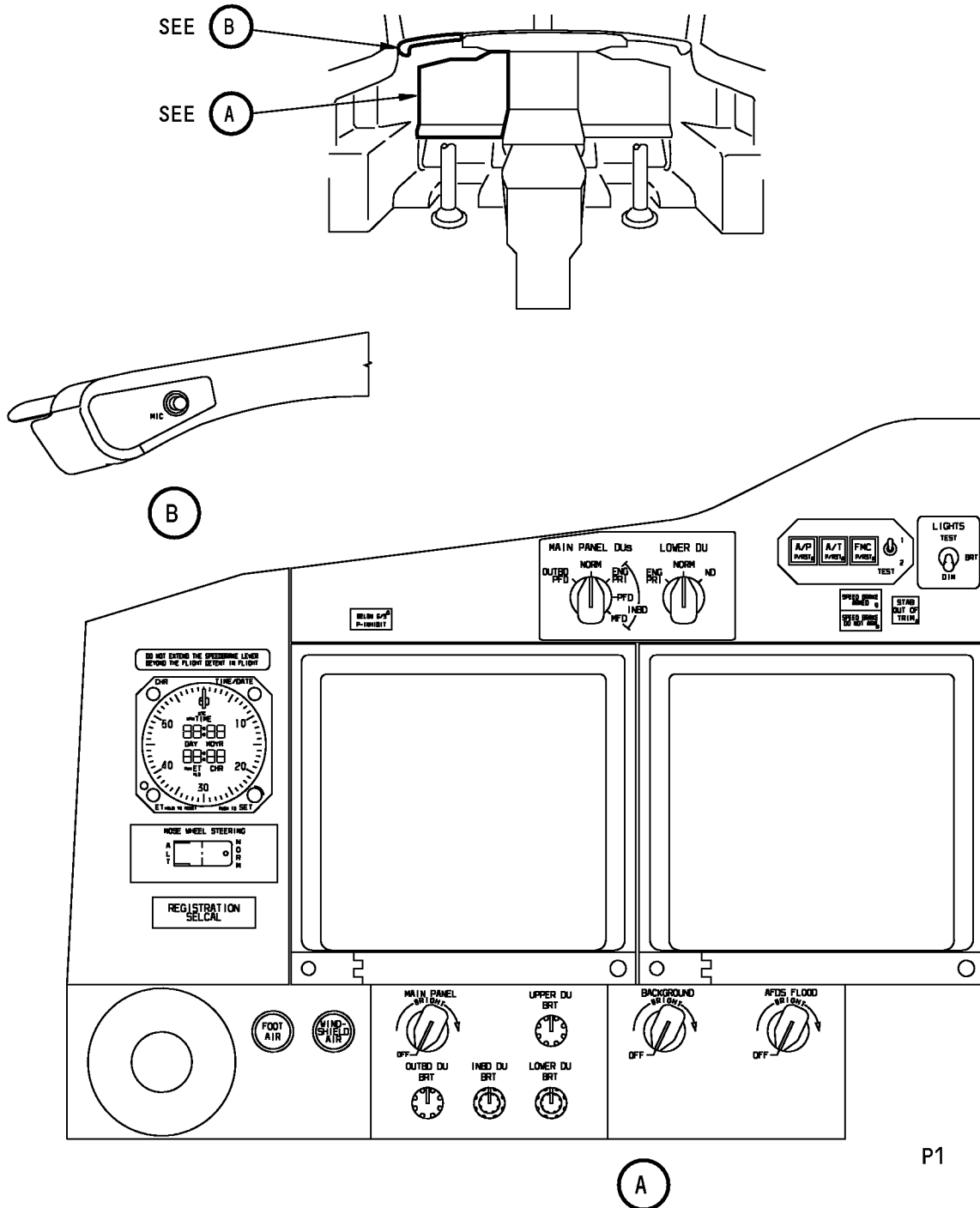
3 HAP 001-027 POST-SB 11A1109;
IN FLIGHT DETENT PLACARD
INSTALLED

Captain's Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 1 of 6)/31-11-21-990-802

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

31-11-21

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



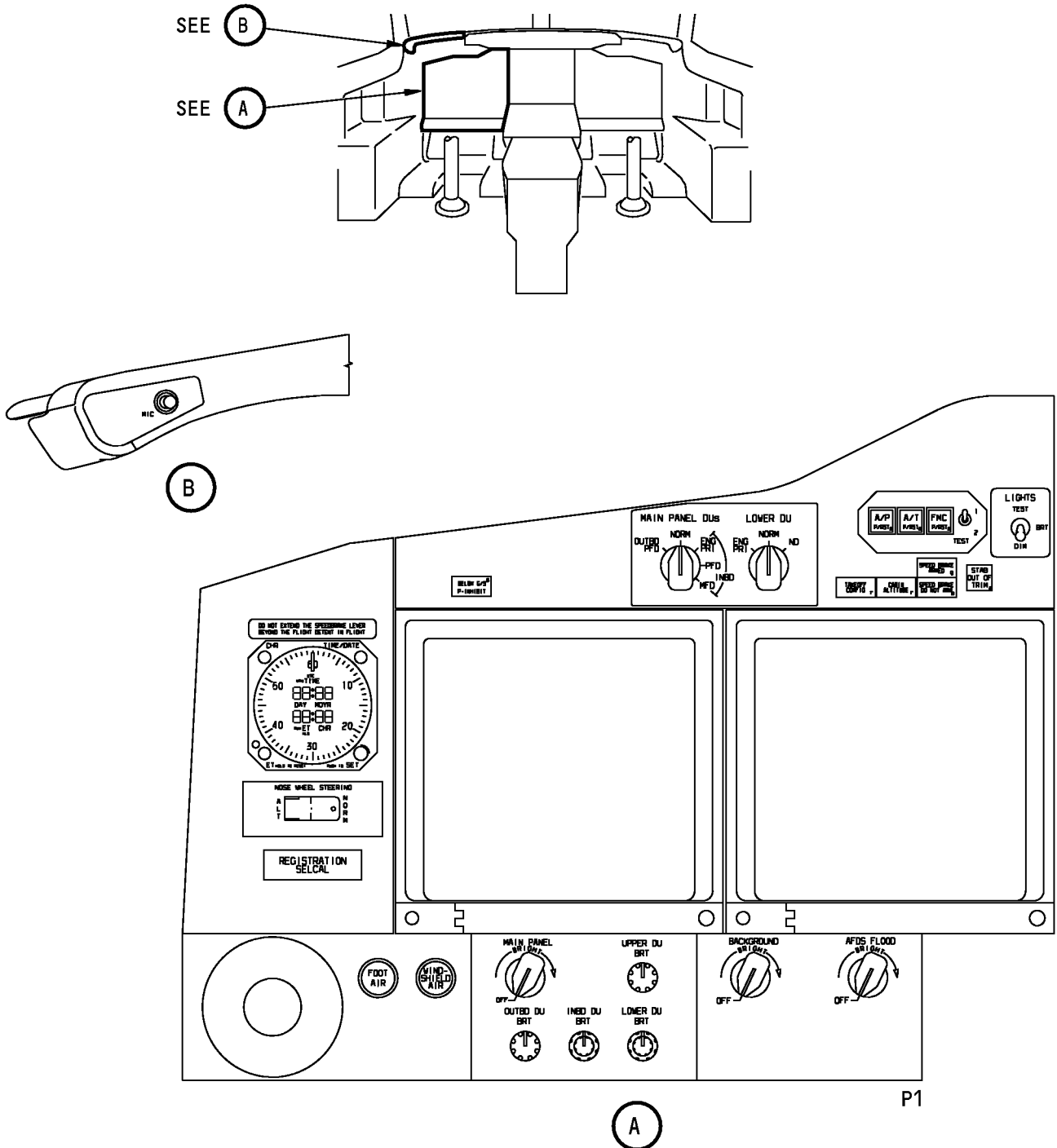
P1

**Captain's Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 2 of 6)/31-11-21-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 031-043, 101

31-11-21

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



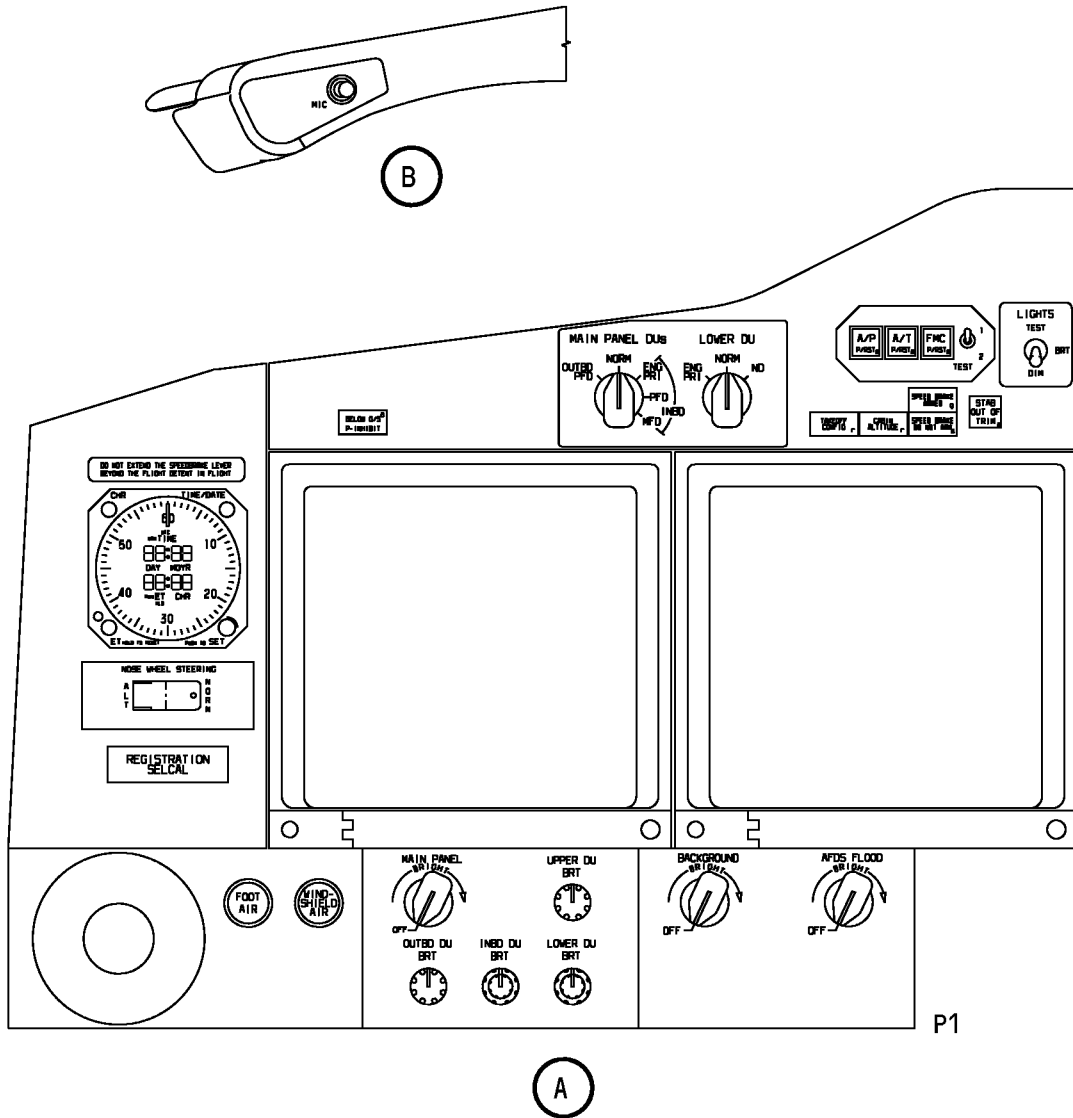
**Captain's Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 3 of 6)/31-11-21-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 054

31-11-21

Page 104
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



1777985 S0000319128_V1

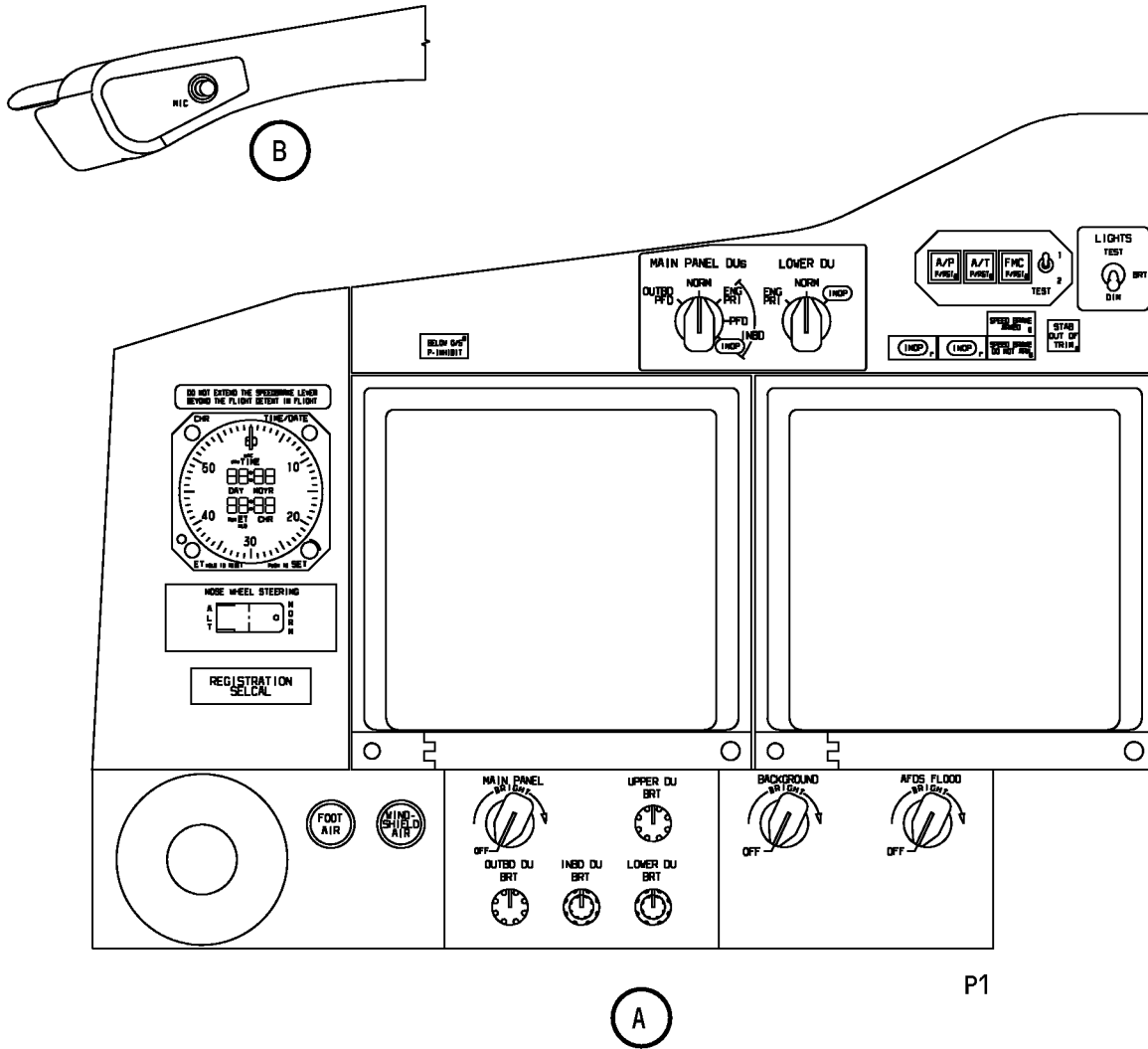
**Captain's Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 5 of 6)/31-11-21-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 048, 107-999

31-11-21

Page 106
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



P1

1824883 S0000322619_V1

**Captain's Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 6 of 6)/31-11-21-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999

31-11-21

Page 107
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL
CENTER PANEL - COMPONENT LOCATION

1. General

- A. This procedure contains the component location for the Center Panel.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999

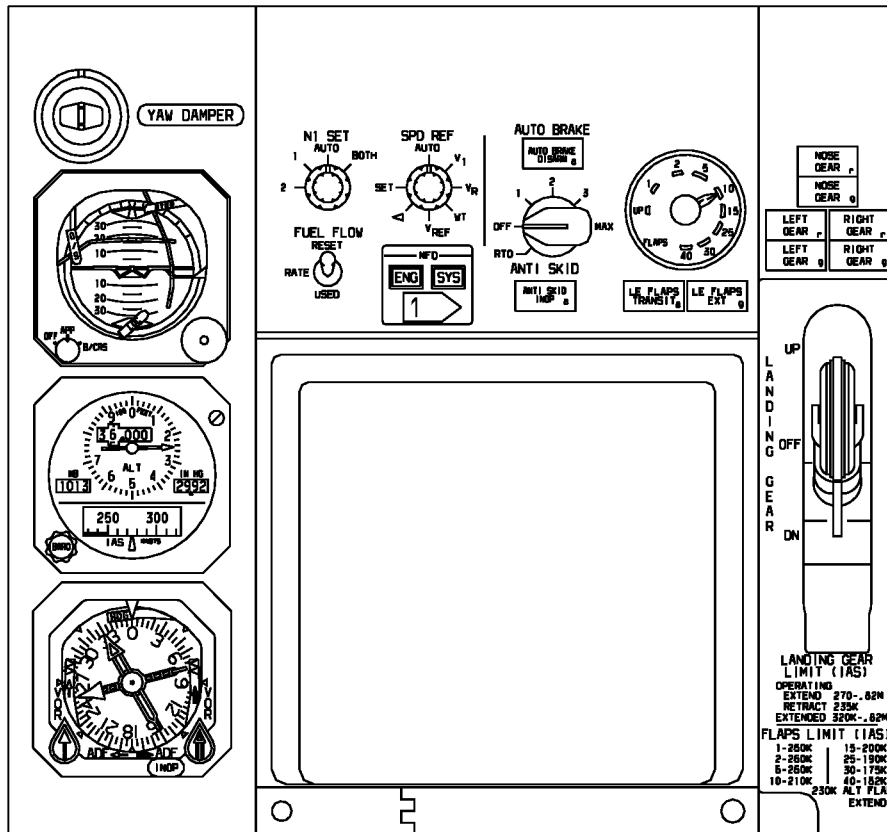
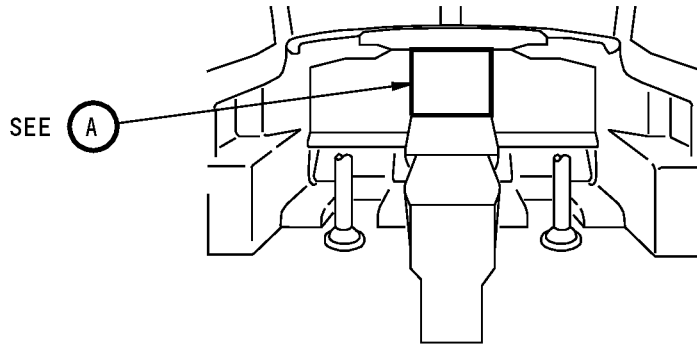
D633A101-HAP

31-11-31

Page 101
Feb 15/2009

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

CENTER PANEL



P2

A

1 HAP 001-013,
INOP PLACARD COVERS "ENG" AND "SYS"

**Center Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 1 of 5)/31-11-31-990-802**

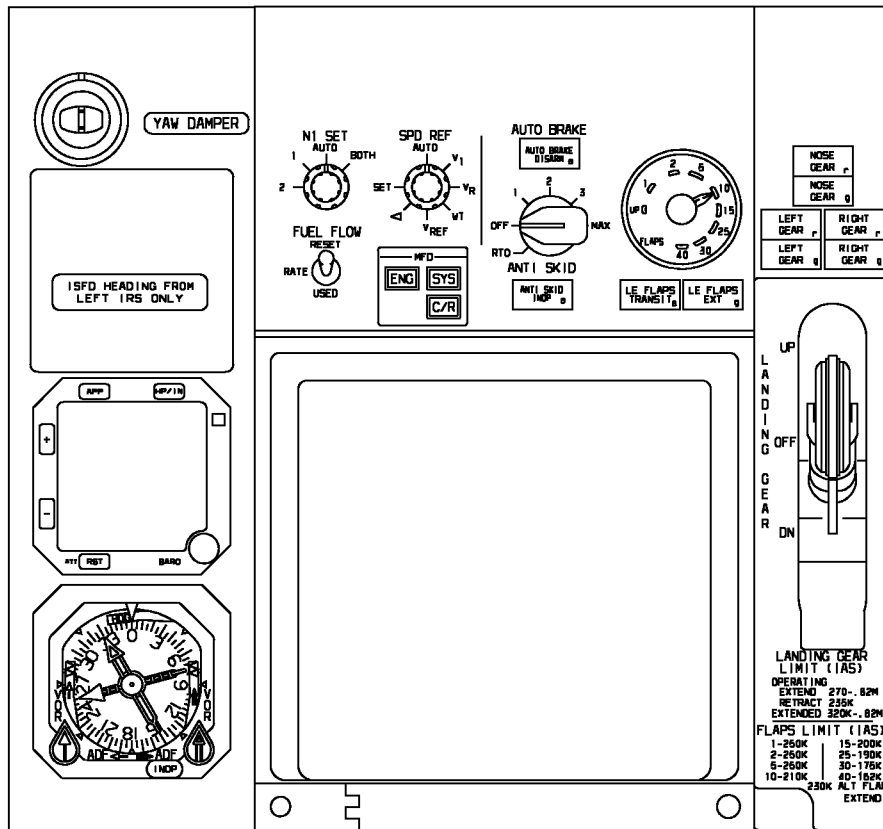
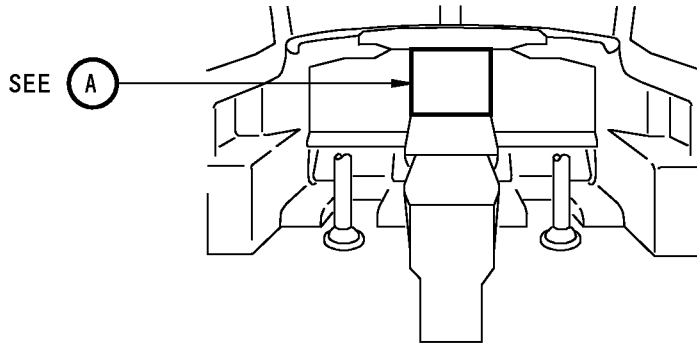
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

D633A101-HAP

31-11-31

Page 102
Feb 15/2009

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



A

P2

**Center Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 2 of 5)/31-11-31-990-802**

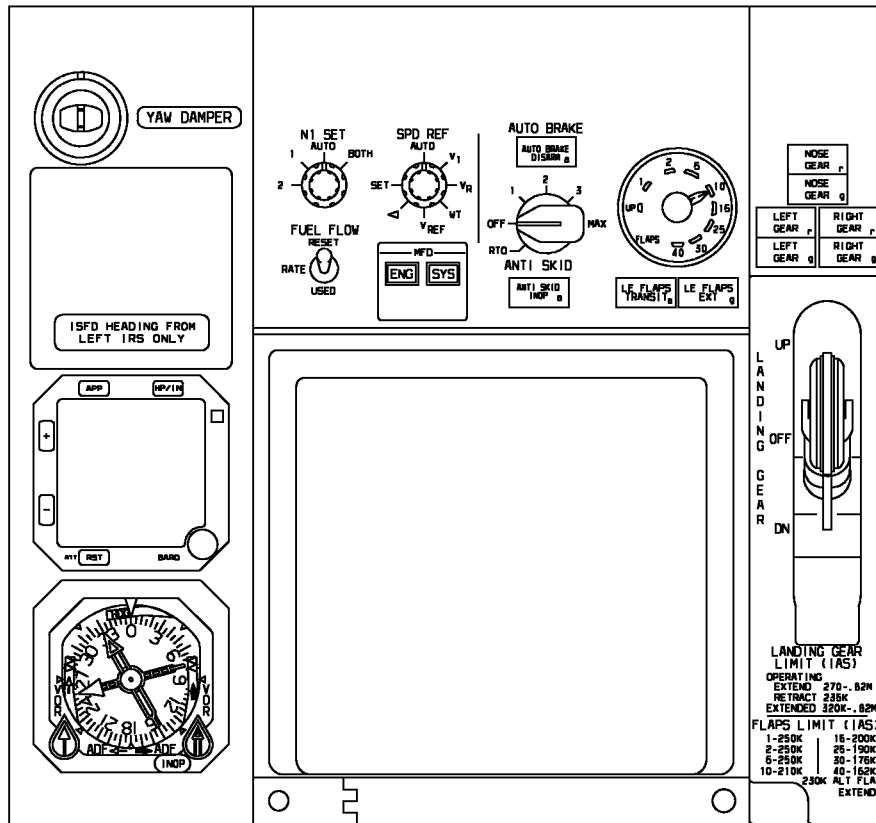
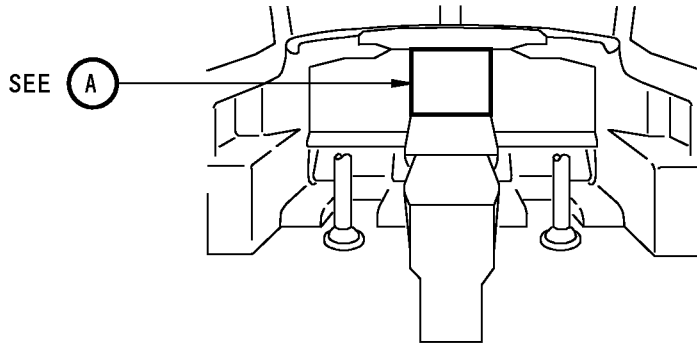
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053

31-11-31

Page 103
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



A

P2

**Center Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 3 of 5)/31-11-31-990-802**

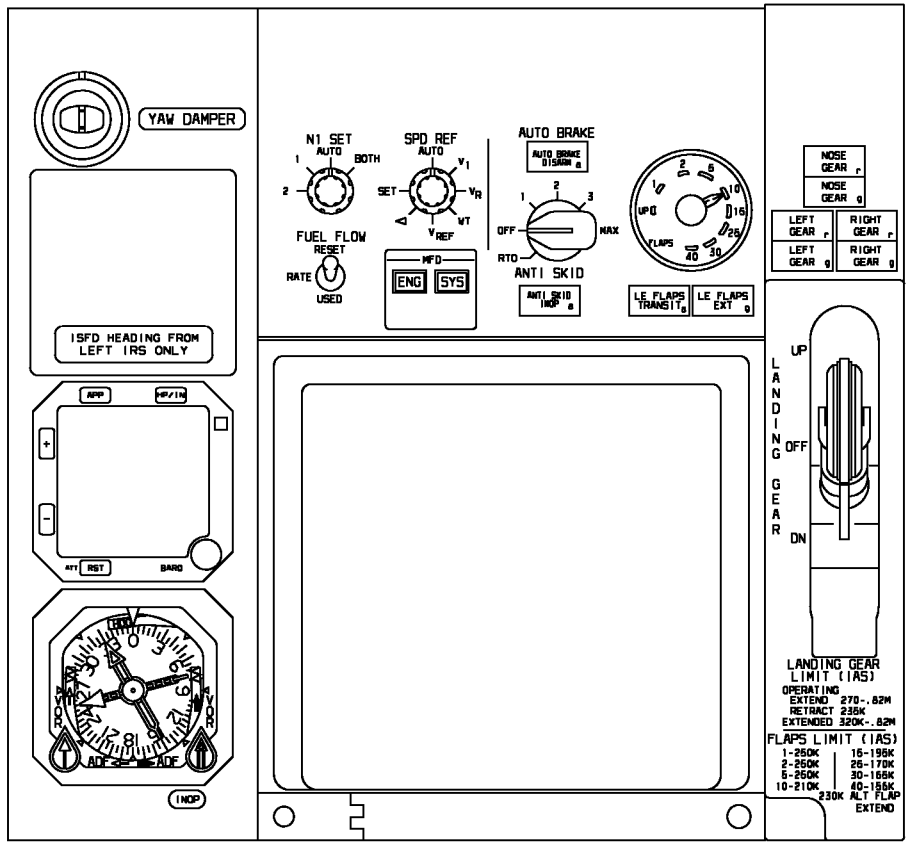
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 054

D633A101-HAP

31-11-31

Page 104
Feb 15/2009

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



P2

A

**Center Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 4 of 5)/31-11-31-990-802**

1551916 S0000279756_V1

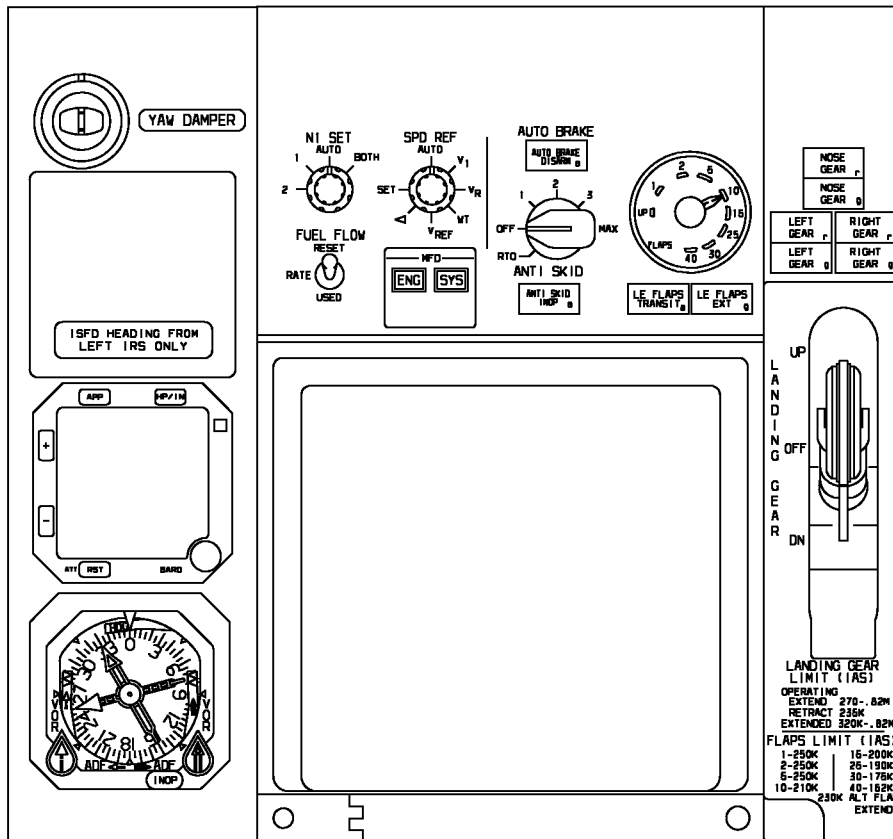
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 101-999

31-11-31

Page 105
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



A

P2

1549672 S0000284675_V1

**Center Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 5 of 5)/31-11-31-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 031-037, 039-041, 047, 049

31-11-31

Page 106
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

41PILOTS' GLARESHIELD - COMPONENT LOCATION

1. General

- A. This procedure contains the component location for the Pilots' Glareshield.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999

D633A101-HAP

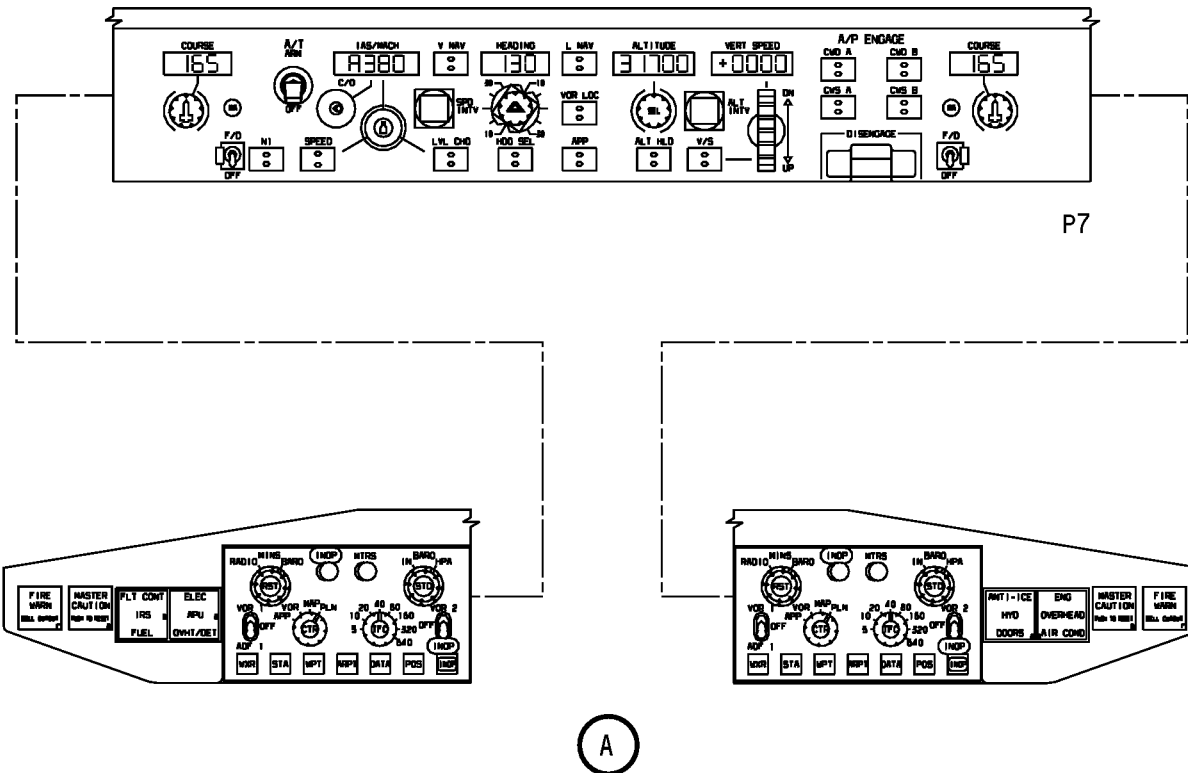
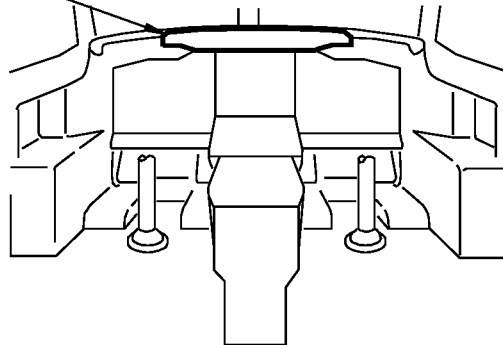
31-11-41

Page 101
Feb 15/2009

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

PILOTS' GLARESHIELD

SEE **(A)**



**Pilots' Glareshield - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 1 of 6)/31-11-41-990-802**

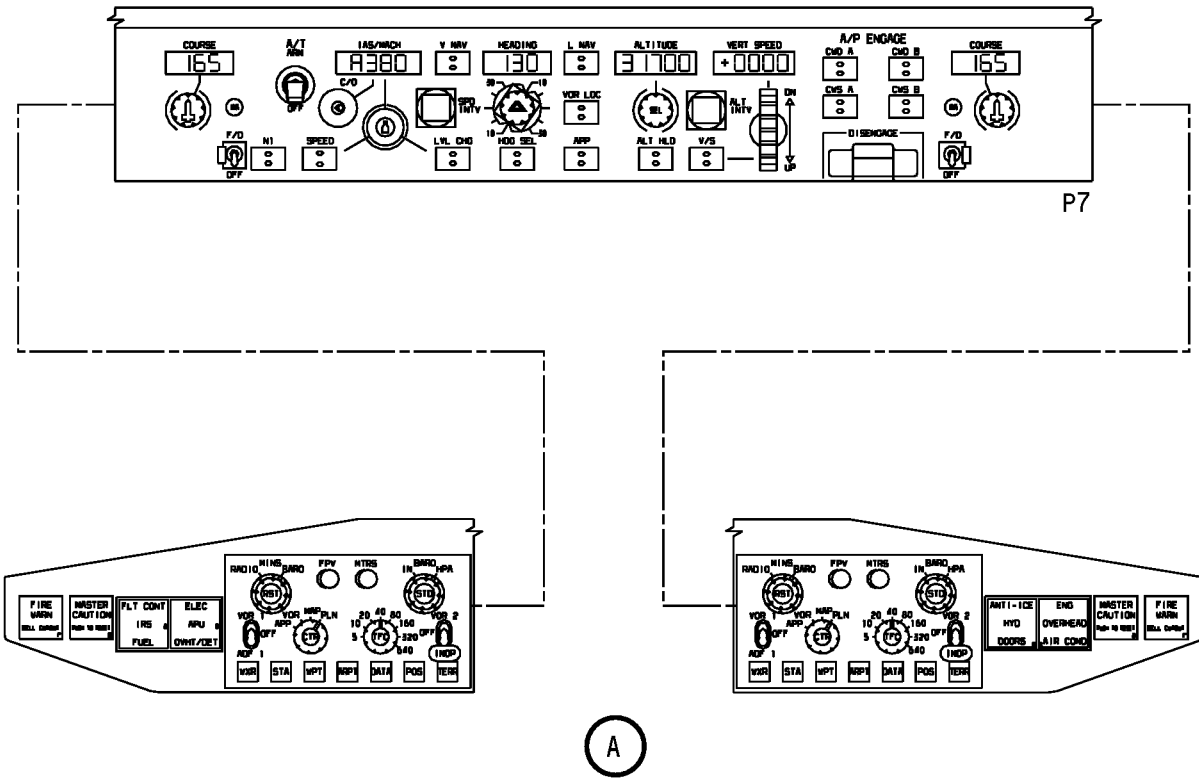
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-007

31-11-41

Page 102
Feb 15/2009

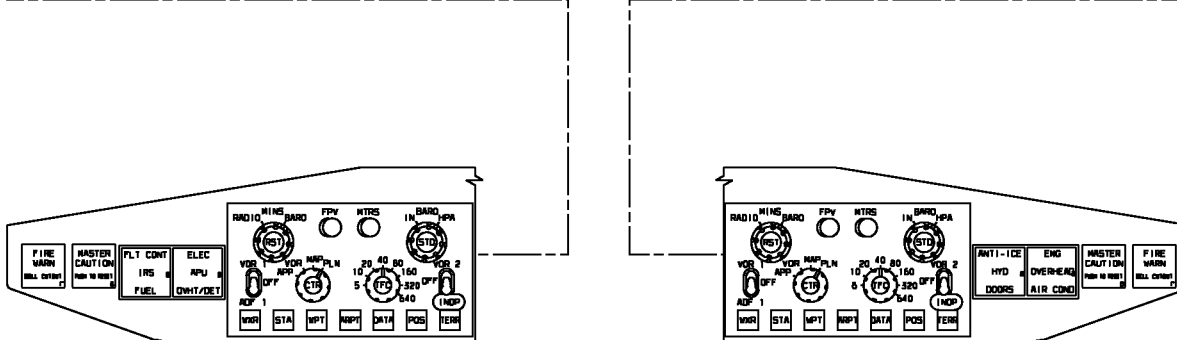
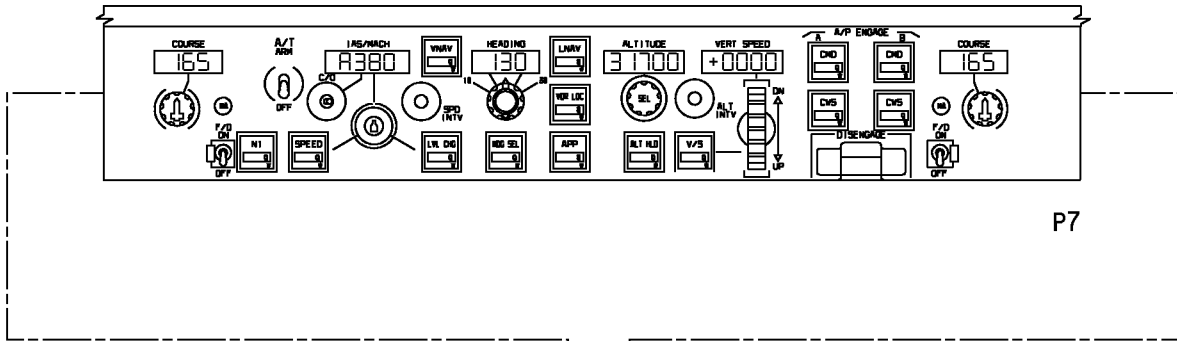
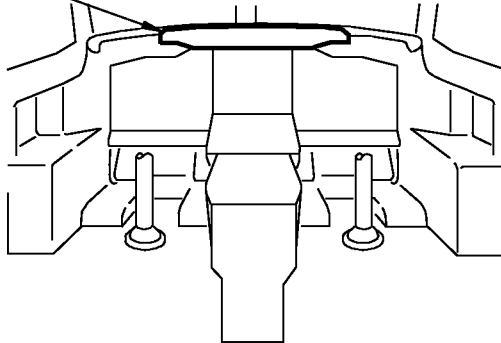
D633A101-HAP

737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SEE (A)



(A)

**Pilots' Glareshield - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 3 of 6)/31-11-41-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 102-999

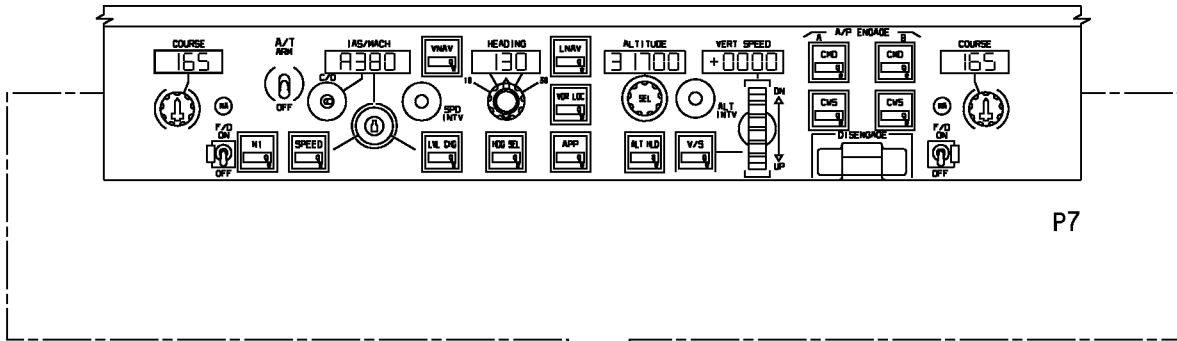
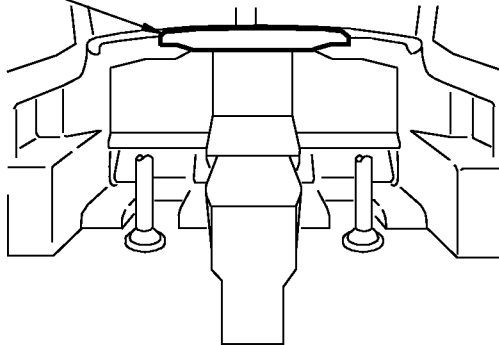
31-11-41

Page 104
Jun 15/2009

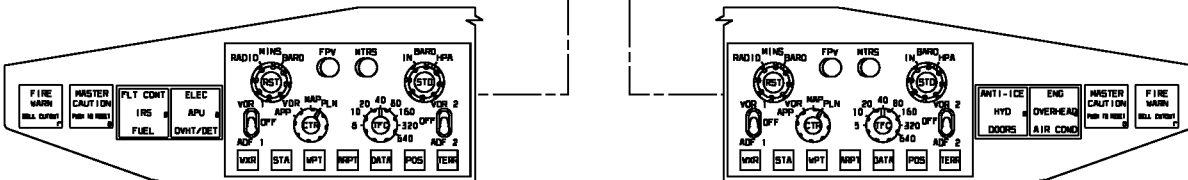
D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SEE (A)



P7



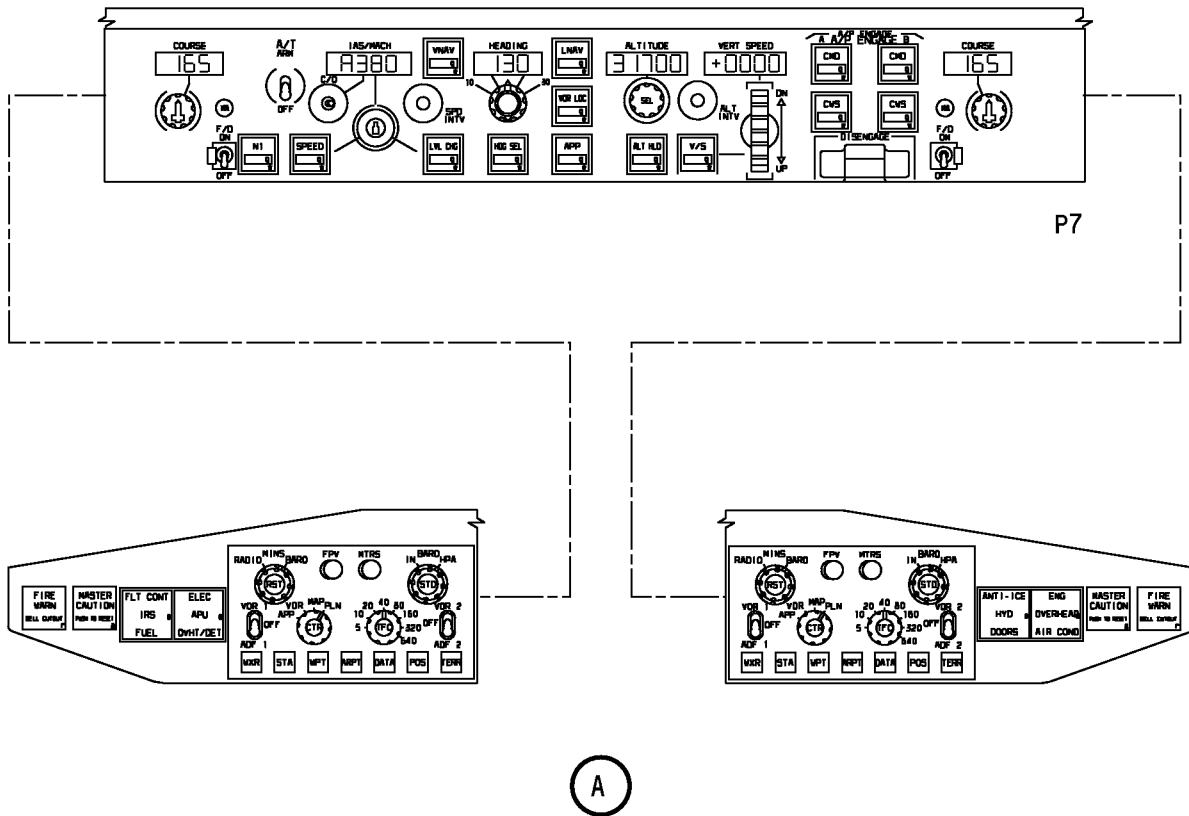
(A)

**Pilots' Glareshield - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 4 of 6)/31-11-41-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 054

31-11-41

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



1551926 S0000279757_V1

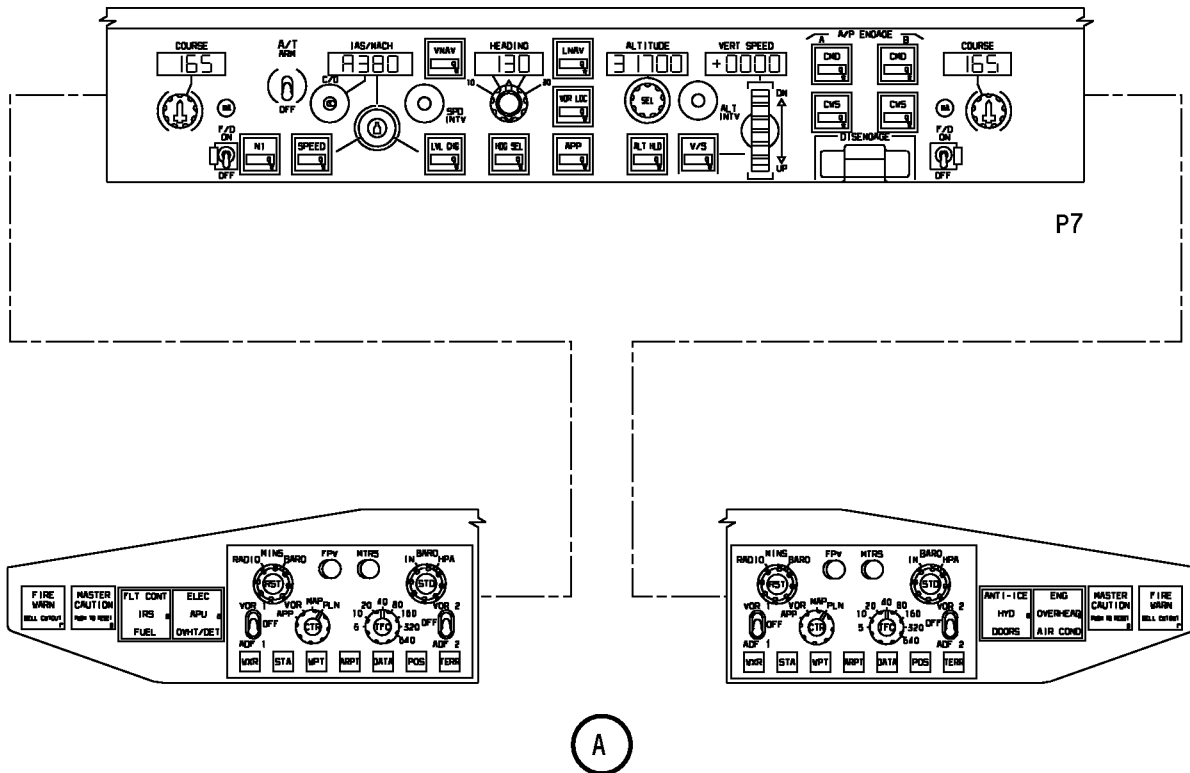
**Pilots' Glareshield - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 5 of 6)/31-11-41-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 101

31-11-41

Page 106
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



1549661 S0000284677_V1

**Pilots' Glareshield - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 6 of 6)/31-11-41-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 031-037, 039-041, 047, 049

31-11-41

Page 107
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

772FIRST OFFICER'S PANEL - COMPONENT LOCATION

1. General

- A. This procedure contains the component location for the First Officer's Panel.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999

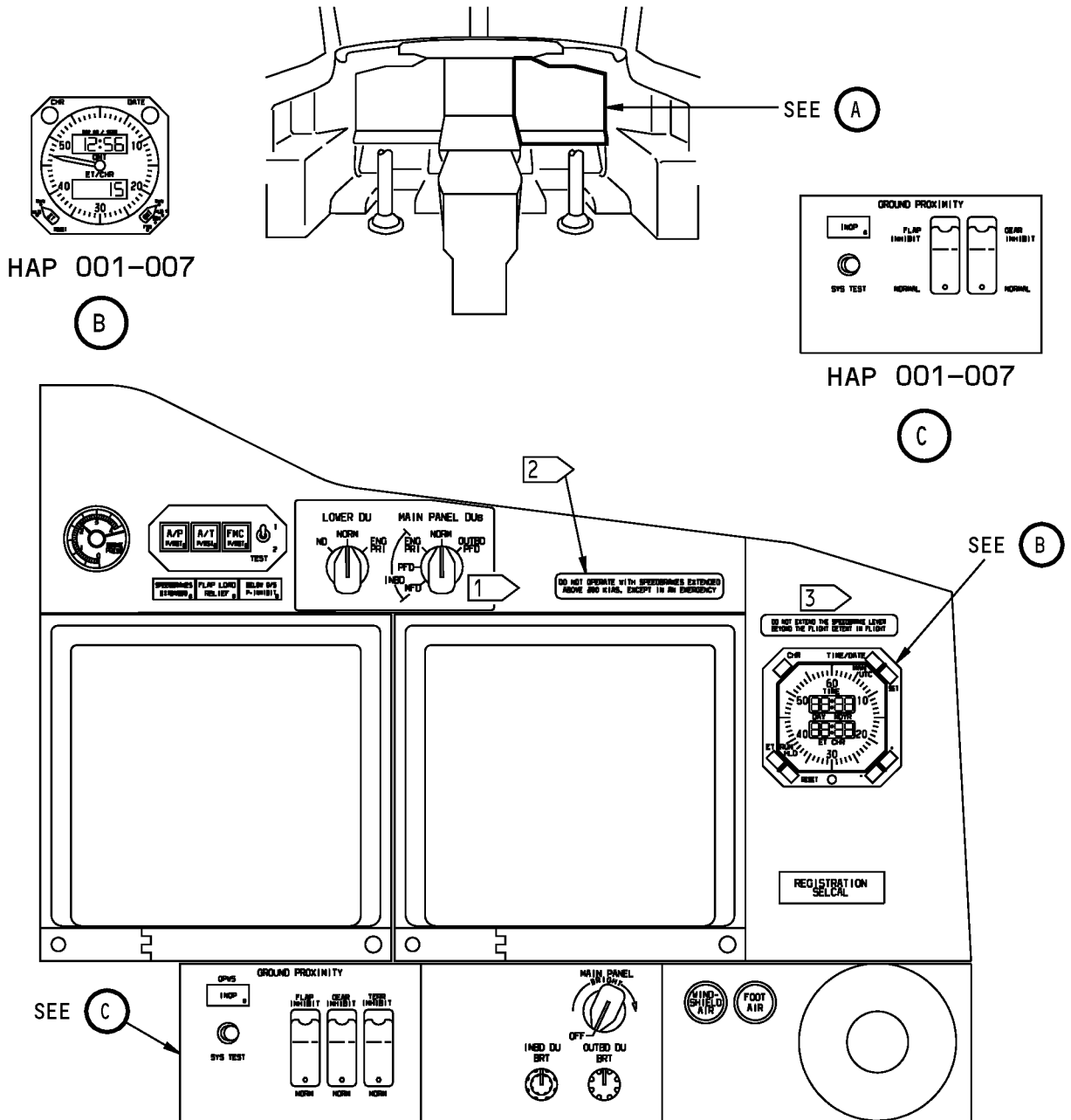
D633A101-HAP

31-11-51

Page 101
Feb 15/2009

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

FIRST OFFICER'S PANEL



- 1 HAP 001-013, INOP PLACARD COVERS "MFD" AND "ND"
- 2 HAP 001-027 POST-SB 55A1079; SPEEDBRAKE LIMITATION PLACARD INSTALLED

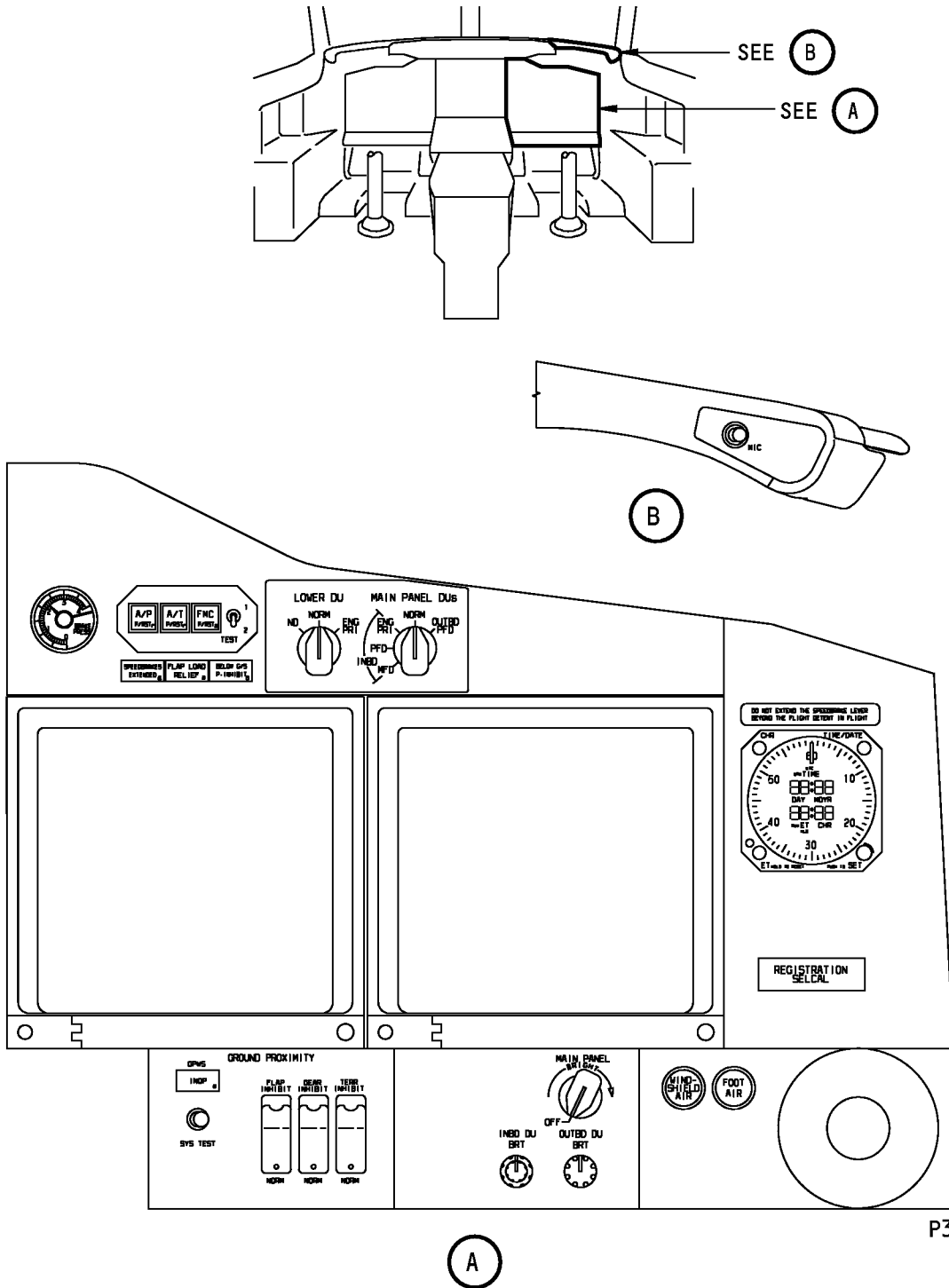
- 3 HAP 001-027 POST-SB 11A1109; IN FLIGHT DETENT PLACARD INSTALLED

First Officer's Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 1 of 5)/31-11-51-990-802

EFFECTIVITY
 HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

31-11-51

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



**First Officer's Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 2 of 5)/31-11-51-990-802**

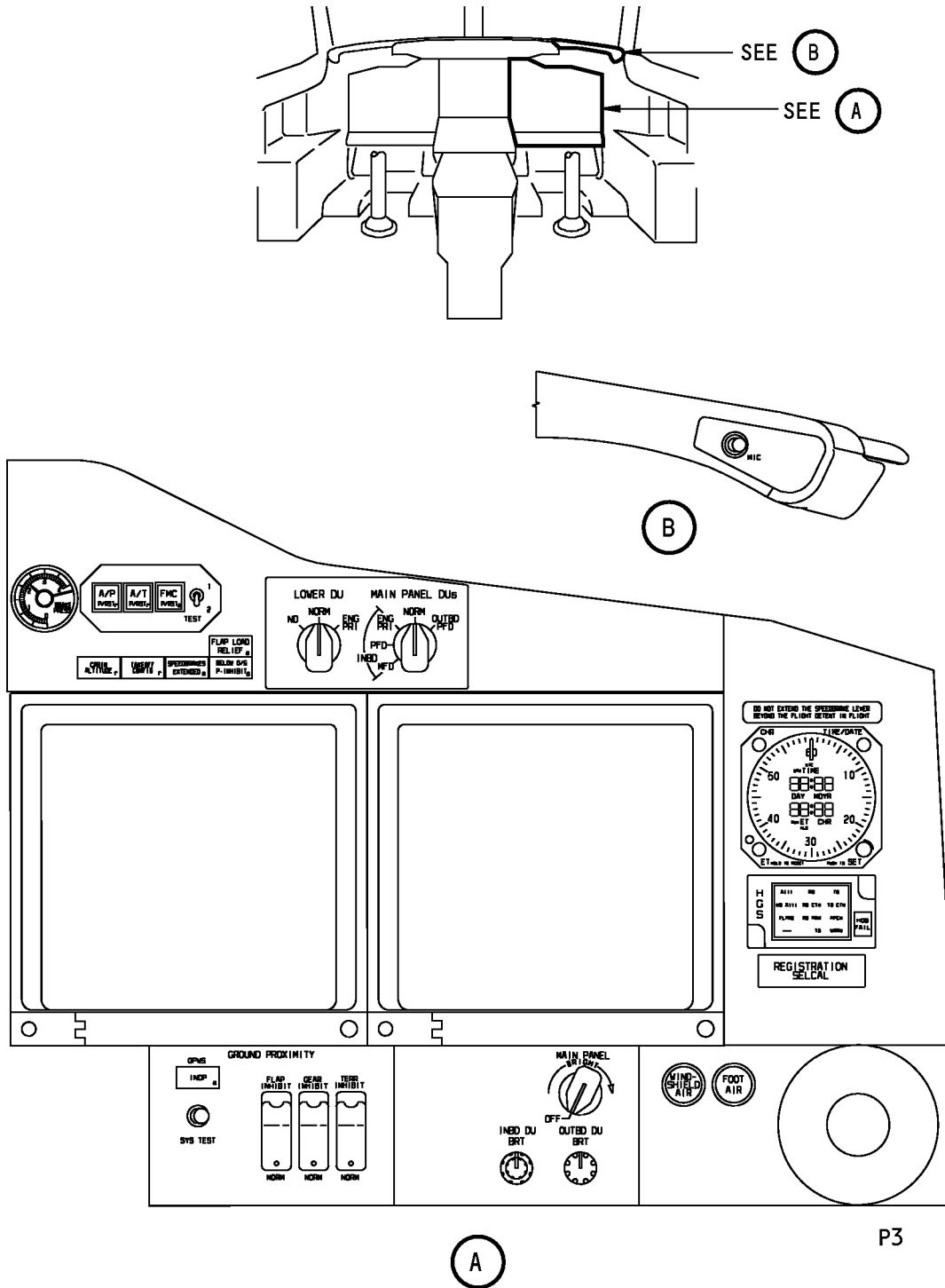
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 031-043, 101

31-11-51

Page 103
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

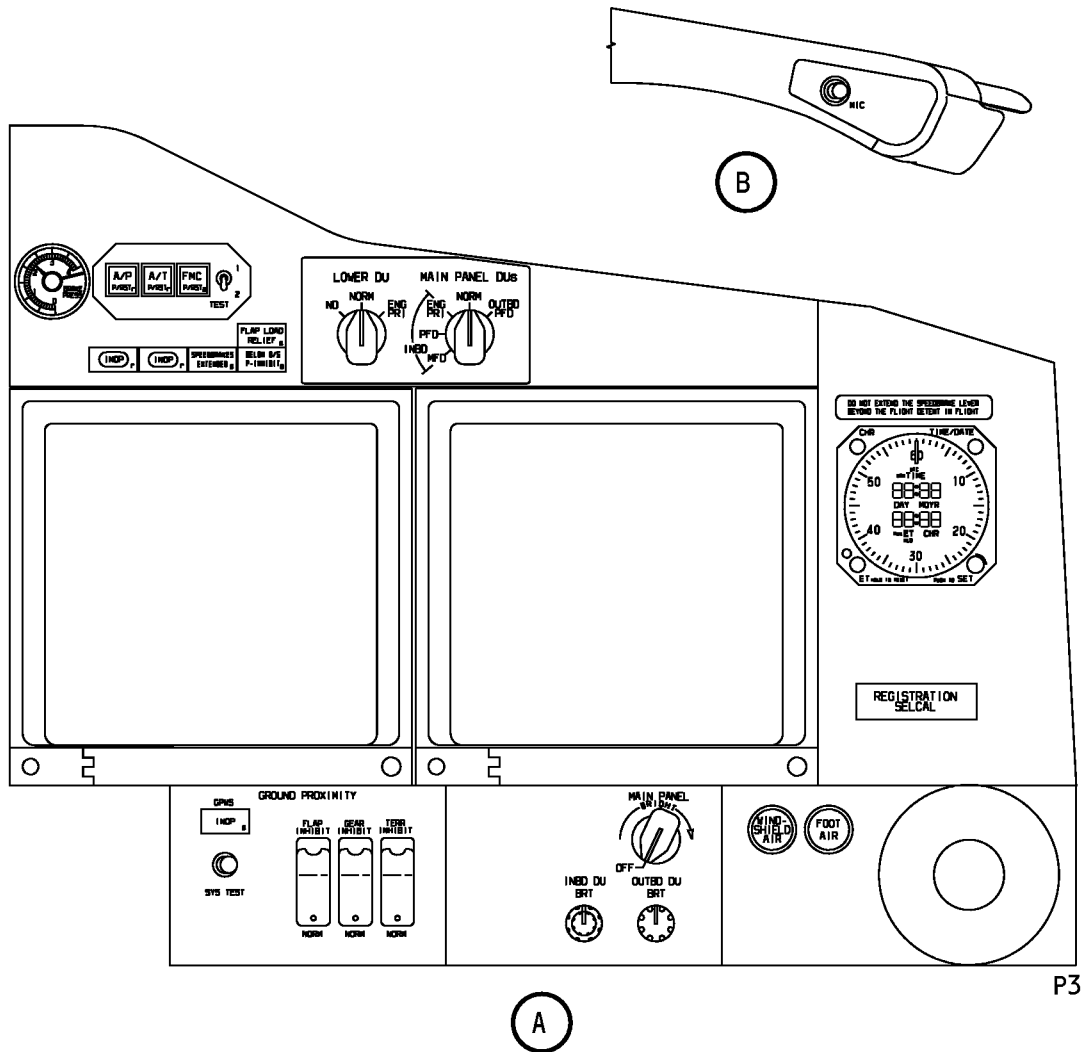
**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



**First Officer's Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 3 of 5)/31-11-51-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 054

31-11-51



1729744 S0000312582_V1

**First Officer's Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 4 of 5)/31-11-51-990-802**

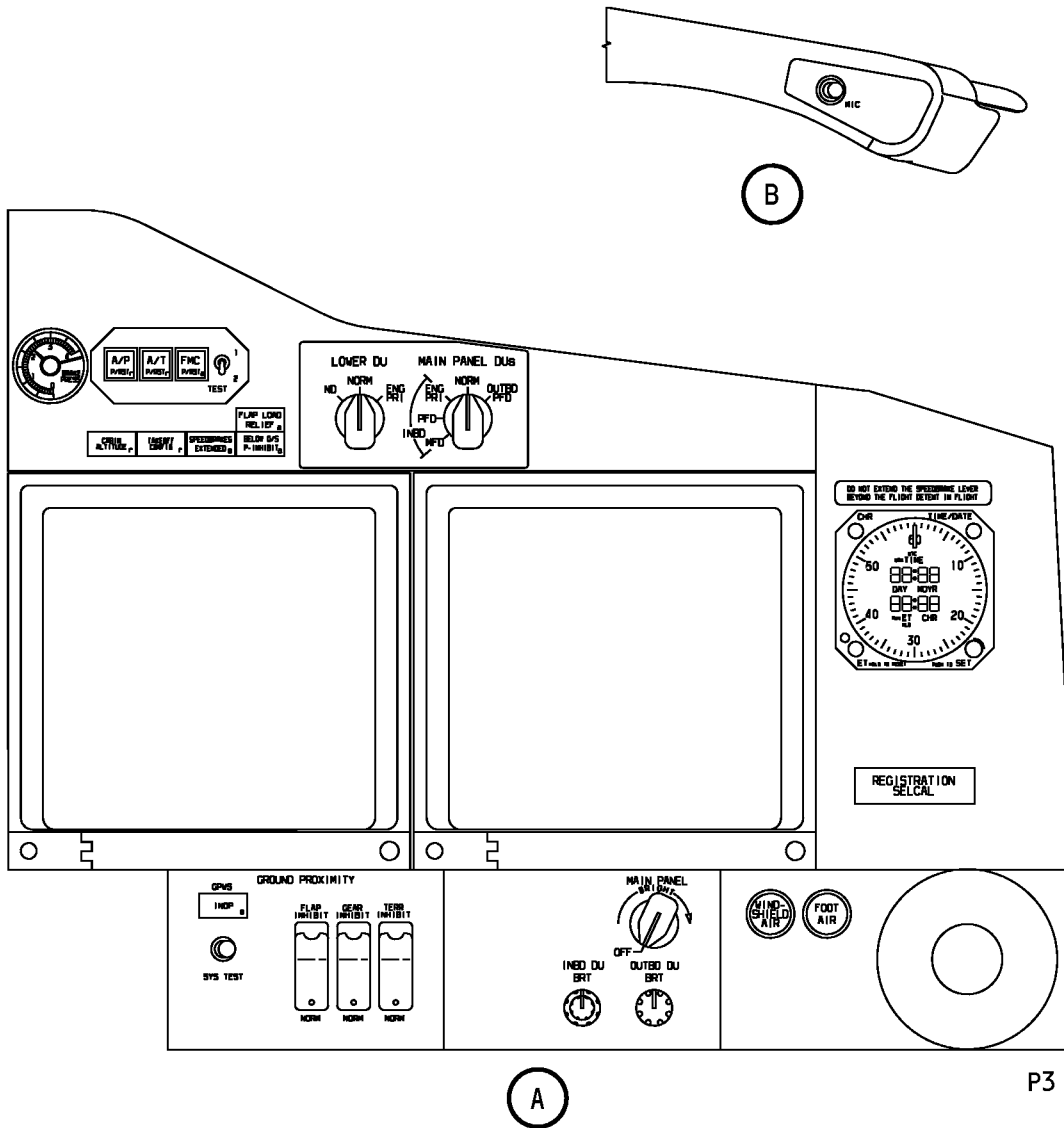
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 044-047, 049, 102-106

31-11-51

Page 105
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



1777989 S0000319130_V1

**First Officer's Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 5 of 5)/31-11-51-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 048, 051-053

31-11-51

Page 106
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

PILOTS' CONTROL STAND - COMPONENT LOCATION

1. General

- A. This procedure contains the component location for the Pilots' Control Stand.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999

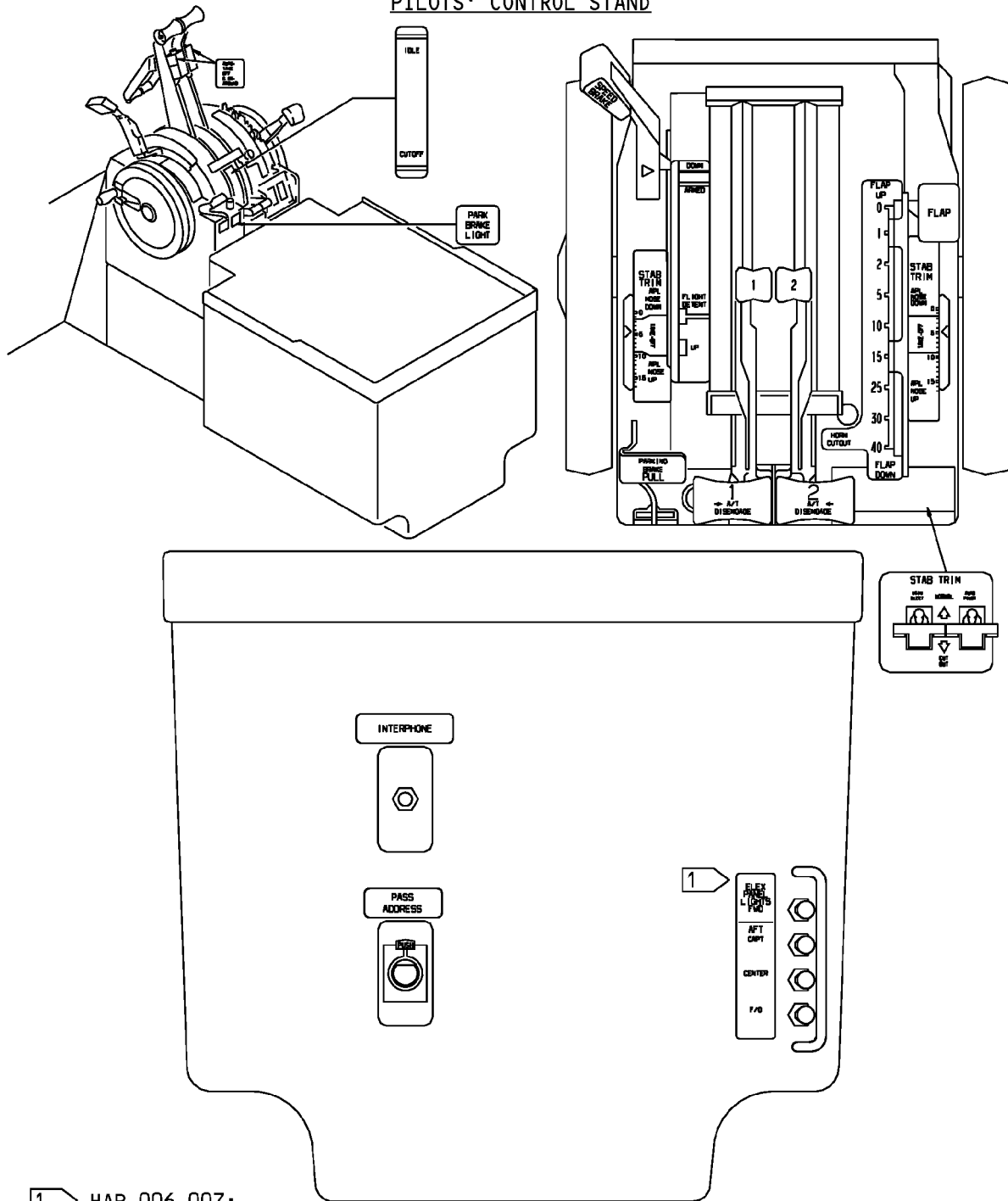
D633A101-HAP

31-11-71

Page 101
Feb 15/2009

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

PILOTS' CONTROL STAND



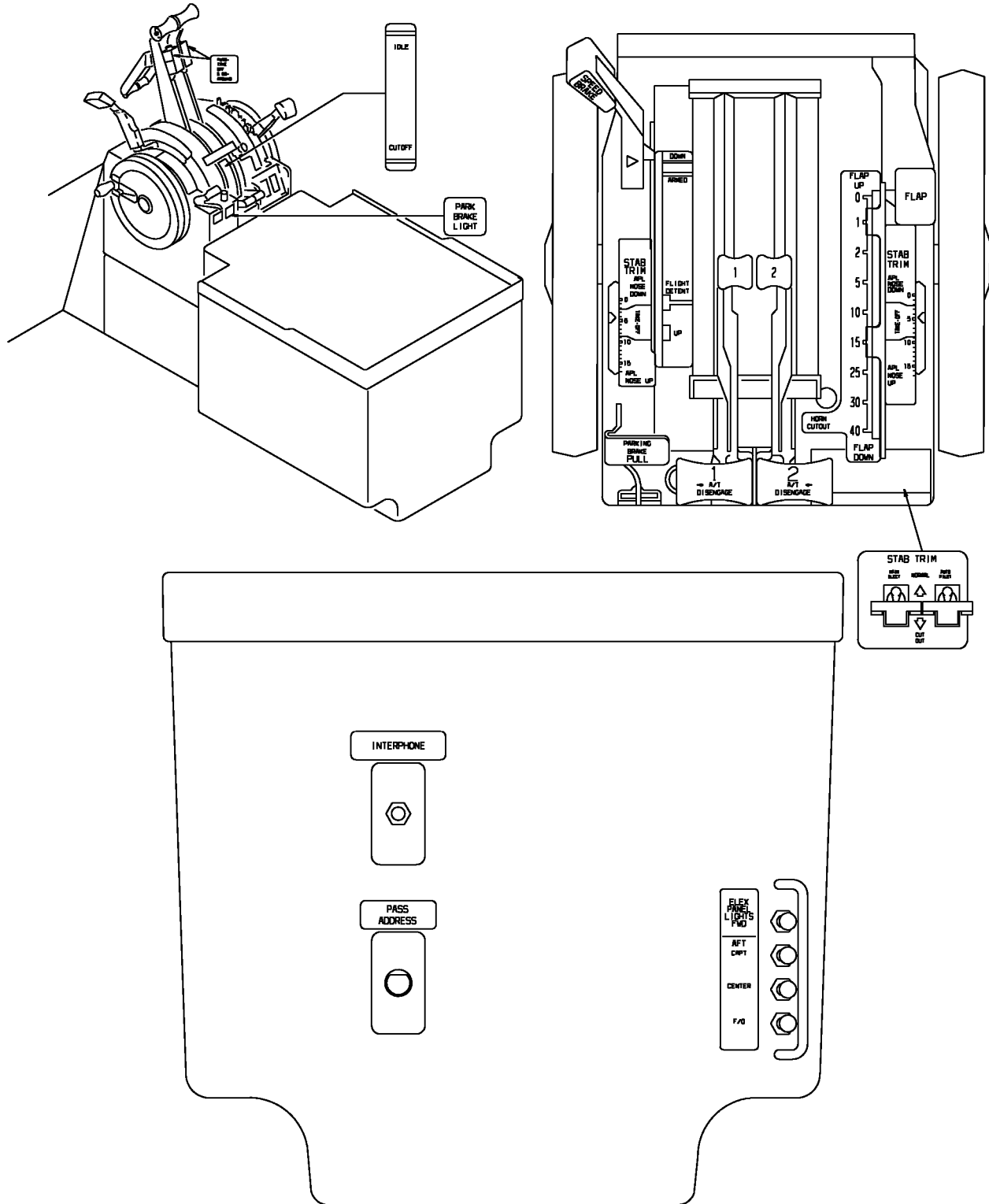
1 HAP 006,007;
CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND PLACARD LOCATED
APPROXIMATELY 1 INCH HIGHER

**Pilots' Control Stand - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 1 of 4)/31-11-71-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

31-11-71

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



**Pilots' Control Stand - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 3 of 4)/31-11-71-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 054

31-11-71



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

FORWARD ELECTRONIC PANEL - COMPONENT LOCATION

1. General

- A. This procedure contains the component location for the Forward Electronic Panel.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999

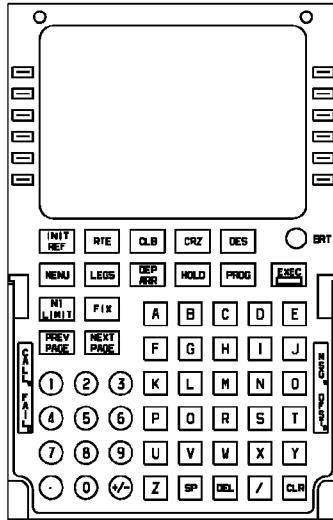
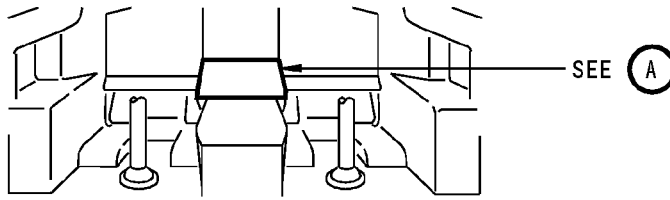
D633A101-HAP

31-11-81

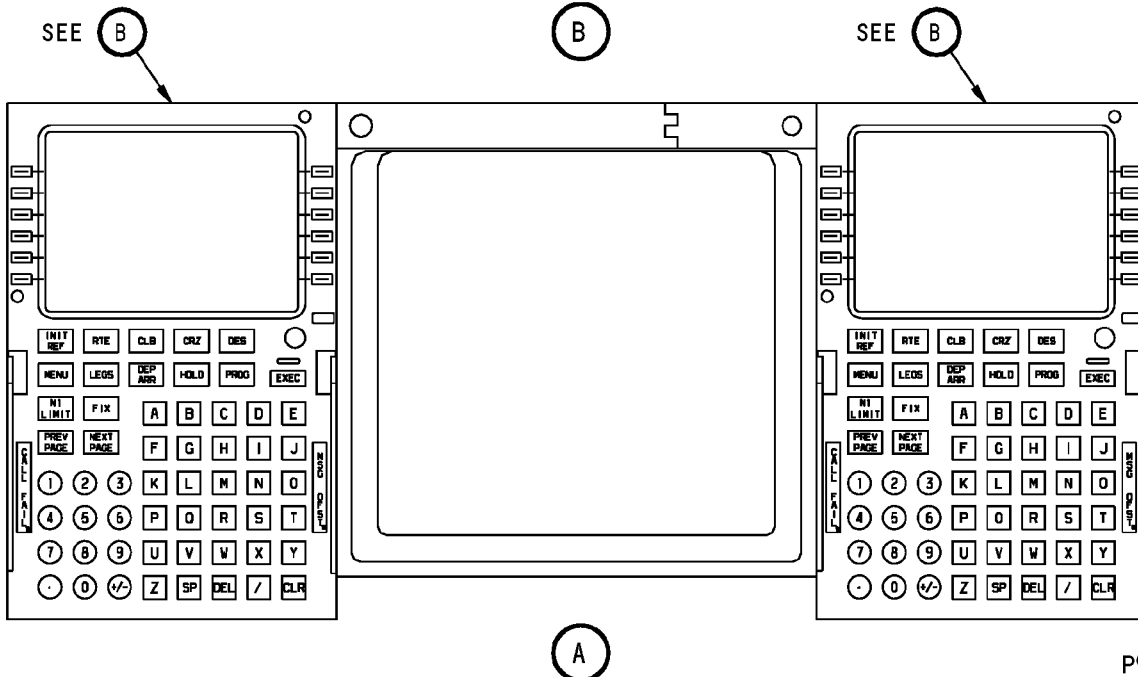
Page 101
Feb 15/2009

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

FORWARD ELECTRONIC PANEL



HAP 001-005



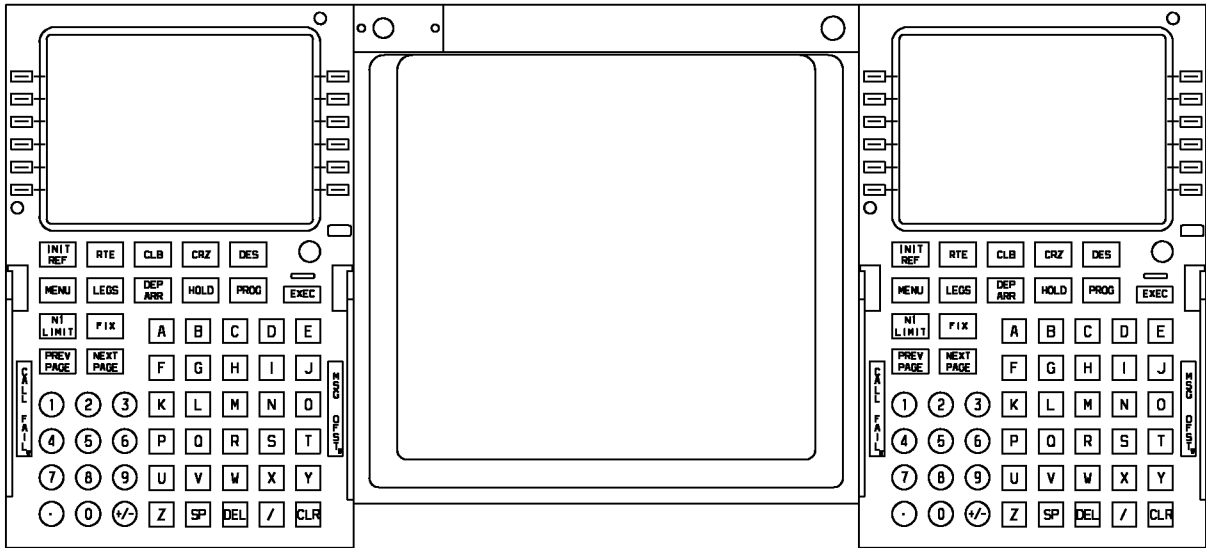
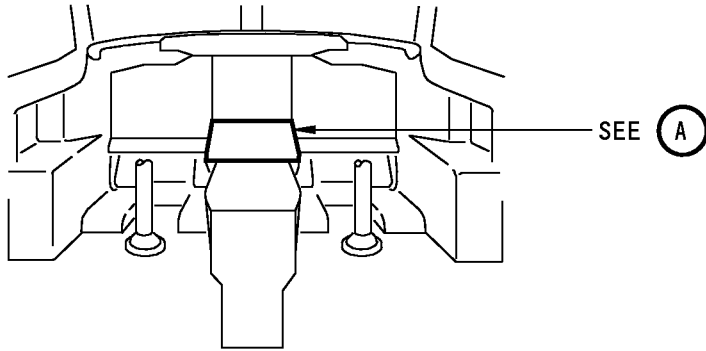
**Forward Electronic Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 1 of 5)/31-11-81-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

31-11-81



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



A

P9

Forward Electronic Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 2 of 5)/31-11-81-990-802

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 101

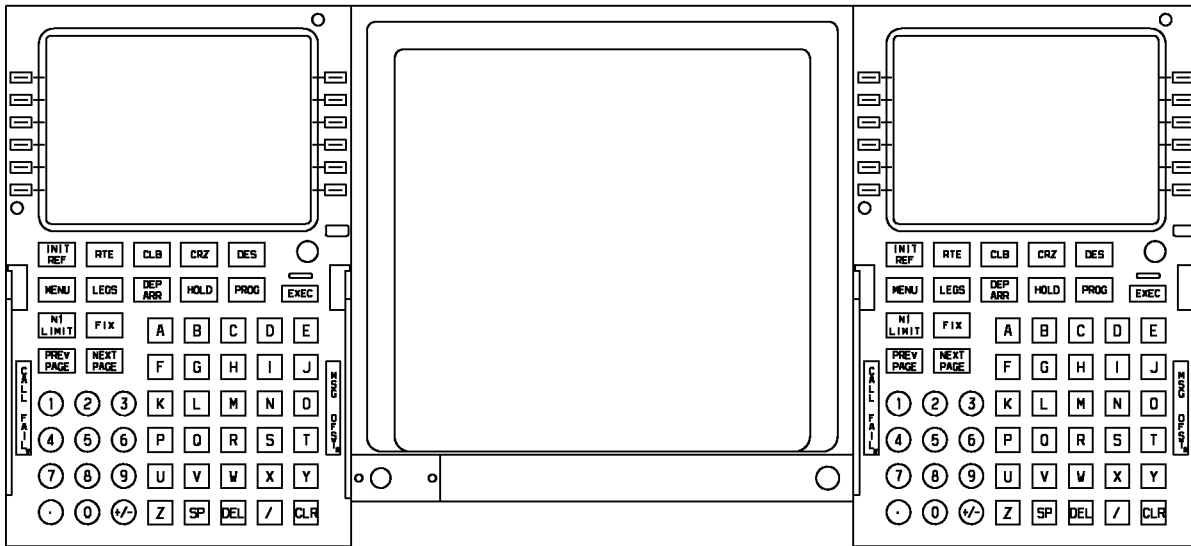
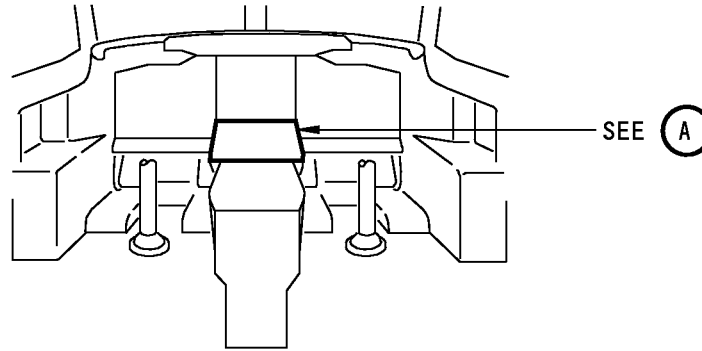
31-11-81

Page 103
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



A

P9

Forward Electronic Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 3 of 5)/31-11-81-990-802

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 054

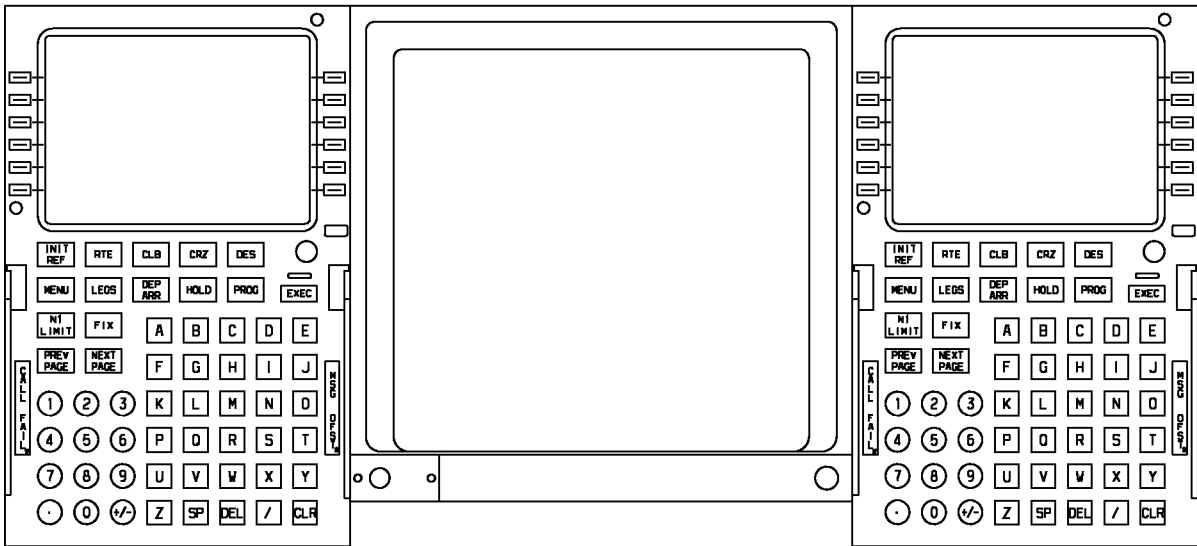
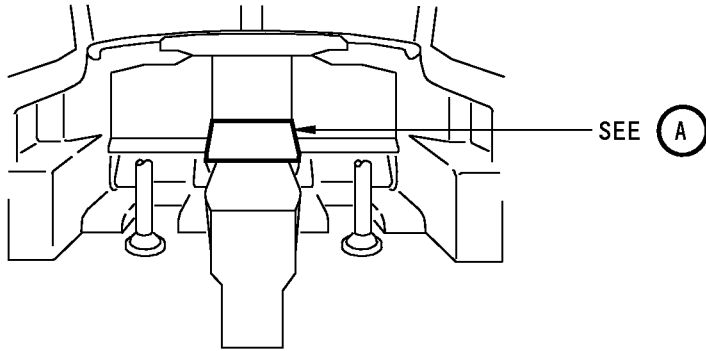
31-11-81

Page 104
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



A

P9

1549662 S0000284680_V1

Forward Electronic Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 4 of 5)/31-11-81-990-802

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 037, 039-041, 047, 049, 102-999

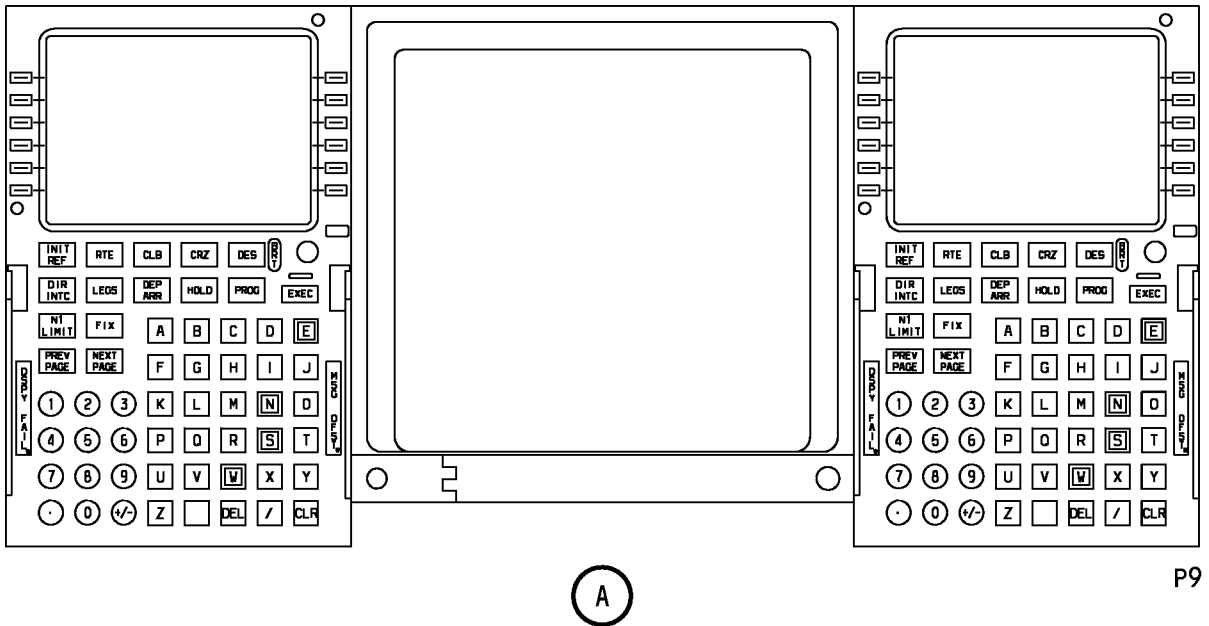
31-11-81

Page 105
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



1549674 S0000284681_V1

Forward Electronic Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 5 of 5)/31-11-81-990-802

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 031-036

31-11-81

Page 106
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

onAFT ELECTRONIC PANEL - COMPONENT LOCATION

1. General

- A. This procedure contains the component location for the Aft Electronic Panel.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999

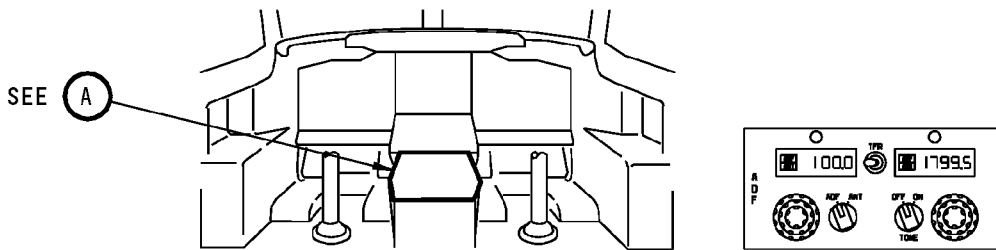
D633A101-HAP

31-11-91

Page 101
Feb 15/2009

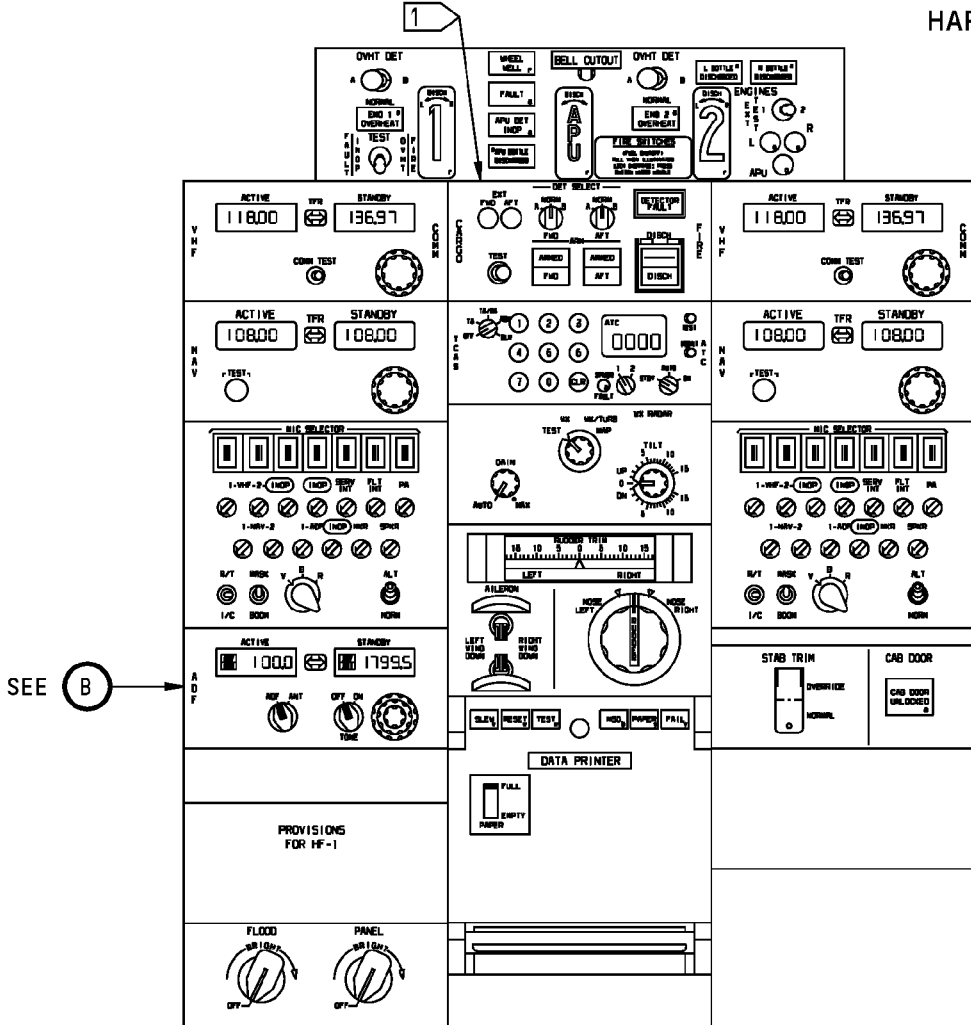
**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

AFT ELECTRONIC PANEL



HAP 001-003

B



P8

A

1 HAP 001-007 POST-SB 26A1083;
HAP 008-013, 015-999

**Aft Electronic Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 1 of 9)/31-11-91-990-802**

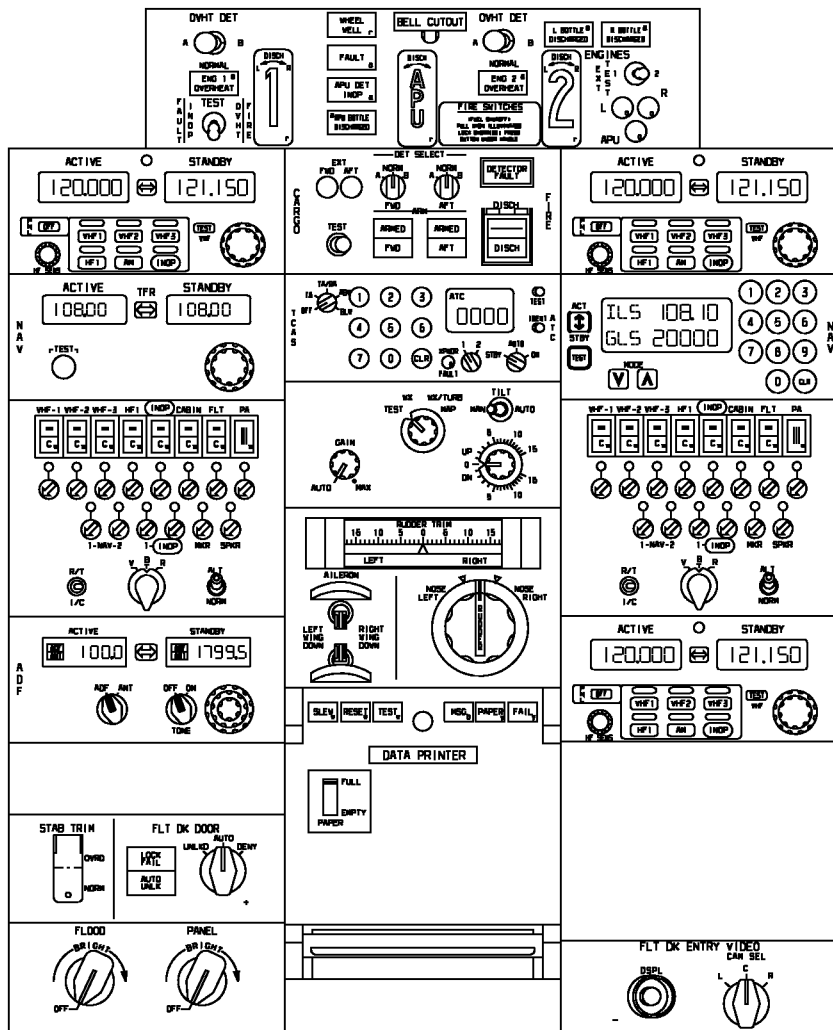
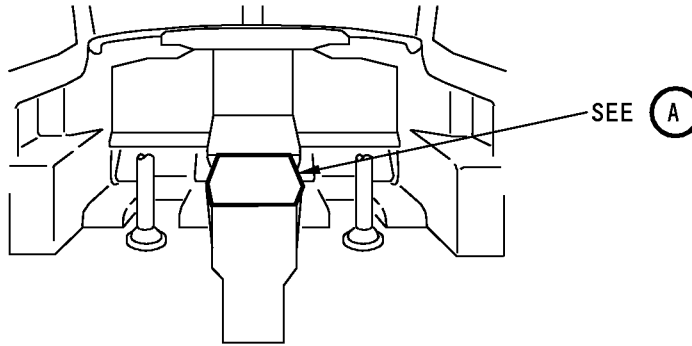
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

31-11-91

Page 102
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



(A)

**Aft Electronic Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 2 of 9)/31-11-91-990-802**

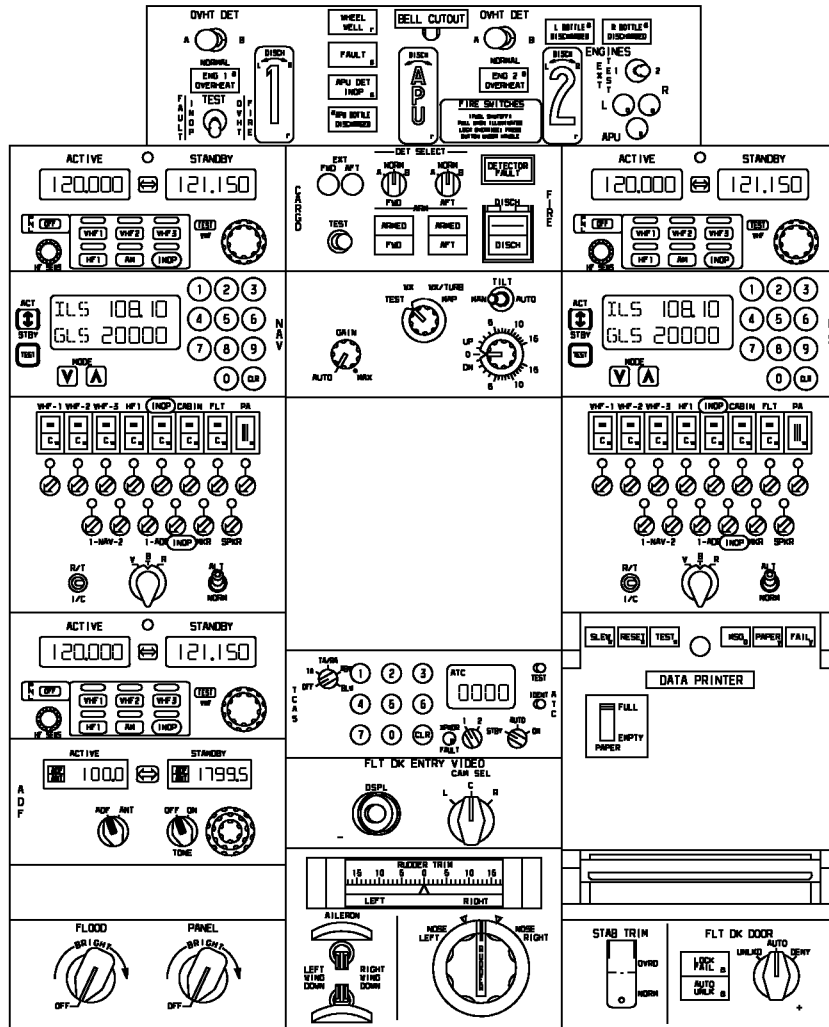
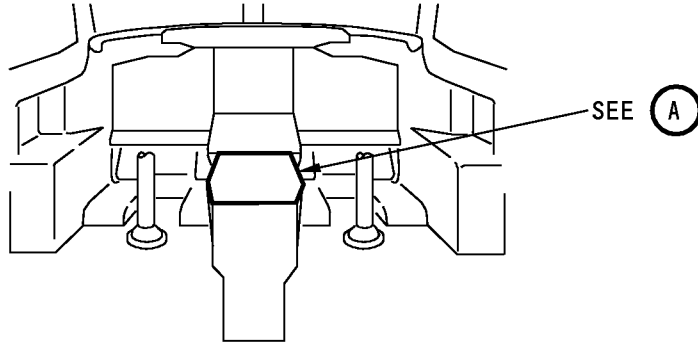
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 038, 042-046, 051, 052

31-11-91

Page 103
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



A

**Aft Electronic Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 3 of 9)/31-11-91-990-802**

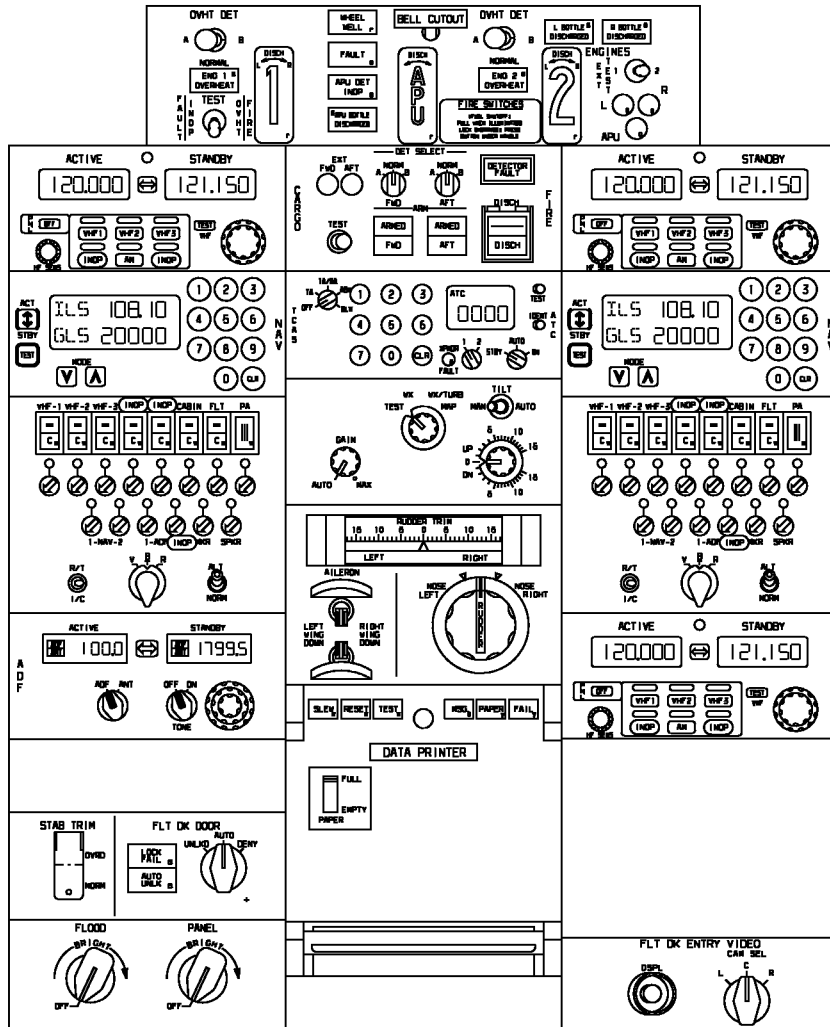
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 054

31-11-91

Page 104
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



P8

A

1551955 S0000279760_V1

**Aft Electronic Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 4 of 9)/31-11-91-990-802**

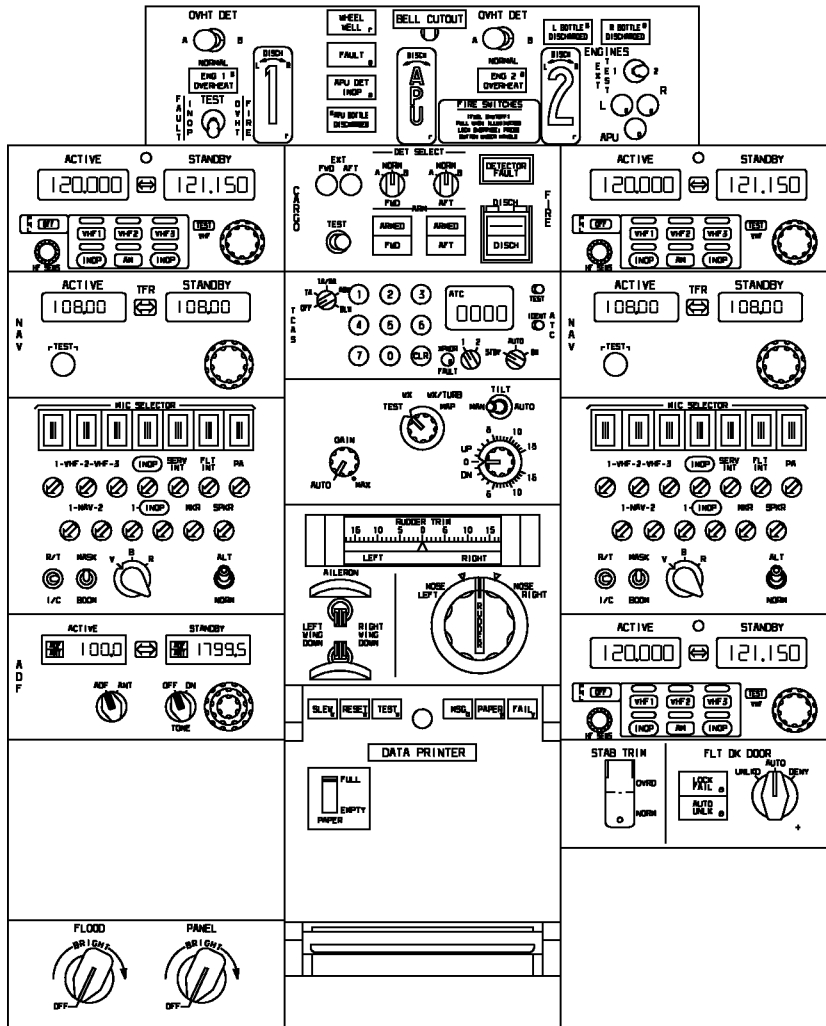
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 101

31-11-91

Page 105
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



P8

(A)

1549664 S0000284683_V1

**Aft Electronic Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 5 of 9)/31-11-91-990-802**

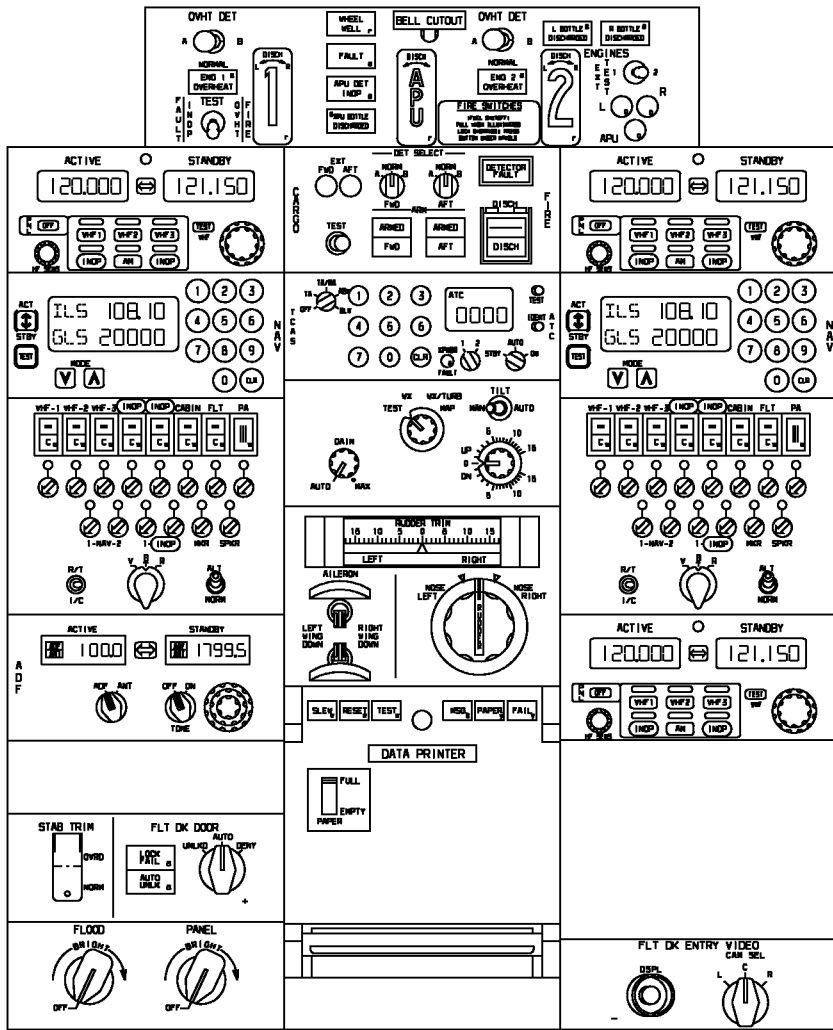
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 031-036

31-11-91

Page 106
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



(A)

P8

1549671 S0000284684_V1

**Aft Electronic Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 6 of 9)/31-11-91-990-802**

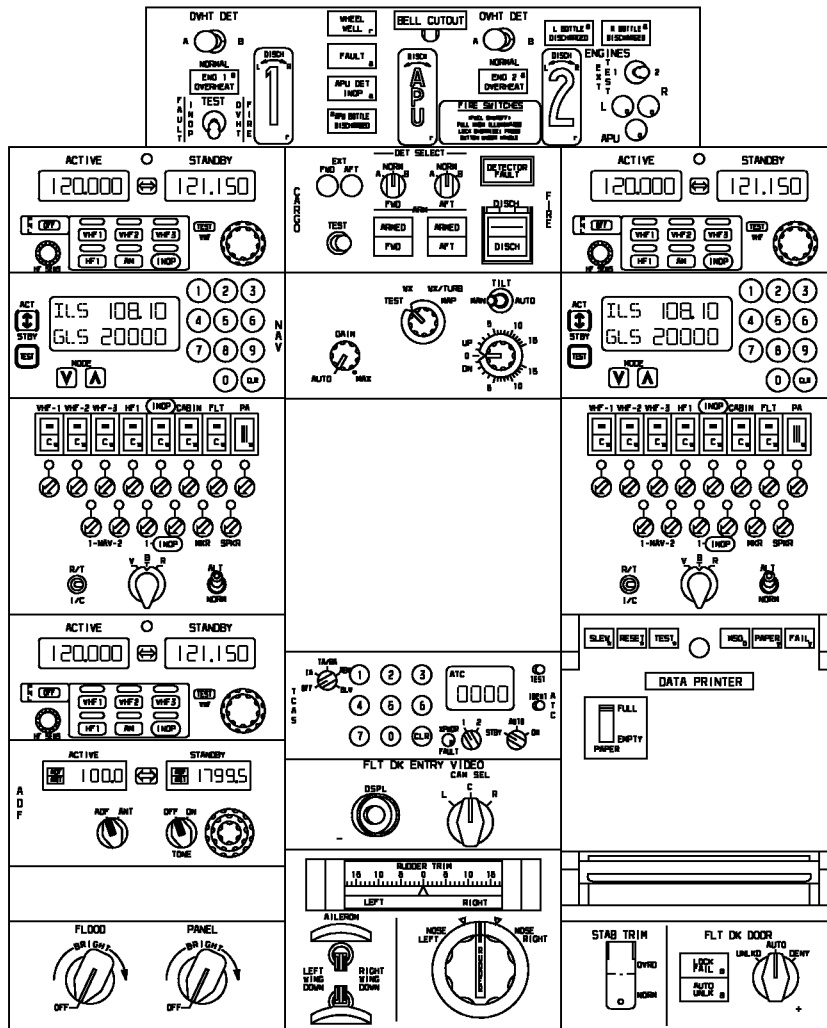
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 037, 039, 040, 048

31-11-91

Page 107
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



P8

1549675 S0000284685_V1

**Aft Electronic Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 7 of 9)/31-11-91-990-802**

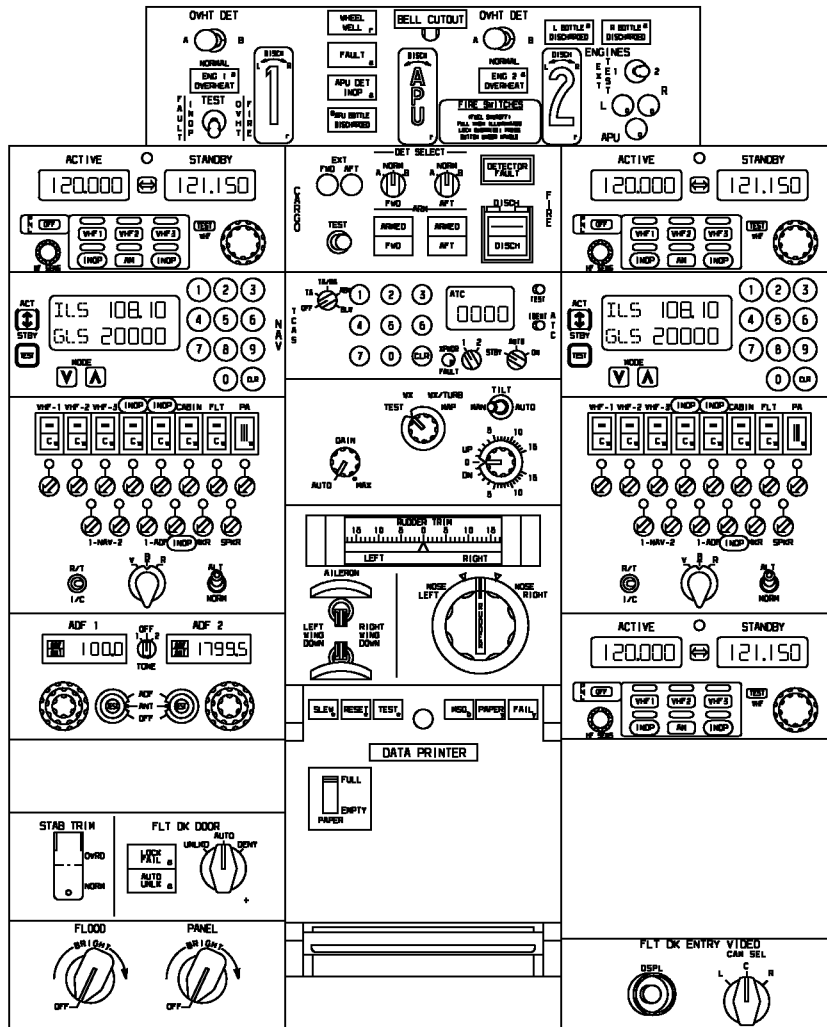
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 041, 047, 049, 053

31-11-91

Page 108
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



P8

1729731 S0000312583_V1

**Aft Electronic Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 8 of 9)/31-11-91-990-802**

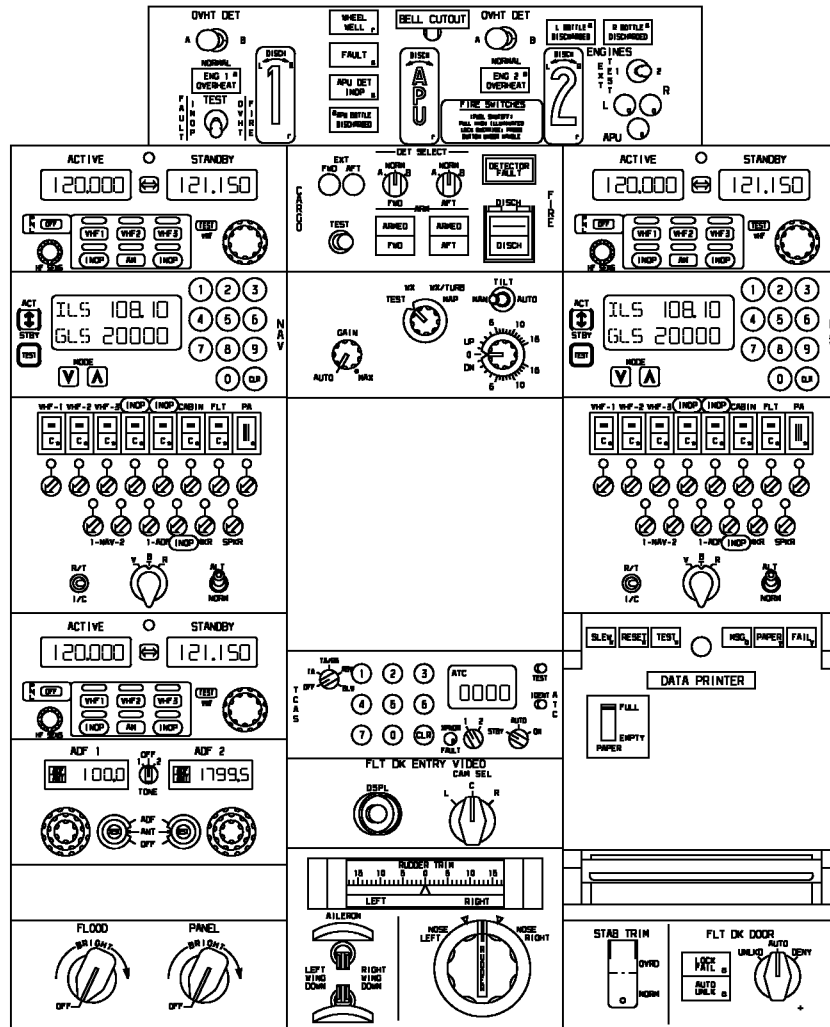
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 102-106

31-11-91

Page 109
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



P8

1836021 S0000324641_V1

**Aft Electronic Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 9 of 9)/31-11-91-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 107-999

31-11-91

Page 110
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

FORWARD OVERHEAD PANEL - COMPONENT LOCATION

1. General

- A. This procedure contains the component location for the Forward Overhead Panel.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999

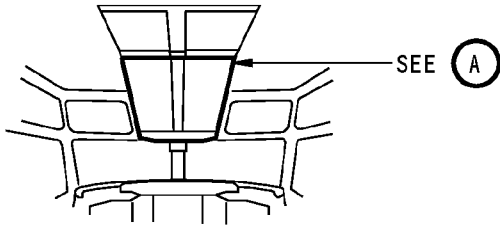
D633A101-HAP

31-11-94

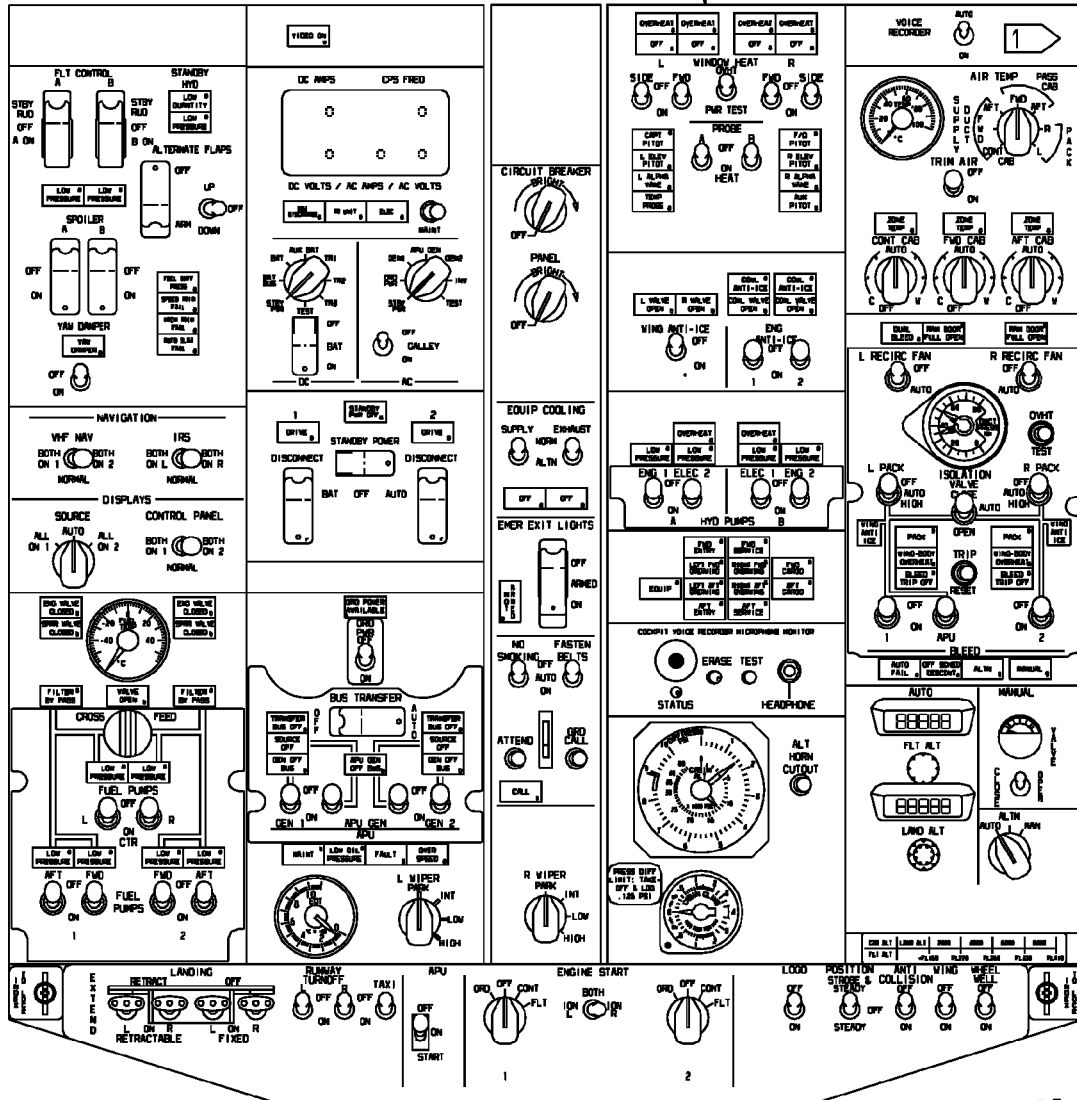
Page 101
Feb 15/2009

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

FORWARD OVERHEAD PANEL



HAP 001-007
PRE-SB 30-1047



P5

1 HAP 001-007 POST-SB 23-1120;
HAP 008-013, 015-999

A

**Forward Overhead Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 1 of 6)/31-11-94-990-802**

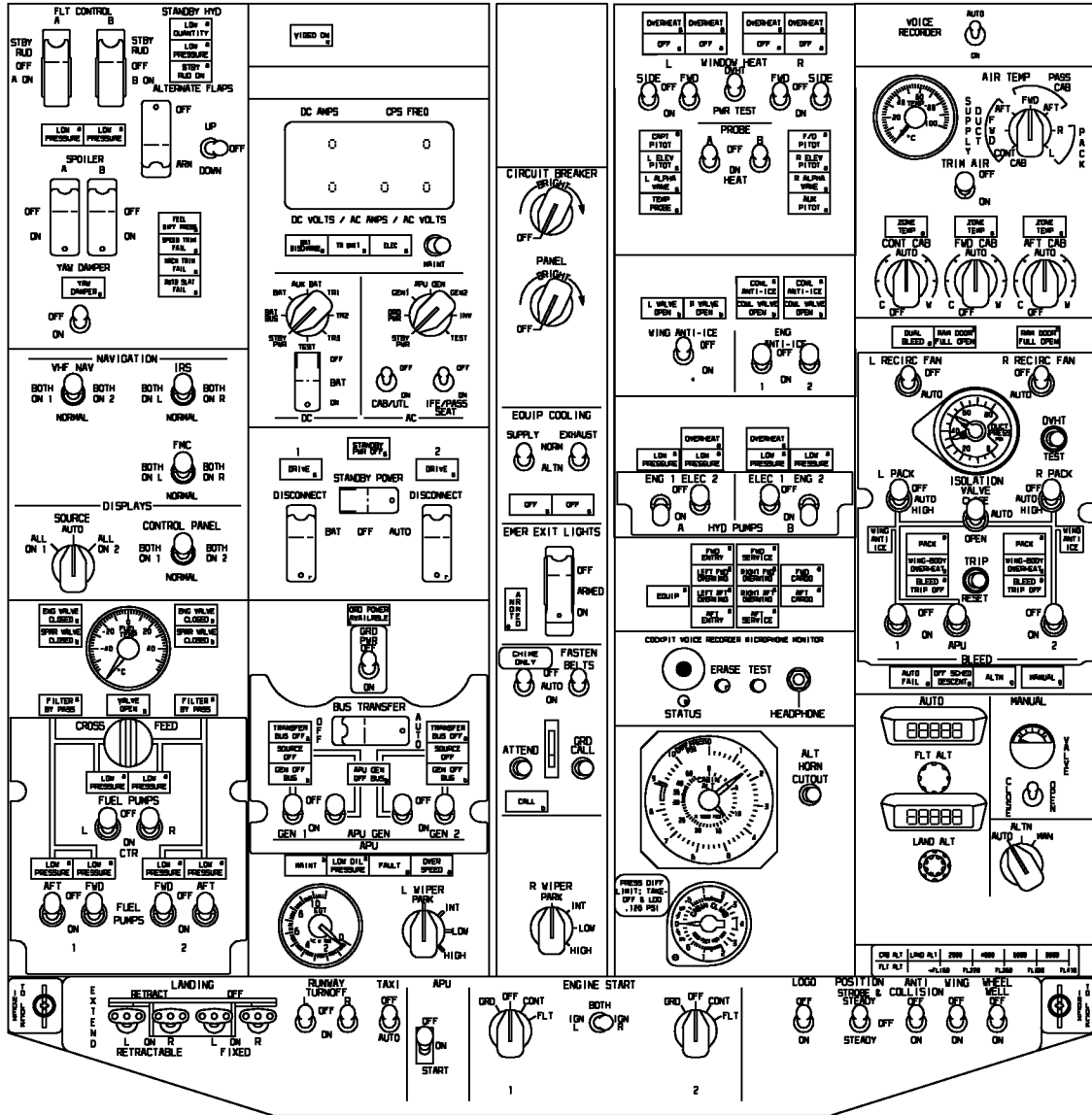
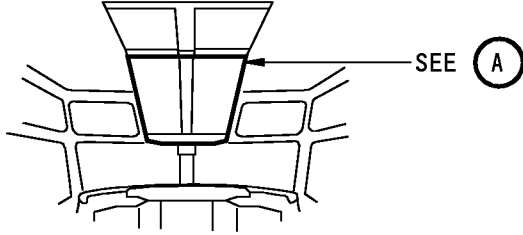
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

31-11-94

Page 102
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



P5



**Forward Overhead Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 2 of 6)/31-11-94-990-802**

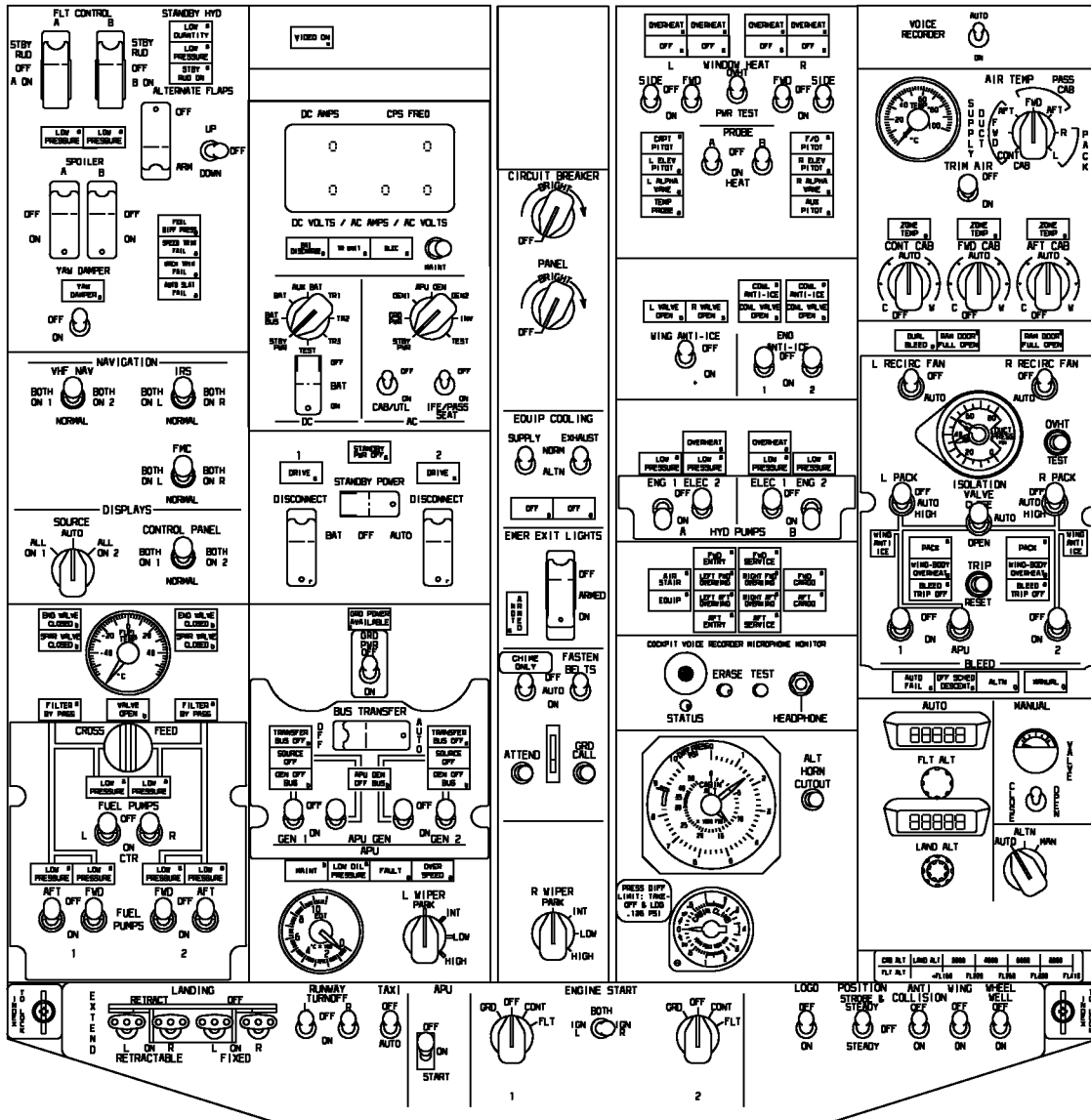
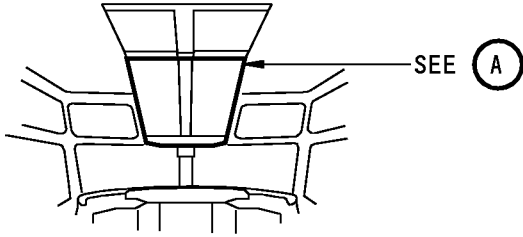
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 037-047, 049, 051-053

31-11-94

Page 103
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



P5



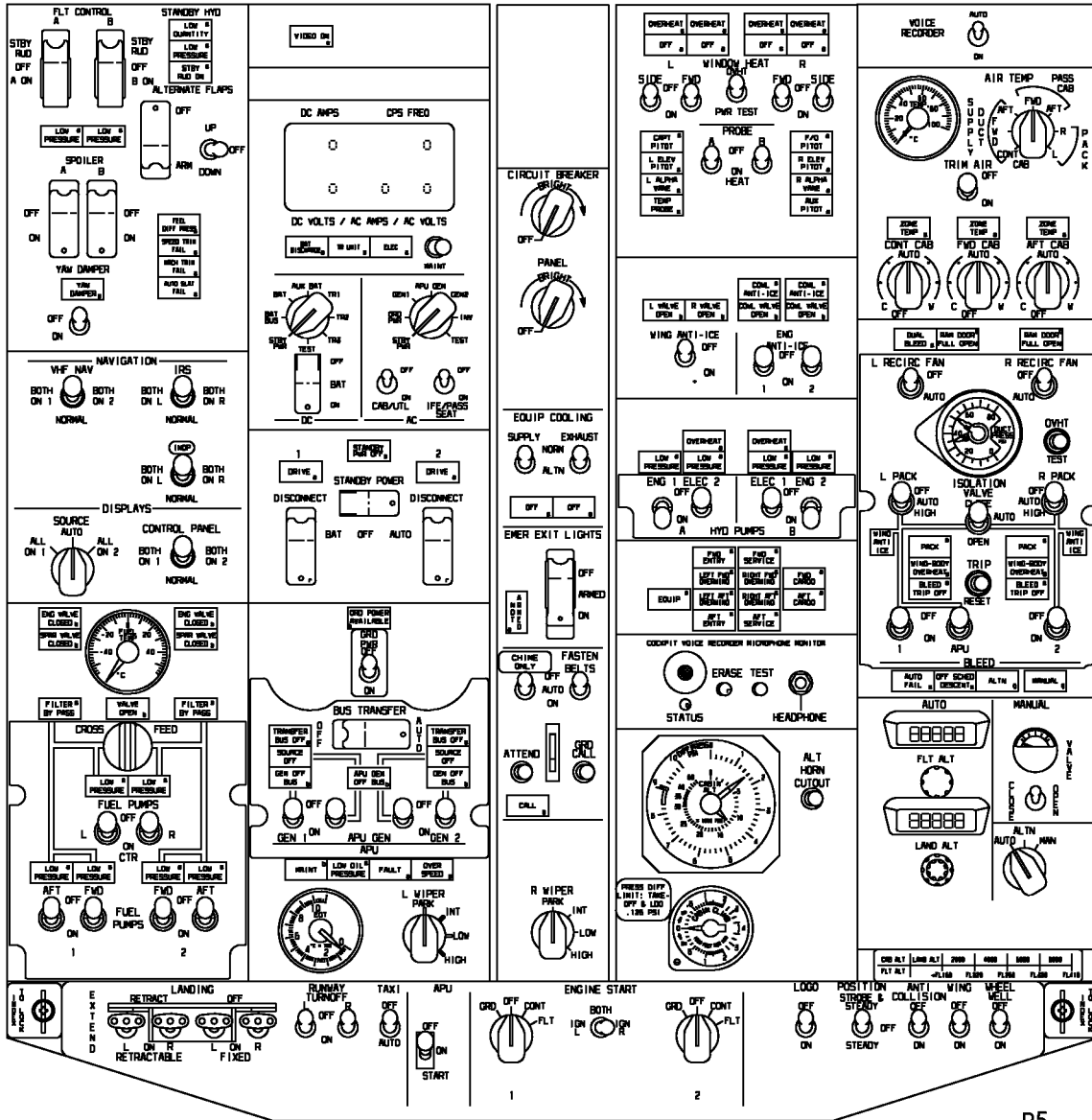
**Forward Overhead Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 3 of 6)/31-11-94-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 054

31-11-94

Page 104
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



P5

A

1549676 S0000284724_V1

Forward Overhead Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 5 of 6)/31-11-94-990-802

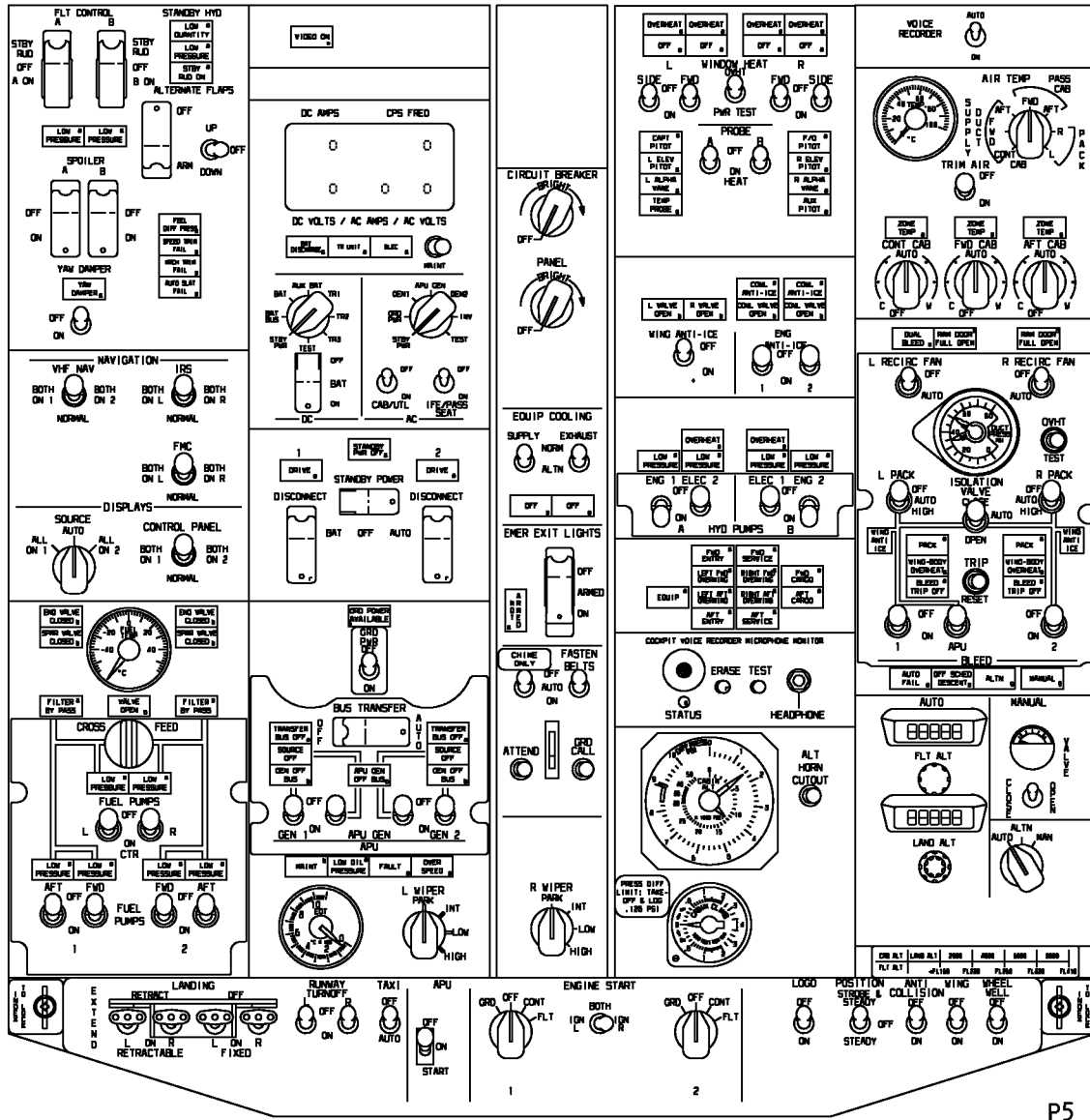
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 031-036

31-11-94

Page 106
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



1777995 S0000319132_V1

Forward Overhead Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 6 of 6)/31-11-94-990-802

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 048

31-11-94

Page 107
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

5AFT OVERHEAD PANEL - COMPONENT LOCATION

1. General

- A. This procedure contains the component location for the Aft Overhead Panel.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999

D633A101-HAP

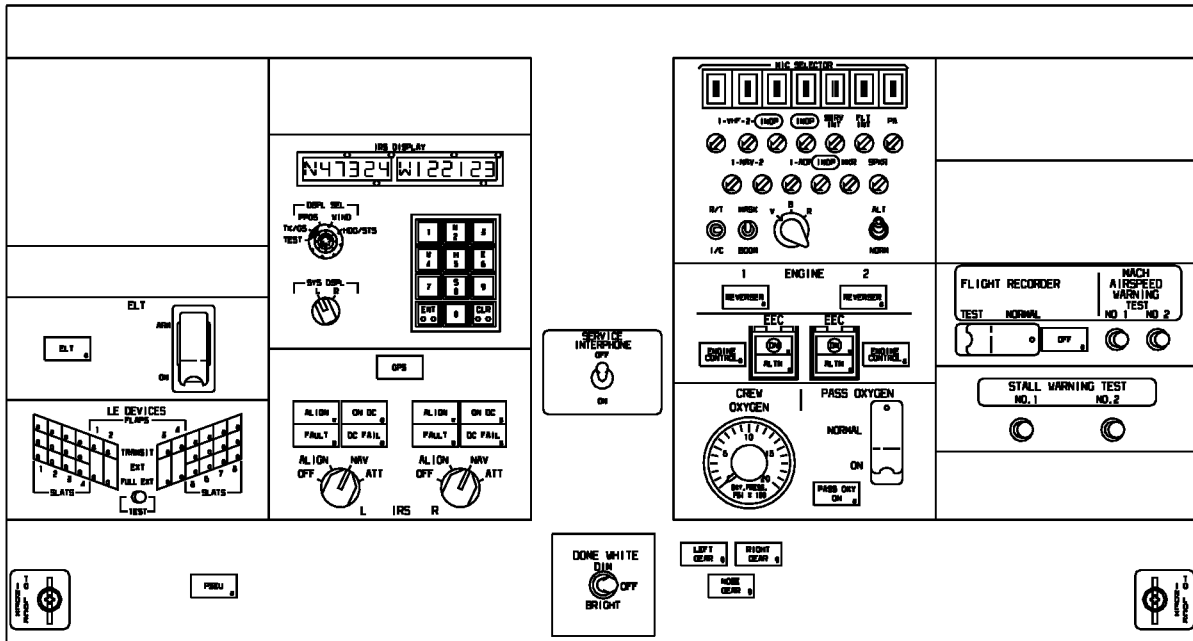
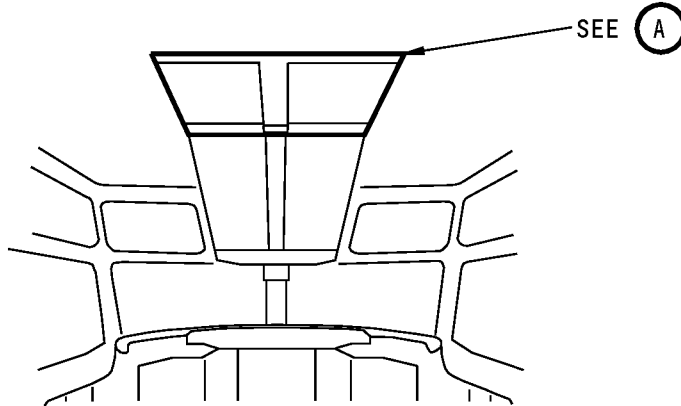
31-11-95

Page 101
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

AFT OVERHEAD PANEL



A

P5

Aft Overhead Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 1 of 7)/31-11-95-990-802

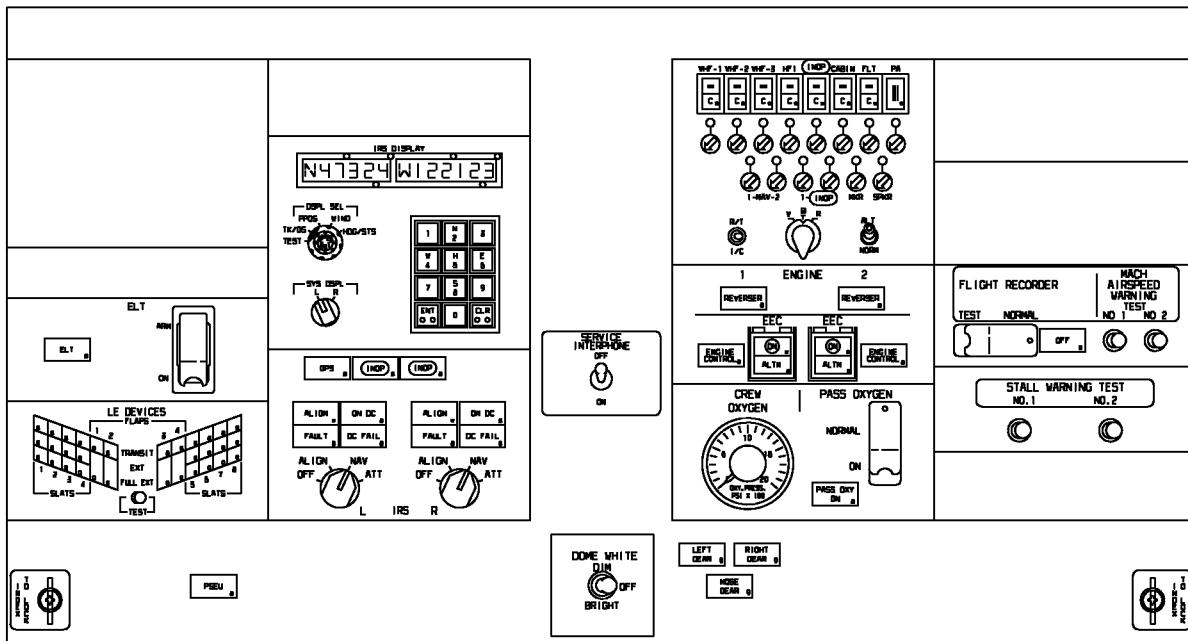
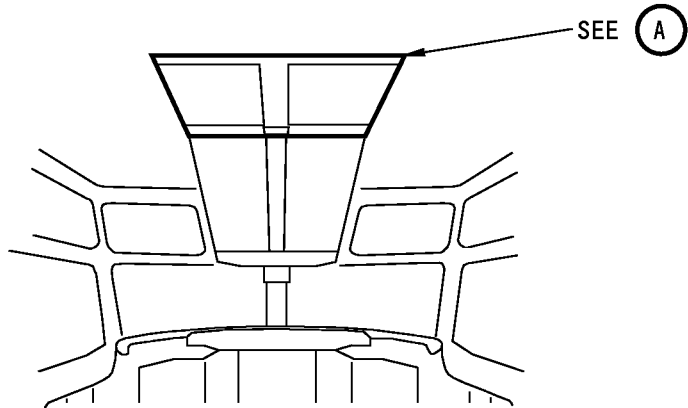
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

31-11-95

Page 102
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



A

P5

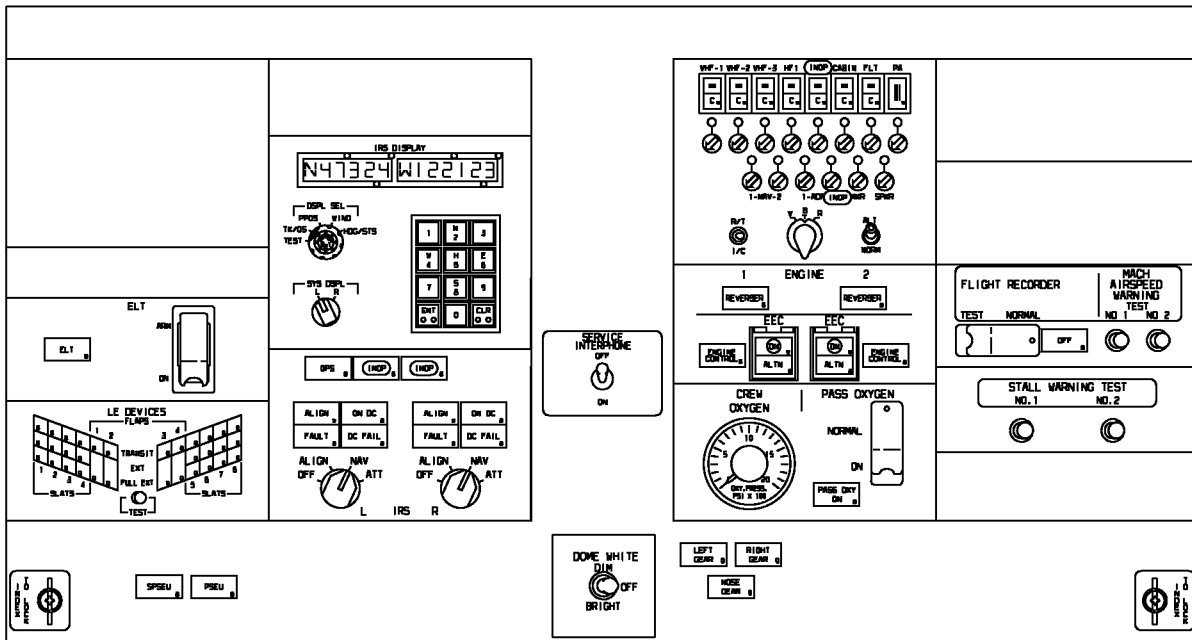
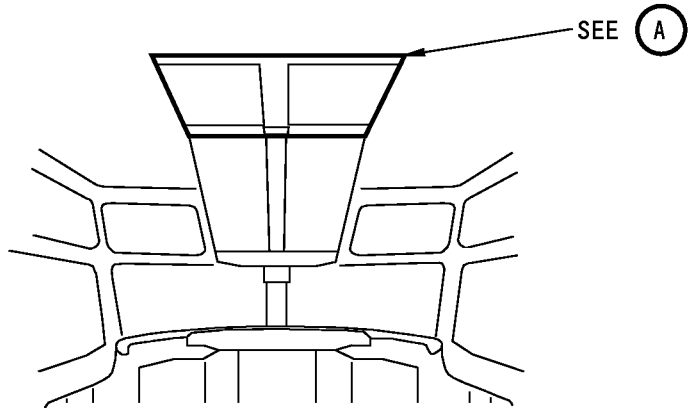
**Aft Overhead Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 2 of 7)/31-11-95-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 038, 041-047, 049, 051-053

31-11-95

Page 103
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



A

P5

**Aft Overhead Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 3 of 7)/31-11-95-990-802**

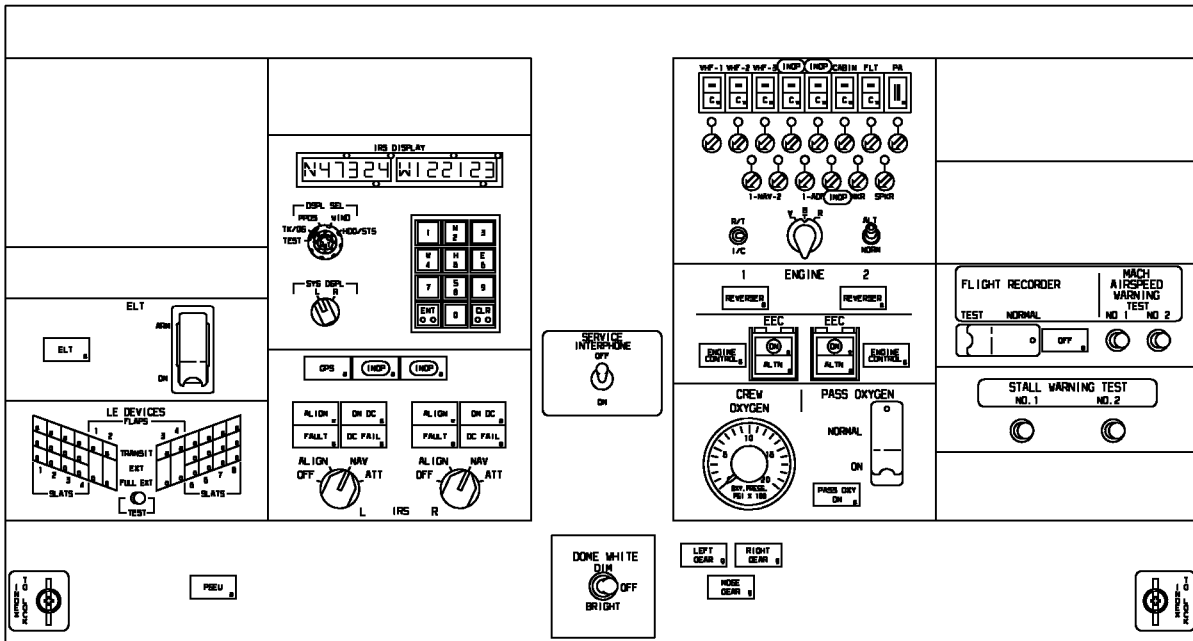
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 054

31-11-95

Page 104
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



A

P5

1552618 S0000279763_V1

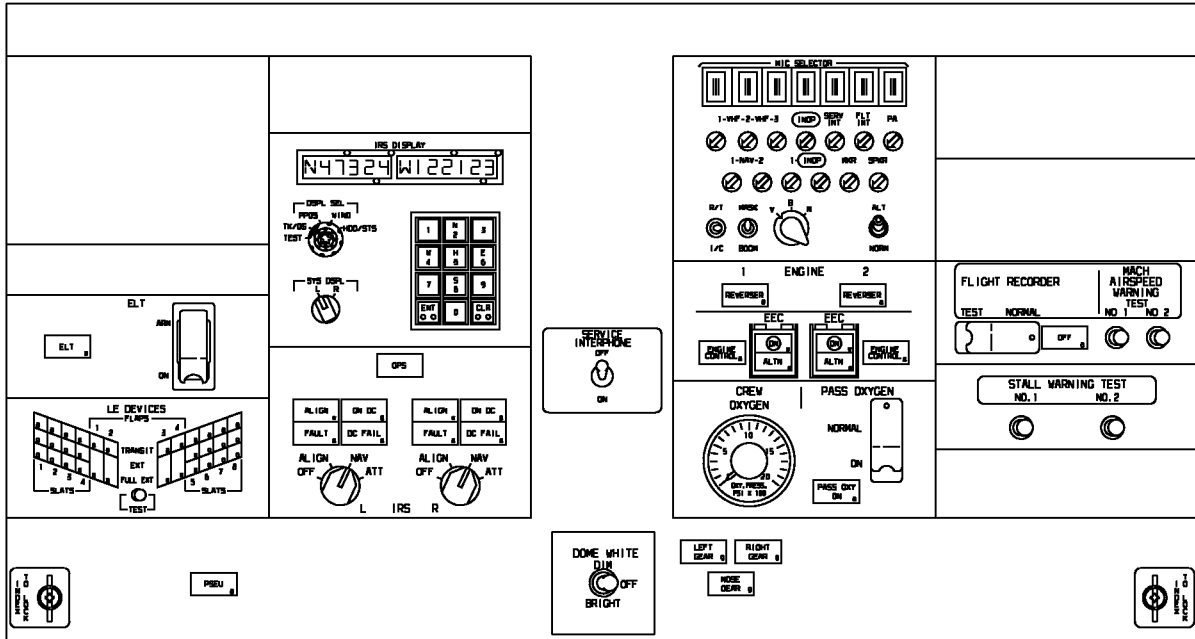
**Aft Overhead Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 4 of 7)/31-11-95-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 101

31-11-95

Page 105
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



A

P5

1549677 S0000284725_V1

Aft Overhead Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 5 of 7)/31-11-95-990-802

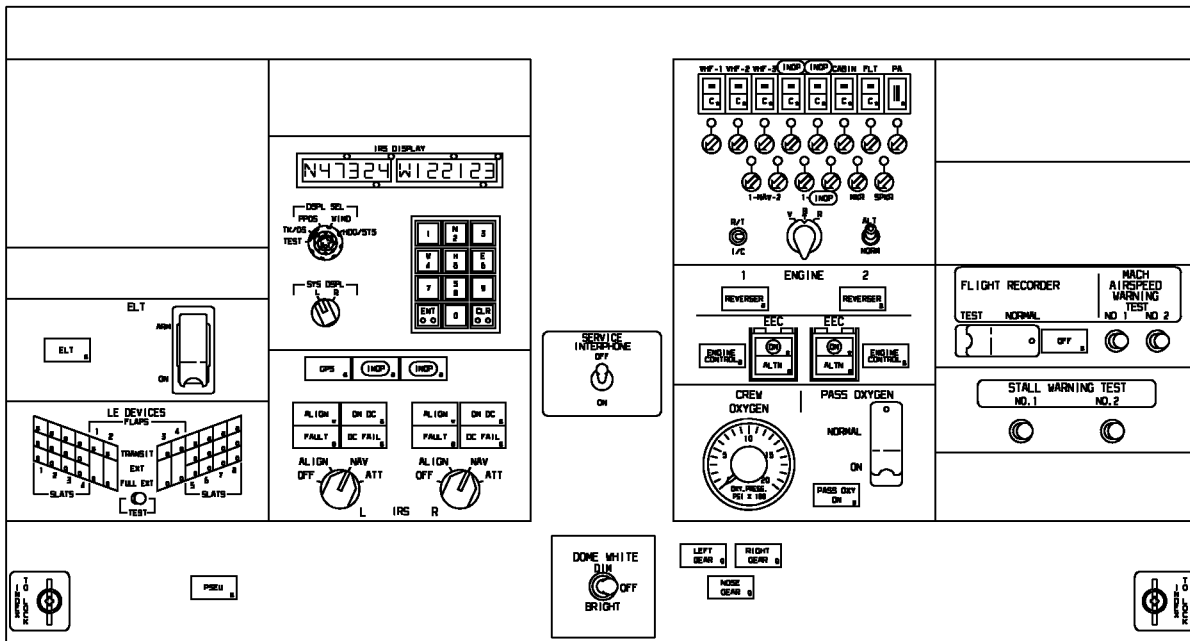
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 031-036

31-11-95

Page 106
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



A

P5

1549678 S0000284731_V1

Aft Overhead Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 6 of 7)/31-11-95-990-802

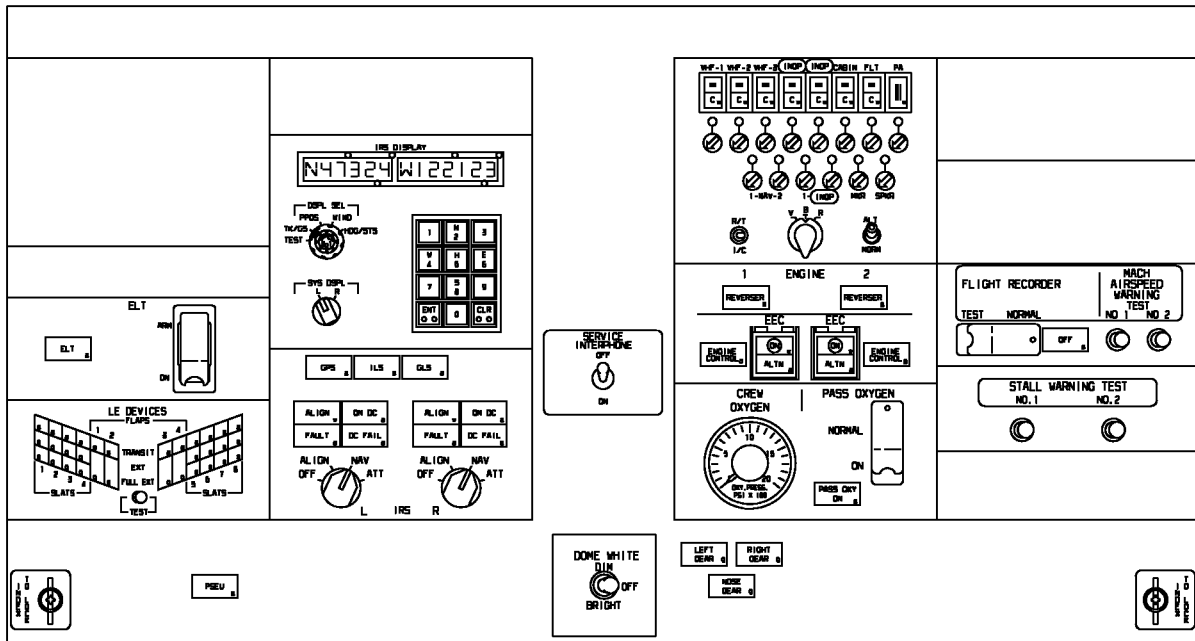
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 039, 040, 048, 102-999

31-11-95

Page 107
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



A

P5

1549680 S0000284787_V1

**Aft Overhead Panel - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 7 of 7)/31-11-95-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 037

31-11-95

Page 108
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

AUXILIARY PANELS - COMPONENT LOCATION

1. General

- A. This procedure contains the component location for the Auxiliary Panels.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999

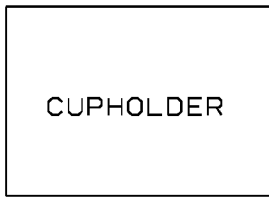
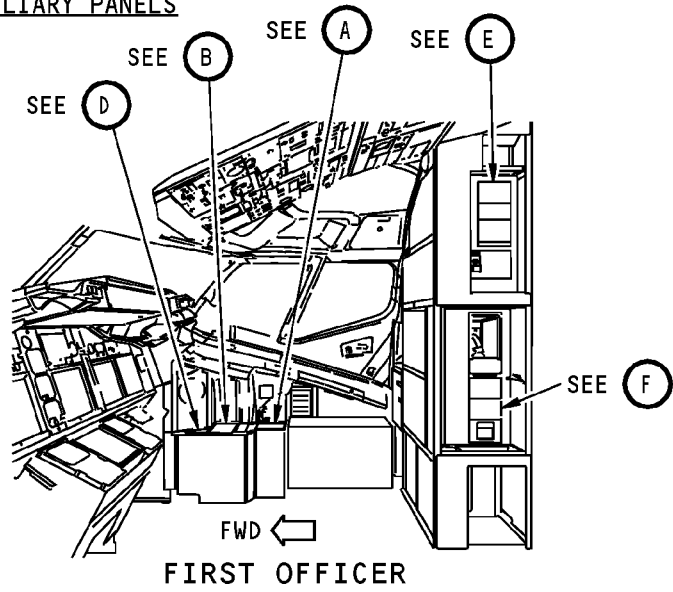
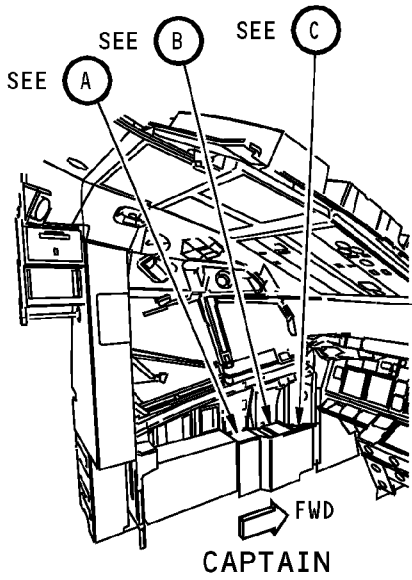
D633A101-HAP

31-11-98

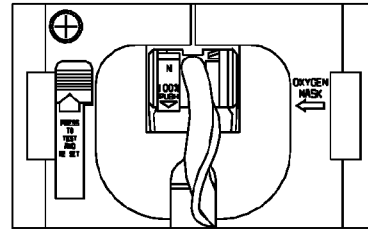
Page 101
Feb 15/2009

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

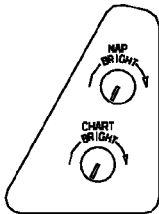
AUXILIARY PANELS



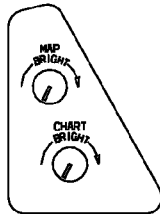
A



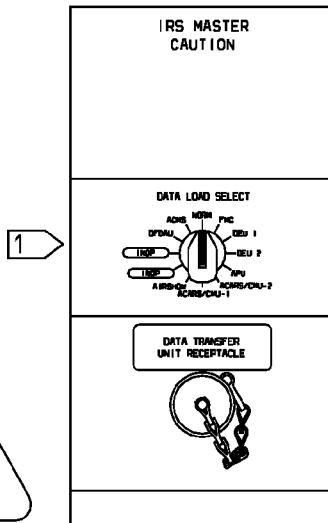
B



C



D



E

1 → HAP 001-007;
INOP PLACARD COVERS
"ACARS/CMU-2"
HAP 008-011;
INOP PLACARD COVERS
"ACARS/CMU-1"

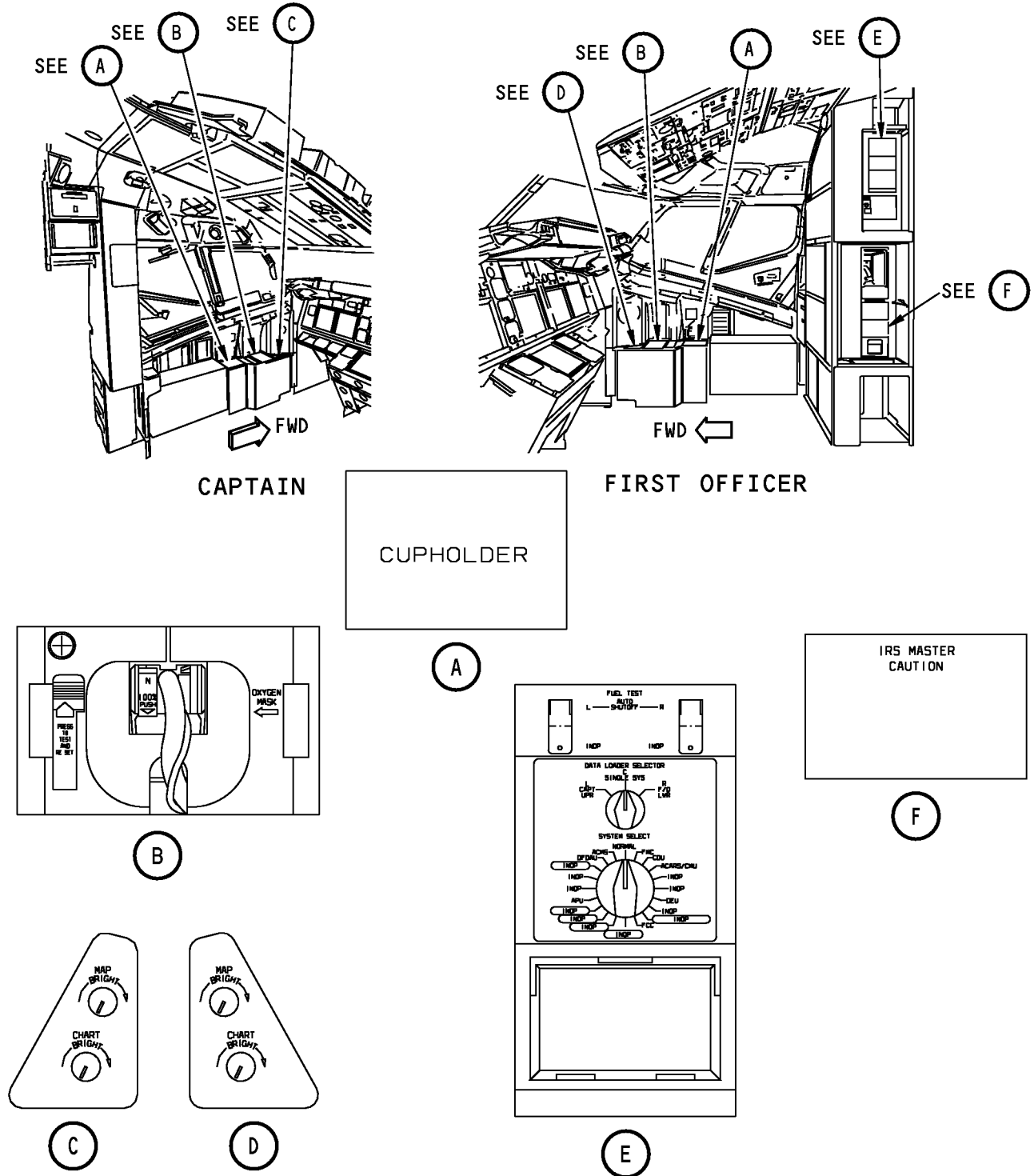
**Auxiliary Panels - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 1 of 5)/31-11-98-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

31-11-98

Page 102
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



Auxiliary Panels - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 3 of 5)/31-11-98-990-802

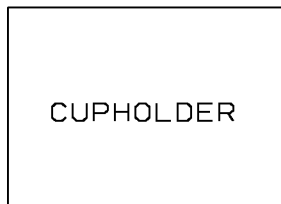
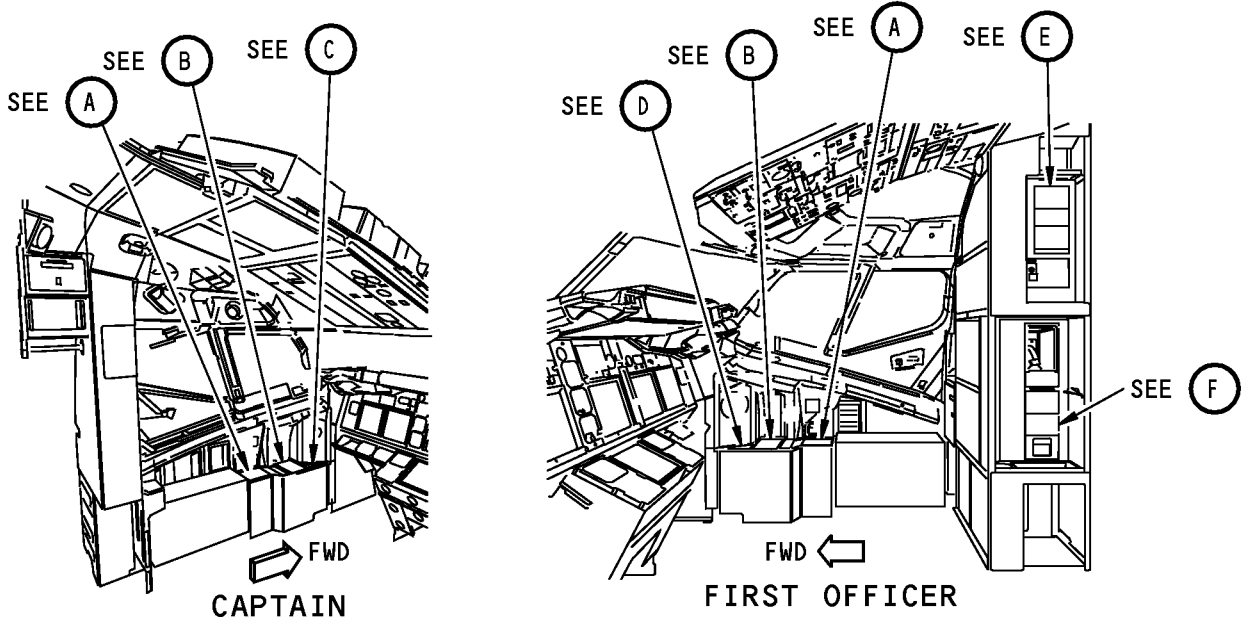
EFFECTIVITY
 HAP 037-049, 051-053, 101-999

31-11-98

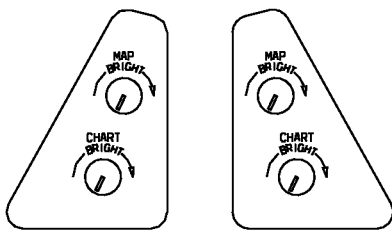
Page 104
 Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

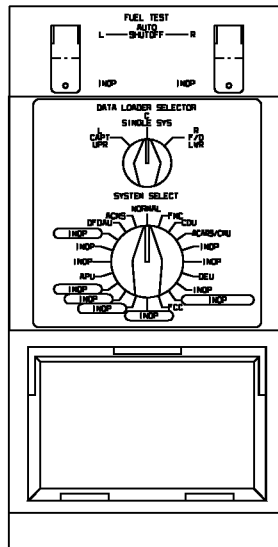


A

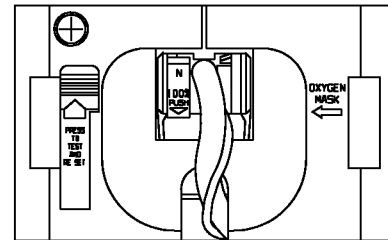


C

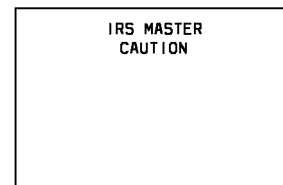
D



E



B



F

Auxiliary Panels - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 4 of 5)/31-11-98-990-802

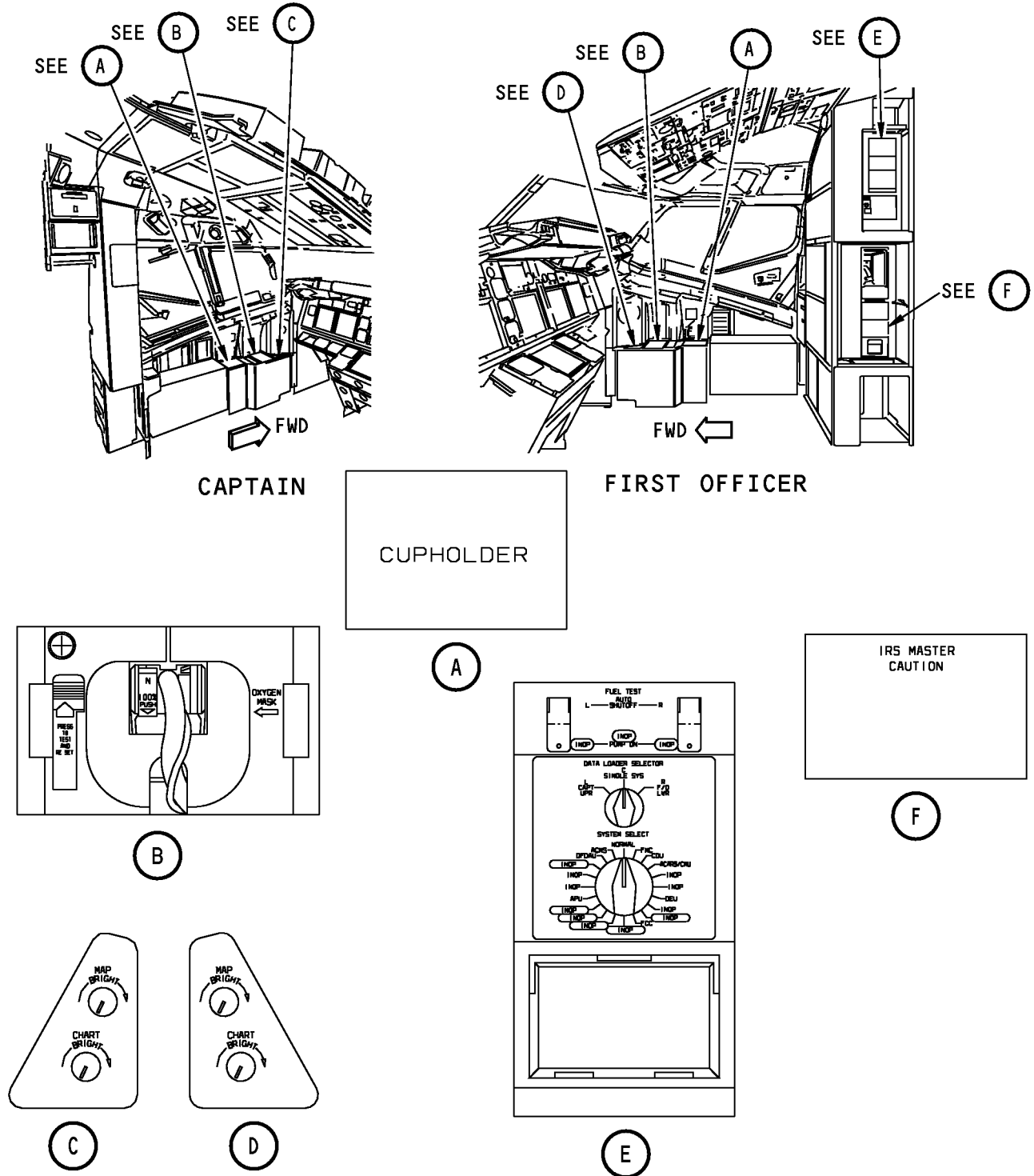
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 054

31-11-98

Page 105
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



1549689 S0000284789_V1

**Auxiliary Panels - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 5 of 5)/31-11-98-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 031-036

31-11-98

Page 106
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

FORWARD CABIN ATTENDANTS' PANELS - COMPONENT LOCATION

1. General

- A. This procedure contains the component location for the Forward Cabin Attendants' Panels.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999

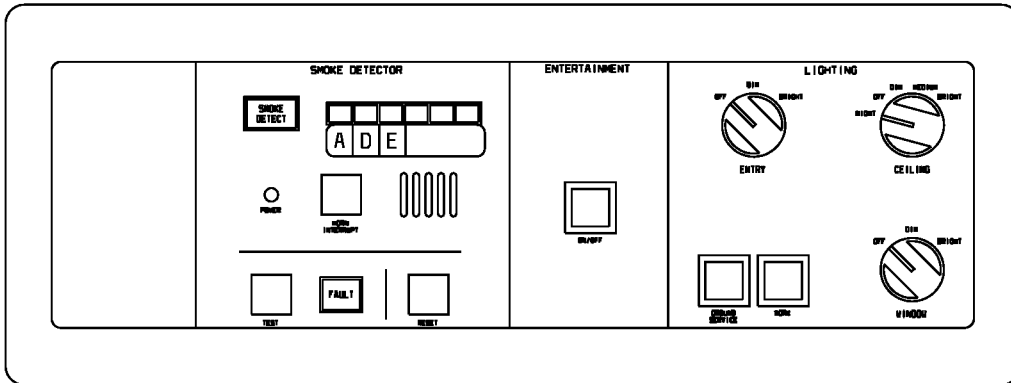
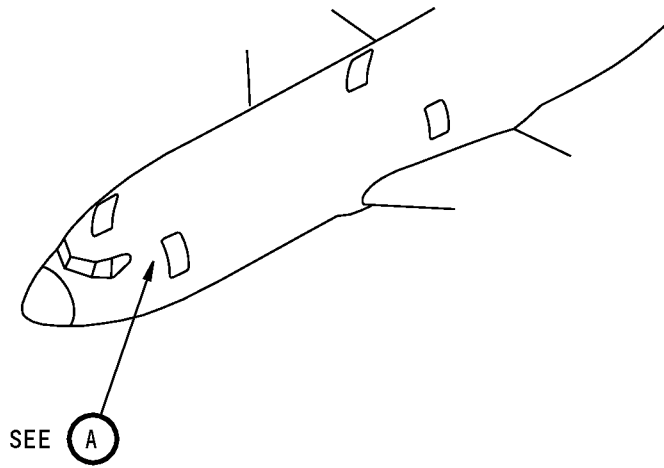
D633A101-HAP

31-15-11

Page 101
Feb 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL
FORWARD CABIN ATTENDANTS' PANELS



P13



Forward Cabin Attendants' Panels - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 1 of 4)/31-15-11-990-802

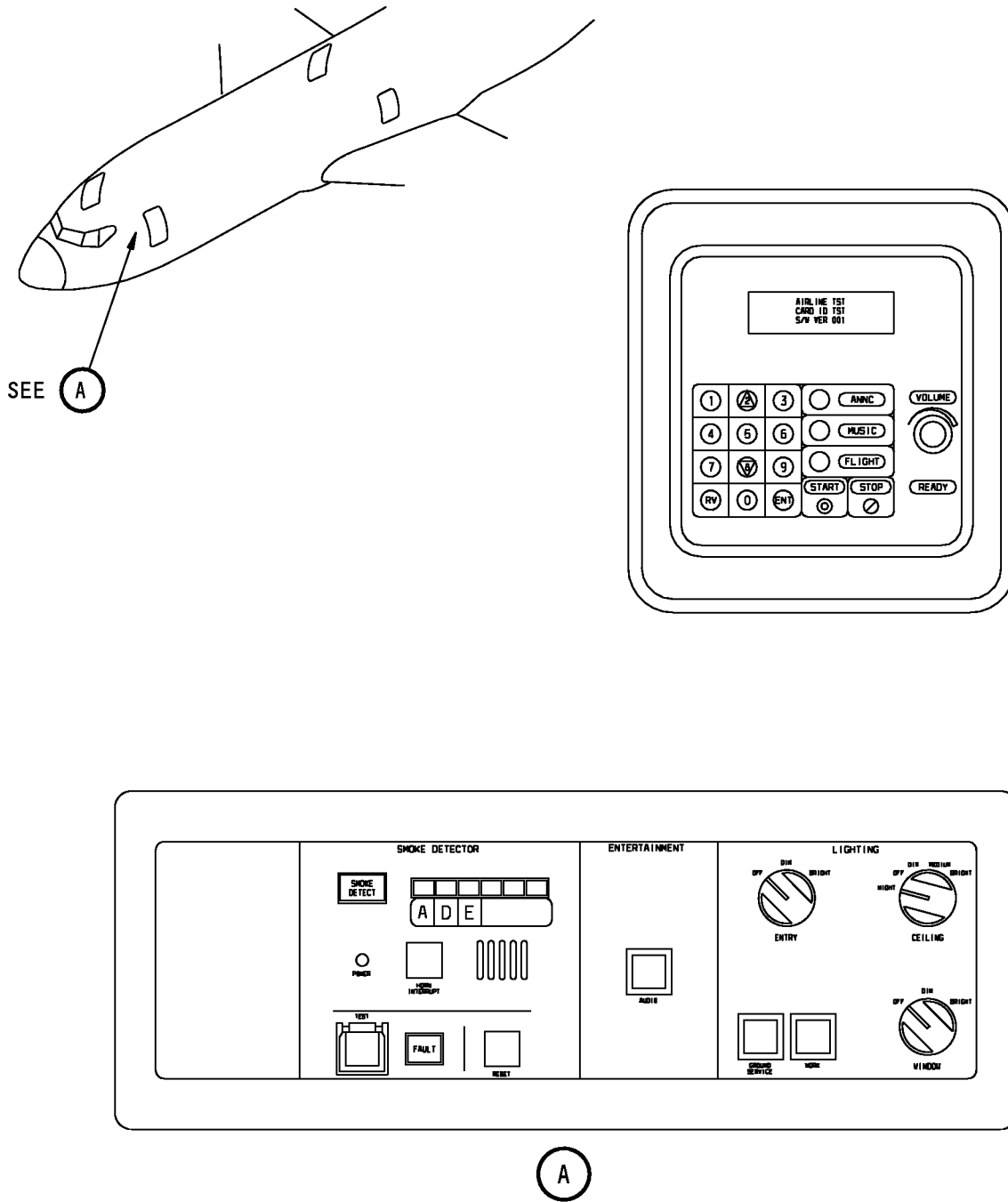
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

D633A101-HAP

31-15-11

Page 102
Feb 15/2009

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



**Forward Cabin Attendants' Panels - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 2 of 4)/31-15-11-990-802**

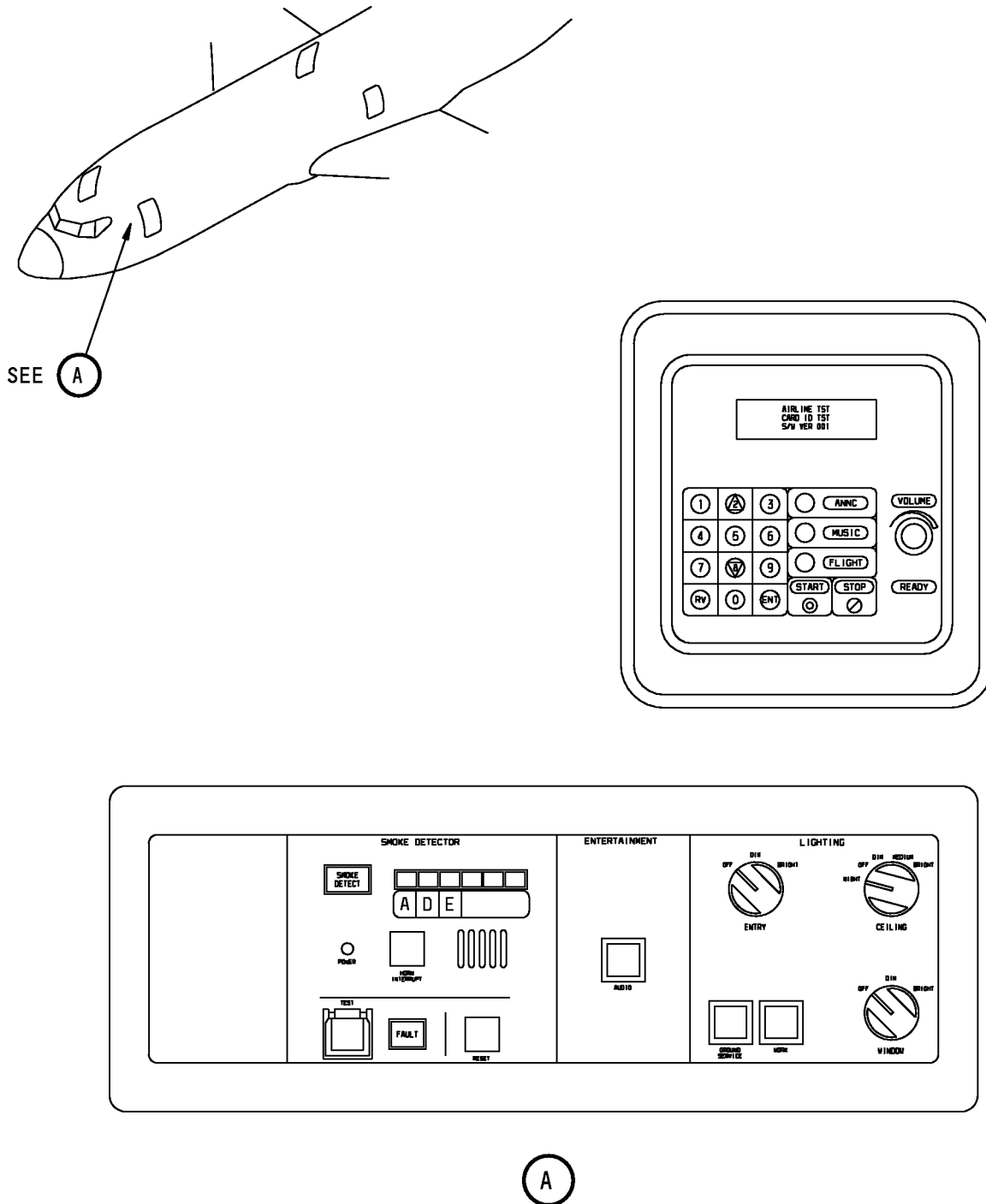
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 032-049, 051-053, 101-999

31-15-11

Page 103
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



**Forward Cabin Attendants' Panels - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 3 of 4)/31-15-11-990-802**

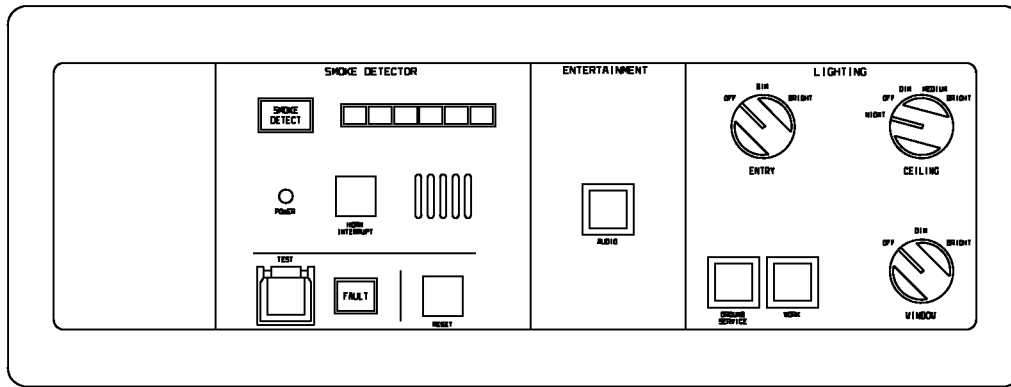
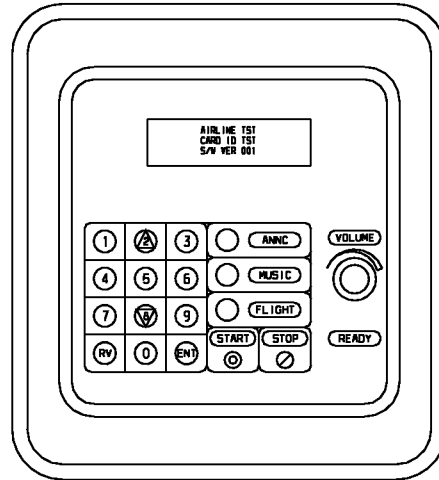
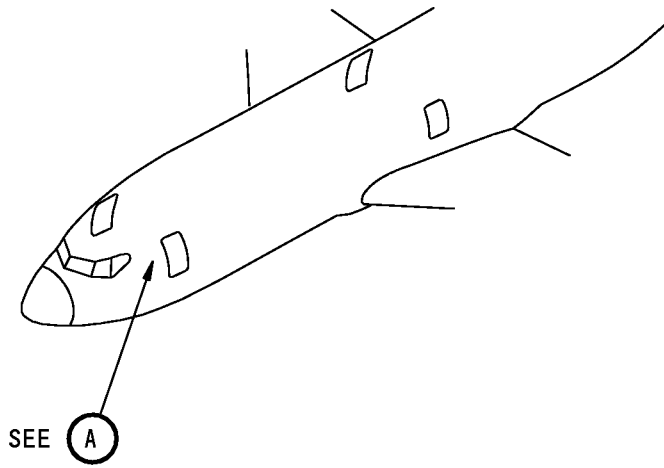
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 054

31-15-11

Page 104
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



A

1549690 S0000284790_V1

**Forward Cabin Attendants' Panels - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 4 of 4)/31-15-11-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 031

31-15-11

Page 105
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

AFT CABIN ATTENDANTS' PANELS - COMPONENT LOCATION

1. General

- A. This procedure contains the component location for the Aft Cabin Attendants' Panels.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-054, 101-999

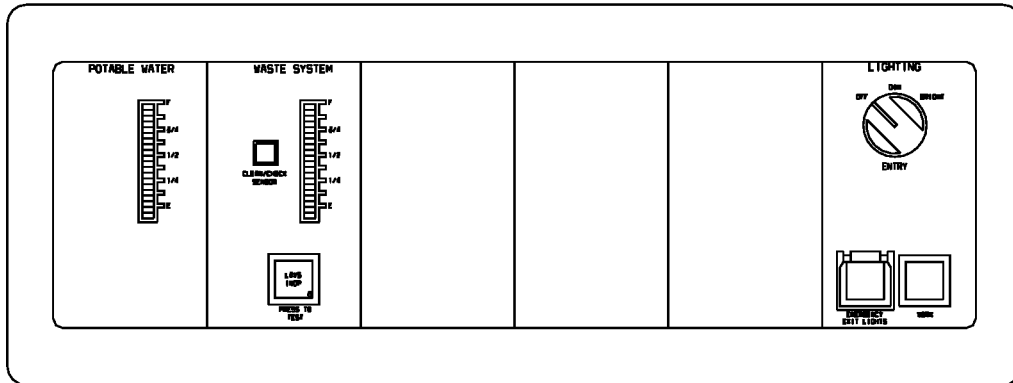
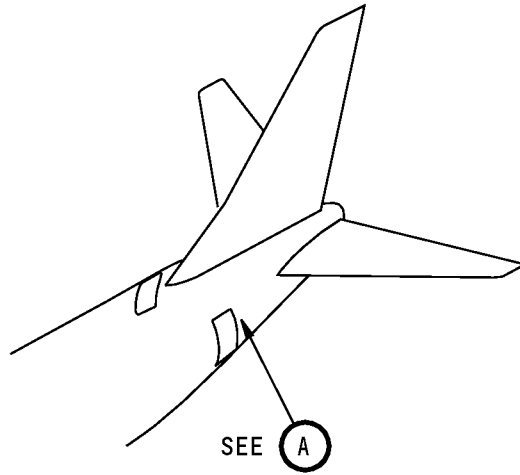
D633A101-HAP

31-15-21

Page 101
Feb 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL
AFT CABIN ATTENDANTS' PANELS



P13



Aft Cabin Attendants' Panels - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 1 of 2)/31-15-21-990-802

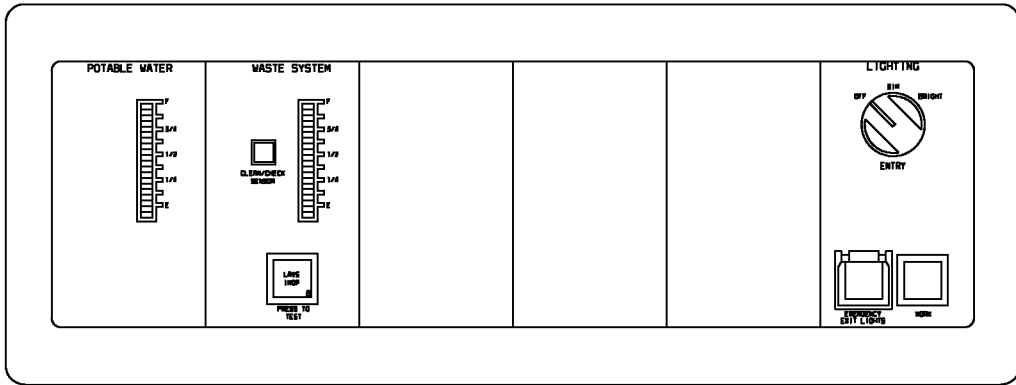
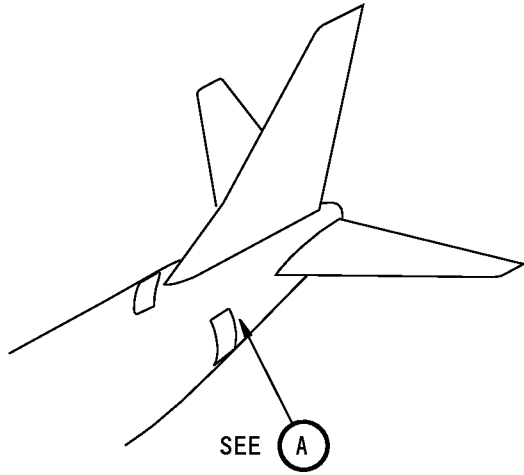
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-049, 051-053, 101-999

D633A101-HAP

31-15-21

Page 102
Jun 15/2009

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



P14

A

**Aft Cabin Attendants' Panels - Component Location
Figure 101 (Sheet 2 of 2)/31-15-21-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 054

D633A101-HAP

31-15-21

Page 103
Feb 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CLOCKS - ADJUSTMENT/TEST

1. General

- A. There is one task in this procedure. The task is a system test of the clocks. There are two clocks on the airplane; one in the captain's instrument panel P1-1 and one in the first officer's instrument panel P3-3.

HAP 001-007

TASK 31-25-00-710-802

2. Clocks - System Test

A. References

Table with 2 columns: Reference, Title. Rows: 24-22-00-860-811 Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201), 24-22-00-860-812 Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

B. Tools/Equipment

Table with 2 columns: Reference, Description. Row: STD-3943 Timer - seconds (Stop Watch), Analog or Digital

C. Location Zones

Table with 2 columns: Zone, Area. Rows: 211 Flight Compartment - Left, 212 Flight Compartment - Right

D. System Test

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-009

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-010

- (2) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Rows: A 1 C00736 MISC CLOCK DISPLAY, A 2 C00737 MISC CLOCK

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-011

- (3) Do the test of the time function for each clock: (a) Set the clock to the time of 18:58: 1) Set the GMT switch to FS until 18 shows in the hour display. 2) Set the GMT switch to SS until 58 shows in the minutes display. (b) Set the GMT switch to the HLD position. 1) After a few minutes, make sure the display still shows 18:58. (c) Set the GMT to the RUN position. 1) Make sure the display still shows 18:58. 2) Make sure the clock keeps time correctly for a few minutes.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-25-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-007 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-012

(4) Do the test of the internal time accumulator function for each clock:

(a) Simultaneously do these steps:

- 1) Read the displayed time.
- 2) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00736	MISC CLOCK DISPLAY

3) Start the timer.

(b) Simultaneously do these steps after two minutes:

- 1) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00736	MISC CLOCK DISPLAY

2) Make sure the display has advanced 2 minutes.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-013

(5) Do the test of the date function for each clock:

(a) Set the clock to a date of 12/28/88:

- 1) Push the DATE button.
- 2) Set the GMT switch to FS D until 28 shows in the day display.
- 3) Set the GMT switch to SS M until 12 shows in the month display.
- 4) Set the GMT switch to HLD Y until 88 shows in the year display.

(b) Set the GMT switch to RUN.

- 1) Make sure the date shows in the display and alternates between day/month display and year display.

(c) Push the DATE button.

- 1) Make sure the time shows in the GMT display.
- 2) Make sure that the time has advanced from the previous display.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-014

(6) Do the test of the elapsed time and chronograph functions for each clock:

(a) Turn the ET switch to the reset position.

(b) Simultaneously set the ET switch to RUN and start the analog or digital timer - seconds (stop watch), STD-3943.

- 1) Make sure the ET/CHR display starts counting seconds and minutes from zero.

(c) Push the CHR button.

- 1) Make sure the sweep second hand starts clockwise rotation.
- 2) Make sure the ET/CHR display shows 0.
- 3) After one minute, make sure the ET/CHR display changes to 1.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-25-00

Page 502
Oct 10/2003

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-007 (Continued)

- (d) Push the CHR button a second time.
 - 1) Make sure the sweep second hand stops.
 - 2) Make sure the ET/CHR display does not change after a minute.
- (e) Push the CHR button a third time.
 - 1) Make sure the sweep second hand goes back to zero (60).
 - 2) Make sure the ET/CHR display now shows the elapsed time.
- (f) Look at the analog or digital timer - seconds (stop watch), STD-3943.
 - 1) Make sure the elapsed time on the ET/CHR display and the stopwatch agree.
- (g) Turn the ET switch to RESET and release.
 - 1) Make sure the ET/CHR display goes to zero.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-015

- (7) Set the clocks to the correct GMT and date.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-016

- (8) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

END OF TASK

HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-030

TASK 31-25-00-710-803

3. Clocks - System Test

A. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

B. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

C. System Test

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-017

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-018

- (2) Open these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	1	C00736	MISC CLOCK DISPLAY
A	2	C00737	MISC CLOCK

EFFECTIVITY

HAP ALL

31-25-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-030 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-019

(3) Close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00736	MISC CLOCK DISPLAY
A	2	C00737	MISC CLOCK

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-020

(4) Make sure the time shows.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-021

(5) Make sure the UTC-TIME indication shows.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-023

(6) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the UTC-DAY MO/YR.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-024

(7) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-TIME.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-025

(8) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-DAY and MO/YR.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-058

(9) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the UTC-TIME.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-026

(10) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the UTC-DAY MO/YR.

(a) Make sure the date shows.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-027

(11) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-TIME.

(a) Make sure the time shows.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-028

(12) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-DAY MO/YR.

(a) Make sure the date shows.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-029

(13) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-TIME.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-030

(14) Push the SET button to allow for the setting of the hours digits.

(a) Push the + or - buttons to adjust the hours digits to 12:00.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-031

(15) Push the SET button to allow for the setting of the minutes digits.

(a) Push the + or - buttons to adjust the minutes digits to 12:10.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-032

(16) Push the SET button to complete the setting of time.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-25-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-030 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-033

(17) Open this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00736	MISC CLOCK DISPLAY

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-034

(18) Make sure the displays are blank.

NOTE: you should wait at least 2 minutes before you continue with the next step.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-035

(19) Close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00736	MISC CLOCK DISPLAY

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-036

(20) Make sure the MAN-TIME has continued to increment the previous time set.

NOTE: The 2 minutes interruption of the clock display does not affect the clock operation.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-037

(21) Open this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C00737	MISC CLOCK

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-038

(22) Make sure the MAN TIME display continues to show time.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-039

(23) Close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C00737	MISC CLOCK

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-040

(24) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-TIME.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-041

(25) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-DAY and MO/YR.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-042

(26) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the UTC-TIME.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-043

(27) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the UTC-DAY MO/YR.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-25-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-030 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-044

(28) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-TIME.

(a) Make sure the MAN-TIME display continues to show the manually set time.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-045

(29) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-DAY and MO/YR.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-046

(30) Push the SET button to allow for the setting of the DAY digits.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-047

(31) Push the + or - buttons to adjust the DAY digits to the current day.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-048

(32) Push the SET button to allow for the setting of the MON digits.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-049

(33) Push the + or - buttons to adjust the MON digits to the current month.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-050

(34) Push the SET button to allow for the setting of the YR digits.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-051

(35) Push the + or - buttons to adjust the YR digits to the current year.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-052

(36) Push the SET button to complete the setting of the date.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-053

(37) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-DAY and MO/YR.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-054

(38) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the UTC-TIME.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-055

(39) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the UTC-DAY MO/YR.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-056

(40) Make sure that the MAN-DAY MO/YR display continues to show manually set date.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-057

(41) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

END OF TASK

HAP 031-054, 101-999

TASK 31-25-00-710-804

4. Clocks - System Test

A. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

EFFECTIVITY

HAP ALL

31-25-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-054, 101-999 (Continued)

B. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

C. System Test

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-059

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-060

(2) Open these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	1	C00736	MISC CLOCK DISPLAY
A	2	C00737	MISC CLOCK

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-061

(3) Close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	1	C00736	MISC CLOCK DISPLAY
A	2	C00737	MISC CLOCK

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-062

(4) Make sure the time shows.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-063

(5) Make sure the UTC-TIME indication shows.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-064

(6) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the UTC-DAY MO/YR.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-065

(7) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-TIME.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-066

(8) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-DAY and MO/YR.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-067

(9) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the UTC-TIME.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-068

(10) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the UTC-DAY MO/YR.

(a) Make sure the date shows.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-069

(11) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-TIME.

(a) Make sure the time shows.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-070

(12) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-DAY MO/YR.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-25-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-054, 101-999 (Continued)

(a) Make sure the date shows.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-071

(13) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-TIME.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-072

(14) Push the SET control knob to allow for the setting of the hours digits.

(a) Turn the knob clockwise or counterclockwise to adjust the hour digits to 12:00.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-073

(15) Push the SET control knob to allow for the setting of the minute digits.

(a) Turn the knob clockwise or counterclockwise to adjust the minute digits to 12:10.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-074

(16) Push the SET control knob to complete the setting of time.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-075

(17) Open this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00736	MISC CLOCK DISPLAY

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-076

(18) Make sure the displays are blank.

NOTE: You should wait at least 2 minutes before you continue with the next step.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-077

(19) Close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00736	MISC CLOCK DISPLAY

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-078

(20) Make sure the MAN-TIME has continued to increment the previous time set.

NOTE: The 2 minutes interruption of the clock display does not affect the clock operation.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-099

(21) Open this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C00737	MISC CLOCK

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-079

(22) Make sure the MAN TIME display continues to show time.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-25-00

Page 508
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-054, 101-999 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-080

(23) Close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C00737	MISC CLOCK

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-081

(24) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-TIME.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-082

(25) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-DAY and MO/YR.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-083

(26) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the UTC-TIME.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-084

(27) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the UTC-DAY MO/YR.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-085

(28) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-TIME.

(a) Make sure the MAN-TIME display continues to show the manually set time.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-086

(29) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-DAY and MO/YR.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-087

(30) Push the SET control knob to allow for the setting of the DAY digits.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-088

(31) Turn the knob clockwise or counterclockwise to adjust the DAY digits to the current day.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-089

(32) Push the SET control knob for the setting of the MON digits.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-090

(33) Turn the knob clockwise or counterclockwise to adjust the MON digits to the current month.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-091

(34) Push the SET control knob to allow for the setting of the YR digits.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-092

(35) Turn the knob clockwise or counterclockwise to adjust the YR digits to the current year.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-093

(36) Push the SET control knob to complete the setting of the date.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-094

(37) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the MAN-DAY and MO/YR.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-095

(38) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the UTC-TIME.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-096

(39) Push the TIME/DATE button to show the UTC-DAY MO/YR.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-25-00

Page 509
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-054, 101-999 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-097

(40) Make sure that the MAN-DAY MO/YR display continues to show manually set date.

SUBTASK 31-25-00-860-098

(41) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-25-00

Page 510
Feb 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CLOCKS - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of the left (captain's) and the right (first officer's) clocks.
- (2) An installation of the left and right clocks.

B. The left clock is on the left instrument panel, P1-1, in the flight compartment. The right clock is on the right instrument panel, P3-3, also in the flight compartment.

TASK 31-25-11-000-801

2. Clock Removal

(Figure 401)

A. General

- (1) There are four screws around each clock. For the left clock, do not turn the top left screw or the bottom right screw. For the right clock, do not turn the top right screw or the bottom left screw. These screws hold the mounting clamp to the instrument panel. For the left clock, the top right screw and the bottom left screw hold the clock to the mounting clamp. For the right clock, the top left screw and the bottom right screw hold the clock to the mounting clamp.

B. Location Zones

<u>Zone</u>	<u>Area</u>
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

C. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-25-11-860-001

- (1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00736	MISC CLOCK DISPLAY
A	2	C00737	MISC CLOCK

SUBTASK 31-25-11-020-001

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE CONNECTOR PINS OR OTHER CONDUCTORS ON THE CLOCK. IF YOU TOUCH THESE CONDUCTORS, ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CLOCK.

- (2) Remove the CLOCK [1]:

- (a) For the left CLOCK [1], loosen the top right and the bottom left screws [2] that hold the CLOCK [1] to the mounting clamp.
- (b) For the right CLOCK [1], loosen the top left and the bottom right screws [2] that hold the CLOCK [1] to the mounting clamp.
- (c) Pull the CLOCK [1] out of the instrument panel.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector.

SUBTASK 31-25-11-860-002

- (3) Put protective covers on the electrical connector.

END OF TASK

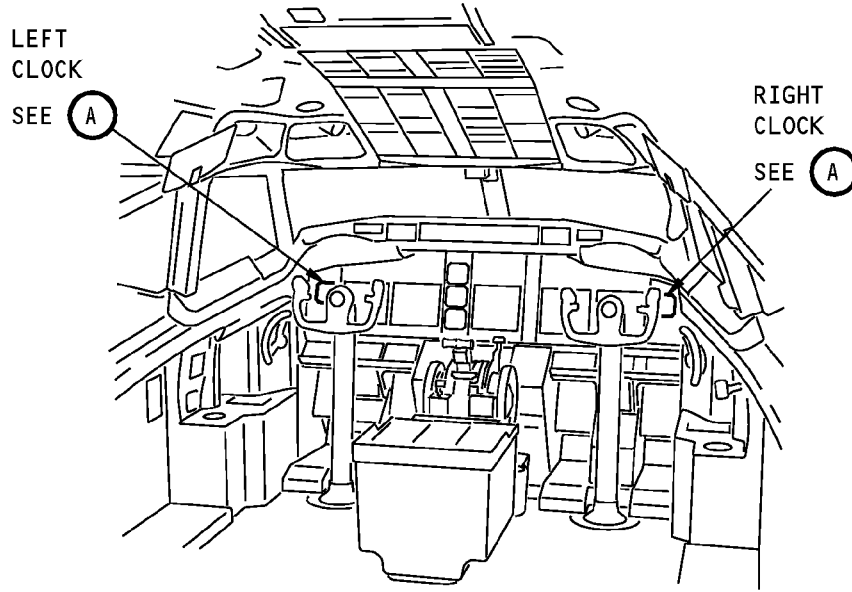
EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-25-11

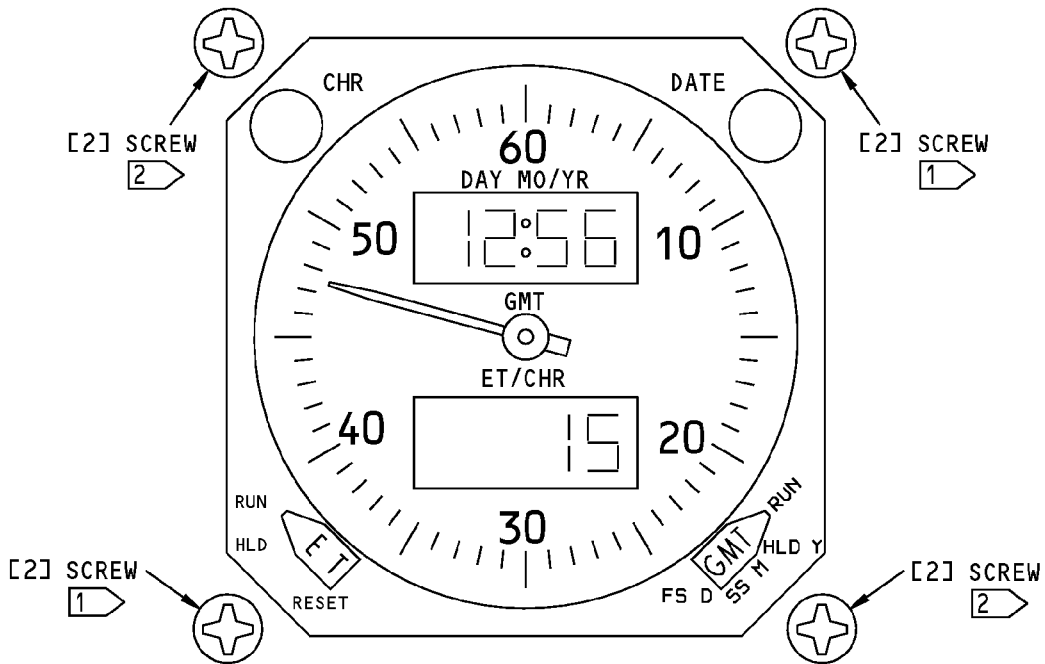
Page 401
Jun 10/2005

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



FLIGHT COMPARTMENT



(1) CLOCK

(A)

- 1** LEFT CLOCK
- 2** RIGHT CLOCK

**Left and Right Clock Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 1 of 3)/31-25-11-990-801**

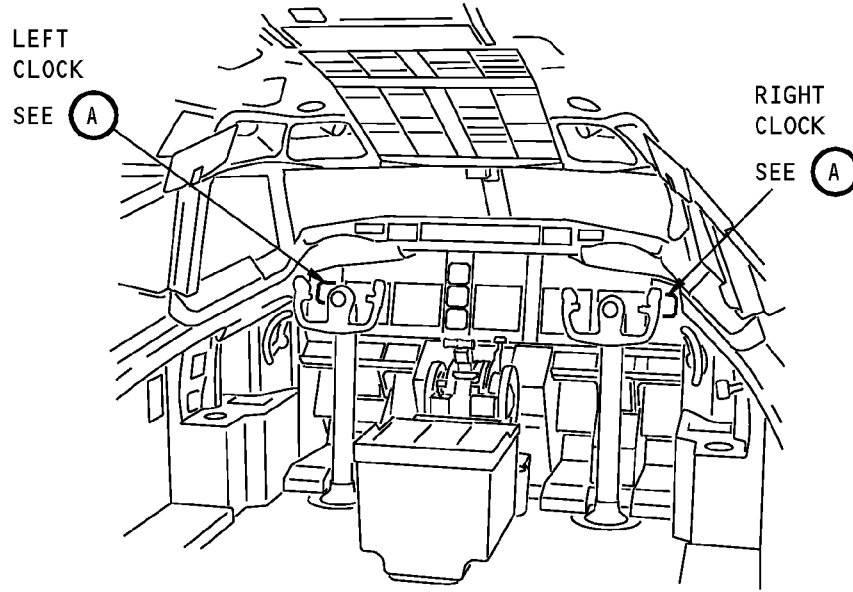
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-007

D633A101-HAP

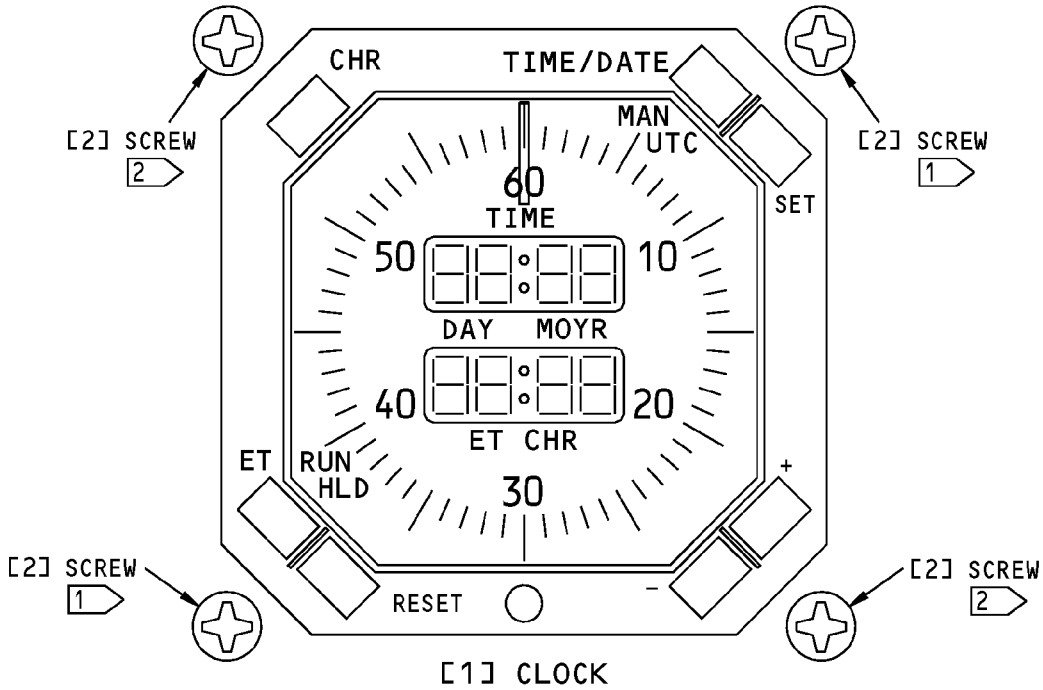
31-25-11

Page 402
Oct 10/2005

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



FLIGHT COMPARTMENT



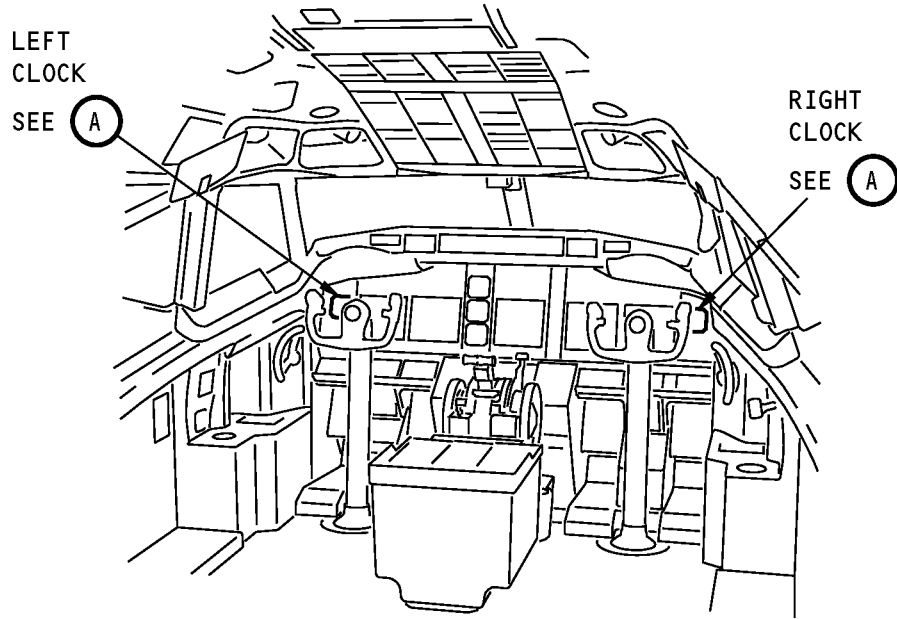
- LEFT CLOCK
- RIGHT CLOCK

Left and Right Clock Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 2 of 3)/31-25-11-990-801

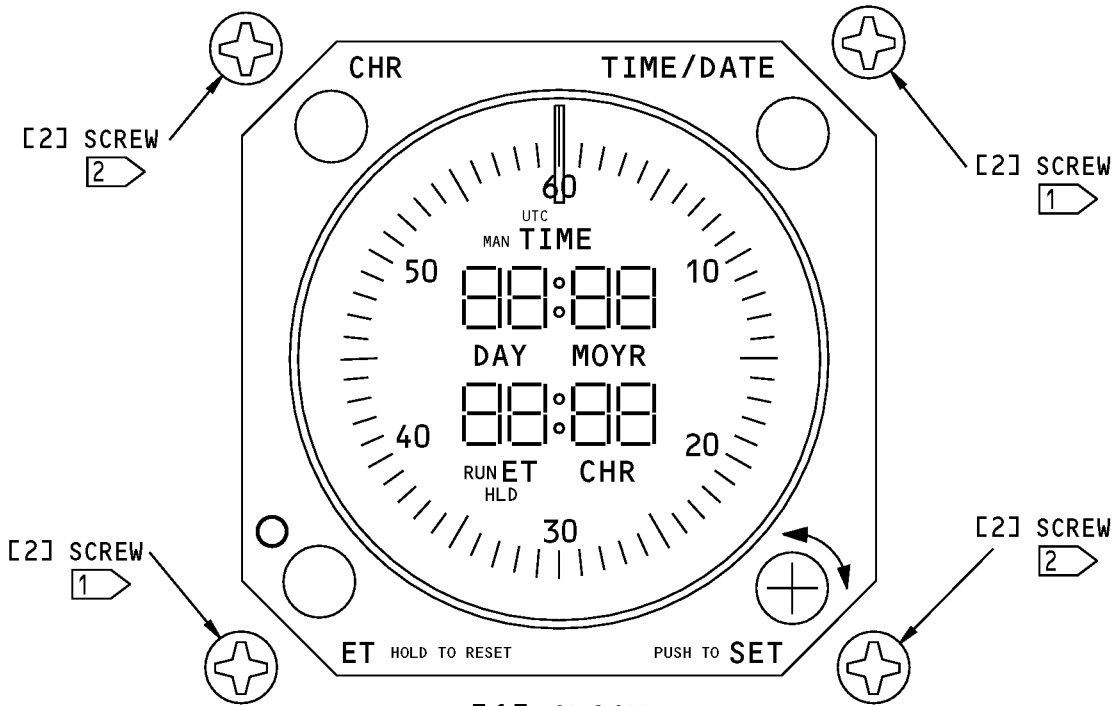
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-030

31-25-11

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



FLIGHT COMPARTMENT



- LEFT CLOCK
- RIGHT CLOCK

**Left and Right Clock Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 3 of 3)/31-25-11-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 031-054, 101-999

31-25-11



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-25-11-400-801

3. Clock Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

B. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
1	CLOCK	31-11-21-02-040	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-11-21-02-075	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-11-51-03B-050	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-25-11-01B-060	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-25-11-04-020	HAP 031-054, 101-999

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

D. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-25-11-860-003

- (1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	1	C00736	MISC CLOCK DISPLAY
A	2	C00737	MISC CLOCK

SUBTASK 31-25-11-420-001

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE CONNECTOR PINS OR OTHER CONDUCTORS ON THE CLOCK. IF YOU TOUCH THESE CONDUCTORS, ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CLOCK.

- (2) Install the CLOCK [1]:
 - (a) Remove the protective covers from the electrical connector.
 - (b) Examine the electrical connector for bent or broken pins, dirt and damage.
 - (c) Connect the electrical connector.
 - (d) Put the CLOCK [1] into the instrument panel.
 - (e) For the left CLOCK [1], tighten the top right and the bottom left screws [2] to hold the CLOCK [1] to the mounting clamp.
 - (f) For the right CLOCK [1], tighten the top left and the bottom right screws [2] to hold the CLOCK [1] to the mounting clamp.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-25-11

Page 405
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

E. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-25-11-860-004

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-25-11-700-001

(2) Do the installation test:

(a) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00736	MISC CLOCK DISPLAY
A	2	C00737	MISC CLOCK

(b) Set the CLOCK [1] to the correct GreenWich Mean Time (GMT) and date.

(c) Let the CLOCK [1] operate for not less than two minutes.

(d) Make sure the CLOCK [1] shows the correct time.

SUBTASK 31-25-11-860-005

(3) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-25-11

Page 406
Oct 15/2008



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

FLIGHT DATA RECORDER (FDR) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. This procedure contains scheduled maintenance task data.
- B. This procedure contains:
 - (1) A task to make a copy of the data from the Allied Signal solid state flight data recorder (SSFDR) with the use of a hand held download unit (HHDLU).

TASK 31-31-00-970-803

2. Copy of the Data from the Allied Signal SSFDR with a Hand Held Download Unit

A. General

- (1) This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.
- (2) This task uses a hand held download handheld download unit, COM-913 (HHDLU) to make a copy of the flight data from an Allied Signal solid state flight data recorder (SSFDR) while the FDR is in the airplane.
- (3) The copied data then can be analyzed at a different location by the applicable airline personnel.

B. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
25-21-45-000-801	Sculptured Ceiling Panel Removal (P/B 401)
25-21-45-400-801	Sculptured Ceiling Panel Installation (P/B 401)

C. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
COM-913	Download Unit - Handheld (Part #: 964-0446-001, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER)
STD-1048	Stepladder - 6 foot (1.83 m)

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
212	Flight Compartment - Right
240	Subzone - Passenger Compartment - Body Station 663.75 to Body Station 1016.00

E. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-020

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-021

- (2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC

EFFECTIVITY

HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 201
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

SUBTASK 31-31-00-010-003

- (3) To get access to the flight data recorder in the aft passenger compartment, open the lowered ceiling panel Sculptured Ceiling Panel Removal, TASK 25-21-45-000-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-800-003

- (4) Use a 6 foot (1.83 m) stepladder, STD-1048 to access the flight data recorder [2].

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-022

- (5) Make sure the power switch on the handheld download unit, COM-913 is OFF.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-420-004

- (6) Connect the 28 pin connector of the HHDLU cable to the FDR automatic test equipment (ATE) connector.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-420-005

- (7) Install the removable media into the HHDLU.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-023

- (8) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-024

- (9) Put the flight data recorder TEST-NORM switch to the TEST position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-025

- (10) Set the red power switch, installed adjacent to the HHDLU's RS-422 port, to the ON position.

NOTE: When power is first applied to the HHDLU, the HHDLU display will not be on. After approximately 30 seconds. The HHDLU display will show the main menu.

- (a) Make sure the HHDLU display shows DNLD in the main menu.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-026

- (11) Push the DNLD key.

- (a) Make sure the DOWNLOAD MENU shows on the display.

NOTE: The maximum quantity of flight data the HHDLU can make a copy of is 27.2 hours. If the file DOWNLOAD01.DLU already exists on the removable media, the HHDLU will change the filename until a filename that is not used is found. To change the time or filename, push the TIME or FILE key.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-681

- (12) To change the file name do the following:

- (a) Press the FILE key to display the file name editing menu..
- (b) Press the left or right arrow keys to move the cursor to the character to be changed.
- (c) Press the SEL key to enable the character modification display.
- (d) Press the left or right arrow keys to scroll through the possible replacement characters to select the required file name character.

NOTE: Hold the left or right arrow keys down to scroll continuously.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (e) Press the CHNG key to accept the character modification.

NOTE: The HHDLU will return to the file name editing menu with the edited file name displayed.

- (f) Continue changing file name characters until required changes are complete.
- (g) Press the DONE key to return to the file name editing menu when the new file name is complete.
- 1) Press the EXIT key to return to the file name editing menu without modifying the file name.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-685

- (13) To select the amount of time downloaded from DFDR with HHDLU do the following:

- (a) Press the TIME key.
- (b) Press the left or right arrow keys to change how many hours of DFDR recorded data is required to be downloaded.
- (c) Press the SEL key.

NOTE: To return to the Download Menu without accepting the displayed value, press EXIT. The Download Menu's TIME value will remain at its previous value.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-027

- (14) Push the GO key.

- (a) If the HHDLU display shows DISK FULL, do these steps:

- 1) Push a key.
- a) Make sure the DELETE FILE menu shows on the display.
- 2) Use the NEXT or PREV key to move up and down the filenames.
- 3) Push the DEL key to make a selection of the file to be erased.
- a) Make sure the CONFIRM DELETE menu shows on the display.
- 4) Push the YES key to erase the file.
- 5) Erase files until sufficient memory is available to make a copy of the flight data.

NOTE: After each file is erased, the HHDLU makes sure the HHDLU has sufficient memory space. If there is sufficient memory, the HHDLU will start to make a copy.

- 6) Make sure the HHDLU display shows REC BLKS and XFER BLKS.

NOTE: REC BLKS is the number of blocks the HHDLU will move to the removable media. XFER BLKS is the number of blocks the HHDLU will move from the FDR. The REC BLKS and XFER BLKS field will change during the copy procedure.

- (b) After the copy procedure is completed, push a key to show the main menu on the display.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-028

- (15) Put the flight data recorder TEST-NORM switch to the NORM position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-420-009

- (16) Remove the removable media from the HHDLU.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-372

- (17) Set the power switch on the handheld download unit, COM-913 to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-00

Page 203
Jun 15/2009



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-029

(18) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

SUBTASK 31-31-00-020-003

(19) Disconnect the interface cable from the FDR.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-030

(20) Put the cover on the FDR ATE connector.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-031

(21) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

SUBTASK 31-31-00-410-003

(22) Close the lowered ceiling panel Sculptured Ceiling Panel Installation, TASK 25-21-45-400-801.

END OF TASK

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

31-31-00

Page 204
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

FLIGHT DATA RECORDER SYSTEM - ADJUSTMENT/TEST

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) An operational test of the flight data recorder system.
- (2) A system test of the flight data recorder system.

TASK 31-31-00-710-801

2. Flight Data Recorder System - Operational Test

A. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
31-31-11-000-802	Flight Data Recorder Removal (P/B 401)
31-31-11-400-802	Flight Data Recorder Installation (P/B 401)
31-31-22-000-801	Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Removal (P/B 401)
31-31-22-400-801	Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Installation (P/B 401)
31-31-22-400-803	Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with an Airborne Data Loader (ADL) (P/B 201)
31-31-22-400-806	Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with the use of the Allied Signal PCMCIA Interface (P/B 201)
31-31-22-470-801	Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with a Portable Data Loader (P/B 201)

B. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

C. Prepare for the Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-042

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.
 - (a) Make sure the engines are off.

D. Software Verification Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-020-006

- (1) Do these steps to do a software configuration check of the flight data acquisition unit (FDAU):
 - NOTE:** Make sure you know the correct software part number for the FDAU. For the FDAU to be an approved installation, the correct software part number must be installed.
 - (a) Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	9	C00923	DATA LOADER

HAP 001-011 PRE SB 737-31-1136; AIRPLANES WITH ONE SWITCH ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61)

- (b) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel to the applicable position.
 - 1) DFDAU position for the mandatory FDAU software.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 501
Oct 10/2007

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-011 PRE SB 737-31-1136; AIRPLANES WITH ONE SWITCH ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61) (Continued)

2) ACMS position for the non-mandatory FDAU software.

NOTE: The ACMS non-mandatory software is not displayed for SAGEM DFDAUs.

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1136

(c) Do these steps at the data loader control panel:

- 1) Set the upper switch to SINGLE SYS.
- 2) Set the system select switch to the applicable position.
 - a) DFDAU position for the FDAU mandatory software.
 - b) ACMS position for the FDAU non-mandatory software.

NOTE: The ACMS non-mandatory software is not displayed for SAGEM DFDAUs.

HAP ALL

(d) Do these steps at the CDU.

- 1) If you are not at the MAINT BITE INDEX menu on the CDU, select the line select key adjacent to the INDEX prompt.
- 2) If you are at the MAINT BITE INDEX menu, select INIT REF key from the left CDU.
- 3) Select the line-select-key adjacent to the INDEX prompt from the left CDU.
- 4) Select the line-select-key adjacent to the SEL CONFIG prompt from the left CDU.
 - a) Make sure the correct software part number shows on the CDU.
- 5) If the part number is not correct, then do one of these tasks:
 - a) Do this task: Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with the use of the Allied Signal PCMCIA Interface, TASK 31-31-22-400-806 or Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with an Airborne Data Loader (ADL), TASK 31-31-22-400-803 or Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with a Portable Data Loader, TASK 31-31-22-470-801
 - b) Or replace the FDAU by doing these tasks: Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Removal, TASK 31-31-22-000-801, Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Installation, TASK 31-31-22-400-801

E. Flight Data Recorder (FDR) Maintenance Flag and Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) BITE Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-027

- (1) Put the NORMAL/TEST switch on the flight recorder panel, P5, to the TEST position.
 - (a) Make sure the OFF light on the flight recorder panel, P5, is off.
 - (b) Make sure all of the fault lights on the FDAU front panel are off.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-028

- (2) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC

EFFECTIVITY	
HAP ALL	

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-029

- (3) Remove the flight data recorder. To remove it, do this task: Flight Data Recorder Removal, TASK 31-31-11-000-802.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-338

- (4) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row C, Col 9, Number C00109, Name FLIGHT RECORDER AC

- (a) Make sure the DFDR light on the FDAU front panel comes on.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-030

- (5) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row C, Col 9, Number C00109, Name FLIGHT RECORDER AC

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-339

- (6) Install the flight data recorder. To install it, do this task: Flight Data Recorder Installation, TASK 31-31-11-400-802.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-340

- (7) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row C, Col 8, Number C00544, Name FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-031

- (8) Remove the flight data acquisition unit (FDAU). To remove it, do this task: Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Removal, TASK 31-31-22-000-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-032

- (9) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row C, Col 9, Number C00109, Name FLIGHT RECORDER AC

- (a) Make sure the NORMAL/TEST switch on the flight recorder panel, P5, is in the TEST position.
(b) Make sure the OFF light on the flight recorder panel, P5, comes on.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-341

- (10) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row C, Col 9, Number C00109, Name FLIGHT RECORDER AC

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-342

- (11) Install the flight data acquisition unit (FDAU). To install it, do this task: Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Installation, TASK 31-31-22-400-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-343

- (12) Remove safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC

- (a) Make sure the OFF light on the flight recorder panel, P5, goes out.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-344

- (13) Put the NORMAL/TEST switch on the flight recorder panel, P5, to the NORM position.

F. Flight Data Recorder Activation by the NORMAL/TEST Switch Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-001

- (1) Put the NORMAL/TEST switch on the flight recorder panel, P5, to the NORM position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-002

- (2) Push one of the MASTER CAUTION lights on the glareshield panel, P7.

- (a) Make sure the two MASTER CAUTION lights are off.
- (b) Make sure the OFF light on the flight recorder panel, P5, is on.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-003

- (3) Put the NORMAL/TEST switch on the flight recorder panel, P5, to the TEST position.

- (a) Make sure the OFF light on the flight data recorder panel, P5, is off.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-048

- (4) Put the NORMAL/TEST switch on the flight recorder panel, P5, to the NORMAL position.

- (a) Make sure the OFF light on the flight data recorder panel, P5, is on.
- (b) Make sure the two MASTER CAUTION lights are on.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-432

- (5) Push one of the MASTER CAUTION lights.

G. Flight Data Recorder Activation by the Oil Pressure Switch Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-034

- (1) Make sure the NORMAI/TEST switch on the Flight Recorder/Mach Airspeed panel is set in the NORMAL position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-004

- (2) Put the engine 1 start lever to the IDLE position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-005

- (3) Wait for a minimum of 5 minutes.

- (a) Make sure the OFF light on the flight data recorder panel, P5, is off.
- (b) Make sure the two MASTER CAUTION lights are off.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-006

- (4) Put the engine 1 start lever to the CUTOFF position.

- (a) Make sure the OFF light on the flight data recorder panel, P5, comes on.
- (b) Make sure the two MASTER CAUTION lights come on.

EFFECTIVITY

HAP ALL

31-31-00

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-044

(5) Push one of the MASTER CAUTION lights.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-045

(6) Put the engine 2 start lever to the IDLE position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-007

(7) Wait for a minimum of 5 minutes.

(a) Make sure the OFF light on the flight data recorder panel, P5, is off.

(b) Make sure the two MASTER CAUTION lights are off.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-008

(8) Put the engine 2 start lever to the CUTOFF position.

(a) Make sure the OFF light on the flight data recorder panel, P5, comes on.

(b) Make sure the two MASTER CAUTION lights come on.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-046

(9) Push one of the MASTER CAUTION lights.

H. Flight Data Recorder Activation by the AIR Switch Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-009

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF ALL CONTROL SURFACES AND LANDING DOOR AREAS. CONTROL SURFACES AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU DO THE AIR MODE SIMULATION. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

(1) Push the ON/OFF key to turn on the proximity switch electronics unit (PSEU) in the forward electronics equipment bay.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-035

(2) Push the ARROW DOWN key until AIR/GND OVRD? shows on the PSEU display.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-036

(3) Push the YES key on the PSEU.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-037

(4) Push the ARROW DOWN key until SET SYS 2 IN AIR? shows on the PSEU display.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-038

(5) Push the YES key on the PSEU.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-039

(6) Push the YES key when the PSEU display shows ARE YOU SURE?.

(a) Make sure the SYS #2 IN AIR? light on the PSEU comes on.

(b) Make sure the OFF light on the flight data recorder panel, P5, is off.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-040

(7) Push the YES key when the PSEU display shows SET SYS 2 ON GND?

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-041

(8) Push the YES key when the PSEU display shows ARE YOU SURE?

(a) Make sure the SYS #2 IN AIR? light on the PSEU is off.

(b) Make sure the OFF light on the flight data recorder panel, P5, comes on.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-042

(9) Push the ON/OFF key to turn off the PSEU.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-00

Page 505
Jun 15/2009



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-043

(10) Push the YES key when the PSEU display shows TURN OFF DISPLAY?

————— **END OF TASK** —————

TASK 31-31-00-730-801

3. Flight Data Recorder System - System Test

A. General

- (1) The system test has procedures to do a check of the inputs to the flight data recorder system. You can do the tests out of sequence and you can do each test independently.
- (2) The tests in this procedure are written to the standard Boeing application software. If customized software is installed, part of the test may not look the same. Installation of the Boeing application software may be necessary.

B. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
29-11-00-860-801	Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization (P/B 201)
29-11-00-860-805	Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal (P/B 201)
29-21-00-000-802	Standby Hydraulic System Power Removal (P/B 201)
32-00-01-480-801	Landing Gear Downlock Pins Installation (P/B 201)
77-31-03-000-801-F00	Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal (P/B 401)
77-31-03-400-801-F00	Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation (P/B 401)

C. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
COM-913	Download Unit - Handheld (Part #: 964-0446-001, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER)
COM-1807	Tester - DFDAU (Part #: 2229738-7, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: HT717-1, Supplier: 0H231, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: 2229738-8, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 506
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(Continued)

Reference	Description
COM-1919	Test Set - ATC Transponder, RAMP (Part #: 600A-110, Supplier: 51190, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Part #: IFR-6000, Supplier: 51190, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Part #: T-49C, Supplier: 92606, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Part #: TR-211, Supplier: 92606, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Opt Part #: 601-110, Supplier: 51190, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Opt Part #: ATC-600A-2, Supplier: 51190, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Opt Part #: ATC-601, Supplier: 51190, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Opt Part #: ATC-601-2, Supplier: 51190, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: T-24B, Supplier: 92606, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Opt Part #: T-33D, Supplier: 92606, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Opt Part #: TCAS-201, Supplier: 51190, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Opt Part #: TCAS-201-2, Supplier: 51190, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL)
SPL-1585	Kit - Rigging Pins, All Systems (Part #: F70207-109, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)
SPL-1680	Protractor - Assembly, Control Column (Part #: 4MIT65B80307-1, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: A27021-29, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: G76002-15, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)
SPL-1690	Set - Actuators/Deactuators, Proximity Sensor Test (Part #: 8-758-01, Supplier: 08748, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Part #: A27092-106, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: A27092-84, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)
SPL-1808	Cable - Adapter, Teledyne Tester (Use with Teledyne DFDAU Tester) (Part #: A31007-59, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)
SPL-1917	Fixture - Test, Angle of Attack Probe (Part #: J34002-19, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: A34012-24, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: J34002-18, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

E. Prepare for the System Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-345

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.
 - (a) Make sure the engines are off.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-31-00



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-033

(2) Do this task: Flight Data Recorder System - Operational Test, TASK 31-31-00-710-801.

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-035, 038, 042, 043, 051-053

F. Multipurpose Control Display Unit (MCDU) Verification Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-865-003

(1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	7	C01238	FMCS MCDU 1
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	15	C01239	FMCS MCDU 2

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-063

(2) Push the MENU key on the two MCDU's.

(a) Make sure that the ACMS prompt is one of the menu selections on the two MCDU's MENU page.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-064

(3) Make a selection of ACMS on the left MCDU.

(a) Make sure the ACMS MAIN MENU shows on the left MCDU.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-065

(4) Make a selection of ACMS on the right MCDU.

(a) Make sure that the ACMS MENU does not show on the right MCDU.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-348

(5) Push the MENU key on the two MCDU's.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-349

(6) Make a selection of FMC on the left MCDU.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-066

(7) Make a selection of ACMS on the right MCDU.

(a) Make sure the ACMS MAIN MENU shows on the right MCDU.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-069

(8) Push the MENU key on the left MCDU.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-067

(9) Make a selection of ACMS on the left MCDU.

(a) Make sure that the ACMS MENU does not show on the left MCDU.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-350

(10) Push the MENU key on the right MCDU.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-633

(11) Push the FMC key on the right MCDU.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-035, 038, 042, 043, 051-053 (Continued)

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-035, 038, 042, 043, 051-053

G. Printer Interface Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-363

- (1) Select the MENU key from the left and the right MCDUs.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-364

- (2) Select the ACMS prompt from the left or the right MCDU.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-472

- (3) Select the SOFTWARE PART NUMBER prompt from the left or right MCDU.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-365

- (4) Select the PRINTER prompt from the MCDU.

- (a) Make sure that the printer prints a message.

NOTE: The content of the message is not important.

HAP ALL

H. Prepare for the Portable Tester for the System Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-049

- (1) Use one of the tester listed below to perform the system test:

- (a) Do these steps to prepare the Teledyne portable tester, COM-1807.

- 1) Remove the shorting plug from the system test plug on the P18 panel.
- 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

- 3) Use the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, to connect the portable tester, COM-1807, to the system test plug.
- 4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

- 5) Make sure the DFDAU switch on portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the OUTPUT TO DFDR position.
- 6) Make sure the FDEP switch on the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the DISCONNECT position.
- 7) Set the portable tester, COM-1807, to read 256 WPS.

- (b) Do the steps below to prepare the Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913 for the system test.

NOTE: These steps are only applicable to airplanes with AlliedSignal Solid State Flight Data Recorder (FDR).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

- 2) Connect the Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913 to the connector on the FDR.
- 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

- 4) Push the red button on the handheld download unit, COM-913.
- 5) Set the DSDU switch on the handheld download unit, COM-913.
- 6) Set the BASE switch handheld download unit, COM-913.
- 7) Set the WORD and SUBFRAME as specified.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-587

- (2) Put the NORMAL/TEST switch on the flight recorder panel, P5, to the TEST position.

I. AIR/GROUND Logic Discrete Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-018

- (1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 7.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-002

WARNING: MAKE SURE THAT ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES AND LANDING GEAR DOOR AREAS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, THE LANDING GEAR, AND THE LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU DO THE AIR MODE SIMULATION. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (2) Do these steps to do air mode simulation:
 - (a) Push the ON/OFF key on the PSEU.
 - (b) Select the following commands:

NOTE: Use the ARROW DOWN and ARROW UP keys to move up and the menu, then push the YES key to select the command.

- 1) AIR/GND OVRD?
- 2) SET SYS #2 IN AIR?
- 3) ARE YOU SURE?
- (c) Make sure the SYS #2 IN AIR light on the PSEU comes on.
- (d) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-003

- (3) Do these steps to return the airplane to the ground mode:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 510
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (a) Select the following commands:

NOTE: Use the ARROW DOWN and ARROW UP keys to move up and the menu, then push the YES key to select the command.

- 1) SET SYS #2 ON GROUND?
- 2) ARE YOU SURE?

- (b) Make sure the SYS #2 IN AIR light on the PSEU goes out.

- (c) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-004

- (4) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 7.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-021

- (5) Put a deactuator from the proximity sensor test set, SPL-1690, between the face and the steel target of the nose gear air/ground sensors, S1014 and S1015.

- (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-022

- (6) Remove the deactuator.

- (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-044

- (7) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 5.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-071

WARNING: MAKE SURE THAT ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES AND LANDING GEAR DOOR AREAS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, THE LANDING GEAR, AND THE LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU DO THE AIR MODE SIMULATION. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (8) Do these steps to do air mode simulation:

- (a) Push the ON/OFF key on the PSEU.

- (b) Select the following commands:

NOTE: Use the ARROW DOWN and ARROW UP keys to move up and the menu, then push the YES key to select the command.

- 1) AIR/GND OVRD?
- 2) SET SYS #1 IN AIR?
- 3) ARE YOU SURE?

- (c) Make sure the SYS #1 IN AIR light on the PSEU comes on.

- (d) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-072

- (9) Do these steps to return the airplane to the ground mode:

- (a) Select the following commands:

NOTE: Use the ARROW DOWN and ARROW UP keys to move up and the menu, then push the YES key to select the command.

- 1) SET SYS #1 ON GROUND?
- 2) ARE YOU SURE?

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-00

Page 511
Jun 10/2007



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (b) Make sure the SYS #1 IN AIR light on the PSEU goes out.
- (c) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-005

- (10) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 5.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-023

- (11) Put a deactuator from the proximity sensor test set, SPL-1690, between the face and the steel target of the main gear air/ground sensors, S1010 and S1011.

- (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-024

- (12) Remove the deactuator.

- (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

J. Autothrottle Digital Data Bus Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-592

- (1) Do the following steps from the FMC CDU:

- (a) Push the LSK next to FMC.

- 1) Make sure the display shows the IDENT 1/2 PAGES.

- (b) Push the LSK next to INDEX.

- 1) Make sure the display shows the INIT/REF INDEX 1/1 PAGE.

- (c) Push the LSK next to TAKEOFF.

- 1) Make sure the display shows the TAKEOFF REF 1/2 PAGES.

- (d) Push the NEXT PAGE page key.

- (e) Enter into the scratchpad a forward slash symbol (/) and the outside air temperature (OAT).

NOTE: The total air temperature (TAT) value that is shown on the Primary Engine Display can be used as the OAT value.

- (f) Push the LSK next to the OAT.

- 1) Make sure the display shows the OAT value that was entered.

- (g) Push the MENU key to return to the main menu.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-054

- (2) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 160.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-055

- (3) Put the A/T switch on the mode control panel, P7, to the ARM position.

- (a) Make sure the A/T warning light, P1, is off.

- (b) Make sure the bit 4 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-056

- (4) Push the A/T disconnect switch on the thrust reverser lever.

- (a) Make sure the A/T warning light, P1, flashes.

- (b) Make sure the bit 4 on the tester is a 0.

K. Autothrottle Warning Discrete Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-593

- (1) Do the following steps from the FMC CDU:

- (a) Push the LSK next to FMC.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-00

Page 512
Jun 10/2007



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- 1) Make sure the display shows the IDENT 1/2 PAGES.
- (b) Push the LSK next to INDEX.
 - 1) Make sure the display shows the INIT/REF INDEX 1/1 PAGE.
- (c) Push the LSK next to TAKEOFF.
 - 1) Make sure the display shows the TAKEOFF REF 1/2 PAGES.
- (d) Push the NEXT PAGE page key.
- (e) Enter into the scratchpad a forward slash symbol (/) and the outside air temperature (OAT).

NOTE: The total air temperature (TAT) value that is shown on the Primary Engine Display can be used as the OAT value.
- (f) Push the LSK next to the OAT.
 - 1) Make sure the display shows the OAT value that was entered.
- (g) Push the MENU key to return to the main menu.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-057

- (2) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 78.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-058

- (3) Put the A/T switch on the mode control panel, P7, to the ARM position.
 - (a) Make sure the A/T Warning light, P1, is off.
 - (b) Make sure the bit 7 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-059

- (4) Push the A/T disconnect switch on the thrust reverser lever.
 - (a) Make sure the A/T warning light, P1, flashes.
 - (b) Make sure the bit 7 on the tester is a 0.

L. Cabin Altitude > 10K ft Discrete Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-060

- (1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 78.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-710-025

- (2) Remove connector D776 from the cabin pressure switch (S128).

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-006

- (3) Apply a ground to pin A of D776 connector.
 - (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-007

- (4) Remove the ground from pin A of D776 connector.
 - (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-420-008

- (5) Install connector D776 to the cabin pressure switch, S128.

M. Fire Warning Discrete Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-008

- (1) Do these steps to do a check of the wheel well fire discrete:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-00

Page 513
Feb 10/2007



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (a) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Rows: A 22 C00407 FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION ENG 2, A 23 C00403 FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION APU, A 24 C00405 FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION ENG 1

- (b) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 78.
(c) Put the fire test switch on the overheat/fire detection panel, P8, to the OVHT/FIRE position.
1) Make sure the wheel well light on the overheat/fire detection panel, P8, is on.
2) Make sure bit 3 on the tester is a 1.
(d) Release the fire test switch.
1) Make sure the wheel well light on the overheat/fire detection panel, P8, is off.
2) Make sure bit 3 on the tester is a 0.
(e) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row: A 19 C00388 FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION OVHT WW WING BODY

- (f) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row: A 23 C00403 FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION APU

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-061

- (2) Do these steps to do a check of the APU fire discrete:
(a) Make sure the tester is set to subframe 0, word 78.
(b) Put the fire test switch on the overheat/fire detection panel, P8, to the OVHT/FIRE position.
1) Make sure the APU fire light on the overheat/fire detection panel, P8, is on.
2) Make sure bit 4 on the tester is a 1.
(c) Release the fire test switch.
1) Make sure the APU fire light on the overheat/fire detection panel, P8, is off.
2) Make sure bit 4 on the tester is a 0.
(d) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row: A 23 C00403 FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION APU

- (e) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row: A 24 C00405 FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION ENG 1

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL D633A101-HAP

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-062

- (3) Do these steps to do a check of the engine 1 fire discrete:
 - (a) Make sure the tester is set to subframe 0, word 78.
 - (b) Push the fire test switch on the overheat/fire detection panel, P8, to the OVHT/FIRE position.
 - 1) Make sure the ENG 1 fire handle light on the overheat/fire detection panel, P8, is on.
 - 2) Make sure bit 9 on the tester is a 1.
 - (c) Release the fire test switch.
 - 1) Make sure the ENG 1 fire handle light on the overheat/fire detection panel, P8, is off.
 - 2) Make sure bit 9 on the tester is a 0.
 - (d) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	24	C00405	FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION ENG 1

- (e) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	22	C00407	FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION ENG 2

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-009

- (4) Do these steps to do a check of the engine 2 fire discrete:
 - (a) Make sure the tester is set to subframe 0, word 78.
 - (b) Push the fire test switch on the overheat/fire detection panel, P8, to the OVHT/FIRE position.
 - 1) Make sure the ENG 2 fire handle light on the overheat/fire detection panel, P8, is on.
 - 2) Make sure bit 8 on the tester is a 1.
 - (c) Release the fire test switch.
 - 1) Make sure the ENG 2 fire light on the overheat/fire detection panel, P8, is off.
 - 2) Make sure bit 8 on the tester is a 0.
 - (d) Remove safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	19	C00388	FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION OVHT WW WING BODY
A	23	C00403	FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION APU
A	24	C00405	FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION ENG 1

N. Fuel Cutoff Discrete Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-063

- (1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT

EFFECTIVITY

HAP ALL

31-31-00



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-064

(2) Make sure pneumatic pressure is off for both engines.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-065

(3) Make sure the fire handles are in the NORMAL position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-010

(4) Do these steps to do a check of the engine 1 fuel cutoff discrete:

- (a) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 107.
- (b) Put the engine 1 start lever to the IDLE position.
 - 1) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.
- (c) Put the engine 1 start lever to the CUTOFF position.
 - 1) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-066

(5) Do these steps to do a check of the engine 2 fuel cutoff discrete:

- (a) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 107.
- (b) Put the engine 2 start lever to the IDLE position.
 - 1) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.
- (c) Put the engine 2 start lever to the CUTOFF position.
 - 1) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-067

(6) Remove safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1170

O. Hydraulic System Low Pressure Discretes Signal Test (Dataframe 3, 3A or 3B)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-068

(1) Make sure the A and B hydraulic systems are not pressurized. To remove hydraulic pressure, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.

<p>EFFECTIVITY</p> <p>HAP ALL</p>	
-----------------------------------	--

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-069

- (2) Make sure the STBY hydraulic system is not pressurized. To remove hydraulic pressure, do this task: Standby Hydraulic System Power Removal, TASK 29-21-00-000-802.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-011

- (3) Do these steps to do a check of the low hydraulic pressure discrete of system A engine 1:
- Set the tester to subframe 0, word 170.
 - Remove connector D2684 from the system A engine 1 low pressure switch, S796.
 - Make sure the ENG 1 LOW PRESSURE light of system A on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, is off.
 - Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.
 - Install connector D2684 to the system A engine 1 low pressure switch, S796.
 - Make sure the ENG 1 LOW PRESSURE light of system A on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, is on.
 - Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-070

- (4) Do these steps to do a check of the low hydraulic pressure discrete for system B engine 2:
- Set the tester to subframe 0, word 170.
 - Remove connector D2686 from the system B engine 2 low pressure switch, S797.
 - Make sure the ENG 2 LOW PRESSURE light of system B on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, is off.
 - Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.
 - Install connector D2686 to the system B engine 2 low pressure switch, S797.
 - Make sure the ENG 2 LOW PRESSURE light of system B on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, is on.
 - Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-071

- (5) Do these steps to do a check of the low hydraulic pressure discrete signal of system B electric 1:
- Set the tester to subframe 0, word 173.

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 517
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

(CAUTION PRECEDES)

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

- (b) Put the system B EIEC 1 switch on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, to the ON position.
 - 1) Make sure the ELEC 1 LOW PRESSURE light of system B on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, is off.
 - 2) Make sure the bit 2 on the tester is a 1.
- (c) Put the system B ELEC 1 switch on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, to the OFF position.
 - 1) Make sure the ELEC 1 LOW PRESSURE light of system B on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, is on.
 - 2) Make sure the bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-073

- (6) Do these steps to do a check of the low hydraulic pressure discrete signal of the system A electric 2:
 - (a) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 173.

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

- (b) Put the system A ELEC 2 switch on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, to the ON position.
 - 1) Make sure the ELEC 2 LOW PRESSURE light of system A on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, is off.
 - 2) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester is a 1.
- (c) Put the system A ELEC 2 switch on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, to the OFF position.
 - 1) Make sure the ELEC 2 LOW PRESSURE light of system A on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, is on.
 - 2) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 518
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-012

(7) Do these steps to do a check of the low hydraulic pressure discrete signal of the hydraulic system:

- (a) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 171.
(b) Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row 1: F, 2, C01449, STANDBY HYDRAULIC PUMP

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

- (c) Put the system A FLT CONTROL switch on the flight control panel, P5, to the STBY RUD position.
1) Make sure the LOW PRESSURE light of the standby hydraulic system on the flight control panel, P5, is off.
2) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

(d) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row 1: F, 2, C01449, STANDBY HYDRAULIC PUMP

- 1) Make sure the LOW PRESSURE light of the standby hydraulic system on the flight control panel, P5, is on.
2) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-519

(8) Put the system A FLT CONTROL switch on the flight control panel, P5, to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL
D633A101-HAP

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-317

- (9) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	2	C01449	STANDBY HYDRAULIC PUMP

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999

P. Hydraulic System Low Pressure Discretes Signal Test (Dataframe 3C)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-594

- (1) Make sure the A and B hydraulic systems are not pressurized. To remove hydraulic pressure, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-595

- (2) Make sure the STBY hydraulic system is not pressurized. To remove hydraulic pressure, do this task: Standby Hydraulic System Power Removal, TASK 29-21-00-000-802.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-102

- (3) Do these steps to do a check of the low hydraulic pressure discrete of system A engine 1:
 - (a) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 26.
 - (b) Remove connector D2684 from the system A engine 1 low pressure switch, S796.
 - 1) Make sure the ENG 1 LOW PRESSURE light of system A on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, is off.
 - 2) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.
 - (c) Install connector D2684 to the system A engine 1 low pressure switch, S796.
 - 1) Make sure the ENG 1 LOW PRESSURE light of system A on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, is on.
 - 2) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-596

- (4) Do these steps to do a check of the low hydraulic pressure discrete for system B engine 2:
 - (a) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 26.
 - (b) Remove connector D2686 from the system B engine 2 low pressure switch, S797.
 - 1) Make sure the ENG 2 LOW PRESSURE light of system B on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, is off.
 - 2) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.
 - (c) Install connector D2686 to the system B engine 2 low pressure switch, S797.
 - 1) Make sure the ENG 2 LOW PRESSURE light of system B on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, is on.
 - 2) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-597

- (5) Do these steps to do a check of the low hydraulic pressure discrete signal of system B electric 1:
 - (a) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 173.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999 (Continued)

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

- (b) Put the system B ELEC 1 switch on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, to the ON position.
 - 1) Make sure the ELEC 1 LOW PRESSURE light of system B on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, is off.
 - 2) Make sure the bit 2 on the tester is a 1.
- (c) Put the system B ELEC 1 switch on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, to the OFF position.
 - 1) Make sure the ELEC 1 LOW PRESSURE light of system B on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, is on.
 - 2) Make sure the bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-598

- (6) Do these steps to do a check of the low hydraulic pressure discrete signal of the system A electric 2:
 - (a) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 173.

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

- (b) Put the system A ELEC 2 switch on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 521
Oct 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999 (Continued)

- 1) Make sure the ELEC 2 LOW PRESSURE light of system A on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, is off.
- 2) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester is a 1.
- (c) Put the system A ELEC 2 switch on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, to the OFF position.
 - 1) Make sure the ELEC 2 LOW PRESSURE light of system A on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, is on.
 - 2) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-103

- (7) Do these steps to do a check of the low hydraulic pressure discrete signal of the standby hydraulic system:
 - (a) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 214.
 - (b) Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	2	C01449	STANDBY HYDRAULIC PUMP

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

- (c) Put the system A FLT CONTROL switch on the flight control panel, P5, to the STBY RUD position.
 - 1) Make sure the LOW PRESSURE light of the standby hydraulic system on the flight control panel, P5, is off.
 - 2) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester is a 1.
- (d) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	2	C01449	STANDBY HYDRAULIC PUMP

- 1) Make sure the LOW PRESSURE light of the standby hydraulic system on the flight control panel, P5, is on.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 522
Oct 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999 (Continued)

2) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-599

(8) Put the system A FLT CONTROL switch on the flight control panel, P5, to the ON position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-600

(9) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	2	C01449	STANDBY HYDRAULIC PUMP

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

Q. Lavatory Smoke Detector Discrete Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-478

(1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 78.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-479

(2) Push and hold the smoke detector self test button.

NOTE: The self button is located on each individual smoke detectors when there is no forward lavatory smoke detector control panel. When there is a forward lavatory smoke detector control panel, then the self button is located there.

(a) Make sure the bit 12 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-480

(3) Release the self test button.

(a) Make sure the bit 12 on the tester is a 1.

HAP ALL

R. IRS Switch Discrete Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-013

(1) Set the tester to subframe 2, word 181.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-074

(2) Put the IRS switch on the instrument switching panel, P5, to the Both-On-R position.

(a) Make sure BIT 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-075

(3) Put the IRS switch on the instrument switching panel, P5, to the NORMAL position.

(a) Make sure BIT 2 on the tester is a 0.

S. Landing Gear Position Discrete Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-076

(1) Make sure the airplane is in the ground mode.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-077

(2) Make sure the three landing gears are down and locked.

EFFECTIVITY	
HAP ALL	

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-480-001

WARNING: MAKE SURE THE DOWNLOCK PINS ARE INSTALLED ON ALL THE LANDING GEAR. WITHOUT THE DOWNLOCK PINS, THE LANDING GEAR CAN RETRACT AND CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS OR DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (3) Make sure the downlock pins are installed on the nose and main landing gear. If the downlock pins are not installed, do this task: Landing Gear Downlock Pins Installation, TASK 32-00-01-480-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-014

- (4) Make sure all the green landing gear lights on the center main panel, P2, are on.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-073

- (5) Make sure all the red landing gear lights on the center main panel, P2, are off.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-080

- (6) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 77.
 - (a) Make sure the RH green light is on.
 - (b) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-433

- (7) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 78.
 - (a) Make sure the RH red light is off.
 - (b) Make sure bit 5 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-434

- (8) Put deactuators from proximity sensor test set, SPL-1690, between the face of the lock sensor and its steel target for the No. 1 and No. 2 right gear sensors, S73 and S301.
 - (a) Make sure the green light of the right landing gear is off.
 - (b) Make sure the red light of the right landing gear is on.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-081

- (9) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 78.
 - (a) Make sure the red light of the right landing gear is on.
 - (b) Make sure the bit 5 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-435

- (10) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 77.
 - (a) Make sure the green light of the right landing gear is off.
 - (b) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-436

- (11) Remove the deactuators.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-082

- (12) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 77.
 - (a) Make sure the green light of the left landing gear is on.
 - (b) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-437

- (13) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 78.
 - (a) Make sure the red light of the left landing gear is off.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-00

Page 524
Jun 10/2007



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (b) Make sure bit 10 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-438

- (14) Put deactuators from proximity sensor test set, SPL-1690, between the face of the lock sensor and its steel target for the No. 1 and No. 2 left gear sensors, S71 and S302.

- (a) Make sure the green light of the left landing gear is off.

- (b) Make sure the red light of the left landing gear is on.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-084

- (15) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 77.

- (a) Make sure the bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-085

- (16) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 78.

- (a) Make sure the bit 10 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-087

- (17) Remove the deactuators.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-088

- (18) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 76.

- (a) Make sure the green light of the nose landing gear is on.

- (b) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-439

- (19) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 78.

- (a) Make sure the red light of the nose landing gear is off.

- (b) Make sure the bit 6 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-089

- (20) Put deactuators from proximity sensor test set, SPL-1690, between the face of the lock sensor and the steel targets for the No. 1 and No. 2 nose gear sensors, S846 and S854.

- (a) Make sure the green light of the nose landing gear is off.

- (b) Make sure the red light of the nose landing gear is on.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-090

- (21) Set the tester tester to subframe 0, word 76.

- (a) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-091

- (22) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 78.

- (a) Make sure the bit 6 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-588

- (23) Remove the deactuators.

T. FSEU Digital Bus Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-015

- (1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 33.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-016

- (2) Put the ALTERNATE FLAP master arming switch on the flight control panel, P5, to the ARM position.

- (a) Make sure bit 4 on the tester is a 1.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-00

Page 525
Jun 10/2007



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-017

- (3) Put the ALTERNATE FLAP master arming switch on the flight control panel, P5, to the OFF position.
 - (a) Make sure bit 4 on the tester is a 0.

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1170

U. Main/Alt Brake Select Discrete Signal Test (Dataframe 3, 3A or 3B)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-074

- (1) Make sure the parking brakes are not set.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-018

- (2) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 169.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-019

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

- (3) Put the ELEC 1 system B switch on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, to the ON position.
 - (a) Make sure hydraulic systems A and Standby are off.
 - (b) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-020

- (4) Put the ELEC 1 system B switch on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, to the OFF position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-021

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 526
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

(CAUTION PRECEDES)

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

- (5) Put the ELEC 2 system A switch on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, to the ON position.
 - (a) Make sure hydraulic systems B and Standby are off.
 - (b) Push the captain's brake pedals to remove pressure from the main brake lines.
 - (c) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-022

- (6) Put the system A ELEC 2 switch on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, to the OFF position.

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999

V. Main/Alt Brake Select Discrete Signal Test (Dataframe 3C)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-104

- (1) Make sure the parking brakes are not set.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-105

- (2) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 214.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-106

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

- (3) Put the ELEC 1 system B switch on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, to the ON position.
 - (a) Make sure hydraulic systems A and Standby are off.
 - (b) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-107

- (4) Put the ELEC 1 system B switch on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 527
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-108

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

- (5) Put the ELEC 2 system A switch on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, to the ON position.
(a) Make sure hydraulic systems B and Standby are off.
(b) Push the captain's brake pedals to remove pressure from the main brake lines.
(c) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-109

- (6) Put the system A ELEC 2 switch on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, to the OFF position.

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1170

W. AC and DC Bus Indication Discrete Signal Test (Dataframe 3, 3A or 3B)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-023

- (1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 86.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-024

- (2) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row 1: D, 13, C01467, AC BUS XFR BUS 2 115V AC IND

- (a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-025

- (3) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row 1: D, 13, C01467, AC BUS XFR BUS 2 115V AC IND

- (a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-026

(4) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	16	C00072	AC BUS STBY BUS 115V AC IND

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-027

(5) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	16	C00072	AC BUS STBY BUS 115V AC IND

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-028

(6) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 89.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-029

(7) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	16	C00023	DC BUS INDICATION BUS 1

(a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-030

(8) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	16	C00023	DC BUS INDICATION BUS 1

(a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-031

(9) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 88.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-032

(10) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	14	C00026	DC BUS INDICATION BAT

(a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL	
------------------------	--

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-033

(11) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	14	C00026	DC BUS INDICATION BAT

(a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-034

(12) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 90.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-035

(13) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	15	C00134	DC BUS INDICATION HOT BAT

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-036

(14) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	15	C00134	DC BUS INDICATION HOT BAT

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-037

(15) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	16	C01466	DC BUS INDICATION SW HOT BAT

(a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-038

(16) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	16	C01466	DC BUS INDICATION SW HOT BAT

(a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-039

(17) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 88.

EFFECTIVITY	
HAP ALL	

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-040

(18) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	18	C00136	DC BUS INDICATION STBY

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-041

(19) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	18	C00136	DC BUS INDICATION STBY

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-042

(20) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 89.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-043

(21) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	18	C01338	DC BUS INDICATION BUS 2

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-044

(22) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	18	C01338	DC BUS INDICATION BUS 2

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999

X. AC and DC Bus Indication Discrete Signal Test (Dataframe 3C)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-110

(1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 108.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-111

(2) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	13	C01467	AC BUS XFR BUS 2 115V AC IND

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL	
------------------------	--

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-112

(3) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	13	C01467	AC BUS XFR BUS 2 115V AC IND

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-132

(4) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 236.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-113

(5) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	16	C00072	AC BUS STBY BUS 115V AC IND

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-114

(6) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	16	C00072	AC BUS STBY BUS 115V AC IND

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-115

(7) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 89.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-116

(8) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	16	C00023	DC BUS INDICATION BUS 1

(a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-117

(9) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	16	C00023	DC BUS INDICATION BUS 1

(a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-118

(10) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 88.

<p>EFFECTIVITY</p> <p>HAP ALL</p>	
-----------------------------------	--

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-119

(11) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	14	C00026	DC BUS INDICATION BAT

(a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-120

(12) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	14	C00026	DC BUS INDICATION BAT

(a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-121

(13) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 90.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-122

(14) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	15	C00134	DC BUS INDICATION HOT BAT

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-123

(15) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	15	C00134	DC BUS INDICATION HOT BAT

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-124

(16) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	16	C01466	DC BUS INDICATION SW HOT BAT

(a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-125

(17) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	16	C01466	DC BUS INDICATION SW HOT BAT

<p>EFFECTIVITY</p> <p>HAP ALL</p>	
-----------------------------------	--

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999 (Continued)

(a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-126

(18) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 88.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-127

(19) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	18	C00136	DC BUS INDICATION STBY

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-128

(20) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	18	C00136	DC BUS INDICATION STBY

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-129

(21) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 89.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-130

(22) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	18	C01338	DC BUS INDICATION BUS 2

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-131

(23) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	18	C01338	DC BUS INDICATION BUS 2

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

HAP ALL

Y. Master Caution Annunciation Discrete Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-045

(1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 78.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-100

(2) Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	14	C01278	MASTER CAUTION ANNUNCIATOR CONT 4

<p>EFFECTIVITY</p> <p>HAP ALL</p>

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-101

- (3) Make sure the IRS SW is in the NORMAL position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-046

- (4) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	7	C01007	ADIRU LEFT AC

- (a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

NOTE: There may be a 2 to 10 second delay before bit 2 changes to a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-047

- (5) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	7	C01007	ADIRU LEFT AC

- (a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

Z. A/P Warning and Stabilizer Trim Discrete Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-050

- (1) Push the INT/REF prompt on the CDU keyboard.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-068

- (2) Push the capt autopilot warn light on the instrument panel.

- (a) Make sure the captain's and F/O warn lights on the instrument panels, P1 and P3, are off.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-051

- (3) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 78.

- (a) Make sure bit 11 on the tester is 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-052

- (4) Make these selections from the CDU display:

- (a) INDEX
- (b) MAINT
- (c) DFCS

- (d) Make sure the captain's and F/O warn lights on the instrument panels, P1 and P3, are on.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-055

- (5) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 78.

- (a) Make sure bit 11 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-056

- (6) Make these selections from the CDU display:

- (a) EXTENDED MAINTENANCE
- (b) RIGGING
- (c) STABILIZER
- (d) CONTINUE

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-00

Page 535
Feb 10/2006



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-057

(7) Select NO to the message 'Do you want to check the nose up/nose down limit switch again'.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-058

(8) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 139.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-059

(9) Select Test 54.01 from the CDU display.

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-060

(10) Select line-select-key next to the continue prompt for test 54.02.

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-061

(11) Select Test 54.03 from the CDU display.

(a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-730-062

(12) Select line-select-key next to the CONTINUE prompt on test 54.04.

(a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-092

(13) Make these selections from the CDU display:

(a) PREV MENU from the END OF STAB RIG screen.

(b) CONTINUE from the RIGGING INDEX screen.

(c) EXIT from the TEST COMPLETE screen.

(d) EXIT after you comply with the instructions on the END OF DFCS BITE screen.

AA. Manual Stab Trim Switch Discrete Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-093

(1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 137.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-094

(2) Push and hold the trim switch on the control wheel to the TRIM NOSE UP position.

(a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-095

(3) Release the trim switch.

(a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-096

(4) Push and hold the trim switch on the control wheel to the TRIM NOSE DOWN position.

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-097

(5) Release the trim switch.

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

AB. Aileron Trim Command Discrete Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-098

(1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 18.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-00

Page 536
Feb 10/2006



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-099

- (2) Push and hold the aileron trim control switches on the Aileron and Rudder Trim Module, P8, to the RIGHT WING DOWN position.

HAP 031-054, 101-999

- (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is 1.
- (b) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

- (c) Make sure bit 1 and bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

HAP ALL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-100

- (3) Release the aileron trim control switches.
 - (a) Make sure bit 1 and 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-583

- (4) Push and hold the aileron trim control switches on the Aileron and Rudder Trim Module, P8, to the LEFT WING DOWN position.

HAP 031-054, 101-999

- (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.
- (b) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

- (c) Make sure bit 1 and 2 on the tester is a 1.

HAP ALL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-584

- (5) Release the aileron trim control switches.
 - (a) Make sure bit 1 and 2 on the tester is a 0.

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1170

AC. Autobrake Application Discrete Signal Test (Dataframe 3, 3A or 3B)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-103

WARNING: MAKE SURE YOU INSTALL CHOCKS AT THE WHEEL, AND THE AREA AROUND THE MAIN LANDING GEAR AND BRAKES IS CLEAR. INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR IF YOU DO NOT PUT CHOCKS AT THE WHEELS.

- (1) Make sure parking brakes are released.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-104

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 537
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

(WARNING PRECEDES)

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

- (2) Put the system B ELEC 1 hydraulic pump switch on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, to the ON position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-105

- (3) Put the rotary switch on the ANTISKID/AUTOBRAKE CONTROL module, M162, in the electronic equipment rack, E1, to the A/B position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-106

- (4) Put the autobrake selector switch on the center main panel, P2, to the 1 position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-107

- (5) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 169.
 - (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-109

- (6) Push and hold the ENABLE/VERIFY and VERIFY buttons on the antiskid/autobrake control module, M162, at the same time.

- (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-110

- (7) Release the ENABLE/VERIFY and VERIFY buttons.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-111

- (8) Put the rotary switch on the antiskid/autobrake control module, M162, to the NORM position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-112

- (9) Push and release the RESET button on the antiskid/autobrake control module, M162.

- (a) Make sure the front panel of the antiskid/autobrake control module, M162, shows MEM CLR.

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999

AD. Autobrake Application Discrete Signal Test (Dataframe 3C)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-601

WARNING: MAKE SURE YOU INSTALL CHOCKS AT THE WHEEL, AND THE AREA AROUND THE MAIN LANDING GEAR AND BRAKES IS CLEAR. INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR IF YOU DO NOT PUT CHOCKS AT THE WHEELS.

- (1) Make sure parking brakes are released.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 538
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-602

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

- (2) Put the system B ELEC 1 hydraulic pump switch on the hydraulic pump panel, P5, to the ON position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-603

- (3) Put the rotary switch on the ANTISKID/AUTOBRAKE CONTROL module, M162, in the electronic equipment rack, E1, to the A/B position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-604

- (4) Put the autobrake selector switch on the center main panel, P2, to the 1 position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-605

- (5) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 86.
 - (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-606

- (6) Push and hold the ENABLE/VERIFY and VERIFY buttons on the antiskid/autobrake control module, M162, at the same time.
 - (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-607

- (7) Release the ENABLE/VERIFY and VERIFY buttons.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-608

- (8) Put the rotary switch on the antiskid/autobrake control module, M162, to the NORM position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-609

- (9) Push and release the RESET button on the antiskid/autobrake control module, M162.
 - (a) Make sure the front panel of the antiskid/autobrake control module, M162, shows MEM CLR.

HAP ALL

AE. VHF Radio Keying Discrete Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-113

- (1) Do these steps to check VHF-1 signal:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 539
Oct 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (a) Use the radio control panel, P8, to tune the VHF-1 transceiver to an authorized test frequency.
- (b) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 210.
- (c) Push the captain's PTT button.
 - 1) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.
- (d) Release the captain's PTT button.
 - 1) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-114

- (2) Do these steps to check VHF-2 signal:
 - (a) Use the radio control panel, P8, to set the VHF-2 transceiver to an authorized frequency.
 - (b) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 210.
 - (c) Push the captain's PTT button.
 - 1) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.
 - (d) Release the captain's PTT button.
 - 1) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-351

- (3) Do these steps to check VHF-3 signal (if installed):
 - (a) Use the radio control panel, P8, to set the VHF-3 transceiver to an authorized test frequency.
 - (b) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 208.
 - (c) Push the captain's PTT button.
 - 1) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.
 - (d) Release the captain's PTT button.
 - 1) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

AF. HF Radio Keying Discrete Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-370

- (1) Do these steps to do a check of the HF-1 signal (if installed):
 - (a) Use the radio control panel, P8, to tune the HF-1 transceiver to an authorized test frequency.
 - (b) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 211.
 - (c) Push the captain's PTT button.
 - 1) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.
 - (d) Release the captain's PTT button.
 - 1) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-371

- (2) Do these steps to do a check of the HF-2 signal (if installed):
 - (a) Use the radio control panel, P8, to tune the HF-2 transceiver to an authorized test frequency.
 - (b) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 211.
 - (c) Push the captain's PTT button.
 - 1) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-00

Page 540
Feb 10/2006



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (d) Release the captain's PTT button.
 - 1) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

HAP 037-054, 101-999

AG. Flight Management Computer (FMC) Switch Position Discrete Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-115

- (1) Set the tester to subframe 2, word 181.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-514

- (2) Set the captain's FMC select switch to the BOTH-ON-R position.
 - (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-634

- (3) Set the captain's FMC select switch to the BOTH-ON-L position.
 - (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

HAP ALL

AH. Speedbrake Commands Discrete Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-119

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

- (1) Supply hydraulic pressure for system A and B. To supply hydraulic pressure for system A and B, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization, TASK 29-11-00-860-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-575

- (2) Make sure the FCCs are serviceable.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-576

- (3) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-1

Row	Col	Number	Name
B	4	C01384	RADIO NAVIGATION RADIO ALTM 1
D	2	C01045	AFCS SYS A FCC DC
D	3	C01048	AFCS SYS A ENGAGE INTLK

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	16	C01385	RADIO NAVIGATION RADIO ALTM 2

EFFECTIVITY

HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 541
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	3	C01046	AFCS SYS B FCC DC
B	4	C00716	AFCS SYS B ENGAGE INTLK
B	9	C00440	FLIGHT CONTROL AUTO SPEED BRAKE

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	16	C00196	LANDING GEAR ANTISKID INBD
E	18	C00195	LANDING GEAR ANTISKID OUTBD

HAP 037-054

- (4) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	4	C01662	SPOILER PCU SOV SYS A
A	5	C01663	SPOILER PCU SOV SYS B

HAP ALL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-577

- (5) Make sure the ADL selector switch is set in the NORM position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-578

- (6) Push the throttle levers forward until a horn sounds.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-579

- (7) Pull the throttle levers back to the idle position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-120

- (8) Put the speedbrake handle to the DOWN position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-121

- (9) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 205.

- (a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-318

- (10) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 92.

- (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester, COM-1807, is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-319

- (11) Put the speedbrake handle to the ARMED position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-320

- (12) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 205.

- (a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

NOTE: If you do not get the correct result, cycle one of the thrust lever from idle to full position then to idle again to allow the system to reset and arm.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-440

- (13) Do these steps to do air mode simulation:

- (a) Push the ON/OFF key on the PSEU.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (b) Select the following commands:

NOTE: Push the ARROW DOWN key until the appropriate command shows on the PSEU display, then push the YES key to select the command.

- 1) AIR/GND OVRD?
- 2) SET SYS #2 IN AIR?
- 3) ARE YOU SURE?

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-580

- (14) Make sure the SYS #2 IN AIR light on the PSEU is on.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-441

- (15) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-442

WARNING: MAKE SURE THAT PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF ALL CONTROL SURFACES BEFORE YOU RETURN THE AIRPLANE FROM THE AIR TO THE GROUND MODE. THE SPEEDBRAKES WILL AUTOMATICALLY DEPLOY WHEN THE AIRPLANE TRANSITIONS FROM AIR TO THE GROUND MODE. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (16) Do these steps to return the airplane to the ground mode:

- (a) Push the ON/OFF key on the PSEU.
- (b) Select the following commands:

NOTE: Push the ARROW DOWN key until the appropriate command shows on the PSEU display, then push the YES key to select the command.

- 1) AIR/GND OVRD?
- 2) SET SYS #2 ON GROUND?
- 3) ARE YOU SURE?

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-581

- (17) Make sure the SYS #2 IN AIR light on the PSEU is off.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-443

- (18) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester is a 1 momentarily, then change to a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-325

- (19) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 92.

- (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-327

- (20) Set the speedbrake lever to the DOWN position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-582

- (21) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 204.

- (a) Make sure the speedbrake Do Not Arm light is off.
- (b) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-00

Page 543
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-328

(22) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	4	C01384	RADIO NAVIGATION RADIO ALTM 1

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-329

(23) Set the speedbrake lever to the ARMED position.

- (a) Make sure the Do Not Arm light comes on after approximately 10 seconds.
- (b) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-330

(24) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	4	C01384	RADIO NAVIGATION RADIO ALTM 1

HAP 037-054

(25) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	4	C01662	SPOILER PCU SOV SYS A
A	5	C01663	SPOILER PCU SOV SYS B

HAP ALL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-331

(26) Remove hydraulic pressure from system A and B. To remove hydraulic pressure, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.

Al. Aileron Position Analog Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-122

WARNING: MAKE SURE THAT PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF ALL CONTROL SURFACES BEFORE YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. AILERONS, RUDDERS, ELEVATORS, FLAPS, SPOILERS, LANDING GEAR, AND THRUST REVERSERS CAN MOVE QUICKLY WHEN YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

(1) Do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization, TASK 29-11-00-860-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-123

(2) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 17.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-124

(3) Put the captain's control wheel in the center position.

(a) Make sure the tester display shows octal value of 7741 to 0037.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-125

(4) Rotate the captain's control wheel fully to the left position.

(a) Make sure the tester shows 7172 to 7314.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-126

(5) Rotate the captain's control wheel fully to the right position.

(a) Make sure the tester shows 0466 to 0610.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-127

(6) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 23.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-128

(7) Put the captain's control wheel in the center position.

(a) Make sure the tester shows 7741 to 0037.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-129

(8) Rotate the captain's control wheel fully to the left position.

(a) Make sure the tester shows 7167 to 7311.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-130

(9) Rotate the captain's control wheel fully to the right position.

(a) Make sure the tester shows 0463 to 0605.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-360

(10) Do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1170

AJ. Brake Pressure Analog Signal Test (Dataframe 3, 3A or 3B)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-131

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-00

Page 545
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

(CAUTION PRECEDES)

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

- (1) Supply hydraulic pressure for system B. To supply hydraulic pressure for system B, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization, TASK 29-11-00-860-801.
(a) Make sure system A does not have hydraulic pressure. If system A has hydraulic pressure, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.
(b) Make sure the standby hydraulic system does not have hydraulic pressure. If the standby hydraulic system has pressure, do this task: Standby Hydraulic System Power Removal, TASK 29-21-00-000-802.
(c) Make sure the parking brakes are not set.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-132

- (2) Push and hold the captain's left brake pedal fully against the stop.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-133

- (3) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 169.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-134

- (4) Find a value in the (Table 501) that best agrees with the value for the hydraulic system pressure.
(a) Make sure the octal value that shows on the tester agrees with the octal value shown in the (Table 501).

Table 501/31-31-00-993-802

Table with 2 columns: Hydraulic Pressure and Tester Display (octal). Rows include values from 2400 to 3300 and corresponding octal ranges.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-135

- (5) Release the captain's left brake pedal.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-136

- (6) Push and hold the captain's right brake pedal fully against the stop.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-137

- (7) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 171.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-352

- (8) Find a value in the (Table 502) that best agrees with the value for the hydraulic system pressure.
(a) Make sure the octal value that shows on the tester agrees with the octal value shown in the (Table 502).

Table 502/31-31-00-993-803

Table with 2 columns: Hydraulic Pressure and Tester Display (octal). Rows range from 2400 to 3300.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-139

- (9) Release the captain's right brake pedal.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-140

- (10) Remove hydraulic pressure from system B. To remove hydraulic pressure from system B, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-141

- (11) Push the brake pedals at least 6 times to fully deplete the accumulator.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-142

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN AND WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

(CAUTION PRECEDES)

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

(12) Supply hydraulic pressure for system A. To supply hydraulic pressure for system A, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization, TASK 29-11-00-860-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-143

(13) Push and hold the captain's left brake pedal fully against the stop.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-144

(14) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 169.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-353

(15) Find a value in the (Table 503) that best agrees with the value for the hydraulic system pressure.

(a) Make sure the octal value that shows on the tester agrees with the octal value shown in the (Table 503).

Table 503/31-31-00-993-804

Table with 2 columns: Hydraulic Pressure and Tester Display (octal). Rows range from 2400 to 3300.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-146

(16) Release the captain's left brake pedal.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-147

(17) Push and hold the captain's right brake pedal fully against the stop.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-148

(18) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 171.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-354

(19) Find a value in the (Table 504) that best agrees with the value for the hydraulic system pressure.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

- (a) Make sure the octal value that shows on the tester agrees with the octal value shown in the (Table 504).

Table 504/31-31-00-993-805

Table with 2 columns: Hydraulic Pressure and Tester Display (octal). Rows range from 2400 to 3300 hydraulic pressure with corresponding octal ranges and nominal values.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-150

- (20) Release the captain's right brake pedal.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-151

- (21) Remove hydraulic pressure from system A. To remove hydraulic pressure from system A, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999

AK. Brake Pressure Analog Signal Test (Dataframe 3C)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-610

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

- (1) Supply hydraulic pressure for system B. To supply hydraulic pressure for system B, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization, TASK 29-11-00-860-801.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL [Table]

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999 (Continued)

- (a) Make sure system A does not have hydraulic pressure. If system A has hydraulic pressure, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.
- (b) Make sure the standby hydraulic system does not have hydraulic pressure. If the standby hydraulic system has pressure, do this task: Standby Hydraulic System Power Removal, TASK 29-21-00-000-802.
- (c) Make sure the parking brakes are not set.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-611

- (2) Push and hold the captain's left brake pedal fully against the stop.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-612

- (3) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 86.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-613

- (4) Find a value in the (Table 505) that best agrees with the value for the hydraulic system pressure.

- (a) Make sure the octal value that shows on the tester agrees with the octal value shown in the (Table 505).

Table 505/31-31-00-993-811

Hydraulic Pressure	Tester Display (octal)
2400	5525 to 6131 (nominal 5727)
2500	5713 to 6317 (nominal 6115)
2600	6101 to 6505 (nominal 6303)
2700	6267 to 6673 (nominal 6471)
2800	6456 to 7062 (nominal 6660)
2900	6644 to 7250 (nominal 7046)
3000	7032 to 7436 (nominal 7234)
3100	7220 to 7624 (nominal 7422)
3200	7406 to 7777 (nominal 7610)
3300	7574 to 7777 (nominal 7777)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-614

- (5) Release the captain's left brake pedal.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-615

- (6) Push and hold the captain's right brake pedal fully against the stop.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-616

- (7) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 214.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-617

- (8) Find a value in the (Table 506) that best agrees with the value for the hydraulic system pressure.

- (a) Make sure the octal value that shows on the tester agrees with the octal value shown in the (Table 506).

EFFECTIVITY

HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 550
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999 (Continued)

Table 506/31-31-00-993-812

Hydraulic Pressure	Tester Display (octal)
2400	5525 to 6131 (nominal 5727)
2500	5713 to 6317 (nominal 6115)
2600	6101 to 6505 (nominal 6303)
2700	6267 to 6673 (nominal 6471)
2800	6456 to 7062 (nominal 6660)
2900	6644 to 7250 (nominal 7046)
3000	7032 to 7436 (nominal 7234)
3100	7220 to 7624 (nominal 7422)
3200	7406 to 7777 (nominal 7610)
3300	7574 to 7777 (nominal 7777)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-618

(9) Release the captain's right brake pedal.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-619

(10) Remove hydraulic pressure from system B. To remove hydraulic pressure from system B, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-620

(11) Push the brake pedals at least 6 times to fully deplete the accumulator.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-621

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN AND WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

(12) Supply hydraulic pressure for system A. To supply hydraulic pressure for system A, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization, TASK 29-11-00-860-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-622

(13) Push and hold the captain's left brake pedal fully against the stop.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 551
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-623

(14) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 86.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-624

(15) Find a value in the (Table 507) that best agrees with the value for the hydraulic system pressure.

(a) Make sure the octal value that shows on the tester agrees with the octal value shown in the (Table 507).

Table 507/31-31-00-993-813

Hydraulic Pressure	Tester Display (octal)
2400	5525 to 6131 (nominal 5727)
2500	5713 to 6317 (nominal 6115)
2600	6101 to 6505 (nominal 6303)
2700	6267 to 6673 (nominal 6471)
2800	6456 to 7062 (nominal 6660)
2900	6644 to 7250 (nominal 7046)
3000	7032 to 7436 (nominal 7234)
3100	7220 to 7624 (nominal 7422)
3200	7406 to 7777 (nominal 7610)
3300	7574 to 7777 (nominal 7777)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-625

(16) Release the captain's left brake pedal.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-626

(17) Push and hold the captain's right brake pedal fully against the stop.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-627

(18) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 214.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-628

(19) Find a value in the (Table 508) that best agrees with the value for the hydraulic system pressure.

(a) Make sure the octal value that shows on the tester agrees with the octal value shown in the (Table 508).

Table 508/31-31-00-993-814

Hydraulic Pressure	Tester Display (octal)
2400	5525 to 6131 (nominal 5727)
2500	5713 to 6317 (nominal 6115)
2600	6101 to 6505 (nominal 6303)
2700	6267 to 6673 (nominal 6471)
2800	6456 to 7062 (nominal 6660)

EFFECTIVITY

HAP ALL

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999 (Continued)

(Continued)

Hydraulic Pressure	Tester Display (octal)
2900	6644 to 7250 (nominal 7046)
3000	7032 to 7436 (nominal 7234)
3100	7220 to 7624 (nominal 7422)
3200	7406 to 7777 (nominal 7610)
3300	7574 to 7777 (nominal 7777)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-629

(20) Release the captain's right brake pedal.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-630

(21) Remove hydraulic pressure from system A. To remove hydraulic pressure from system A, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.

HAP ALL

AL. Control Column Position Analog Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-152

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN AND WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

(1) Supply hydraulic pressure for system A. To supply hydraulic for system A, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization, TASK 29-11-00-860-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-153

(2) Install E1 rig pin kit, SPL-1585, into the captain's control column to set the control column in the neutral position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-154

(3) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 6.
(a) Make sure the tester shows 7765 to 0013.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-155

(4) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 12.
(a) Make sure the tester shows 7765 to 0013.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 553
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-156

- (5) Remove rig pin E1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-157

- (6) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 6.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-158

- (7) Pull the captain's control column full forward against stop.

- (a) Make sure the tester shows 1625 to 2422.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-159

- (8) Push the captain's control column full aft against stop.

- (a) Make sure the tester shows 5006 to 5603.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-160

- (9) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 12.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-161

- (10) Push the first officer's control column full forward against the stop.

- (a) Make sure the tester shows 5330 to 6125.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-162

- (11) Push the first officer's control column full aft against the stop.

- (a) Make sure the tester shows 2122 to 2716.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-163

- (12) Remove hydraulic pressure from system A. To remove hydraulic pressure from system A, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.

AM. Control Wheel Position Analog Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-444

- (1) Install A/S-1 and A/S-1A rig pin kit, SPL-1585, into the aileron transfer mechanism.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-164

- (2) Install a control column assembly protractor, SPL-1680, on the captain's control wheel.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-445

- (3) Adjust the control column assembly protractor, SPL-1680 to read 0°.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-166

- (4) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 19.

- (a) Make sure the tester shows 7771-0007.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-167

- (5) Remove the rig pins A/S-1 and A/S-1A rig pin kit, SPL-1585, from the aileron transfer mechanism.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-168

- (6) Rotate the captain's control wheel 50° clockwise.

- (a) Make sure the tester shows 6654 to 6741.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-169

- (7) Rotate the captain's control wheel 50° counterclockwise.

- (a) Make sure the tester shows 1036 to 1123.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-170

- (8) Install a control column assembly protractor, SPL-1680, to the first officer's control wheel.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-00

Page 554
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-171

- (9) Install the rig pins A/S-1 and A/S-1A rig pin kit, SPL-1585, into the aileron transfer mechanism.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-172

- (10) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 25.

- (a) Make sure the tester shows 7771-0007.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-173

- (11) Remove the rig pins A/S-1 and A/S-1A rig pin kit, SPL-1585, from the aileron transfer mechanism.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-174

- (12) Rotate the first officer's control wheel 50° clockwise.

- (a) Make sure the tester shows 6654 to 6741.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-175

- (13) Rotate the first officer's control wheel 50° counterclockwise.

- (a) Make sure the tester shows 1036 to 1123.

AN. Elevator Position Analog Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-361

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

- (1) Supply hydraulic pressure for system A or B. To supply hydraulic pressure, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization, TASK 29-11-00-860-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-176

- (2) Use the stabilizer trim control switch on the control wheel to set the horizontal stabilizer to 4 units of trim.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-178

- (3) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 4.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-179

- (4) Move the control column full aft against stop.

- (a) Make sure the tester shows 6710 to 7056.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-180

- (5) Move the control column full forward against stop.

- (a) Make sure the tester shows 0500 to 0646.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-181

- (6) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 10.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-00

Page 555
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-182

- (7) Move the control column full aft against stop.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 0730 to 1056.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-183

- (8) Move the control column full forward against stop.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 7140 to 7266.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-362

- (9) Remove hydraulic pressure for system A or B. To remove hydraulic pressure, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.

AO. Rudder Pedal Position Analog Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-184

- (1) Install rig pin R2 from rig pin kit, SPL-1585, into the first officer's rudder pedal.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-185

- (2) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 39.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 7764 to 0013.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-186

- (3) Remove rig pin R2 from the first officer's rudder pedal.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-187

- (4) Push the captain's right rudder pedal full forward against stop.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 5763 to 6423.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-188

- (5) Push the captain's left rudder pedal full forward against stop.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 1354 to 2014.

AP. Rudder Position Analog Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-189

- (1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 37.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-190

- (2) Put the rudder at the index mark.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 7745 to 0034.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-191

- (3) Put the rudder to the full left position.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 7032 to 7121.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-192

- (4) Put the rudder to the full right position.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 0656 to 0745.

AQ. Speedbrake Handle Position Analog Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-193

- (1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 94.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-194

- (2) Put the speedbrake handle to the DOWN position.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 7763 to 0015.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-00

Page 556
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-195

- (3) Put the speedbrake handle to the ARMED DETENT position.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 7666 to 7772.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-196

- (4) Put the speedbrake handle to the INFLIGHT DETENT position.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 7105 to 7241.

AR. Spoilers Position Analog Signal Test

HAP 037-054

SUBTASK 31-31-00-865-033

WARNING: KEEP PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT AWAY FROM THE FLIGHT CONTROL SURFACES. THE AILERONS, ELEVATORS, RUDDER, FLAPS, SLATS, SPOILERS, STABILIZER AND NOSE GEAR CAN MOVE SUDDENLY WHEN YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	4	C01662	SPOILER PCU SOV SYS A
A	5	C01663	SPOILER PCU SOV SYS B

HAP ALL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-866-001

- (2) Make sure test result in accordance with the table below.

HAP 037-054

Table 509/31-31-00-993-840

Signal Call-Up		Test Condition	Tester Display	Surface Position	Synchro Angle
Word	S/F		(Octal)	(Ref)	(Ref)
I 91	0	Spoilers at FULL UP position	567 (525-631)	Spoiler #3 at 33°	33.0° ± 3°
I 96	0	Spoilers at FULL UP position	7210 (7146-7253)	Spoiler #10 at 33°	327.0° ± 3°
I 91	00	Spoilers at FULL DOWN position	0000 (7735-0042)	Spoiler #3 at 0°	0° ± 3°
I 96	0	Spoilers at FULL DOWN position	0000 (7735-0042)	Spoiler #10 at 0°	0° ± 3°

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 557
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

HAP 037-054 (Continued)

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-036, 101-999

Table 510/31-31-00-993-841

Signal Call-Up		Test Condition	Tester Display	Surface Position	Synchro Angle
Word	S/F		(Octal)	(Ref)	(Ref)
91	0	Spoilers at FULL UP position	1103 (1032-1154)	Spoiler #3 at 33°	50.9° ± 3°
96	0	Spoilers at FULL UP position	6674 (6623-6745)	Spoiler #10 at 33°	309.1° ± 3°
91	00	Spoilers at FULL DOWN position	0000 (7735-0042)	Spoiler #3 at 0°	0° ± 3°
96	0	Spoilers at FULL DOWN position	0000 (7735-0042)	Spoiler #10 at 0°	0° ± 3°

HAP 037-054

SUBTASK 31-31-00-865-032

(3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	4	C01662	SPOILER PCU SOV SYS A
A	5	C01663	SPOILER PCU SOV SYS B

HAP ALL

AS. AVM Digital Data Bus Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-205

(1) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-206

(2) Remove the AVM signal conditioner, M1240. To remove the AVM signal conditioner, do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-207

(3) Connect an ARINC 429 test set to pin C6 and D6 of connector D3228A.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-208

(4) Set the ARINC 429 test set to label 354, UPDATE data rate 200ms, and LOW data rate 12.5 Khz.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 558
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-209

(5) Select and transmit bits 31-9 on the test set as follows:

Table 511/31-31-00-993-815

FLS	31	30	29	28	27	26...11	10	9	
L	1	1	0	1	1	0...0	0	1	

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-210

(6) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 121.

(a) Make sure the tester shows 600X.

NOTE: The X can be equal to a number from 0 to 7. Ignore the number on the tester display where the X shows.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-211

(7) Install the AVM signal conditioner, M1240. To install the AVM signal conditioner, do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-212

(8) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

AT. Air Data Inertia Reference Unit (ADIRU) Data Bus Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-333

(1) Set the SYS DSPL switch on the overhead panel, P5, to the L position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-213

(2) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 172.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-214

(3) Push and hold the inertial system display unit switch on the aft overhead panel, P5, to the TEST position for greater than 7 seconds.

(a) Make sure the tester shows 2110.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-215

(4) Release the inertial system display unit switch.

HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170); HAP 012, 013, 015-019 PRE SB 737-31-1170

AU. Rudder Trim Command Discrete Signal Test (Dataframe 3 or 3A)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-216

(1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 168.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-217

(2) Turn and hold the rudder trim control switch on the aileron and rudder trim module, P8, to the NOSE RIGHT position.

(a) Make sure bit 1 & 2 on the tester is a 1.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 559
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170); HAP 012, 013, 015-019 PRE SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-219

- (3) Release the rudder trim control switch.
 - (a) Make sure bit 1 & 2 on the tester is a 0.

HAP 020-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-013, 015-019 POST SB 737-31-1170

AV. Rudder Trim Command Discrete Signal Test (Dataframe 3B or 3C)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-540

- (1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 232.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-541

- (2) Turn and hold the rudder trim control switch on the aileron and rudder trim module, P8, to the NOSE RIGHT position.
 - (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0 and bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-542

- (3) Release the rudder trim control switch.
 - (a) Make sure bit 1 & 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-672

- (4) Turn and hold the rudder trim control switch on the aileron and rudder trim module, P8, to the NOSE LEFT position.
 - (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1 and bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-673

- (5) Release the rudder trim control switch.
 - (a) Make sure bit 1 & 2 on the tester is a 1.

HAP ALL

AW. Stabilizer Position Analog Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-220

- (1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 136.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-221

- (2) Set the B dimension to 39.89 inch (4 units of trim).
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 7705 to 0074.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-222

- (3) Set the B dimension to 25.53 inch (14 units of trim).
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 0437 to 0660.

AX. IR-3 Digital Data Bus Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-223

- (1) Set the tester to subframe 2, word 182.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-224

- (2) Put the DSPL SEL switch on the inertial system display unit (ISDU) to the TEST position for more than 7 seconds.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 560
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (a) Make sure the tester shows 310X.

NOTE: The X can be equal to a number from 0 to 7. Ignore the number on the tester display where the X shows.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-225

- (3) Release the inertial system display unit switch.

HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170); HAP 012, 013, 015-019 PRE SB 737-31-1170

AY. FCC Digital Data Bus Signal Test (Dataframe 3 or 3A)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-226

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (1) Supply hydraulic pressure for system A and B. To supply hydraulic pressure for system A and B, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization, TASK 29-11-00-860-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-355

- (2) Push the CMD switch for channel A on the mode select panel.

- (a) Make sure autopilot system A is engaged.
(b) Make sure autopilot system B is not engaged.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-227

- (3) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 149.

- (a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.
(b) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-231

- (4) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 8.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-232

- (5) Put the captain's control column fully to the aft position.

- (a) Make sure the octal value that shows on the display of the tester increases.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-233

- (6) Pull the captain's control column forward.

- (a) Make sure the value on the tester decreases.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-446

- (7) Push the DISENGAGE switch on the mode select panel.

- (a) Make sure autopilot system A is disengaged.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-357

- (8) Push the CMD switch for channel B on the mode select panel.

- (a) Make sure autopilot system B is engaged.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-235

- (9) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 149.

- (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.
(b) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 561
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170); HAP 012, 013, 015-019 PRE SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-239

(10) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 14.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-240

(11) Put the first officer's control column fully to the aft position.

(a) Make sure the octal value that shows on the display of the tester increases.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-241

(12) Pull the first officer's control column forward.

(a) Make sure the value on the tester decreases.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-447

(13) Push the DISENGAGE switch on the mode select panel.

HAP 020-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-013, 015-019 POST SB 737-31-1170

AZ. FCC Digital Data Bus Signal Test (Dataframe 3B or 3C)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-543

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

(1) Supply hydraulic pressure for system A and B. To supply hydraulic pressure for system A and B, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization, TASK 29-11-00-860-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-544

(2) Push the CMD switch for channel A on the mode select panel.

(a) Make sure autopilot system A is engaged.

(b) Make sure autopilot system B is not engaged.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-545

(3) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 24.

(a) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

(b) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-546

(4) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 15.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-547

(5) Put the captain's control column fully to the aft position.

(a) Make sure the octal value that shows on the display of the tester increases.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-548

(6) Pull the captain's control column forward.

(a) Make sure the value on the tester decreases.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-549

(7) Push the DISENGAGE switch on the mode select panel.

(a) Make sure autopilot system A is disengaged.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 562
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 020-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-013, 015-019 POST SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-550

(8) Push the CMD switch for channel B on the mode select panel.

(a) Make sure autopilot system B is engaged.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-551

(9) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 24.

(a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

(b) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-552

(10) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 14.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-553

(11) Put the first officer's control column fully to the aft position.

(a) Make sure the octal value that shows on the display of the tester increases.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-554

(12) Pull the first officer's control column forward.

(a) Make sure the value on the tester decreases.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-555

(13) Push the DISENGAGE switch on the mode select panel.

HAP ALL

BA. Flight Management Computer (FMC) Digital Data Bus Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-242

(1) Set the tester to subframe 4, word 256, superframe 14.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-243

(2) Push the INIT/REF mode key from the CDU.

(a) Make sure the PERF INIT page shows on the CDU display.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-244

(3) Enter 63.5K (in Kg) or 140.0K (in lbs) from the CDU keyboard.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-245

(4) Push the line-select-key next to the gross weight field.

(a) Make sure the tester shows 6620 to 6807.

NOTE: This is a superframe. The portable tester will show the data for 4 seconds and will show it again in 64 seconds. When you are waiting for the next 64 second cycle, the portable tester display may show a blank screen or "DFDR Running".

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-246

(5) Set the tester to subframe 4, word 51, superframe 3.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-247

(6) Push the line-select-key next to the TAKEOFF prompt on the CDU display.

(a) Make sure the TAKEOFF REF page shows on the CDU display.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-248

(7) Enter 125 knots from the CDU keyboard.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-00

Page 563
Jun 15/2009



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-249

- (8) Push the line-select-key next to the V2 field.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 0760 to 0770.

NOTE: This is a superframe. The portable tester will show the data for 4 seconds and will show it again in 64 seconds. When you are waiting for the next 64 second cycle, the portable tester display may show a blank screen or "DFDR Running".

HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-030

BB. Captain's Clock Digital Data Bus Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-494

- (1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01479	RADIO NAVIGATION MMR 1

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	13	C01480	RADIO NAVIGATION MMR 2

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-495

- (2) Open and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00736	MISC CLOCK DISPLAY
A	2	C00737	MISC CLOCK

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-496

- (3) Set the tester to subframe 4, word 181.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-585

- (4) Do these steps to set the captain's clock to 13 hrs, 42 min:
 - (a) Push the SET button until MAN shows on the clock display.
 - (b) Use the (-) and (+) button to set the time.
 - (c) Push the SET button to run the clock.
 - (d) Make sure the tester shows 3324 or 3325.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-499

- (5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01479	RADIO NAVIGATION MMR 1

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	13	C01480	RADIO NAVIGATION MMR 2

<p>EFFECTIVITY</p> <p>HAP ALL</p>	
-----------------------------------	--

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-030 (Continued)

HAP 001-007, 031-054, 101-999

BC. Captain's Clock Digital Data Bus Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-682

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
HAP 001, 004-007, 031-054, 101-999			
A	2	C01479	RADIO NAVIGATION MMR 1

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	13	C01480	RADIO NAVIGATION MMR 2

HAP 001-007, 031-054, 101-999

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-683

(2) Open and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00736	MISC CLOCK DISPLAY
A	2	C00737	MISC CLOCK

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-250

(3) Set the tester to subframe 4, word 181.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-586

(4) Do these steps to set the captain's clock to 13 hrs, 42 min:

- (a) Push the SET button until MAN shows on the clock display.
- (b) Use the (-) and (+) button to set the time.
- (c) Push the SET button to run the clock.
- (d) Make sure the tester shows 3324 or 3325.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-684

(5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
HAP 001, 004-007, 031-054, 101-999			
A	2	C01479	RADIO NAVIGATION MMR 1

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	13	C01480	RADIO NAVIGATION MMR 2

HAP ALL

<p>EFFECTIVITY</p> <p>HAP ALL</p>	
-----------------------------------	--

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

BD. GPWC Digital Data Bus Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-253

- (1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 64.
 - (a) Make sure the ground proximity warning system SYS TEST switch is not activated.
 - (b) Make sure the PULL UP message is not heard on the flight deck speakers.
 - (c) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-254

- (2) Push the SYS TEST switch on the ground proximity panel, P3.
 - (a) Make sure the PULL UP message is heard on the flight deck speakers.
 - (b) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

BE. APU Digital Data Bus Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-255

- (1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 154.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-256

- (2) Put the APU master switch, S248, on the APU panel, P5, to the ON position.
 - (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-257

- (3) Put the APU master switch, S248, on the APU panel, P5, to the OFF position.
 - (a) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

BF. SMYDC #1 and #2 Digital Data Bus Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-258

- (1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 72.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-259

- (2) Use the angle of attack probe test fixture, SPL-1917, to put the AOA Vane #1 to 11° UP.
 - (a) Make sure tester shows 0343 to 0421.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-260

- (3) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	4	C01392	STICK SHAKER LEFT
E	5	C01204	SMYD-1 CMPTR DC
E	6	C01205	SMYD-1 SNSR EXC AC
E	7	C01208	STALL WARN ASYM MODE

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-261

- (4) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 200.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-262

- (5) Use the angle of attack probe test fixture, SPL-1917, to put the AOA Vane #2 to 11° UP.
 - (a) Make sure tester shows 0343 to 0421.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-31-00



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-263

(6) Remove safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	4	C01392	STICK SHAKER LEFT
E	5	C01204	SMYD-1 CMPTR DC
E	6	C01205	SMYD-1 SNSR EXC AC
E	7	C01208	STALL WARN ASYM MODE

HAP 001-011 PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170

BG. LRRR Digital Data Bus Signal Test (Dataframe 3)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-532

- (1) Set the tester to subframe 2, word 128.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 0036 to 0026.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-533

- (2) Set the tester to subframe 4, word 128.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 0036 to 0026.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-534

- (3) Push and hold the self test on the radio altimeter 1 for about 5 seconds.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-535

- (4) Release the self test button on the radio altimeter 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-536

- (5) Set the tester to subframe 2, word 128.
 - (a) Make sure the radio altimeter shows 40 ± 2 ft.
 - (b) Make sure tester shows 0110 to 0104.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-537

- (6) Push and hold the self test switch on the radio altimeter 2 for about 5 seconds.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-538

- (7) Release the self test switch.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-539

- (8) Set the tester to subframe 4, word 128.
 - (a) Make sure the radio altimeter shows 40 ± 2 ft.
 - (b) Make sure the tester shows 0110 to 0104.

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR POST SB 737-31-1170

BH. LRRR Digital Data Bus Signal Test (Dataframe 3A, 3B or 3C)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-266

- (1) Set the tester to subframe 2, word 128.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 7774 to 7772.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-448

- (2) Set the tester to subframe 4, word 128.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 7774 to 7772.

<p>EFFECTIVITY</p> <p>HAP ALL</p>	
---	--

31-31-00

Page 567
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR POST SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-449

- (3) Push and hold the self test on the radio altimeter 1 for about 5 seconds.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-450

- (4) Release the self test button on the radio altimeter 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-380

- (5) Set the tester to subframe 2, word 128.
(a) Make sure the radio altimeter shows 40 ± 2 ft.
(b) Make sure the tester shows 0052 to 0046.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-451

- (6) Push and hold the self test switch on the radio altimeter 2 for about 5 seconds.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-452

- (7) Release the self test switch.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-453

- (8) Set the tester to subframe 4, word 128.
(a) Make sure the radio altimeter shows 40 ± 2 ft.
(b) Make sure the tester shows 0052 to 0046.

HAP ALL

BI. TCAS Digital Data Bus Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-334

- (1) Make sure that TCAS is not in self-test mode.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-271

- (2) Make sure resolution advisories do not show on the captain's and F/O's display units.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-272

- (3) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 46.
(a) Make sure bit 9 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-273

- (4) Push and release the switch on the TCAS/ATC control panel, P8, to the TEST position.
(a) Make sure bit 9 on the tester is a 1.
(b) Make sure you hear 'TCAS test --- TCAS test pass'.

BJ. Common Display System (CDS) Digital Data Bus Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-274

- (1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Contains data for DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP and DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-384

- (2) Use the mode switch to select MAP on the CAPT EFIS control panel.

Box containing EFFECTIVITY and HAP ALL

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-275

- (3) Set the tester to subframe 3, word 227.
 - (a) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester shows a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-385

- (4) Use the mode switch to deselect MAP on the CAPT EFIS control panel.
 - (a) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester shows a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-335

- (5) Remove safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

NOTE: Wait for about 3 minutes for the CDS display unit to come back on line.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-386

- (6) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-387

- (7) Use the mode switch to select MAP on the CAPT EFIS control panel.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-388

- (8) Set the tester to subframe 3, word 227.
 - (a) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester shows a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-389

- (9) Use the mode switch to deselect MAP on the CAPT EFIS control panel.
 - (a) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester shows a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-280

- (10) Remove safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 569
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

BK. Distance Measuring Equipment (DME) Digital Data Bus Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-286

- (1) Set a frequency of 108.00 MHz on the captain's navigation control panel, P8.

NOTE: To set the frequency, turn the frequency selector until the frequency shows in the STANDBY window. Then push the TFR button. The frequency will show in the ACTIVE display window.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-287

- (2) Set a frequency of 108.00 MHz on the test set, COM-1919.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-288

- (3) Set the DME distance to 50 miles on the test set, COM-1919.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-289

- (4) Set the tester to subframe 2, word 183.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 1277 to 1533.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-290

- (5) Set a VOR frequency of 108.00 MHz on the first officer's navigation control panel, P8.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-292

- (6) Set a DME distance of 100 miles on the test test set, COM-1919.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-293

- (7) Set the tester to subframe 4, word 183.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 2714 to 3150.

BL. Instrument Landing System (ILS) Digital Data Bus Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-294

- (1) Set a frequency of 108.1 MHz on the captain's navigation control panel, P8.

NOTE: To set the frequency, turn the frequency selector until the frequency shows in the STANDBY window. Then push the TFR button. The frequency will show in the ACTIVE display window.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-295

- (2) Set the tester to subframe 1, word 53.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 0402.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-296

- (3) Set a frequency of 110.3 MHz on the first officer's navigation control panel, P8.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-297

- (4) Set the tester to subframe 3, word 53.
 - (a) Make sure the tester shows 1006.

BM. VOR Digital Data Bus Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-298

- (1) Set a frequency of 109.60 MHz on the captain's navigation control panel, P8.

NOTE: To set the frequency, turn the frequency selector until the frequency shows in the STANDBY window. Then push the TFR button. The frequency will show in the ACTIVE display window.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-299

- (2) Set the tester to subframe 2, word 56.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-00

Page 570
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (a) Make sure the tester shows 2260.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-300

- (3) Set a frequency of 110.00 MHz on the first officer's navigation control panel, P8.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-301

- (4) Set the tester to subframe 4, word 56.

- (a) Make sure the tester shows 4000.

HAP 001-007, 031-054, 101-999

BN. CDS Engine/EEC Digital Data Bus Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-420

- (1) Set the engine start lever on the aft electronics panel, P8, to the CUTOFF position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-421

- (2) Set the engine start switch on the aft overhead panel, P5, to the CONT position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-422

- (3) Push the MENU key on the left MCDU.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-524

- (4) Make these selections on the left MCDU.

- (a) ACMS
- (b) ACMS MAIN MENU
- (c) DATA DISPLAY
- (d) DIGITAL INPUT

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-424

- (5) Enter PORT 42, LAB 030, SDI 00 into the left MCDU scratchpad.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-425

- (6) Push the LSK 1L on the left MCDU.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-426

- (7) Enter PORT 43, LAB 030, SDI 00 into the left MCDU scratchpad.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-427

- (8) Push the LSK 4L key on the left MCDU.

- (a) Make sure the valid data for port 42 and 43 is present in hexadecimal and binary.

NOTE: When valid data is not present, the hexadecimal and binary data field will show all X's.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-428

- (9) Enter PORT 44, LAB 030, SDI 10 into the left MCDU scratchpad.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-429

- (10) Push the LSK 1L on the left MCDU.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-430

- (11) Enter PORT 45, LAB 030, SDI 11 into the left MCDU scratchpad.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-431

- (12) Push the LSK 4L key on the left MCDU.

- (a) Make sure the valid data for port 44 and 45 is present in hexadecimal and binary.

HAP ALL

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 571
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

BO. Accelerometer Analog Signal and DFDR Playback Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-589

(1) Make sure the NORM/TEST switch on the flight data recorder panel, P5, is in the TEST position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-590

(2) Make sure the flight recorder OFF switch is OFF.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-304

(3) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 34.

(a) Make sure on the tester shows 3514 to 3636.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-307

(4) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 36.

(a) Make sure the tester shows 4031 to 4213.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-310

(5) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 45.

(a) Make sure the tester shows 4031 to 4213.

HAP 001-007 POST SB 737-31-1124 AND ((PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1176); HAP 008-011 (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1176; HAP 012, 013, 015-019 PRE SB 737-31-1170

BP. Rudder Pedal Force Analog Signal Test (Dataframe 3 or 3A)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-840-003

(1) Make sure the hydraulic systems A, B and STBY are off.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-481

(2) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 47.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-482

(3) With no pressure to the left or right rudder pedals, make sure the tester shows 3012 to 4112.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-840-004

(4) Put pressure to the left rudder pedal.

(a) Make sure the tester octal value increases.

NOTE: It may take 1 to 4 seconds to update. Hold the rudder pedal until a reading is shown.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-840-005

(5) Release pressure from the left rudder pedal.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-483

(6) Put firm pressure to the right rudder pedal.

(a) Make sure the tester octal value decreases.

HAP 020-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-007 POST SB 737-31-1170 AND POST SB 737-31-1124; HAP 008-013, 015-019 POST SB 737-31-1170

BQ. Rudder Pedal Force Analog Signal Test (Dataframe 3B or 3C)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-840-007

(1) Make sure the hydraulic systems A, B and STBY are off.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-556

(2) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 40.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 572
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 020-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-007 POST SB 737-31-1170 AND POST SB 737-31-1124; HAP 008-013, 015-019 POST SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-557

- (3) With no pressure to the left or right rudder pedals, make sure the tester shows 3012 to 4112.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-840-008

- (4) Put pressure to the left rudder pedal.
 - (a) Make sure the tester octal value increases.

NOTE: It may take 1 to 4 seconds to update. Hold the rudder pedal until a reading is shown.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-840-009

- (5) Release pressure from the left rudder pedal.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-558

- (6) Put firm pressure to the right rudder pedal.
 - (a) Make sure the tester octal value decreases.

HAP 001-011 PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170

BR. Forward Cargo Smoke Detection Signal Test (Dataframe 3)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-562

- (1) Set the tester to subframe 3, word 183.
 - (a) Make sure the bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-563

- (2) Push and hold the cargo smoke detection and fire suppression test button, P8-75, for at least 4 seconds.
 - (a) Make sure the bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR POST SB 737-31-1170

BS. Forward Cargo Smoke Detection Signal Test (Dataframe 3A, 3B or 3C)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-528

- (1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 59.
 - (a) Make sure the bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-529

- (2) Push and hold the cargo smoke detection and fire suppression test button, P8-75, for at least 4 seconds.
 - (a) Make sure the bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

HAP 001-011 PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170

BT. Aft Cargo Smoke Detection Signal Test (Dataframe 3)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-486

- (1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 231.
 - (a) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-487

- (2) Push and hold the cargo smoke detection and fire suppression test button, P8-75, for at least 4 seconds.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 573
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-011 PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

- (a) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1176 OR POST SB 737-31-1170

BU. Aft Cargo Smoke Detection Signal Test (Dataframe 3A, 3B or 3C)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-530

- (1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 59.
 - (a) Make sure the bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-531

- (2) Push and hold the cargo smoke detection and fire suppression test button, P8-75, for at least 4 seconds.
 - (a) Make sure the bit 1 on tester is a 0.

HAP 020-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-013, 015-019 POST SB 737-31-1170

BV. Standby Hydraulic System Low Pressure Discretes Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-564

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE FLIGHT CONTROLS SURFACES CAN MOVE WHEN THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM IS PRESSURIZE.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE THRUST REVERSER COWLS (C-DUCTS) MUST BE IN THE CLOSED POSITION. YOU CAN DAMAGE THE THRUST REVERSER COWL IF IT IS NOT CLOSED PRIOR TO PERFORMING THIS TEST.

- (1) Make sure hydraulic system A & B ELEC pump are ON.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-565

- (2) Set the portable tester to word 3, subframe 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-566

- (3) Set the FLT CONT SYS A (S3) switch on the flight control panel, P5, to the ON position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-567

- (4) Set the FLT CONT SYS B (S4) switch on the flight control panel, P5, to the ON position.
 - (a) Make sure the FLT CONT SYS A low pressure light is off.
 - (b) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-568

- (5) Set the FLT CONT SYS A (S3) switch on the flight control panel, P5, to the OFF position.
 - (a) Make sure the FLT CONT SYS A low pressure light comes on.
 - (b) Make sure bit 1 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-569

- (6) Set the FLT CONT SYS A (S3) switch on the flight control panel, P5, to the ON position.
 - (a) Make sure the FLT CONT SYS B low pressure light is off.
 - (b) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-570

- (7) Set the FLT CONT SYS B (S4) switch on the flight control panel, P5, to the OFF position.
 - (a) Make sure the FLT CONT SYS B low pressure light comes on.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-00

Page 574
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 020-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-013, 015-019 POST SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

(b) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-571

(8) Set the portable tester to word 220, subframe 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-573

(9) Set the FLT CONT SYS B (S4) switch on the flight control panel, P5, to the ON position.

(a) Make sure the FLT CONT SYS A low pressure light is off.

(b) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-574

(10) Set the FLT CONT SYS A (S3) switch on the flight control panel, P5, to the STBY RUD position.

(a) Make sure the FLT CONT SYS A low pressure light is off.

(b) Make sure bit 2 on the tester is a 1.

BW. Standby Hydraulic Pressure Transmitter Analog Signal Test

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-686

WARNING: MAKE SURE THAT PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF ALL CONTROL SURFACES BEFORE YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. AILERONS, RUDDERS, ELEVATORS, FLAPS, SLATS, SPOILERS, LANDING GEAR, AND THRUST REVERSERS CAN MOVE QUICKLY WHEN YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

(1) Make sure that the FLT CONTROL hydraulic pressure system switches A and B on the P5 panel are not in standby position (STBY RUD).

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-687

(2) Set the tester to word 56, subframe 1.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-688

(3) Verify test result in accordance with the table below.

NOTE: Increasing pressure corresponds to decreasing Octal display value.

Hydraulic Standby System (PSI)	Tester Display (Octal)
-200 to +200	6265 to 6336

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-689

(4) Set FLT CONTROL switch A on the P5 panel to STBY RUD.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-690

(5) Verify STANDBY HYD low pressure light on the P5 panel is extinguished.

NOTE: May illuminate briefly when switched to standby.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-691

(6) Verify test result in accordance with the table below.

NOTE: Increasing pressure corresponds to decreasing Octal display value.

Hydraulic Standby System (PSI)	Tester Display (Octal)
2500 to 3300	5577 to 5717

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 020-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-013, 015-019 POST SB 737-31-1170 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-692

- (7) Set FLT CONTROL switch A on the P5 panel to OFF.

HAP ALL

BX. Put the Airplane Back to Its Initial Condition

SUBTASK 31-31-00-840-002

- (1) Put the flight data recorder TEST-NORMAL switch to the NORM position.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-314

- (2) Remove power from the tester.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-315

- (3) Disconnect the tester.

SUBTASK 31-31-00-860-316

- (4) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

END OF TASK

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-00

Page 576
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

UNDERWATER LOCATOR BEACON - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. This procedure contains scheduled maintenance task data.
- B. This procedure has these tasks:
 - (1) A removal of the underwater locator beacon (ULB).
 - (2) A replacement of the ULB battery.
 - (3) A test of the ULB.
 - (4) An installation of the ULB.
- C. The underwater locator beacon (ULB) is attached to the front of the flight data recorder. The flight data recorder is above the ceiling panel station 947.

TASK 31-31-09-000-801

2. Underwater Locator Beacon Removal

(Figure 201)

A. General

- (1) This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.
- (2) The underwater locator beacon (ULB) has a battery as the power source. The ULB has no external electrical connections.

B. References

Reference	Title
31-31-11-000-802	Flight Data Recorder Removal (P/B 401)

C. Tools/Equipment

Reference	Description
STD-1048	Stepladder - 6 foot (1.83 m)

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
140	Subzone - Body Station 727.00 to Body Station 1016.00
240	Subzone - Passenger Compartment - Body Station 663.75 to Body Station 1016.00

E. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-09-010-002

- (1) To get access to the flight data recorder [2] in the aft passenger compartment, open the lowered ceiling panel.

SUBTASK 31-31-09-010-003

- (2) Use a 6 foot (1.83 m) stepladder, STD-1048 to access the flight data recorder [2].

SUBTASK 31-31-09-020-001

- (3) Do this task: Flight Data Recorder Removal, TASK 31-31-11-000-802.

SUBTASK 31-31-09-020-003

- (4) Do these steps to remove the ULB [6] from the AlliedSignal solid state flight data recorder [2]:
 - (a) Loosen the screw [3] that hold the ULB [6] on the flight data recorder [2].
 - (b) Remove the two screws [3] and the clamp on one end of the ULB [6].

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-09

Page 201
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (c) Remove the ULB [6].
- (d) Keep the two screws [3] and the clamp.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

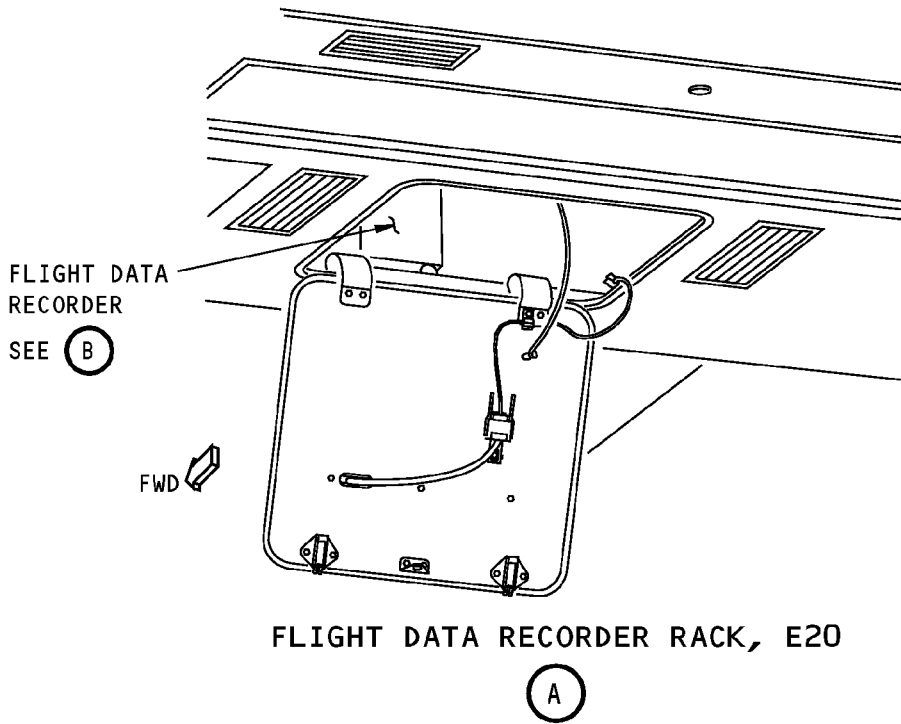
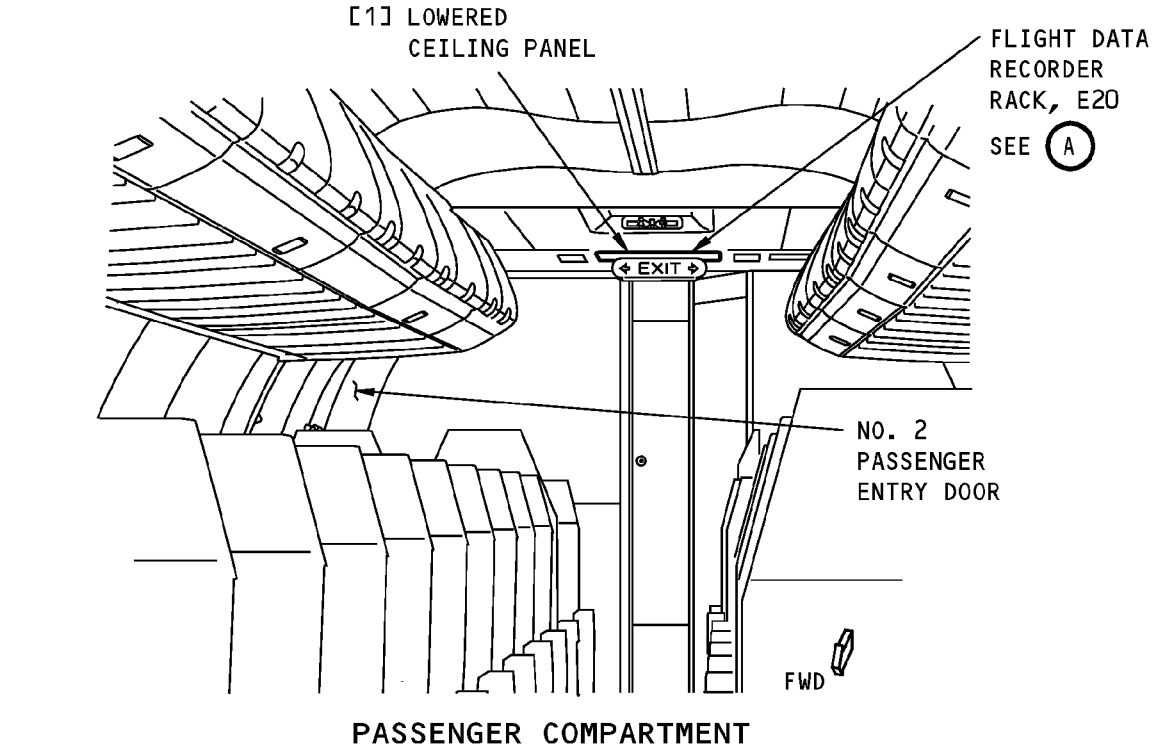
EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-09

Page 202
Feb 15/2009

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

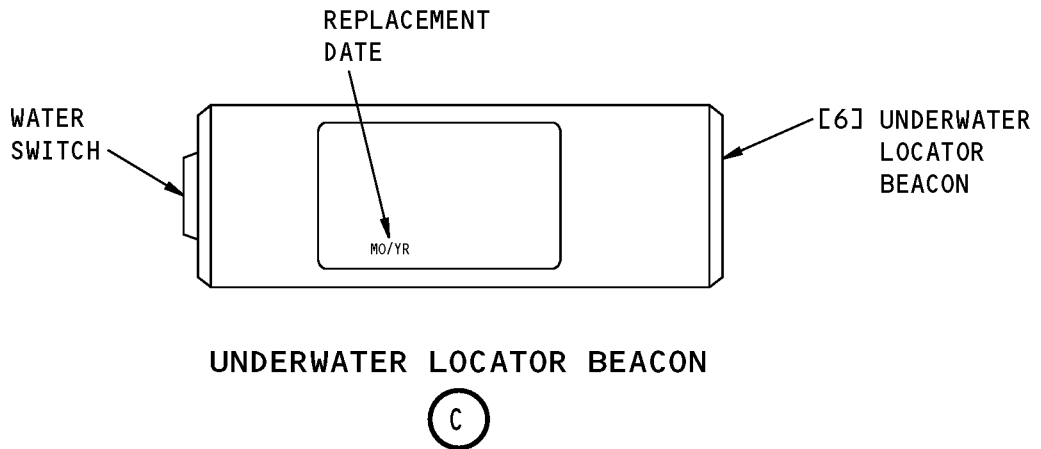
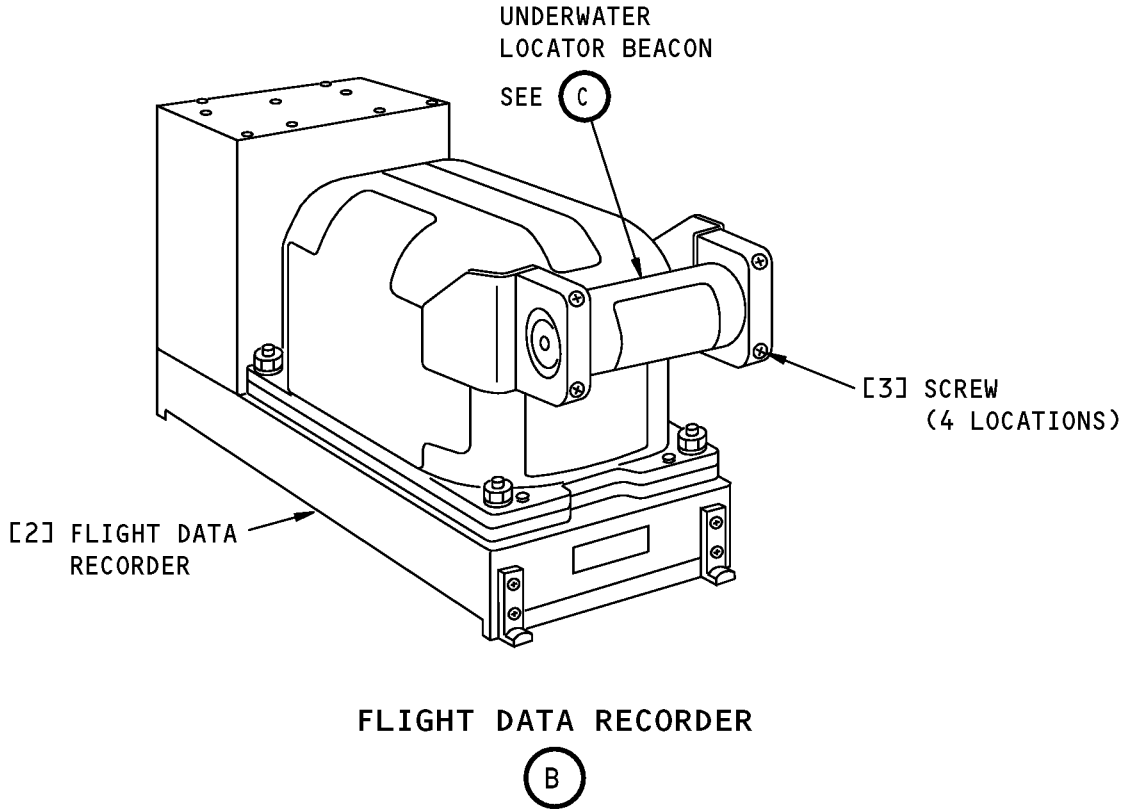


**Underwater Locator Beacon Installation
Figure 201 (Sheet 1 of 2)/31-31-09-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-09

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



**Underwater Locator Beacon Installation
Figure 201 (Sheet 2 of 2)/31-31-09-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP ALL; FLIGHT DATA RECORDERS WITH DUKANE ULBS

TASK 31-31-09-960-801

3. Underwater Locator Beacon Battery Replacement

(Figure 202)

A. General

- (1) This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.
- (2) Do not replace the battery in the DK100 underwater locator beacon, ULB [4]. On or before the expired date, send the DK100 to the manufacturer for servicing.

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
COM-1619	Wrench - Spanner, Used on Underwater Locator Beacon (Part #: 810-325, Supplier: 94970, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Part #: B362-09111, Supplier: 26858, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Opt Part #: B362-04180A, Supplier: 26858, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL)
STD-1066	Hose - Radiator, Split, 1-1/4 Inch Diameter, 5 Inch Length

C. Consumable Materials

Reference	Description	Specification
D50082	Lubricant - 810-346	
G02440	Battery - Lithium Battery	MIL-I-45208A
G50275	O-ring	

D. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-09-800-001

WARNING: DO NOT REMOVE THE BATTERY FROM THE DK100 ULB. DO NOT CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE DK100 ULB. DO NOT DISCARD THE DK100 ULB. THE MANUFACTURER HAS A REPLACEMENT PROGRAM FOR EXPIRED ULB. ON OR BEFORE THE EXPIRED DATE, SEND THE DK100 ULB TO THE MANUFACTURER FOR SERVICING. THE BATTERY [28] CONTAINS DANGEROUS CHEMICAL MATERIALS WHICH CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONNEL.

- (1) If you have a DK100 ULB [4], send it to the manufacturer for servicing.

SUBTASK 31-31-09-020-005

- (2) If you do not have a DK100 ULB [4], remove the ULB battery [28]:

CAUTION: DO NOT HOLD THE ULB WITH A VISE. THIS CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE ULB.

- (a) Hold the ULB [4] body with a radiator hose - 1-1/4 Inch Diameter, 5 Inch Length, STD-1066 [22].
- (b) Use the spanner wrench, COM-1619 [21] to remove the end cap [25] that is identified BATTERY ACCESS.
- (c) Remove the rubber shock cushion [27] from the battery end if it is not removed with the end cap [25].
- (d) Hit the ULB [4] body lightly to remove the battery [28].

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-31-09

Page 205
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP ALL; FLIGHT DATA RECORDERS WITH DUKANE ULBS (Continued)

E. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-09-420-001

- (1) Install the ULB battery, G02440 [28].

NOTE: The Dukane 810–2007K battery is a 6 year lithium battery used in the Dukane model DK120 ULB.

- (a) Put a new battery replacement date label [23] on the ULB [4] body.
(b) Write the next scheduled replacement date on the battery replacement label [23] for the new ULB battery that you installed.

NOTE: The date label [23] is blank so you can write in a replacement date based on your maintenance schedule.

CAUTION: INSTALL THE ULB BATTERY [28] CORRECTLY. INCORRECT POLARITY WILL CAUSE PERMANENT DAMAGE TO THE ULB.

- (c) Put the new battery, G02440 [28] in the ULB [4] with the end identified INSERT THIS END in first.
(d) Remove and discard the used O-ring [26] from the end cap [25].

CAUTION: DIRT OR OTHER UNWANTED MATERIALS CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE THREADS AND THE O-RING SEAL. THIS CAN PERMIT WATER LEAKAGE.

- (e) Clean the threads and the O-ring groove in the ULB [4] body.

NOTE: The lubricant and O-ring is supplied in the battery replacement kit.

- (f) Apply a thin layer of lubricant, D50082 to the new o-ring, G50275 [26], O-ring groove, and threads.
(g) Install the new o-ring, G50275 [26] on the end cap [25].
(h) Put the rubber shock cushion [27] smoothly on the end cap [25].
(i) Put the end cap [25] into the ULB [4] body.
(j) Use the spanner wrench, COM-1619 [21] to tighten the end cap [25] until the cap flange touches the ULB [4] body.

NOTE: Only use hand force on the spanner wrench, COM-1619 [21].

SUBTASK 31-31-09-700-001

- (2) Do a test of the underwater locator beacon. To do a test of the underwater locator beacon, do this task: Underwater Locator Beacon test with a 42A12 Series Test Set, TASK 31-31-09-960-803 or Underwater Locator Beacon test with a PL1 Test Set, TASK 31-31-09-960-804 or Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a ATS-260 Test Set, TASK 31-31-09-700-802 or Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a PL3 Test Set, TASK 31-31-09-700-801 / Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a Seacom TS100 Test Set, TASK 31-31-09-700-803.

————— END OF TASK —————

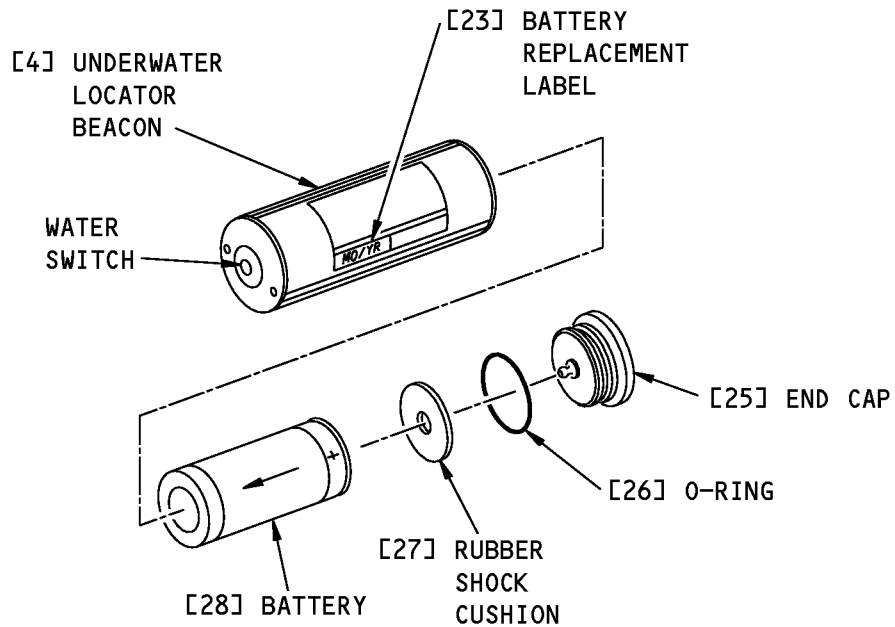
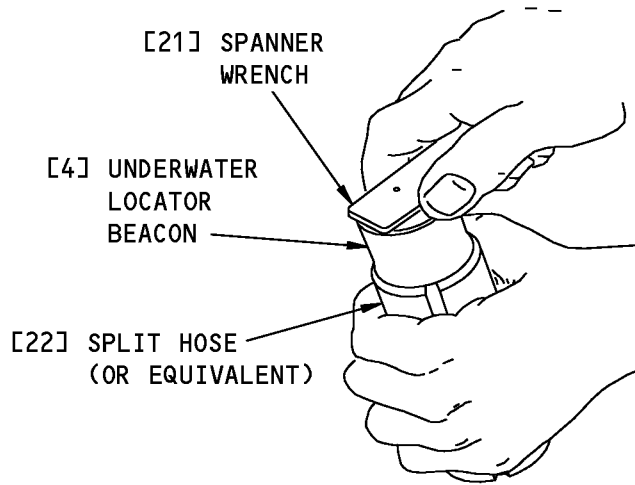
EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-09

Page 206
Oct 15/2008

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



E11040 S0006417281_V2

**Underwater Locator Beacon Battery Replacement
Figure 202/31-31-09-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL; FLIGHT DATA RECORDERS WITH DUKANE
ULBS

31-31-09

Page 207
Oct 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP ALL; FLIGHT DATA RECORDERS WITH DUKANE ULBS (Continued)

HAP ALL; FLIGHT DATA RECORDERS WITH DATASONIC ULBS

TASK 31-31-09-960-802

4. Underwater Locator Beacon Battery Replacement

(Figure 202)

A. General

- (1) This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.
(2) Do not replace the battery [28] in a series S ULB [4]. If the serial number on the ULB [4] starts with an S, on or before the expired date, send the ULB [4] to the manufacturer for servicing.

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Table with 2 columns: Reference, Description. Rows include COM-2543 (Torque - Adapter) and STD-1066 (Hose - Radiator).

C. Consumable Materials

Table with 3 columns: Reference, Description, Specification. Rows include G50272 (Battery - Teledyne Benthos) and G50273 (O-ring - Lubricated).

D. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-09-800-002

WARNING: DO NOT REMOVE THE BATTERY [28] FROM A SERIES S ULB. DO NOT DISCARD THE ULB. THE MANUFACTURER HAS A REPLACEMENT PROGRAM FOR EXPIRED ULB. ON OR BEFORE THE EXPIRED DATE, SEND THE ULB TO THE MANUFACTURER FOR SERVICING. THE BATTERY [28] CONTAINS DANGEROUS CHEMICAL MATERIALS WHICH CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONNEL.

- (1) If you have a series S ULB [4], send the ULB [4] to the manufacturer for servicing.

SUBTASK 31-31-09-020-006

- (2) If you don't have a series S ULB [4], remove the ULB battery, G50272 [28]:

CAUTION: DO NOT HOLD THE ULB WITH A VISE. THIS CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE ULB.

- (a) Hold the ULB [4] body with a radiator hose - 1-1/4 Inch Diameter, 5 Inch Length, STD-1066.
(b) Use the underwater locator beacon torque adapter, COM-2543 to remove the end-cap [25] identified as "BATTERY ACCESS".
(c) Turn the housing up to remove the battery from the unit.
(d) Discard the battery [28].

NOTE: Refer to local instructions when you discard the battery [28].

Box containing EFFECTIVITY and HAP ALL

31-31-09



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP ALL; FLIGHT DATA RECORDERS WITH DATASONIC ULBS (Continued)

E. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-09-420-002

- (1) Install the ULB battery, G50272 [28]:

NOTE: The Teledyne Benthos C362-04270-2 is a six year battery.

- (a) Set the battery [28] until the arrow points to the top end of the unit.

NOTE: The battery label has an arrow mark.

- (b) On the date label [23], write the next scheduled replacement date for the new ULB battery that you installed.

NOTE: The date label [23] is blank so you can write in a replacement date based on your maintenance schedule.

CAUTION: INSTALL THE ULB BATTERY [28] CORRECTLY. INCORRECT POLARITY WILL CAUSE PERMANENT DAMAGE TO THE ULB.

- (c) Put the new battery, G50272 [28] in the ULB [4] with the end identified INSERT THIS END in first.

- (d) Remove the O-ring [26] from its groove in the end-cap [25].

CAUTION: DIRT OR OTHER UNWANTED MATERIALS CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE THREADS AND THE O-RING SEAL. THIS CAN PERMIT WATER LEAKAGE.

- (e) Clean the O-ring groove of dirt, lint, and other unwanted materials.

NOTE: Lubricant and O-ring are supplied in the battery replacement kit.

- (f) Apply the O-ring lubricant to the new O-ring [26].

- (g) Put the lubricated o-ring, G50273 [26] in the end-cap groove.

- (h) Attach the end-cap [25] to the housing.

- (i) Use the underwater locator beacon torque adapter, COM-2543 to install the end-cap [25] tightly.

NOTE: Only use hand force on the underwater locator beacon torque adapter, COM-2543.

- (j) Torque the end-cap [25] to 25 to 30 inch pounds.

SUBTASK 31-31-09-700-002

- (2) Do a test of the underwater locator beacon. To do a test of the underwater locator beacon, do this task: Underwater Locator Beacon test with a 42A12 Series Test Set, TASK 31-31-09-960-803 or Underwater Locator Beacon test with a PL1 Test Set, TASK 31-31-09-960-804 or Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a ATS-260 Test Set, TASK 31-31-09-700-802 or Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a PL3 Test Set, TASK 31-31-09-700-801 / Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a Seacom TS100 Test Set, TASK 31-31-09-700-803

————— END OF TASK —————

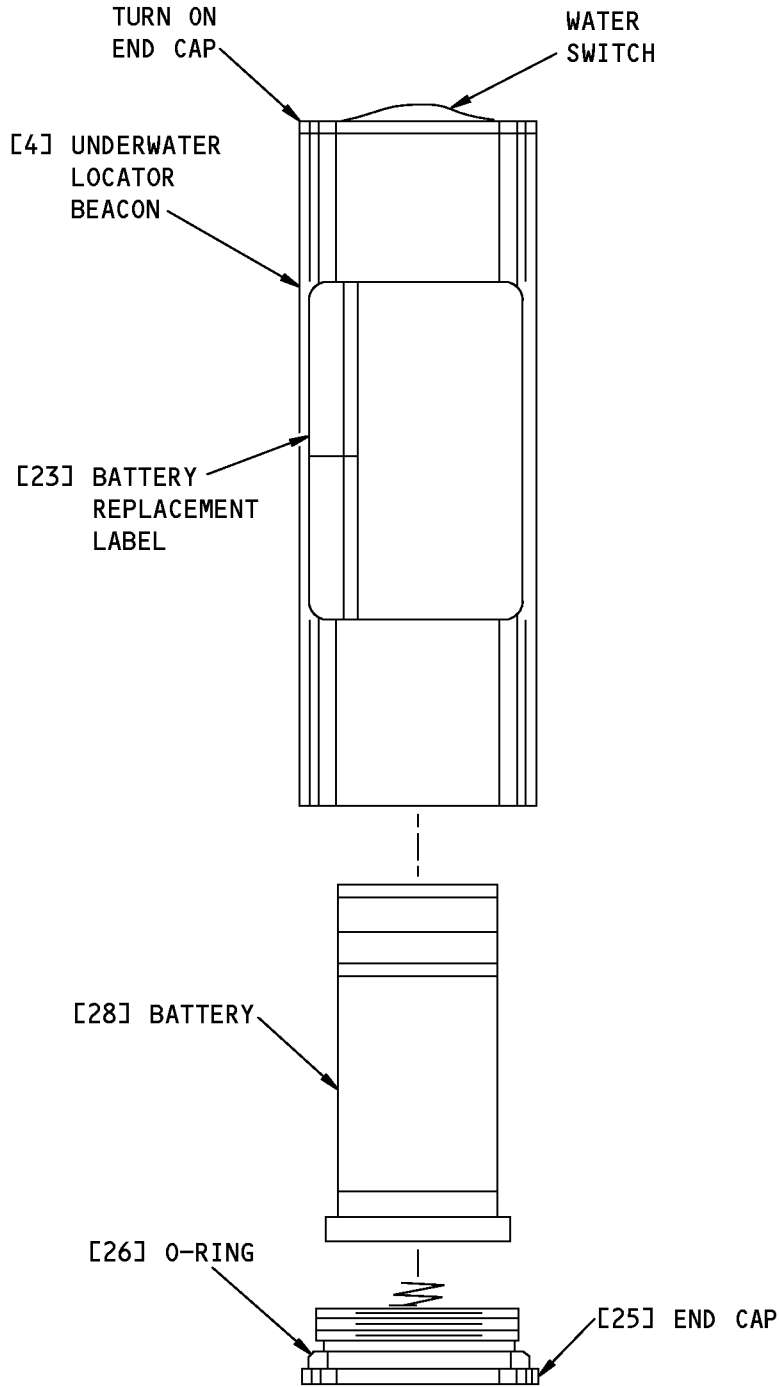
EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-09

Page 209
Oct 15/2008

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



1578730 S0000296580_V1

Underwater Locator Beacon Battery Replacement
Figure 203/31-31-09-990-803

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL; FLIGHT DATA RECORDERS WITH DATASONIC
ULBS

31-31-09

Page 210
Oct 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-31-09-960-803

5. Underwater Locator Beacon test with a 42A12 Series Test Set

A. General

(1) This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
COM-10768	Test Set - 42A12, Underwater Locator Beacon (ULB) (Part #: 42A12 SERIES, Supplier: 94970, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL)

C. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-09-720-001

(1) If you have a 42A12 ULB Test Set, COM-10768, do this test of the ULB [6].

NOTE: 42A12 can do a test for all Dukane and Teledyne Benthos ULBs.

- (a) Put the 42A12 ULB Test Set, COM-10768 approximately 3 feet from the ULB [6].
- (b) Set the OFF-GAIN control on the 42A12 ULB Test Set, COM-10768 to the middle position.
- (c) Set the TUNING control knob to 37 ± 1 kHz.
- (d) Set the input selector switch to the INT position.
- (e) Make sure that the 42A12 ULB Test Set, COM-10768 operates correctly:

- 1) Rub your thumb and fingers together in front of the microphone on the 42A12 ULB Test Set, COM-10768.

NOTE: This will supply ultrasonic sound.

- a) Make sure that you hear sounds through the speaker or headset.

- (f) Use a piece of tape to attach a wire or other conductive material to the ULB [6] case and the center of the water switch.

NOTE: This will make a short circuit from the center of the water switch to the outer part of the ULB [6].

- 1) Make sure that you hear a pulsed tone at 1-second intervals.

- (g) Remove the wire or other conductive material from the ULB [6] case and center of the water switch.

- 1) Make sure that you do not hear a pulsed tone.

- (h) Set the OFF-GAIN control switch to the OFF position.

- (i) Make sure that the water switch on the ULB [6] has no grease or dirt.

- (j) If necessary, do these steps:

- 1) Clean the switch with water and detergent.

- 2) Dry the switch with a clean cloth.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-09

Page 211
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-31-09-960-804

6. Underwater Locator Beacon test with a PL1 Test Set

A. General

- (1) This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
COM-10771	Test Set - PL1, Underwater Locator Beacon (ULB) (Part #: PL1, Supplier: 94970, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL)

C. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-09-720-002

- (1) If you have a PL1 ULB Test Set, COM-10771, do this test of the ULB [6]:

NOTE: PL1 can only do a test for the DK100 ULB.

- (a) Use a piece of tape to attach a wire or other conductive material to the ULB [6] case and the center of the water switch.

NOTE: This will make a short circuit from the center of the water switch to the outer part of the ULB [6].

- (b) Put the end of the PL1 ULB Test Set, COM-10771 against the ULB [6], approximately one inch from the water switch.
- (c) Push and hold the operation switch on the PL1 ULB Test Set, COM-10771.
 - 1) Make sure that the BEACON ACTIVE WHEN FLASHING light flashes.
 - 2) Remove the wire or other conductive material from the ULB [6] case and center of the water switch.
 - 3) Make sure that the BEACON ACTIVE WHEN FLASHING light does not flash.
- (d) Release the operation switch on the PL1 ULB Test Set, COM-10771.
- (e) Remove the PL1 ULB Test Set, COM-10771.
- (f) Make sure that the water switch on the ULB [6] has no grease or dirt.
- (g) If necessary, do these steps:
 - 1) Clean the switch with water and detergent.
 - 2) Dry the switch with a clean cloth.

————— END OF TASK —————

TASK 31-31-09-700-801

7. Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a PL3 Test Set

A. General

- (1) This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-09

Page 212
Feb 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
COM-10772	Test Set - PL3, Underwater Locator Beacon (ULB) (Part #: PL3, Supplier: 94970, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL)

C. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-09-720-003

(1) If you have a PL3 ULB Test Set, COM-10772, do this test of the ULB [6]:

NOTE: PL3 can only do a test for the DK100 and DK120 ULBs.

- (a) Put the end of the PL3 ULB Test Set, COM-10772 against the water switch of the ULB [6].
 - 1) Make sure that you hear a tone.
 - 2) Make sure that the LED light flashes.
- (b) Remove the PL3 ULB Test Set, COM-10772.
- (c) Make sure that the water switch on the ULB [6] has no grease or dirt.
- (d) If necessary, do these steps:
 - 1) Clean the switch with water and detergent.
 - 2) Dry the switch with a clean cloth.

END OF TASK

TASK 31-31-09-700-802

8. Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a ATS-260 Test Set

A. General

(1) This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
COM-978	Test Set - ATS-260, Underwater Locator Beacon (ULB) (Part #: ATS-260, Supplier: 26858, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL)

C. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-09-720-004

(1) If you have an ATS-260 ULB test set, COM-978, do this test of the ULB [6]:

NOTE: ATS-260 can only do a test for the ELP-362D ULB.

- (a) Put the ATS-260 ULB test set, COM-978 clip on the ULB [6].
- (b) Push and hold the PUSH TO TEST button.
- (c) Put the ATS-260 ULB test set, COM-978 probe on the ULB water switch.
 - 1) Make sure that a green LED shows.
 - 2) Make sure that you can hear sounds from the ATS-260 ULB test set, COM-978.

EFFECTIVITY

HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-09



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- 3) Make sure that the amber LED flashes.
(d) Release the PUSH TO TEST button.
(e) Remove the ATS-260 ULB test set, COM-978.
(f) Make sure that the water switch on the ULB has no grease or dirt.
(g) If necessary, do these steps:
1) Clean the switch with water and detergent.
2) Dry the switch with a clean cloth.

END OF TASK

TASK 31-31-09-700-803

9. Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a Seacom TS100 Test Set

A. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Table with 2 columns: Reference, Description. Row 1: COM-10769, Test Set - TS100, Underwater Locator Beacon (ULB) (Part #: TS100, Supplier: 94970, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL)

B. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-09-720-005

(1) If you have a TS100 ULB Test Set, COM-10769, do this test of the ULB [6]:

NOTE: TS100 can only do a test for the DK100 and DK120 ULBs.

- (a) Connect the probe head of the TS100 ULB Test Set, COM-10769 to the ULB [6] in its mount.
(b) Slide the switch on the side of the test set housing to ON.
1) Make sure that the LCD display shows "TESTING".
(c) Press the button in the center of the test set to start a retest.
1) Make sure that the LCD display shows "TESTING".
(d) Within a few seconds, the LCD will change to show one of the following Pass / Fault messages:

Table with 2 columns: LCD Message, Explanation. Rows include: Beacon Passed, Battery Fault, No Pulse Output, Pulse Fault, Free-Run Fault, Test Set Fault, Need Service, Open Probe/Batt.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL
D633A101-HAP

31-31-09



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(e) Make sure that the LCD shows "Beacon Passed".

NOTE: THE PASS / FAULT MESSAGE WILL BE DISPLAYED FOR APPROXIMATELY 10 SECONDS BEFORE RETURNING TO "READY FOR TEST".

(f) Remove the TS100 ULB Test Set, COM-10769.

(g) Make sure that the water switch end of the ULB [6] has no grease or dirt.

1) If necessary, clean the water switch with a weak general purpose household detergent cleaner.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

TASK 31-31-09-700-804

10. Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a TS200 Test Set

A. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
COM-10770	Test Set - TS200, Underwater Locator Beacon (ULB) (Part #: TS200, Supplier: 94970, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL)

B. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-09-720-006

(1) If you have a TS200 ULB Test Set, COM-10770, do this test of the ULB:

NOTE: TS200 can do a test for all Dukane ULBs.

(a) Attach the test probe clip of the TS200 ULB Test Set, COM-10770 to the beacon in its mount.

(b) Put the tip of the probe on the silver pad of the water switch at the end of the beacon.

1) The LCD display will show the battery voltage of the beacon.

(c) Refer to the applicable battery code for the minimum permitted range of the beacon battery voltage:

NOTE: Examine the battery replacement label to find the battery code.

1) Code A – 3.55 Volts

2) Code B – 2.97 Volts

3) Code C – 2.97 Volts

4) Code D – 2.97 Volts

(d) Push the red button on the TS200 ULB Test Set, COM-10770.

1) The beacon starts and you hear a pinging noise from the TS200 ULB Test Set, COM-10770.

(e) Remove the test probe clip of the TS200 ULB Test Set, COM-10770 from the ULB.

(f) Replace the ULB if necessary.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY	
HAP ALL	

31-31-09

Page 215
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

TASK 31-31-09-400-801

11. Underwater Locator Beacon Installation

(Figure 201)

A. General

(1) This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.

B. References

Reference	Title
23-71-21-700-801	Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a 42A12 Series Test Set (P/B 201)
23-71-21-700-802	Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a PL1 Test Set (P/B 201)
23-71-21-700-803	Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a PL3 Test Set (P/B 201)
23-71-21-700-804	Underwater Locator Beacon Test with an ATS-260 Test Set (P/B 201)
23-71-21-700-805	Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a Seacom TS100 Test Set (P/B 201)
31-31-11-400-802	Flight Data Recorder Installation (P/B 401)

C. Consumable Materials

Reference	Description	Specification
B00541	Cleaner - General Purpose Household Detergent	

D. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
6	ULB	31-31-11-01-020	HAP 001-011
		31-31-11-01-095	HAP 001-011
		31-31-11-01-140	HAP 001-011
		31-31-11-05-015	HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-31-11-05-050	HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-31-11-05-080	HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030

E. Location Zones

Zone	Area
240	Subzone - Passenger Compartment - Body Station 663.75 to Body Station 1016.00

F. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-09-420-004

- (1) Do these steps to install the ULB [6] on the AlliedSignal solid state flight data recorder [2]:
 - (a) Make sure that the water switch end of the ULB [6] has no grease or dirt.
 - (b) Clean the water switch on the ULB [6] with a weak general purpose household detergent cleaner, B00541.
 - (c) Put the ULB [6] in the cradle on the flight data recorder [2].
 - (d) Make sure you can read the replacement date on the ULB [6].
 - (e) Install the two screws [3] that hold the clamp on the end of the ULB.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-09



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-09-700-004

(2) THIS STEP APPLIES TO ALL ULB CONFIGURATIONS:

Do a test of the ULB. To do a test of the ULB, do this task: Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a 42A12 Series Test Set, TASK 23-71-21-700-801 or Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a PL1 Test Set, TASK 23-71-21-700-802 or Underwater Locator Beacon Test with an ATS-260 Test Set, TASK 23-71-21-700-804 or Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a PL3 Test Set, TASK 23-71-21-700-803 or Underwater Locator Beacon Test with a Seacom TS100 Test Set, TASK 23-71-21-700-805

SUBTASK 31-31-09-420-006

(3) Do this task: Flight Data Recorder Installation, TASK 31-31-11-400-802.

SUBTASK 31-31-09-410-002

(4) Close the lowered ceiling panel.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-09

Page 217
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

FLIGHT DATA RECORDER (FDR) - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of the flight data recorder.
- (2) An installation of the flight data recorder.

B. The flight data recorder is above the aft lowered ceiling panel No. 2 in the passenger compartment.

TASK 31-31-11-000-802

2. Flight Data Recorder Removal

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
20-10-07-000-801	E/E Box Removal (P/B 201)
31-31-09-000-801	Underwater Locator Beacon Removal (P/B 201)

B. Tools/Equipment

Reference	Description
STD-1048	Stepladder - 6 foot (1.83 m)

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
240	Subzone - Passenger Compartment - Body Station 663.75 to Body Station 1016.00

D. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-11-860-001

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

SUBTASK 31-31-11-010-001

(2) To get access to the flight data RECORDER [2] in the aft passenger compartment, open the lowered ceiling panel.

SUBTASK 31-31-11-800-001

(3) Use a 6 foot (1.83 m) stepladder, STD-1048 to access the flight data RECORDER [2].

SUBTASK 31-31-11-020-001

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE CONNECTOR PINS OR OTHER CONDUCTORS ON THE FLIGHT DATA RECORDER. IF YOU TOUCH THESE CONDUCTORS, ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLIGHT DATA RECORDER.

(4) To remove the flight data RECORDER [2], do this task: E/E Box Removal, TASK 20-10-07-000-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-11

Page 401
Oct 10/2007

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-11-020-002

- (5) Remove the underwater locator beacon (ULB) from the flight data RECORDER [2] if the replacement flight data RECORDER [2] does not have an underwater locator beacon (ULB) installed. To remove it, do this task: Underwater Locator Beacon Removal, TASK 31-31-09-000-801.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

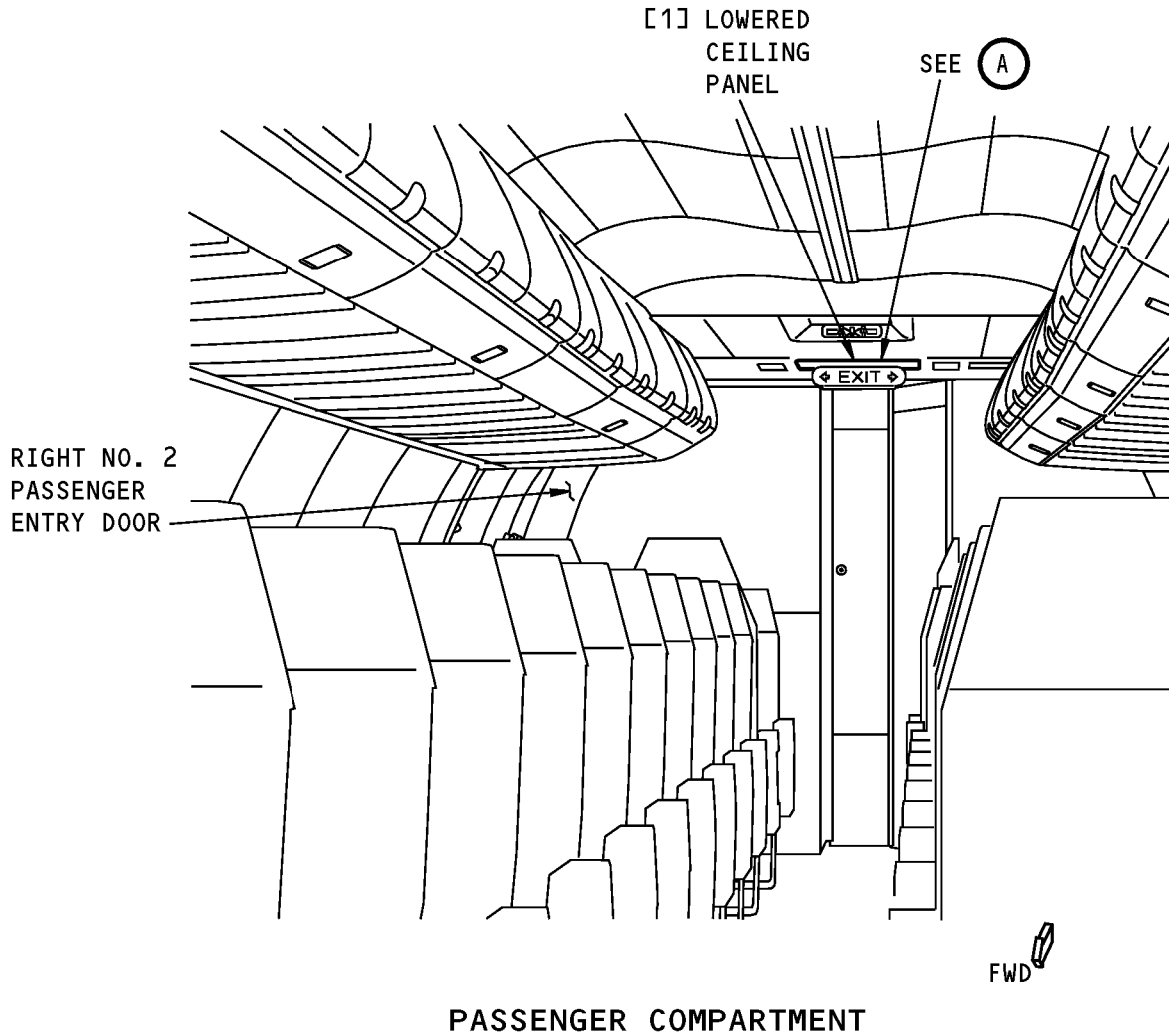
D633A101-HAP

31-31-11

Page 402
Oct 10/2007



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



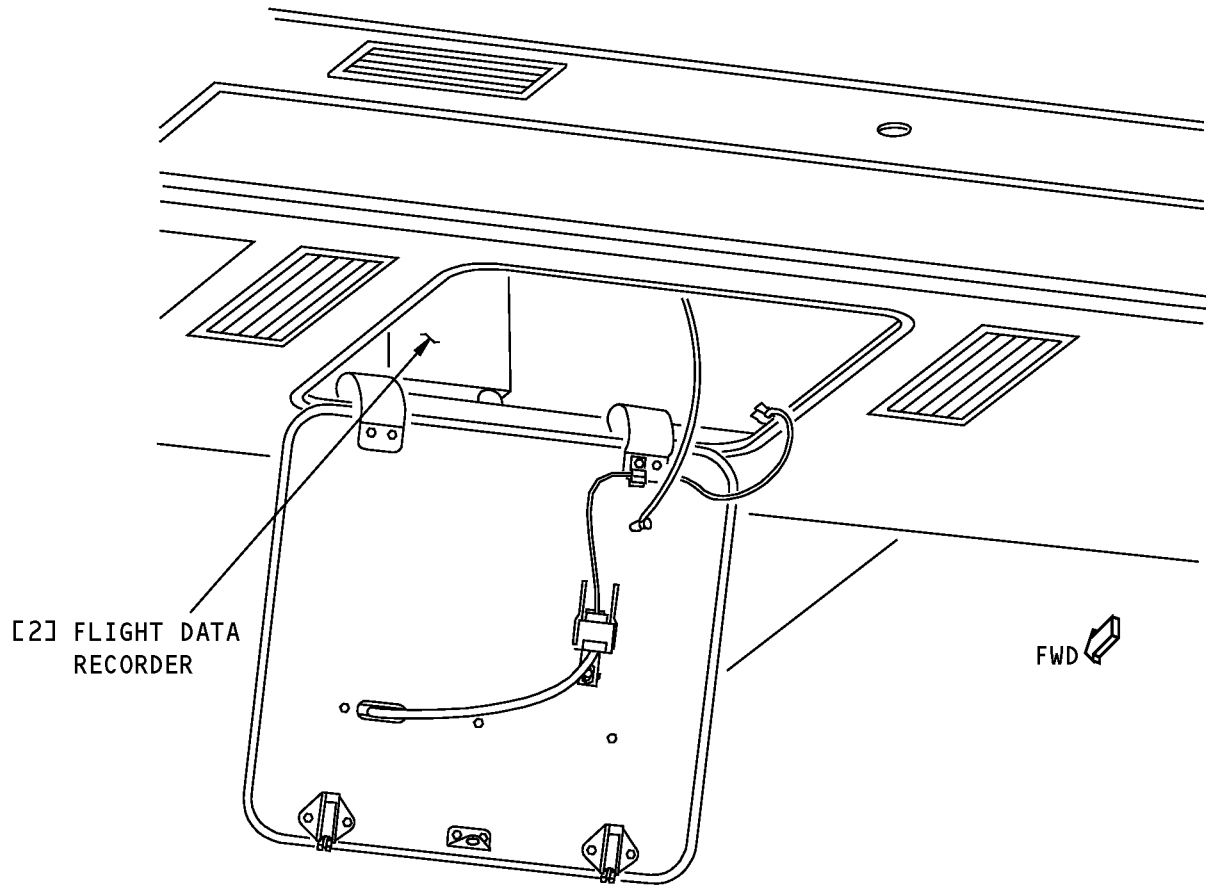
Flight Data Recorder Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 1 of 2)/31-31-11-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-11

Page 403
Oct 10/2007

D633A101-HAP



FLIGHT DATA RECORDER RACK, E20



**Flight Data Recorder Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 2 of 2)/31-31-11-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-31-11-400-802

3. Flight Data Recorder Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
20-10-07-400-801	E/E Box Installation (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
31-31-09-400-801	Underwater Locator Beacon Installation (P/B 201)

B. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
2	RECORDER	31-31-11-01-003	HAP 001-011
		31-31-11-01-005	HAP 001-011
		31-31-11-01-080	HAP 001-011
		31-31-11-01-120	HAP 001-011
		31-31-11-05-005	HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-31-11-05-035	HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-31-11-05-060	HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
240	Subzone - Passenger Compartment - Body Station 663.75 to Body Station 1016.00

D. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-11-010-002

(1) Make sure the lowered ceiling panel [1] is open.

SUBTASK 31-31-11-860-002

(2) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

SUBTASK 31-31-11-420-001

(3) If the flight data RECORDER [2] does not have an underwater locator beacon (ULB) installed, do this task: Underwater Locator Beacon Installation, TASK 31-31-09-400-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-11-420-002

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE CONNECTOR PINS OR OTHER CONDUCTORS ON THE FLIGHT DATA RECORDER. IF YOU TOUCH THESE CONDUCTORS, ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLIGHT DATA RECORDER.

(4) To install the flight data RECORDER [2], do this task: E/E Box Installation, TASK 20-10-07-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-11



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-31-11-410-001

- (5) Close the lowered ceiling panel.

E. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-31-11-860-003

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-31-11-860-004

- (2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

SUBTASK 31-31-11-740-001

- (3) Do this test of the flight data recorder:

- (a) Put the TEST-NORMAL switch on the flight recorder panel, P5, to the TEST position.

- 1) Make sure the flight recorder OFF light goes out.
- 2) Make sure the DFDR FAIL light on the FDAU is off.

- (b) Put the TEST-NORMAL switch on the flight recorder panel, P5, to the NORMAL position.

- 1) Make sure the flight recorder OFF light comes on.

SUBTASK 31-31-11-860-005

- (4) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

31-31-11

Page 406
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

FLIGHT RECORDER/MACH AIRSPEED WARNING TEST MODULE - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of the flight recorder/mach airspeed warning test module.
- (2) An installation of the flight recorder/mach airspeed warning test module.

B. The flight recorder/mach airspeed warning test module is installed on the P5, aft overhead panel.

TASK 31-31-12-000-801

2. Flight Recorder/Mach Airspeed Warning Test Module Removal

(Figure 401)

A. Location Zones

<u>Zone</u>	<u>Area</u>
211	Flight Compartment - Left

B. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-12-860-001

- (1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	14	C01278	MASTER CAUTION ANNUNCIATOR CONT 4

SUBTASK 31-31-12-020-001

- (2) Loosen the four quarter-turn fasteners [3] on the flight recorder/mach airspeed warning test module [1].

SUBTASK 31-31-12-010-001

- (3) Remove the flight recorder/mach airspeed warning test module [1] from of the P5, aft overhead panel.

SUBTASK 31-31-12-020-002

- (4) Disconnect the electrical connector [2] from the rear of the flight recorder/mach airspeed warning test module [1].

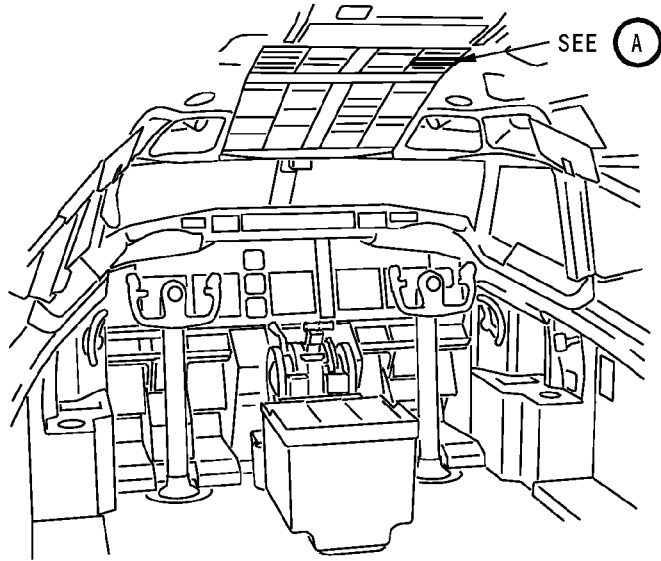
————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL	
------------------------	--

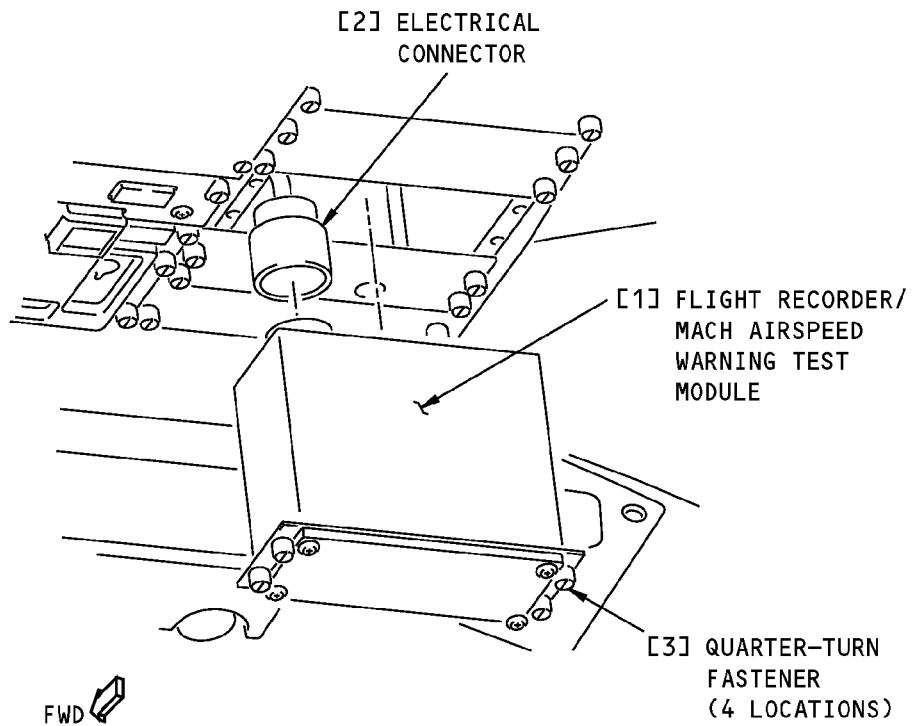
31-31-12

Page 401
Jun 10/2005

D633A101-HAP



FLIGHT COMPARTMENT



Flight Data Recorder Installation
Figure 401/31-31-12-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-31-12-400-801

3. Flight Recorder/Mach Airspeed Warning Test Module Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)

B. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
1	Module	11-31-01-47-250	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028
		31-11-95-07Q-050	HAP 037, 039-047, 049-054
		31-11-95-14-050	HAP 031-036, 038
		31-31-12-02B-075	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028
		31-31-12-03-020	HAP 031-054, 101-999
		31-31-12-04-020	HAP 029, 030

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left

D. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-12-860-002

- (1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	14	C01278	MASTER CAUTION ANNUNCIATOR CONT 4

SUBTASK 31-31-12-420-001

- (2) Connect the electrical connector [2] to the rear of the flight recorder/mach airspeed warning test module [1].

SUBTASK 31-31-12-410-001

- (3) Install the flight recorder/mach airspeed warning test module [1] into the P5, aft overhead panel.

SUBTASK 31-31-12-420-002

- (4) Tighten the four quarter-turn fasteners [3] on the flight recorder/mach airspeed warning test module [1].

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-12

Page 403
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-31-12-860-003

(5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	14	C01278	MASTER CAUTION ANNUNCIATOR CONT 4

E. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-31-12-860-004

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-31-12-710-001

- (2) Do this test of the flight recorder/mach airspeed warning test module [1]:
- (a) Put the TEST-NORMAL switch for the flight data recorder to the TEST position.
 - 1) Make sure the flight recorder OFF light is off.
 - (b) Put the TEST-NORMAL switch for the flight data recorder to the NORMAL position.
 - 1) Make sure the flight recorder OFF light is on.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-12

Page 404
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

FLIGHT DATA ACQUISITION UNIT (FDAU) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

A. The Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) can also be referred to as the DFDAU, DFDMU, or DFDAMU. However, for consistency, this procedure will use the term FDAU when referring to the flight data acquisition unit.

B. This procedure contains:

HAP 031-054, 101-999

- (1) An installation of the flight data acquisition unit (FDAU) mandatory or ACMS application software with the use of an airborne data loader.
- (2) A task to make a copy of ACMS data from the FDAU to an Airborne Data Loader.

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

- (3) An installation of the flight data acquisition unit (FDAU) mandatory or ACMS application software with the use of a portable data loader.
- (4) A task to make a copy of ACMS data from the FDAU to a Portable Data Loader.

HAP ALL

- (5) An installation of the flight data acquisition unit (FDAU) software with the use of the AlliedSignal personal computer memory card international association (PCMCIA) interface on the FDAU.

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-035, 038, 042, 043, 051-053

- (6) A task to make a copy of ACMS data from the FDAU to a PCMCIA card.

HAP 031-054, 101-999

TASK 31-31-22-400-803

2. Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with an Airborne Data Loader (ADL)

A. General

- (1) This procedure tells you how to install software in flight data acquisition unit (FDAU).
 - (a) The FDAU must contain these pieces of software:
 - 1) mandatory FDAU software
 - 2) ACMS non-mandatory FDAU software
- (2) An airborne data loader (ADL) and a control display unit (CDU) are necessary for this procedure. A data loader control panel is also necessary. The data loader control panel is installed above the airborne data loader on the P61 panel.
- (3) The airplane must be on the ground with the engines shutdown before you can install software.
- (4) To read about software installation times and data loaders, do this task: On-Airplane Software Installation, TASK 20-15-11-400-801.
- (5) Some airlines keep the circuit breaker for the data loader open when the data loader is not necessary. This increases the length of time that the data loader is serviceable.

B. References

Reference	Title
20-15-11-400-801	On-Airplane Software Installation (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

EFFECTIVITY	
HAP ALL	

31-31-22



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-054, 101-999 (Continued)

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
212	Flight Compartment - Right

D. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-007

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-022

(2) Open these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-021

(3) Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	9	C00923	DATA LOADER

SUBTASK 31-31-22-410-003

(4) Do these steps to prepare for the software installation:

(a) Close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

(b) Make sure you know the correct software part number for the FDAU. For the FDAU to be an approved installation, the correct software part number must be installed.

(c) Make sure the system select switch on the data loader control panel (P61) is set to NORM or NORMAL.

(d) Do these steps at the data loader control panel:

- 1) Set the upper switch to SINGLE SYS.
- 2) Set the system select switch to the applicable position.
 - a) DFDAU position to install the mandatory FDAU software.
 - b) ACMS position to install the non-mandatory FDAU software.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-020-003

(5) Do these steps of the airborne data loader to install the software:

- (a) Put the correct disk in the disk drive.
- (b) Follow the prompts on the data loader to complete the installation.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-22

Page 202
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-054, 101-999 (Continued)

- 1) If there are more than one disk to install, wait for 10 seconds after each disk is completed before you remove and install the subsequent disk.

NOTE: CHNG, CHANGE DISK, DISK CHANGE and INSERT DISK are examples of data loader prompts for a subsequent disk.

- (c) Remove the disk from the disk drive when the software installation is complete.

NOTE: COMP, LOAD COMPLETE and TRANSF COMPLETE are examples of data loader prompts for a complete installation.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-010

- (6) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel to NORM or NORMAL.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-020-004

- (7) Do these steps to do a software configuration check of the FDAU:

- (a) Make sure the upper switch on the data loader control panel is set to SINGLE SYS.
- (b) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel to the applicable position.
 - 1) DFDAU position for the FDAU mandatory software.
 - 2) ACMS position for the FDAU non-mandatory software.
- (c) If you are not at the MAINT BITE INDEX menu on the CDU, select the line select key adjacent to the INDEX prompt.
- (d) If you are at the MAINT BITE INDEX menu, select INIT REF key from the left CDU.
- (e) Select the line-select-key adjacent to the INDEX prompt from the left CDU.
- (f) Select the line-select-key adjacent to the SEL CONFIG prompt from the left CDU.
 - 1) Make sure the correct software part number shows on the CDU.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-020-008

- (8) Do these steps to put the airplane back to its usual condition:
 - (a) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel to NORM or NORMAL.
 - (b) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— END OF TASK —————

TASK 31-31-22-400-810

3. ACMS Data Output from the FDAU to an Airborne Data Loader (ADL)

A. General

- (1) This procedure tells you how to download ACMS data from the flight data acquisition unit (FDAU) with the use of the ADL.
- (2) An airborne data loader (ADL) is necessary for this procedure.
- (3) The airplane must be on the ground with the engines shutdown before you can download ACMS data.
- (4) Some airlines keep the circuit breaker for the data loader open when the data loader is not necessary. This increases the length of time that the data loader is serviceable.
- (5) You must format the diskette with your applicable download instructions before you can make a copy of the ACMS data. Please refer to your FDAU vendor's manual on how to format the recording media.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-22

Page 203
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-054, 101-999 (Continued)

B. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
212	Flight Compartment - Right

D. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-034

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-036

(2) Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	9	C00923	DATA LOADER

SUBTASK 31-31-22-410-012

(3) Do these steps to prepare for the ACMS data download:

(a) Close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

HAP 031-054, 101-999; AIRPLANES WITH TWO SWITCHES ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61)

(b) Do these steps at the data loader control panel:

- 1) Set the upper switch to SINGLE SYS.
- 2) Set the system select switch to the ACMS position.
- 3) Set the system select switch to the NORM or NORMAL position once the download is complete.

HAP 031-054, 101-999

SUBTASK 31-31-22-020-023

(4) Do these steps to download ACMS data:

- (a) Put the formatted diskette into the disk drive.
- (b) Follow the prompts on the data loader to complete the download.
- (c) Remove the disk from the disk drive when the download is completed.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-22



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-054, 101-999 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-22-020-024

(5) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

TASK 31-31-22-470-801

4. Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with a Portable Data Loader

A. General

- (1) This procedure tells you how to install software into the flight data acquisition unit (FDAU).
 - (a) The FDAU must contain these pieces of software:
 - 1) mandatory FDAU software
- (2) A portable data loader (PDL) and a control display unit (CDU) are necessary for this procedure. A data loader control panel and a PDL interface connector are also necessary. The data loader control panel is installed above the DATA TRANSFER UNIT RECEPTACLE connector on the P61 panel.
- (3) A PDL is not a Boeing supplied part. Refer to the PDL supplier for instructions for operations. PDLs have a disk drive for software installation from disks. Some PDLs have an internal mass storage device. If the software is stored in the PDL, then disks are not necessary.
- (4) To read about software installation times and data loaders, do this task: On-Airplane Software Installation, TASK 20-15-11-400-801.
- (5) The airplane must be on the ground with the engines shutdown before you can install software.

B. References

Reference	Title
20-15-11-400-801	On-Airplane Software Installation (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

C. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

EFFECTIVITY	
HAP ALL	

31-31-22

Page 205
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 (Continued)

Reference	Description
COM-1915	<p>Data Loader - ARINC 615</p> <p>(Part #: 11615-20, Supplier: 0D4J3, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -ALL, -BBJ)</p> <p>(Part #: 2231560-1-B, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)</p> <p>(Part #: 30100, Supplier: 0BAW0, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)</p> <p>(Part #: 460048 (MODEL 2766), Supplier: 07342, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700ER, -800, -BBJ)</p> <p>(Part #: 465130-01-01, Supplier: 30782, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)</p> <p>(Part #: 800-0631, Supplier: 1JSZ6, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER)</p> <p>(Part #: 964-0400-024, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)</p> <p>(Part #: 964-0400-055, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)</p> <p>(Part #: CEI-715-DL-2, Supplier: 0BPH5, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)</p> <p>(Part #: P2K-615A-05, Supplier: 0BAW0, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)</p> <p>(Part #: YV68A110, Supplier: F6151, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)</p> <p>(Opt Part #: 11615-02, Supplier: 0D4J3, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)</p> <p>(Opt Part #: 18000-02, Supplier: 0D4J3, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL)</p> <p>(Opt Part #: 80000-03-01010203, Supplier: 0BAW0, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL)</p> <p>(Opt Part #: 80000-04-01020301, Supplier: 0BAW0, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL)</p> <p>(Opt Part #: 964-0400-020, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -800)</p> <p>(Opt Part #: 964-0400-025, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)</p>

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
212	Flight Compartment - Right

E. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-008

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-410-004

(2) Do these steps to prepare for the software installation:

- (a) Make sure you know the correct software part number for the FDAU. For the FDAU to be an approved installation, the correct software part number must be installed.
- (b) Make sure the system select switch on the data loader control panel (P61) is set to NORM or NORMAL.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE DATA LOADER CIRCUIT BREAKER IS OPEN BEFORE YOU CONNECT OR REMOVE THE DATA LOADER CABLE. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKER IS NOT OPEN, DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL	
------------------------	--

31-31-22

Page 206
Oct 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 (Continued)

(CAUTION PRECEDES)

- (c) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	9	C00923	DATA LOADER

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE POWER SWITCH FOR THE PORTABLE DATA LOADER IS SET TO OFF BEFORE YOU CONNECT OR REMOVE THE INTERFACE CABLE. IF THE POWER SWITCH IS NOT OFF, DAMAGE TO THE PORTABLE DATA LOADER CAN OCCUR.

- (d) Connect the interface cable of the ARINC 615 data loader, COM-1915, to the DATA TRANSFER UNIT RECEPTACLE on the P61 panel.
- (e) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	9	C00923	DATA LOADER

HAP 001-011 PRE SB 737-31-1136; AIRPLANES WITH ONE SWITCH ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61)

- (f) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel to the applicable position.
 - 1) DFDAU position to install the mandatory FDAU software.
 - 2) ACMS position to install non-mandatory FDAU software.

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1136; AIRPLANES WITH TWO SWITCHES ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61)

- (g) Do these steps at the data loader control panel:
 - 1) Set the upper switch to SINGLE SYS.
 - 2) Set the system select switch to the applicable position.
 - a) DFDAU position to install the mandatory FDAU software.
 - b) ACMS position to install the non-mandatory FDAU software.

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030; SOFTWARE INSTALLATION WITH A PDL MASS STORAGE DEVICE

SUBTASK 31-31-22-020-029

- (3) Do these steps at the portable data loader to install the software:
 - (a) Set the power switch on the data loader to the on position.
 - (b) Follow the PDL supplier instructions to install the software.
 - (c) Set the power switch on the data loader to the off position when the software installation is complete.

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-011

- (4) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel to NORM or NORMAL.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-22

Page 207
Jun 10/2007

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-22-020-006

(5) Do these steps to do a software configuration check of the FDAU:

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1136; AIRPLANES WITH TWO SWITCHES ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61)

(a) Make sure the upper switch on the data loader control panel is set to SINGLE SYS.

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

(b) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel to the applicable position.

- 1) DFDAU position for the mandatory FDAU software.
2) ACMS position for non-mandatory FDAU software.

(c) If you are not at the MAINT BITE INDEX menu on the CDU, select the line select key adjacent to the INDEX prompt.

(d) If you are at the MAINT BITE INDEX menu, select INIT REF key from the left CDU.

(e) Select the line-select-key adjacent to the INDEX prompt from the left CDU.

- (f) Select the line-select-key adjacent to the SEL CONFIG prompt from the left CDU.
1) Make sure the correct software part number shows on the CDU.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-020-007

(6) Do these steps to put the airplane back to its usual condition:

(a) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel to NORM or NORMAL.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE DATA LOADER CIRCUIT BREAKER IS OPEN BEFORE YOU CONNECT OR REMOVE THE DATA LOADER CABLE. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKER IS NOT OPEN, DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(b) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row A, Col 9, Number C00923, Name DATA LOADER

(c) Remove the interface cable from the DATA TRANSFER UNIT RECEPTACLE.

(d) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row A, Col 9, Number C00923, Name DATA LOADER

(e) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

END OF TASK

TASK 31-31-22-470-803

5. ACMS Data Output from the FDAU with the use of the Portable Data Loader

A. General

(1) This procedure tells you how to download ACMS data from the flight data acquisition unit (FDAU) with the use of the PDL.

(2) A portable data loader (PDL) and a control display unit (CDU) are necessary for this procedure.

Box containing EFFECTIVITY and HAP ALL

31-31-22



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 (Continued)

- (3) The airplane must be on the ground with the engines shutdown before you can download ACMS data.
- (4) You must format the diskette with your applicable download instructions before you can make a copy of the ACMS data. Please refer to your FDAU vendor's manual on how to format the recording media.

B. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

C. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
COM-1915	Data Loader - ARINC 615 (Part #: 11615-20, Supplier: 0D4J3, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -ALL, -BBJ) (Part #: 2231560-1-B, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: 30100, Supplier: 0BAW0, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: 460048 (MODEL 2766), Supplier: 07342, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700ER, -800, -BBJ) (Part #: 465130-01-01, Supplier: 30782, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: 800-0631, Supplier: 1JSZ6, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER) (Part #: 964-0400-024, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: 964-0400-055, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: CEI-715-DL-2, Supplier: 0BPH5, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: P2K-615A-05, Supplier: 0BAW0, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: YV68A110, Supplier: F6151, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: 11615-02, Supplier: 0D4J3, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: 18000-02, Supplier: 0D4J3, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Opt Part #: 80000-03-01010203, Supplier: 0BAW0, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Opt Part #: 80000-04-01020301, Supplier: 0BAW0, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Opt Part #: 964-0400-020, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -800) (Opt Part #: 964-0400-025, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
212	Flight Compartment - Right

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-22



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 (Continued)

E. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-037

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-410-013

(2) Do these steps to prepare for the software download:

(a) Make sure the system select switch on the data loader control panel (P61) is set to NORM or NORMAL.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE DATA LOADER CIRCUIT BREAKER IS OPEN BEFORE YOU CONNECT OR REMOVE THE DATA LOADER CABLE. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKER IS NOT OPEN, DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(b) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	9	C00923	DATA LOADER

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE POWER SWITCH FOR THE PORTABLE DATA LOADER IS SET TO OFF BEFORE YOU CONNECT OR REMOVE THE INTERFACE CABLE. IF THE POWER SWITCH IS NOT OFF, DAMAGE TO THE PORTABLE DATA LOADER CAN OCCUR.

(c) Connect the interface cable of the ARINC 615 data loader, COM-1915, to the DATA TRANSFER UNIT RECEPTACLE on the P61 panel.

(d) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	9	C00923	DATA LOADER

HAP 001-011 PRE SB 737-31-1136; AIRPLANES WITH ONE SWITCH ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61)

(e) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel to the ACMS position.

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1136; AIRPLANES WITH TWO SWITCHES ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61)

(f) Do these steps at the data loader control panel:

1) Set the upper switch to SINGLE SYS.

2) Set the system select switch to the ACMS position.

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

SUBTASK 31-31-22-020-025

(3) Do these steps to make a copy of ACMS data:

NOTE: For more information on how to use the data loader, refer to the supplier's instructions for the data loader.

(a) Set the power switch on the data loader to the on position.

(b) Put the disk in the disk drive.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-22



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 (Continued)

- (c) Follow the prompts on the data loader to complete the installation.
 - 1) If there is more than one disk to install, wait 10 seconds after each disk is completed before you remove and install the subsequent disk.
- (d) Remove the disk from the disk drive when the a copy of the ACMS data is complete.
- (e) Set the power switch on the data loader to the off position.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-038

- (4) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel to NORM or NORMAL.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-020-026

- (5) Do these steps to put the airplane back to its usual condition:
 - (a) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel to NORM or NORMAL.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE DATA LOADER CIRCUIT BREAKER IS OPEN BEFORE YOU CONNECT OR REMOVE THE DATA LOADER CABLE. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKER IS NOT OPEN, DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

- (b) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	9	C00923	DATA LOADER

- (c) Remove the interface cable from the DATA TRANSFER UNIT RECEPTACLE.
- (d) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	9	C00923	DATA LOADER

- (e) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— END OF TASK —————

HAP ALL

TASK 31-31-22-400-806

6. Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with the use of the Allied Signal PCMCIA Interface

A. General

- (1) This procedure tells you how to install software in the flight data acquisition unit (FDAU) with the use of a personal computer memory card international association (PCMCIA) interface.
- (2) The FDAU must contain these pieces of software:
 - (a) mandatory FDAU software
 - (b) ACMS non-mandatory FDAU software
- (3) The airplane must be on the ground with the engines shutdown before you can install software.
- (4) Make sure you know the correct software part number for the FDAU. For the FDAU to be an approved installation, the correct software part number must be installed.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL	
------------------------	--

31-31-22

Page 211
Jun 10/2007

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

B. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
117	Electrical and Electronics Compartment - Left

D. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-019

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-010-008

(2) Open the PCMCIA door on the front of the FDAU.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-200-005

(3) Make sure the PCMCIA slots are empty.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-410-006

(4) Install the load card into the left slot of the PCMCIA interface.

(a) Make sure the IN PROG LED light is on.

NOTE: Do not remove the load card from the FDAU while the IN PROG LED is on. This will cause the FDAU to abort the upload. The upload takes approximately 5 minutes.

(b) Make sure the XFER COMP LED light comes on when the load is complete.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-020-011

(5) Push the eject button.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-020-012

(6) Remove the load card from the PCMCIA interface.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-470-002

(7) Do these steps to do a software configuration check of the FDAU:

HAP 001-011 PRE SB 737-31-1136; AIRPLANES WITH ONE SWITCH ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61)

(a) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel to the applicable position.

- 1) DFDAU position for the mandatory FDAU software.
- 2) ACMS position for non-mandatory FDAU software.

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1136; AIRPLANES WITH TWO SWITCHES ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61)

(b) Do these steps at the data loader control panel:

- 1) Set the upper switch to SINGLE SYS.
- 2) Set the system select switch to the applicable position.
 - a) DFDAU position to install the mandatory FDAU software.
 - b) ACMS position to install the non-mandatory FDAU software.

HAP ALL

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-22



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (c) If you are not at the MAINT BITE INDEX menu on the CDU, select the line select key adjacent to the INDEX prompt.
- (d) If you are at the MAINT BITE INDEX menu, select INIT REF key from the left CDU.
- (e) Select the line-select-key adjacent to the INDEX prompt from the left CDU.
- (f) Select the line-select-key adjacent to the SEL CONFIG prompt from the left CDU.
 - 1) Make sure the correct software part number shows on the CDU.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-020

- (8) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

END OF TASK

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-035, 038, 042, 043, 051-053

TASK 31-31-22-400-805

7. ACMS Data Output from the FDAU to an AlliedSignal PCMCIA Card

A. General

- (1) This procedure tells you how to make a copy of ACMS data onto a personal computer memory card international association (PCMCIA) card with the use of the AlliedSignal FDAU P/N 967-0212-002.
- (2) You must format the PCMCIA card with your applicable instructions before you can make a copy of the ACMS data. Please refer to your FDAU vendor's manual on how to format the recording media.

B. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
117	Electrical and Electronics Compartment - Left

D. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-012

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-010-006

- (2) Open the PCMCIA door on the front of the FDAU.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-200-004

- (3) Make sure the PCMCIA slots are empty.
 - (a) If the PCMCIA slots are not empty, make sure the IN PROG LED is off before you remove an existing card.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-410-005

- (4) Install the load card into the left slot of the PCMCIA interface.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-013

- (5) Make sure the IN PROG LED light comes on after approximately 5 seconds.

EFFECTIVITY

HAP ALL

31-31-22



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-035, 038, 042, 043, 051-053 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-014

(6) Make sure the XFER COMP LED does not blink at an approximately 1 second interval.

NOTE: This indicates that there is not sufficient space on the PCMCIA card. When this occurs, remove the PCMCIA card and install another PCMCIA card to complete the copy process.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-015

(7) Make sure the XFER FAIL LED does not come on.

NOTE: This indicates that there is a failure during the copy process.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-016

(8) Make sure the IN PROG LED light goes out when the copy process is complete.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-010-007

(9) PCMCIA Card Option 1.

(a) Leave the PCMCIA card installed to FDAU for ACMS recorded data.

NOTE: Remove the PCMCIA card only when the PCMCIA card is full and a new blank PCMCIA card is installed.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-020-009

(10) PCMCIA card Option 2.

(a) Push the eject switch.

(b) Remove the PCMCIA card.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-017

(11) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

END OF TASK

HAP 036, 037, 039-041, 044-050, 054, 101-999

TASK 31-31-22-400-818

8. ACMS Data Output from the FDAU to an Allied Signal PCMCIA Card

A. General

- (1) This procedure tells you how to make a copy of ACMS data onto a personal computer memory card international association (PCMCIA) card with the use of the AlliedSignal FDAU P/N 967-0212-050.
(2) You must format the PCMCIA card with your applicable instructions before you can make a copy of the ACMS data. Please refer to your FDAU vendor's manual on how to format the recording media.

B. References

Table with 2 columns: Reference, Title. Rows: 24-22-00-860-811 Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201), 24-22-00-860-812 Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

C. Location Zones

Table with 2 columns: Zone, Area. Row: 117 Electrical and Electronics Compartment - Left

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-31-22



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 036, 037, 039-041, 044-050, 054, 101-999 (Continued)

D. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-072

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-010-018

(2) Open the PCMCIA door on the front of the FDAU.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-200-012

(3) Make sure the PCMCIA slots are empty.

(a) If the PCMCIA slots are not empty, make sure the IN PROG LED is off before you remove an existing card.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-410-025

(4) Install the load card into the left slot of the PCMCIA interface.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-073

(5) Make sure the IN PROG LED light comes on after approximately 5 seconds.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-074

(6) Make sure the XFER COMP LED does not blink at an approximately 1 second interval.

NOTE: This indicates that there is not sufficient space on the PCMCIA card. When this occurs, remove the PCMCIA card and install another PCMCIA card to complete the copy process.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-075

(7) Make sure the XFER FAIL LED does not come on.

NOTE: This indicates that there is a failure during the copy process.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-076

(8) Make sure the IN PROG LED light goes out when the copy process is complete.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-010-019

(9) Push the eject button.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-020-039

(10) Remove the PCMCIA card.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-077

(11) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

END OF TASK

HAP ALL

TASK 31-31-22-400-819

9. ACMS In-Flight Output from the FDAU to an AlliedSignal PCMCIA card.

A. General

- (1) This procedure tells you how to make an In-Flight copy of ACMS data onto a personal computer memory card international association (PCMCIA) card with the use of the AlliedSignal DFDAU P/ N 967-0212-001 and P/N 967-0212-002.
(2) You must format the PCMCIA card with your applicable instructions before you can make a copy of the ACMS data. Please refer to your FDAU vendor's manual on how to format the recording media.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-22



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

B. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
117	Electrical and Electronics Compartment - Left

D. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-081

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811

(a) If the PCMCIA card is to be used for recording data on future flights, it is not necessary for power to be applied when inserting or removing the PCMCIA card.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-010-021

(2) Open the PCMCIA card door on the front of the DFDAU.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-200-013

(3) Make sure the PCMCIA slots are empty.

(a) If the PCMCIA slots are not empty, make sure the IN PROG LED is off before you remove an existing card.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-410-026

(4) Install the PCMCIA card into the left slot of the card receptacle.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-082

(5) Make sure the IN PROG LED light goes off after approximately 5 seconds.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-083

(6) During flight, the requested ACMS Reports, SAR Recording files, DAR Recordings, and/or QAR Recordings generated by the ACMS will be output to the PCMCIA card.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-084

(7) Make sure the XFER FAIL LED does not come on.

NOTE: This indicates that there was a failure during the copy process.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-085

(8) Make sure the XFER COMP LED does not blink at an approximately 1 second interval.

NOTE: This indicates that there is not sufficient space on the PCMCIA card. When this occurs, remove the PCMCIA card and install another PCMCIA card to complete the copy process.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-086

(9) Make sure the IN PROG LED and all PCMCIA LED's are off.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-010-022

(10) Push the eject button.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-020-041

(11) Remove the PCMCIA card.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-410-027

(12) Close the PCMCIA card door on the front of the DFDAU.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-22

Page 216
Feb 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-087

(13) Do this task:Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-22

Page 217
Feb 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

FLIGHT DATA ACQUISITION UNIT (FDAU) - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) Removal of the flight data acquisition unit (FDAU).
- (2) Installation of the FDAU.

B. The FDAU is installed in the E3 electronics equipment rack, shelf No. 2, in the main equipment center.

C. The acquisition units are called many names by different suppliers. In this procedure the DFDAU, DFDMU, DFDAMU, and etc. will be referred to as the FDAU.

TASK 31-31-22-000-801

2. Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Removal

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
20-10-07-000-801	E/E Box Removal (P/B 201)

B. Location Zones

Zone	Area
117	Electrical and Electronics Compartment - Left

C. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
117A	Electronic Equipment Access Door

D. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-001

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

SUBTASK 31-31-22-010-001

(2) Open this access panel:

Number	Name/Location
117A	Electronic Equipment Access Door

SUBTASK 31-31-22-000-002

(3) Remove the personal computer memory card international association (PCMCIA) or diskette from the FDAU if one is installed.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-22

Page 401
Oct 10/2003

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-22-000-001

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE CONNECTORS PINS OR OTHER CONDUCTORS ON THE FDAU. IF YOU TOUCH THESE CONDUCTORS, ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FDAU.

(4) To remove the FDAU [1], do this task: E/E Box Removal, TASK 20-10-07-000-801

————— **END OF TASK** —————

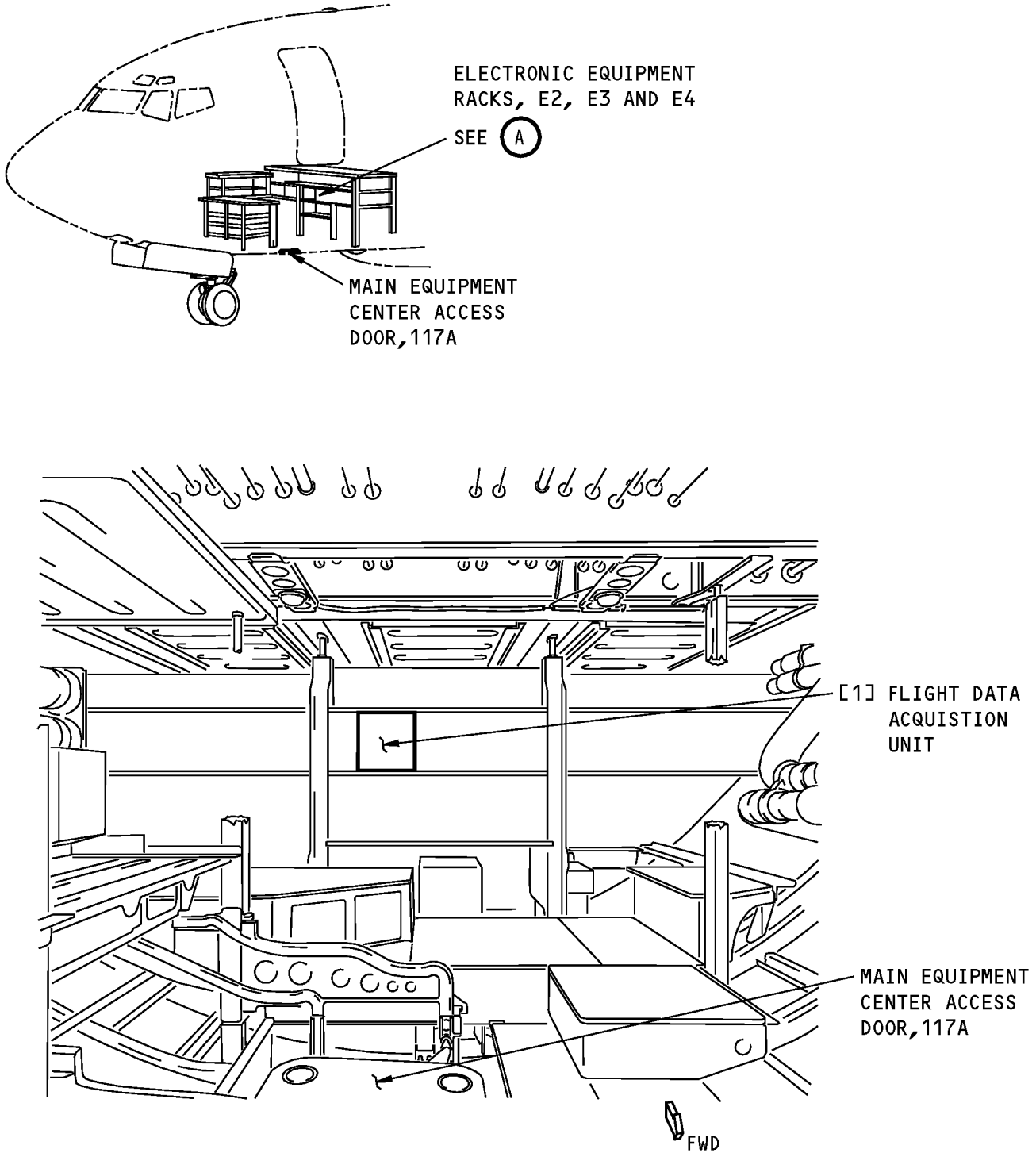
EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-22

Page 402
Jun 10/2005

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT RACKS, E2, E3 AND E4

**Flight Data Acquisition Unit Installation
Figure 401/31-31-22-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-22



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-31-22-400-801

3. Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
20-10-07-400-801	E/E Box Installation (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
31-31-11-000-802	Flight Data Recorder Removal (P/B 401)
31-31-11-400-802	Flight Data Recorder Installation (P/B 401)
31-31-22-400-803	Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with an Airborne Data Loader (ADL) (P/B 201)
31-31-22-400-806	Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with the use of the Allied Signal PCMCIA Interface (P/B 201)
31-31-22-470-801	Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with a Portable Data Loader (P/B 201)

B. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
1	FDAU	31-31-22-01-015	HAP 001-011
		31-31-22-02-010	HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-31-22-04-005	HAP 031-054, 101-999

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
117	Electrical and Electronics Compartment - Left

D. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
117A	Electronic Equipment Access Door

E. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-002

- (1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

SUBTASK 31-31-22-400-001

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE CONNECTORS PINS OR OTHER CONDUCTORS ON THE FDAU. IF YOU TOUCH THESE CONDUCTORS, ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FDAU.

- (2) To install the FDAU [1], do this task: E/E Box Installation, TASK 20-10-07-400-801
- (3) Install the PCMCIA or diskette to the FDAU if one is provided.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-22



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

F. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-003

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-004

(2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

SUBTASK 31-31-22-710-001

(3) Do these steps to do a software configuration check of the FDAU:

NOTE: The software configuration check is written with Boeing test software installed in the FDAU. If customized software is installed, the ACMS menu and functions can operate differently.

- (a) Make sure you know the correct software part number for the FDAU. For the FDAU to be an approved installation, the correct software part number must be installed.
- (b) Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	9	C00923	DATA LOADER

HAP 001-011 PRE SB 737-31-1136

- (c) For airplanes with one switch on the data loader control panel, set the system select switch on the data loader control panel to the applicable position.
 - 1) DFDAU position for the mandatory FDAU software.
 - 2) ACMS position for the non-mandatory FDAU software.

NOTE: The ACMS non-mandatory software is not displayed for SAGEM DFDAUs.

- (d) On the MCDU, do these steps:
 - 1) Set the Line select key (LSK) labeled ACMS.
 - 2) Set the Line select key (LSK) labeled IDENT
 - a) Make sure the ACMS software part number in Line Labeled Disk P/N appears.

NOTE: If the ACMS software part number is not correct, then install the correct ACMS software or replace the DFAU (Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with the use of the Allied Signal PCMCIA Interface, TASK 31-31-22-400-806 or Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with a Portable Data Loader, TASK 31-31-22-470-801)

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1136; AIRPLANES WITH TWO SWITCHES ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61)

- (e) For airplanes with two switches on the data loader control panel, do these steps at the data loader control panel:
 - 1) Set the upper switch to SINGLE SYS.
 - 2) Set the system select switch to the applicable position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-22



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1136; AIRPLANES WITH TWO SWITCHES ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61) (Continued)

- a) DFDAU position for the FDAU mandatory software.
- b) ACMS position for the FDAU non-mandatory software.

NOTE: The ACMS non-mandatory software is not displayed for SAGEM DFDAUs.

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1136

- (f) On the MCDU, do these steps:
 - 1) Set the Line select key (LSK) labeled ACMS.
 - 2) Set the Line select key (LSK) labeled IDENT
 - a) Make sure the ACMS software part number in Line Labeled Disk P/N appears.

NOTE: If the ACMS software part number is not correct, then install the correct ACMS software or replace the DFAU (Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with the use of the Allied Signal PCMCIA Interface, TASK 31-31-22-400-806 or Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with an Airborne Data Loader (ADL), TASK 31-31-22-400-803 or Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU) Software Installation with a Portable Data Loader, TASK 31-31-22-470-801)

HAP ALL

SUBTASK 31-31-22-740-001

(4) Do this test of the FDAU [1]:

- (a) Put the TEST--NORMAL switch to the TEST position.
 - 1) Make sure the OFF light on the P5 panel is off.
 - 2) Make sure the fault lights on the FDAU are off.
- (b) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC

- (c) Remove the FDR (M00096). To remove it, do this task: Flight Data Recorder Removal, TASK 31-31-11-000-802
- (d) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC

- 1) Make sure the DFDR light on the FDAU comes on.
- (e) Install the FDR (M00096). To install it, do this task: Flight Data Recorder Installation, TASK 31-31-11-400-802

SUBTASK 31-31-22-410-001

(5) Close this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
117A	Electronic Equipment Access Door

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-22

Page 406
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-31-22-860-005

(6) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-22

Page 407
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

QUICK ACCESS RECORDER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of the personal computer memory card international association (PCMCIA) from the wireless groundlink quick access recorder (WGL-QAR).
(2) An installation of the PCMCIA in the WGL-QAR.

TASK 31-31-24-000-802

2. WGL-QAR PCMCIA Removal

A. References

Table with 2 columns: Reference, Title. Row 1: 24-22-00-860-811, Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)

B. Location Zones

Table with 2 columns: Zone, Area. Row 1: 117, Electrical and Electronics Compartment - Left

C. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-24-860-008

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811

SUBTASK 31-31-24-860-009

- (2) Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row 1: E, 4, C01196, ACMS

SUBTASK 31-31-24-710-009

- (3) Push the - or + keys to get to CARTRIDGE EJECT menu.

SUBTASK 31-31-24-710-010

- (4) Push the SEL key to change message to display TO CONTINUE PRESS +.

SUBTASK 31-31-24-710-011

- (5) Push the + key to continue.

SUBTASK 31-31-24-212-001

- (6) Make sure that the WGL-QAR displays the message WAITING FOR CLEANUP for several seconds, followed by the message EJECT CARTRIDGE NOW.

SUBTASK 31-31-24-010-003

- (7) Open the access door of the wireless groundlink quick access recorder (WGL-QAR).

NOTE: One of the RF antennas may need to be removed to allow the door to open.

SUBTASK 31-31-24-710-012

- (8) Push the EJECT key on the WGL-QAR.

SUBTASK 31-31-24-905-001

- (9) Remove the PCMCIA card and put it in a container.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 038, 041-047, 049-054, 102-106
D633A101-HAP

31-31-24



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-24-410-002

(10) Close the access door of the WGL-QAR.

————— END OF TASK —————

TASK 31-31-24-400-802

3. WGL-QAR PCMCIA Installation

A. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)

B. Location Zones

Zone	Area
117	Electrical and Electronics Compartment - Left

C. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-24-860-010

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811

SUBTASK 31-31-24-860-011

(2) Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Row	Col	Number	Name
E	4	C01196	ACMS

SUBTASK 31-31-24-212-002

(3) Make sure the WGL-QAR displays the message INSERT NEW CARTRIDGE NOW.

SUBTASK 31-31-24-212-003

(4) Make sure the FAIL light is on.

SUBTASK 31-31-24-010-004

(5) Open the access door of the wireless groundlink quick access recorder (WGL-QAR).

NOTE: One of the RF antennas may need to be removed to allow the door to open.

SUBTASK 31-31-24-400-002

(6) Push the PCMCIA card into the WGL-QAR.

SUBTASK 31-31-24-010-005

(7) Close the access door of the WGL-QAR.

SUBTASK 31-31-24-212-004

(8) Make sure the WGL-QAR displays the message SYSTEM WILL NOW REBOOT.

NOTE: The WGL-QAR will automatically reboot.

————— END OF TASK —————

EFFECTIVITY HAP 038, 041-047, 049-054, 102-106

31-31-24

Page 202
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

QUICK ACCESS RECORDER - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of the quick access recorder (QAR).
(2) An installation of the QAR.

B. The QAR is on the E8 electronic equipment rack, shelf No. 1, in the main equipment center.

TASK 31-31-24-000-801

2. Quick Access Recorder (QAR) Removal

(Figure 401)

A. References

Table with 2 columns: Reference, Title. Rows: 20-10-07-000-801 E/E Box Removal (P/B 201), 31-31-24-000-802 WGL-QAR PCMCIA Removal (P/B 201)

B. Location Zones

Table with 2 columns: Zone, Area. Row: 117 Electrical and Electronics Compartment - Left

C. Access Panels

Table with 2 columns: Number, Name/Location. Row: 117A Electronic Equipment Access Door

D. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-24-710-013

- (1) Remove the PCMCIA card from the QAR. To remove it, do this task: WGL-QAR PCMCIA Removal, TASK 31-31-24-000-802

SUBTASK 31-31-24-860-001

- (2) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row: E, 4, C01196, ACMS

SUBTASK 31-31-24-010-001

- (3) Open this access panel:

Table with 2 columns: Number, Name/Location. Row: 117A Electronic Equipment Access Door

SUBTASK 31-31-24-000-001

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE CONNECTORS PINS OR OTHER CONDUCTORS ON THE QAR. IF YOU TOUCH THESE CONDUCTORS, ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE QAR.

- (4) To remove the QAR [1], do this task: E/E Box Removal, TASK 20-10-07-000-801.

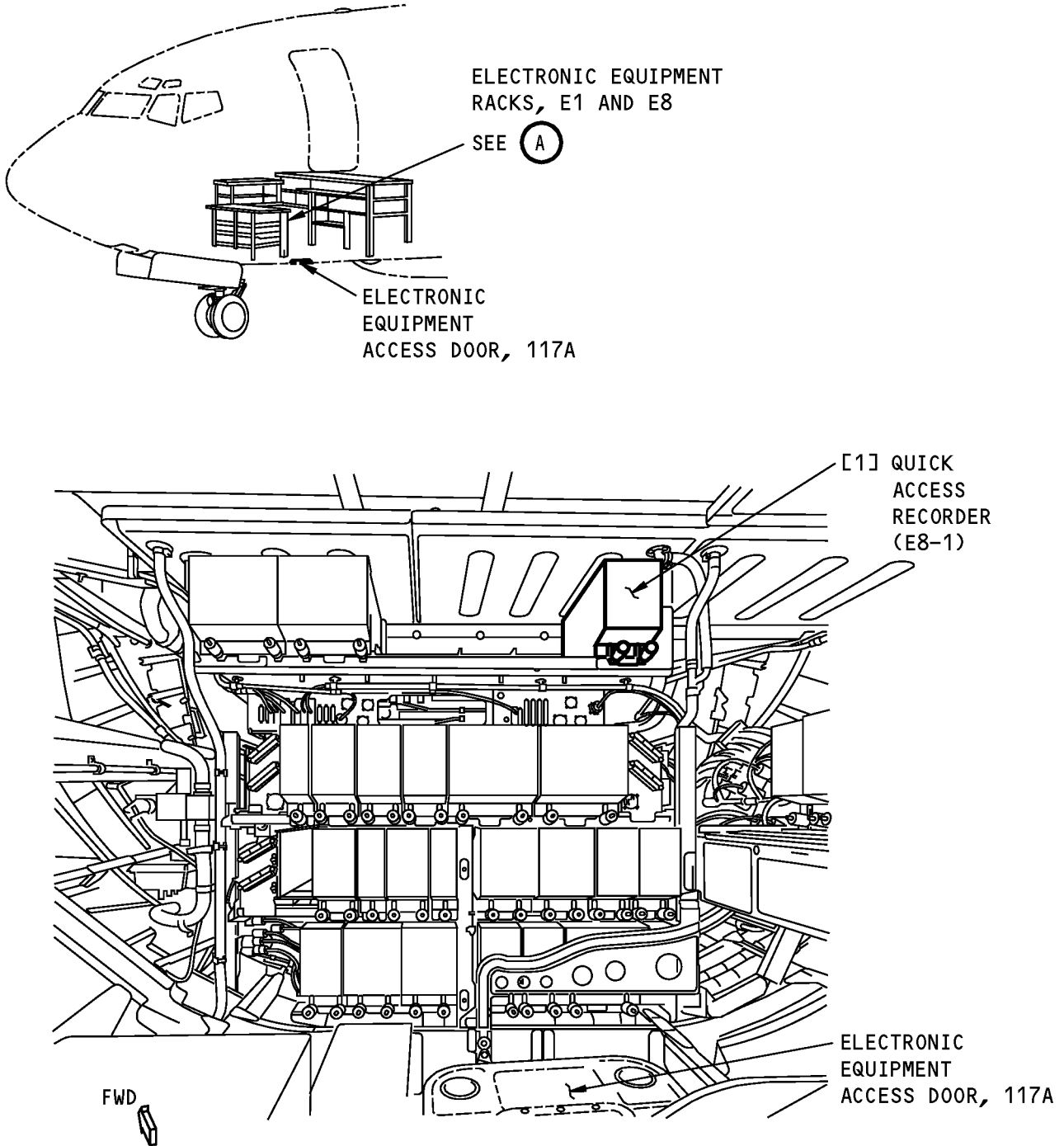
END OF TASK

EFFECTIVITY

HAP 038, 041-047, 049-054, 102-106

31-31-24

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT RACKS, E1 AND E8

(A)

**Quick Access Recorder Installation
Figure 401/31-31-24-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 038, 041-047, 049-054, 102-106

31-31-24



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-31-24-400-801

3. Quick Access Recorder (QAR) Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
20-10-07-400-801	E/E Box Installation (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
31-31-24-400-802	WGL-QAR PCMCIA Installation (P/B 201)

B. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
1	QAR	31-31-24-09-005	HAP 038, 042-047, 049-054, 102-106

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
117	Electrical and Electronics Compartment - Left

D. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
117A	Electronic Equipment Access Door

E. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-24-860-002

(1) Make sure that this circuit breaker is open and has safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Row	Col	Number	Name
E	4	C01196	ACMS

SUBTASK 31-31-24-400-001

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE CONNECTORS PINS OR OTHER CONDUCTORS ON THE QAR. IF YOU TOUCH THESE CONDUCTORS, ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE QAR.

(2) To install the QAR [1], do this task: E/E Box Installation, TASK 20-10-07-400-801.

F. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-31-24-860-003

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-31-24-860-004

(2) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Row	Col	Number	Name
E	4	C01196	ACMS

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 038, 041-047, 049-054, 102-106

31-31-24



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-24-710-014

- (3) Install the PCMCIA card in the QAR. To install it, do this task: WGL-QAR PCMCIA Installation, TASK 31-31-24-400-802

SUBTASK 31-31-24-860-012

- (4) Do this to set the time and date on the QAR:
- (a) Push the MODE key to display WQAR MENU.
 - (b) Push the + or - keys until the DATE | TIME shows on the display.
 - (c) When DATE | TIME shows, push the SEL key.
 - (d) When DISPLAY shows, push SEL key.
 - (e) When the current system date display shows, push SEL key.

NOTE: The DATE|TIME will show on the display.

- (f) Push the + key to show SET on the display.
 - 1) Use the SEL key to allow the calendar year to be modified.
 - 2) When the year field on the display is flashing, use the + or - keys to select the year.
- (g) Push the SEL key to allow the calendar month to be modified.
 - 1) Use the + or - keys to select the month.
- (h) Push the SEL key to allow the calendar day to be modified.
 - 1) Use the + or - keys to select the day.
- (i) Push the SEL key to allow the hour to be modified.
 - 1) Use the + or - keys to select the hour.
- (j) Push the SEL key to allow the minutes to be modified.
 - 1) Use the + or - keys to select the minutes.
- (k) Push the SEL key to allow the seconds to be modified.
 - 1) Use the + or - keys to select the seconds.
- (l) Push the SEL key to complete the entry of date and time.

NOTE: The WGL-QAR will automatically reboot and display the new date and time.

SUBTASK 31-31-24-943-001

- (5) Do this to enter the aircraft tail number into the QAR:
- (a) Push the MODE key to display WQAR MENU.
 - (b) Push the + or - keys until the CONFIG Menu shows on the display.
 - (c) When CONFIG Menu shows, push the SEL key.
 - (d) Push the + or - keys until SET is shows on the display and press the SEL key.
 - (e) Push the + or - keys until AircraftTailNum shows.

NOTE: The WQAR will display the first modifiable parameter with the parameter name on the top line and the current parameter value on the bottom line with the first character space blinking as a cursor.

- (f) Push the SEL key to allow the AircraftTailNum to be modified.
- (g) Do this to enter the aircrafts tail number one character at a time:
 - 1) Push the + or - until the applicable alphanumeric character is displayed.
 - 2) Push the SEL key to select the character and move the cursor to the next character.

EFFECTIVITY

HAP 038, 041-047, 049-054, 102-106

D633A101-HAP

31-31-24

Page 404
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- 3) Continue until all the aircraft tail number characters have been entered.
- (h) Push the MODE key once to exit edit mode.
- (i) Push + to apply the changes.

NOTE: The WGL-QAR will automatically reboot and the new AircraftTailNum value will be in effect.

SUBTASK 31-31-24-710-004

- (6) Make sure the FAIL, LOW CAPACITY, and MAINTENANCE lights on the QAR [1] are OFF.

SUBTASK 31-31-24-710-005

- (7) Make sure that the time and the date show on the QAR display.

SUBTASK 31-31-24-410-001

- (8) Close this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
117A	Electronic Equipment Access Door

SUBTASK 31-31-24-860-005

- (9) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

<p>EFFECTIVITY</p> <p>HAP 038, 041-047, 049-054, 102-106</p>
--

31-31-24

Page 405
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

AILERON POSITION TRANSMITTER - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of the aileron position transmitter.
- (2) An installation of the aileron position transmitter.
- (3) An installation test of the aileron position transmitter.

TASK 31-31-31-000-801

2. Aileron Position Transmitter Removal

(Figure 401)

A. References

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Title</u>
27-11-00-860-801	Remove Pressure from the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B (P/B 201)

B. Location Zones

<u>Zone</u>	<u>Area</u>
572	Left Wing - Aileron
672	Right Wing - Aileron

C. Access Panels

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
571BB	Lower Outboard Fixed Trailing Edge Access Panel

D. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-31-840-001

- (1) Do this task: Remove Pressure from the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B, TASK 27-11-00-860-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-31-860-001

- (2) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-31-020-001

- (3) Remove the screws [2] and [3] from this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
571BB	Lower Outboard Fixed Trailing Edge Access Panel

SUBTASK 31-31-31-010-001

- (4) Remove this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
571BB	Lower Outboard Fixed Trailing Edge Access Panel

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-31-31

Page 401
Oct 10/2003

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-31-020-002

WARNING: PRIOR AND DURING REMOVAL/INSTALLATION PROCEDURES OF THE SURFACE POSITION SENSORS, DO NOT ATTEMPT TO OPERATE ANY FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM OR DAMAGE TO CONTROL MECHANISMS AND INJURY TO PERSONNEL MAY RESULT.

- (5) Remove the aileron position transmitter [9]:
- (a) Disconnect the electrical connector [4] from the aileron position transmitter [9].
 - (b) Loosen the crank clamping screw [6] and the support bracket clamping screw [8].
 - (c) Remove the aileron position transmitter [9] from the airplane.

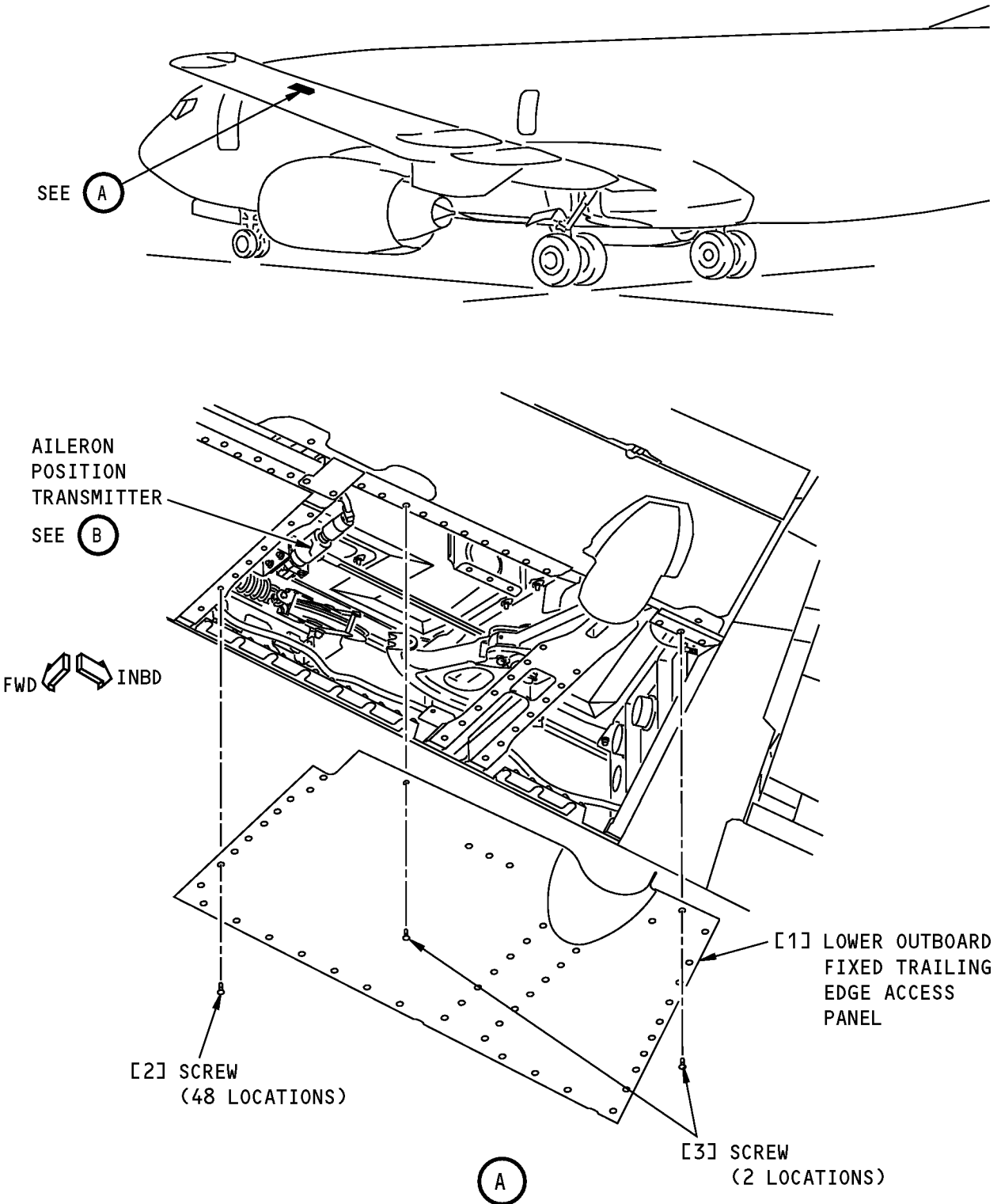
————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-31

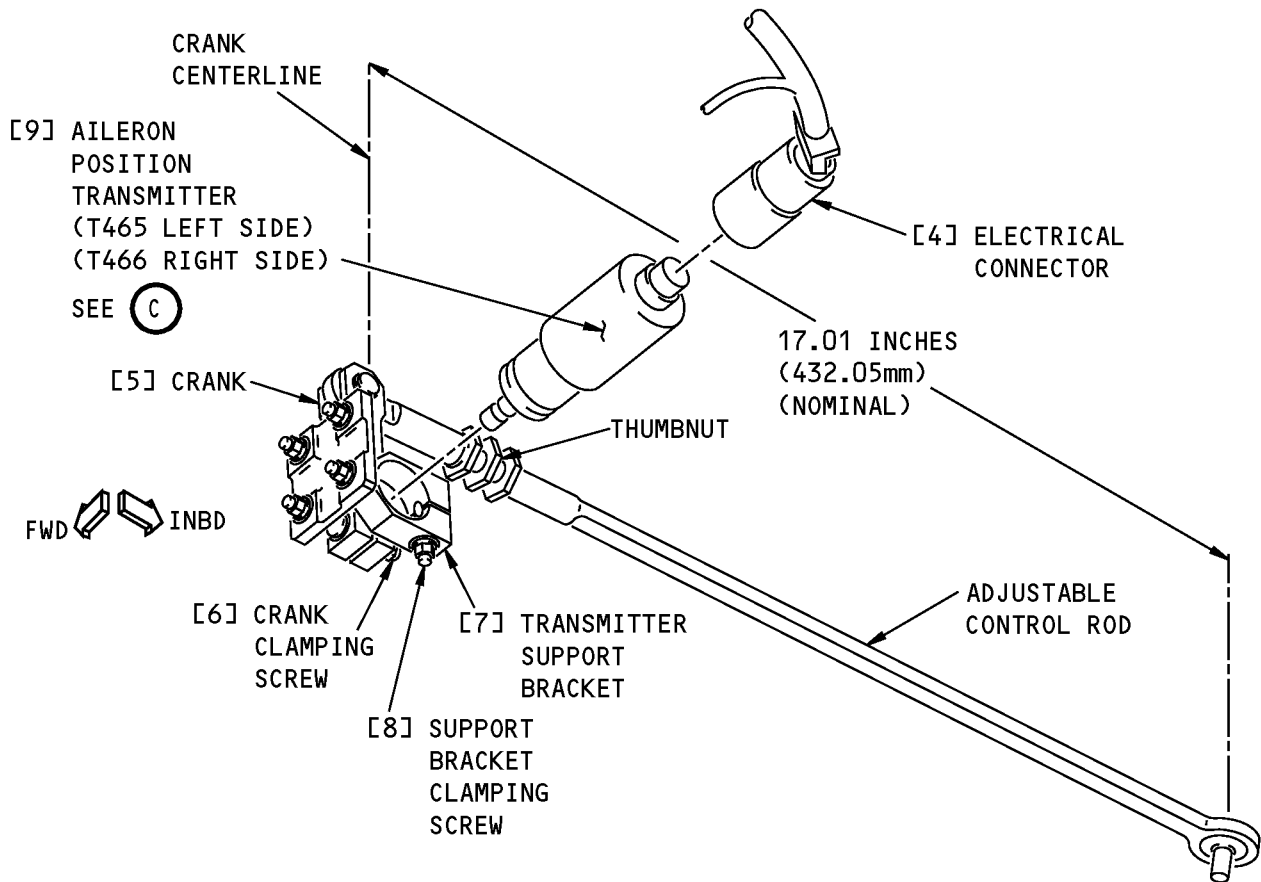
Page 402
Jun 10/2005



**Aileron Position Transmitter Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 1 of 3)/31-31-31-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-31



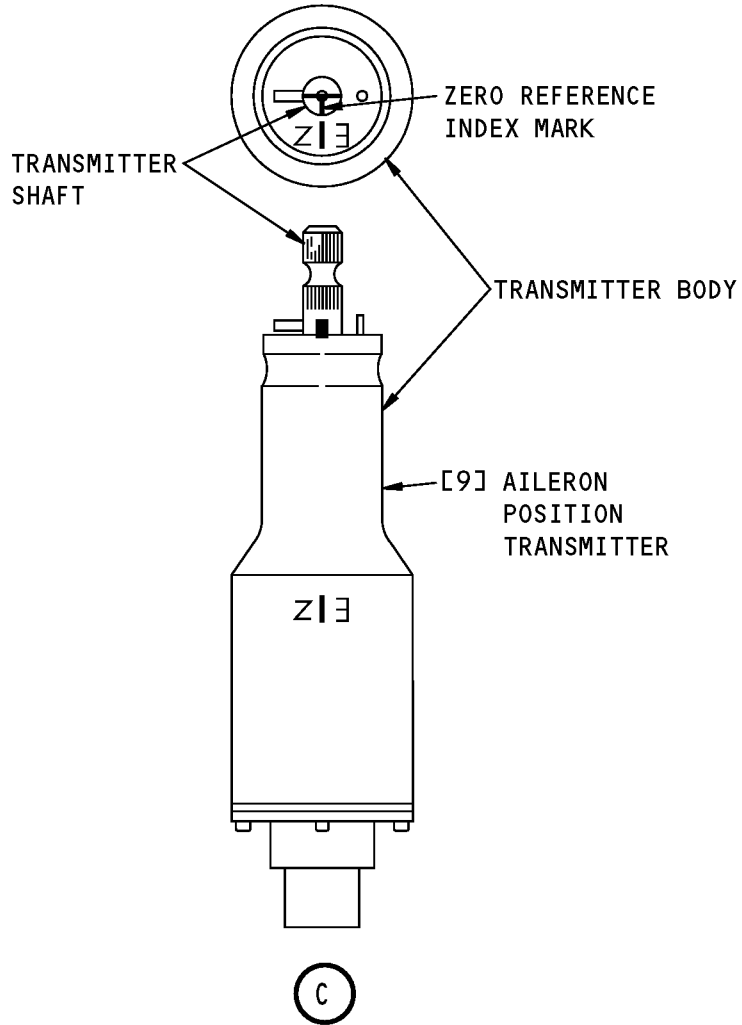
LEFT TRANSMITTER SHOWN
(RIGHT TRANSMITTER EQUIVALENT)

(B)

Aileron Position Transmitter Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 2 of 3)/31-31-31-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-31



**Aileron Position Transmitter Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 3 of 3)/31-31-31-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-31-31-400-801

3. Aileron Position Transmitter Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
27-11-00-860-801	Remove Pressure from the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B (P/B 201)

B. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
9	Transmitter	31-31-31-01-135	HAP ALL

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
572	Left Wing - Aileron
672	Right Wing - Aileron

D. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-31-860-002

- (1) Make sure that this circuit breaker is open:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-31-860-003

WARNING: MAKE SURE PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF ALL CONTROL SURFACES BEFORE YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. AILERONS, RUDDERS, ELEVATORS, FLAPS, SPOILERS AND THRUST REVERSERS CAN MOVE QUICKLY WHEN YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (2) If the Ailerons Hydraulic Systems are not depressurized, do this task: Remove Pressure from the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B, TASK 27-11-00-860-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-31-020-003

- (3) Install the aileron position transmitter [9]:
 - (a) Make sure that the adjustable rod is set at 17.01 inches (432.05 mm).
 - (b) Install the aileron position transmitter [9] into the transmitter support bracket [7] and crank [5].
 - (c) Align the EZ marks on the aileron position transmitter [9] body and the index mark on the transmitter shaft with the centerline of the crank [5].
 - (d) Tighten the crank clamping screw [6] and the transmitter support bracket clamping screw [8] to 30-35 pound-inches (3.39-3.95 newton-meter).
 - (e) Install the electrical connector [4] onto the aileron position transmitter [9].

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-31

Page 406
Jun 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-31-31-700-801

4. Aileron Position Transmitter Installation Test

A. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
27-11-00-860-802	Put the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B Back to the Condition Before Pressure Removal (P/B 201)

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
COM-913	Download Unit - Handheld (Part #: 964-0446-001, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER)
COM-1807	Tester - DFDAU (Part #: 2229738-7, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: HT717-1, Supplier: 0H231, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: 2229738-8, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)
SPL-1808	Cable - Adapter, Teledyne Tester (Use with Teledyne DFDAU Tester) (Part #: A31007-59, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

C. Consumable Materials

Reference	Description	Specification
A00247	Sealant - Pressure And Environmental - Chromate Type	BMS 5-95
C00259	Primer - Chemical And Solvent Resistant Finish, Epoxy Resin	BMS10-11, Type I
C00528	Compound - Corrosion Preventive, Petroleum Hot Application (Soft Film)	MIL-C-11796, Class III

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
572	Left Wing - Aileron
672	Right Wing - Aileron

E. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
571BB	Lower Outboard Fixed Trailing Edge Access Panel

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-31

Page 407
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

F. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-31-31-860-004

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-31-31-710-001

(2) Use one of the tester listed below to perform the system test:

NOTE: When a task uses subframe 0 it indicates that a parameter is on all 4 subframes. Some portable testers do not have a selection switch for subframe 0. On these testers, you can make a selection of subframes 1 thru 4 when a task uses subframe 0.

(a) Do these steps to prepare the Teledyne portable tester, COM-1807.

- 1) Remove the shorting plug from the system test plug on the P18 panel.
2) Use the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, to connect the tester to the system test plug.
3) Make sure the DFDAU switch on portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the OUTPUT TO DFDR position.
4) Make sure the FDEP switch on the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the DISCONNECT position.
5) Set the portable tester, COM-1807, to read 256 WPS.

(b) Do the steps below to prepare the Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913 for the system test.

NOTE: The Handheld Download unit can only be used on airplane with AlliedSignal/ Honeywell solid state flight data recorder (FDR) installed.

1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Rows: C 9 C00109 FLIGHT RECORDER AC, C 10 C00468 FLIGHT RECORDER DC

2) Connect the Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913 to the connector on the FDR.

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Rows: C 9 C00109 FLIGHT RECORDER AC, C 10 C00468 FLIGHT RECORDER DC

4) Put the NORMAL/TEST switch on the flight recorder panel, P5, to the TEST position.

5) Push the red button on the tester.

6) Set the DSDU switch.

7) Set the BASE switch.

8) Set the WORD and SUBFRAME as specified.

NOTE: The HHDLU do not have a selection for subframe 0. Make a selection of subframe ALL or subframe 1 thru 4 when a task uses subframe 0.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL D633A101-HAP

31-31-31



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-31-860-005

(3) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-31-860-006

(4) Make sure the flight data recorder TEST-NORM switch on the P5 panel is in the TEST position.

SUBTASK 31-31-31-860-007

WARNING: MAKE SURE PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF ALL CONTROL SURFACES BEFORE YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. AILERONS, RUDDERS, ELEVATORS, FLAPS, SPOILERS AND THRUST REVERSERS CAN MOVE QUICKLY WHEN YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

(5) Do this task: Put the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B Back to the Condition Before Pressure Removal, TASK 27-11-00-860-802.

SUBTASK 31-31-31-820-001

(6) Do these steps to adjust the aileron position transmitter:

- (a) Make sure the aileron is set at the zero unit of trim.
- (b) Loosen the screw [8] on the transmitter support brackets [7].
- (c) Do this step to adjust the left aileron position transmitter [9]:
 - 1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 17.
- (d) Do this step to adjust the right aileron position transmitter [9]:
 - 1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 23.
- (e) Rotate the aileron position transmitter [9] slowly in each direction until you get an octal value of between 7741-0037 on the portable tester.
- (f) Tighten the support bracket clamping screw [8] to 30-35 pound-inches (3.4-4 newton-meters).

SUBTASK 31-31-31-410-001

(7) Do these steps to install this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
571BB	Lower Outboard Fixed Trailing Edge Access Panel

- (a) Apply sealant, A00247, to the surfaces of the panel that will come in contact with the skin surfaces of the lower wing.
- (b) Put the access panel into position in the lower wing.
- (c) Apply primer, C00259, to the holes of the access panel.
- (d) Apply compound, C00528, to the screws [2] and [3].
- (e) Install the screws [2] and [3].
- (f) Tighten the screws [2] and [3] to 30-35 pound-inches (3.4-4 newton-meters).

G. Put the Airplane Back to Its Usual Condition

SUBTASK 31-31-31-860-008

(1) Put the flight data recorder TEST-NORMAL switch on the P5 panel to the NORM position.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL	
------------------------	--

31-31-31

Page 409
Oct 10/2006

D633A101-HAP



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-31-31-840-004

(2) Remove power from the tester.

SUBTASK 31-31-31-860-009

(3) Remove the tester from the flight data recorder system.

SUBTASK 31-31-31-860-010

(4) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-31

Page 410
Oct 10/2006



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CONTROL WHEEL POSITION SENSOR - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of the control wheel position sensor.
- (2) An installation of the control wheel position sensor.
- (3) An installation test of the control wheel position sensor.

TASK 31-31-32-000-801

2. Control Wheel Position Sensor Removal

(Figure 401)

A. References

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Title</u>
27-11-00-860-801	Remove Pressure from the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B (P/B 201)

B. Location Zones

<u>Zone</u>	<u>Area</u>
112	Area Forward of Nose Landing Gear Wheel Well

C. Access Panels

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
112A	Forward Access Door

D. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-32-840-001

- (1) Do this task: Remove Pressure from the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B, TASK 27-11-00-860-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-32-860-001

- (2) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-32-010-001

- (3) Open this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
112A	Forward Access Door

SUBTASK 31-31-32-020-001

WARNING: PRIOR AND DURING REMOVAL/INSTALLATION PROCEDURES OF THE SURFACE POSITION SENSORS, DO NOT ATTEMPT TO OPERATE ANY FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM OR DAMAGE TO CONTROL MECHANISMS AND INJURY TO PERSONNEL MAY RESULT.

- (4) Remove the control wheel position sensor [5]:
 - (a) Disconnect the electrical connector [1].

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-31-32

Page 401
Oct 10/2003

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (b) Remove the screw [6], washer [7] and clamp [8].
- (c) Loosen the flex coupling screw [4] and the mounting bolts [2] and washer [3].
- (d) Remove the control wheel position sensor [5].

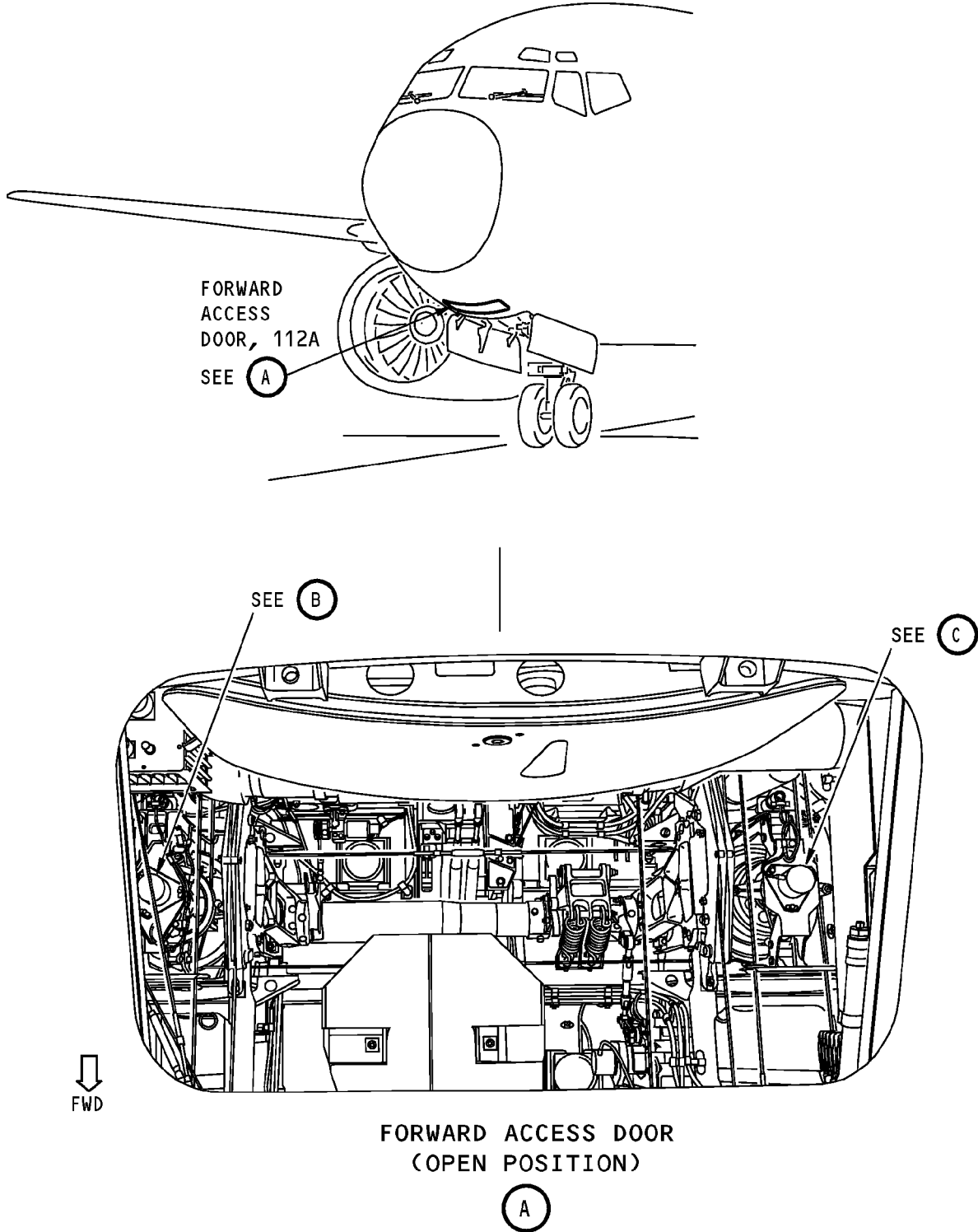
————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-32

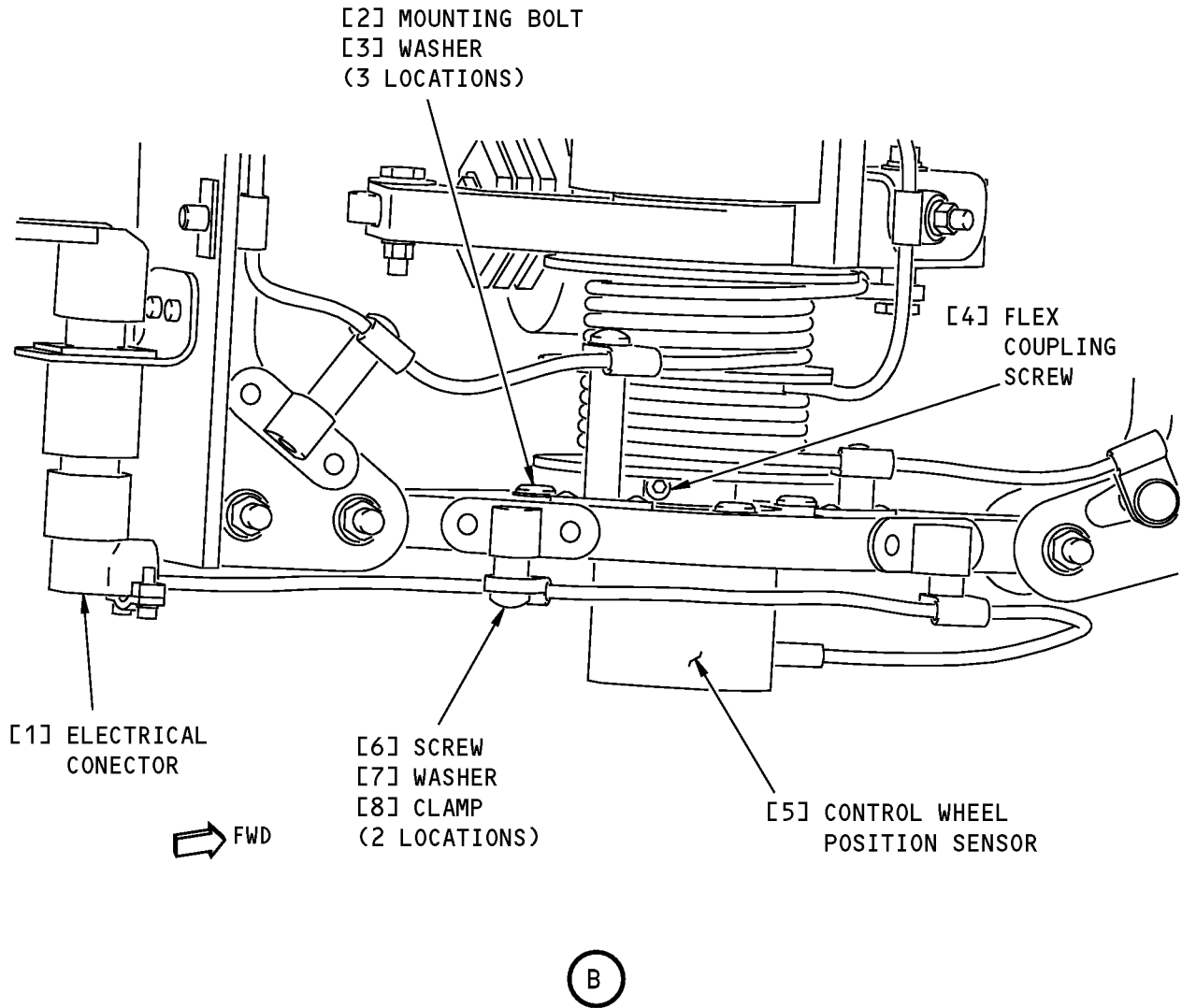
Page 402
Oct 10/2003



**Control Wheel Position Sensor Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 1 of 3)/31-31-32-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-32



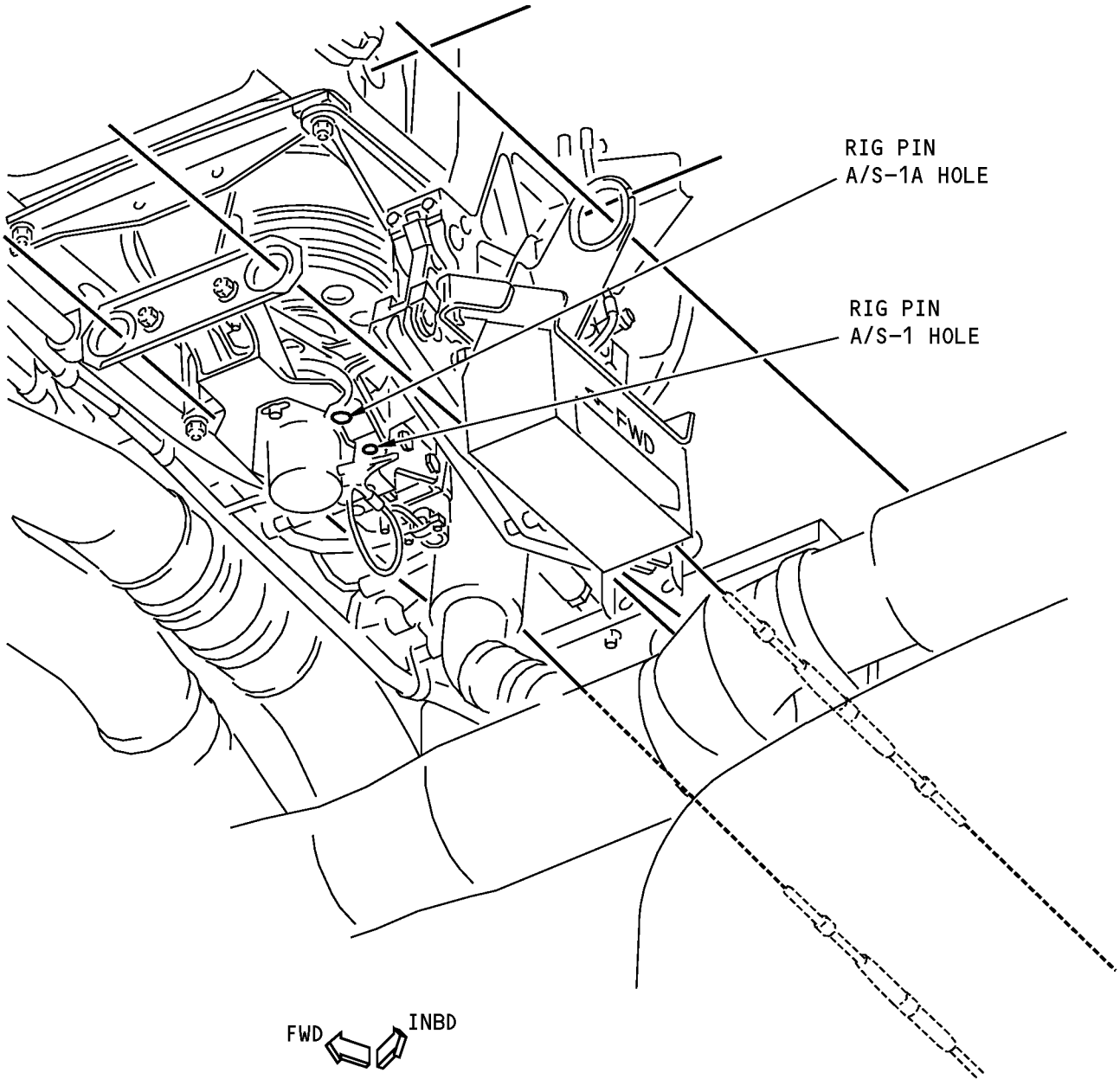
Control Wheel Position Sensor Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 2 of 3)/31-31-32-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-32

Page 404
Oct 10/2003

D633A101-HAP



FIRST OFFICER'S AILERON TRANSFER MECHANISM

(C)

**Control Wheel Position Sensor Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 3 of 3)/31-31-32-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-32



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-31-32-400-801

3. Control Wheel Position Sensor Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
27-11-00-860-801	Remove Pressure from the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B (P/B 201)

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
SPL-1585	Kit - Rigging Pins, All Systems (Part #: F70207-109, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

C. Consumable Materials

Reference	Description	Specification
C00913	Compound - Corrosion Inhibiting Material, Nondrying Resin Mix	BMS 3-27

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
110	Subzone - Body Station 130 to Station 396
112	Area Forward of Nose Landing Gear Wheel Well

E. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-32-860-002

- (1) Make sure that this circuit breaker is open and has safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-32-860-003

- (2) If the hydraulic system are not depressurized, do this task: Remove Pressure from the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B, TASK 27-11-00-860-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-32-020-002

WARNING: PRIOR AND DURING REMOVAL/INSTALLATION PROCEDURES OF THE SURFACE POSITION SENSORS, DO NOT ATTEMPT TO OPERATE ANY FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM OR DAMAGE TO CONTROL MECHANISMS AND INJURY TO PERSONNEL MAY RESULT.

- (3) Install the control wheel position sensor [5]:

- (a) Apply compound, C00913, to the shaft of the sensor.

NOTE: Make sure the compound compound, C00913 does not get on the sensor bearing. This can cause friction on the bearing.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-32



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (b) Install the rig pins A/S-1 and A/S-1A from the test set rig pin kit, SPL-1585 into the aileron transfer mechanism.
 - 1) Make sure the rig pin A/S-1 is fully in the aileron transfer mechanism.
 - 2) Hold the two rig pins to make sure they do not fall out.
- (c) Make a pencil line on the sensor mounting bracket so that the line is center and perpendicular to the flat side of the flex coupling hole.

NOTE: This will help to align the index mark on the sensor body to the center line of the sensor shaft.
- (d) Insert the shaft of the sensor into the hole of the flex coupling.
- (e) Install the mounting bolts [2] and washers [3].
- (f) Thread the mounting bolts [2] until it clamp down on the sensor body.
- (g) Align the index mark on the sensor body to the pencil line on the sensor mounting bracket.
- (h) Tighten the 3 sensor mounting bolts [2] to 25-30 pound-inches (2.8-3.4 newton-meters).
- (i) Tighten the flex coupling screw [4] to 12-15 pound-inches (1.4-1.7 newton-meters).
- (j) Install the cable and the cable clamp screws [2].
- (k) Install the sensor [5].
- (l) Install the electrical connector [1].

————— END OF TASK —————

TASK 31-31-32-820-801

4. Control Wheel Position Sensor Installation Test

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
27-11-00-860-802	Put the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B Back to the Condition Before Pressure Removal (P/B 201)

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
COM-913	Download Unit - Handheld (Part #: 964-0446-001, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER)
COM-1807	Tester - DFDAU (Part #: 2229738-7, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: HT717-1, Supplier: 0H231, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: 2229738-8, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-32

Page 407
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(Continued)

Reference	Description
SPL-1670	Mount - Control Wheel Protractor (Part #: F72790, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)
SPL-1808	Cable - Adapter, Teledyne Tester (Use with Teledyne DFDAU Tester) (Part #: A31007-59, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
110	Subzone - Body Station 130 to Station 396
112	Area Forward of Nose Landing Gear Wheel Well

D. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
112A	Forward Access Door

E. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-31-32-860-004

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811

SUBTASK 31-31-32-710-001

(2) Use one of the testers listed below to perform the system test:

NOTE: When a task uses subframe 0 it indicates that a parameter is on all 4 subframes. Some portable testers do not have a selection switch for subframe 0. On these testers, you can make a selection of subframes 1 thru 4 when a task uses subframe 0.

- (a) Do these steps to prepare the Teledyne portable tester, COM-1807.
 - 1) Remove the shorting plug from the system test plug on the P18 panel.
 - 2) Use the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, to connect the portable tester to the system test plug.
 - 3) Make sure the DFDAU switch on portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the OUTPUT TO DFDR position.
 - 4) Make sure the FDEP switch on the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the DISCONNECT position.
 - 5) Set the portable tester, COM-1807, to read 256 WPS.
- (b) Do the steps below to prepare the Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913 for the system test.

NOTE: The Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913 can only be used on airplane with AlliedSignal Solid State Flight Data Recorder (FDR) installed.

1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-32



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- 2) Connect the Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913 to the connector on the FDR.
- 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

- 4) Put the NORMAL/TEST switch on the flight recorder panel, P5, to the TEST position.
- 5) Push the red button on the handheld download unit, COM-913.
- 6) Set the DSDU switch.
- 7) Set the BASE switch.
- 8) Set the WORD and SUBFRAME as specified.

NOTE: The HHDLU do not have a selection for subframe 0. Make a selection of subframe ALL or subframe 1 thru 4 when a task uses subframe 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-32-860-005

- (3) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-32-860-006

- (4) Make sure the flight data recorder TEST-NORMAL switch on the P5 panel to the TEST position.

SUBTASK 31-31-32-860-007

WARNING: MAKE SURE PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF ALL CONTROL SURFACES BEFORE YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. AILERONS, RUDDERS, ELEVATORS, FLAPS, SPOILERS AND THRUST REVERSERS CAN MOVE QUICKLY WHEN YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (5) Do this task: Put the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B Back to the Condition Before Pressure Removal, TASK 27-11-00-860-802.

SUBTASK 31-31-32-200-001

- (6) Make sure the rigging pins A/S-1 and A/S-1A are installed in the aileron transfer mechanism.

SUBTASK 31-31-32-490-001

- (7) Make sure that the control wheel protractor mount, SPL-1670 is installed.

SUBTASK 31-31-32-820-001

- (8) Do these steps to adjust the control wheel position sensor:
 - (a) Loosen the sensor mounting bracket bolts [4].
 - (b) Do this step to adjust the left control wheel position transmittter:
 - 1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 19.
 - (c) Do this step to adjust the right control wheel position sensor:
 - 1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 25.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-31-32

Page 409
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(d) Rotate the body of the control wheel position sensor [7] slowly in each direction until you get an octal value between 7771 to 0007 on the tester.

(e) Tighten the sensor mounting bracket bolts [4] to 30-35 pound-inches (3.4-4 newton-meters).

SUBTASK 31-31-32-090-001

(9) Remove the control wheel protractor mount, SPL-1670 from the control wheel.

SUBTASK 31-31-32-020-003

(10) Remove the rig pins A/S-1 and A/S-1A from the aileron transfer mechanism.

SUBTASK 31-31-32-410-001

(11) Close this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
112A	Forward Access Door

F. Put the Airplane Back to Its Usual Condition

SUBTASK 31-31-32-860-008

(1) Put the flight data recorder TEST-NORMAL switch on the P5 panel to the NORMAL position.

SUBTASK 31-31-32-840-003

(2) Remove power from the tester.

SUBTASK 31-31-32-860-009

(3) Remove the tester from the flight data recorder system.

SUBTASK 31-31-32-860-010

(4) do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-32

Page 410
Feb 10/2006

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

RUDDER POSITION TRANSMITTER - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of the rudder position transmitter.
- (2) An installation of the rudder position transmitter.
- (3) An installation test of the rudder position transmitter.

TASK 31-31-41-000-801

2. Rudder Position Transmitter Removal

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
27-21-00-800-802	Remove Pressure from the Rudder Hydraulic Systems A, B, and Standby (P/B 201)

B. Location Zones

Zone	Area
325	Vertical Fin - Rudder

C. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
324HL	Vertical Fin, Access

D. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-41-840-001

- (1) Do this task: Remove Pressure from the Rudder Hydraulic Systems A, B, and Standby, TASK 27-21-00-800-802.

SUBTASK 31-31-41-860-001

- (2) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-41-010-001

- (3) Open this access panel:

Number	Name/Location
324HL	Vertical Fin, Access

SUBTASK 31-31-41-020-001

WARNING: PRIOR AND DURING REMOVAL/INSTALLATION PROCEDURES OF THE SURFACE POSITION SENSORS, DO NOT ATTEMPT TO OPERATE ANY FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM OR DAMAGE TO CONTROL MECHANISMS AND INJURY TO PERSONNEL MAY RESULT.

- (4) Remove the rudder position transmitter [1]:
 - (a) Disconnect the electrical connector [2] from the rudder position transmitter [1].

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-41

Page 401
Jun 10/2005

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (b) Loosen the support bracket screw [3].
- (c) Remove the crank screw [6].
- (d) Remove the rudder position transmitter [1] from the airplane.

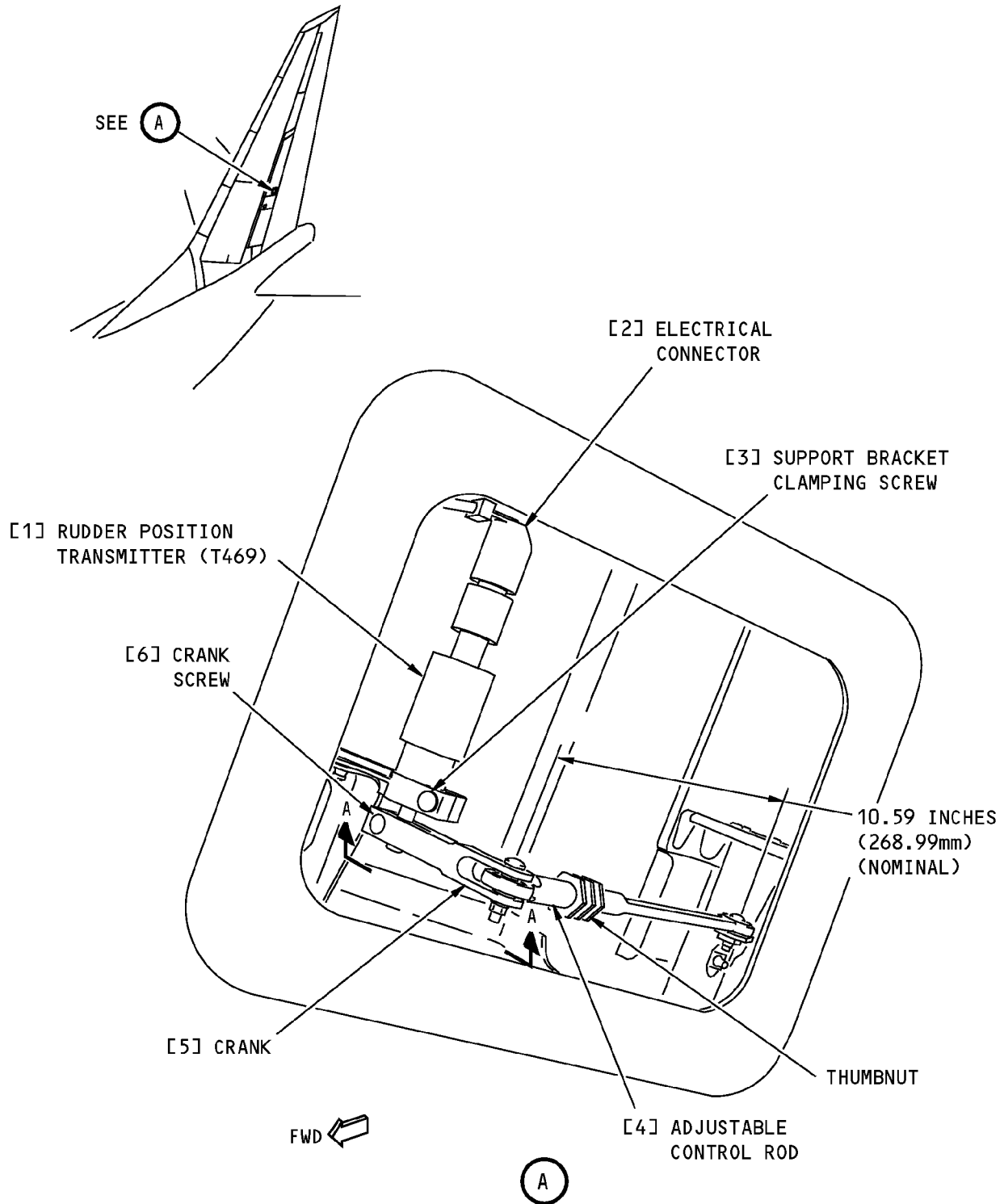
————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-41

Page 402
Jun 10/2005



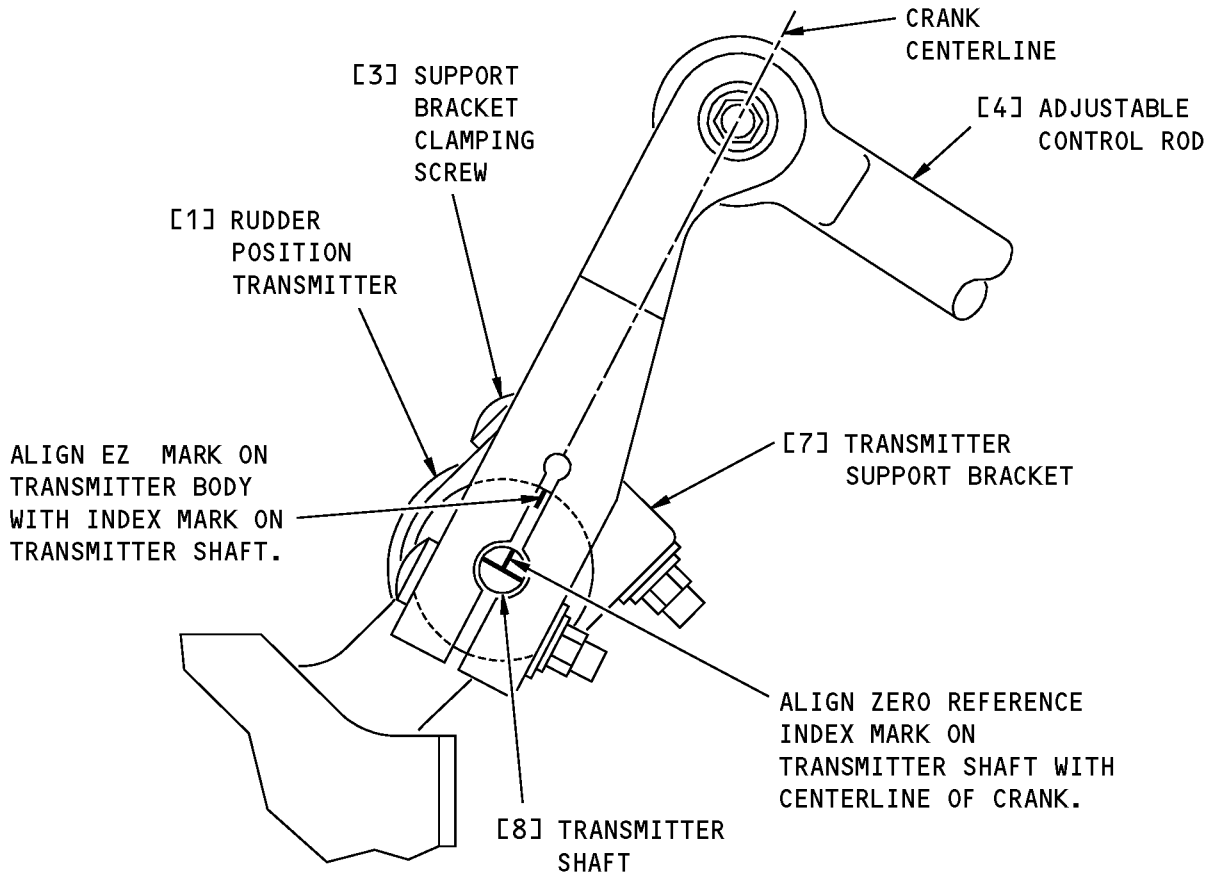
**Rudder Position Transmitter Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 1 of 2)/31-31-41-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-41

Page 403
Oct 10/2003

D633A101-HAP



A-A

**Rudder Position Transmitter Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 2 of 2)/31-31-41-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-41

Page 404
Oct 10/2003

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-31-41-400-801

3. Rudder Position Transmitter Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
27-21-00-800-802	Remove Pressure from the Rudder Hydraulic Systems A, B, and Standby (P/B 201)

B. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
1	Transmitter	31-31-41-01-020	HAP ALL

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
325	Vertical Fin - Rudder

D. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-41-860-002

(1) Make sure that this circuit breaker is open:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-41-860-003

(2) If the rudder hydraulic systems are not depressurized, do this task: Remove Pressure from the Rudder Hydraulic Systems A, B, and Standby, TASK 27-21-00-800-802.

SUBTASK 31-31-41-020-002

WARNING: PRIOR AND DURING REMOVAL/INSTALLATION PROCEDURES OF THE SURFACE POSITION SENSORS, DO NOT ATTEMPT TO OPERATE ANY FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM OR DAMAGE TO CONTROL MECHANISMS AND INJURY TO PERSONNEL MAY RESULT.

(3) Install the rudder position transmitter [1]:

- (a) Make sure that the adjustable control rod [4] is set at 10.59 inches (268.97 mm).
- (b) Install the rudder position transmitter [1] into the support bracket [7] and crank [5] with the transmitter shaft pointing downward.
- (c) Align the EZ marks on the rudder position transmitter [1] body and the index mark on the transmitter shaft [8] with the centerline of the crank [5].
- (d) Install the crank screw [6].
- (e) Tighten the transmitter support bracket screw [3] and the crank screw [6] to 30-35 pound-inches (3.39-3.95 newton-meters).
- (f) Install the electrical connector [2] to the rudder position transmitter.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-41

Page 405
Jun 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-31-41-860-014

(4) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-41-700-002

(5) Do this task: Rudder Position Transmitter Installation Test, TASK 31-31-41-700-801.

END OF TASK

TASK 31-31-41-700-801

4. Rudder Position Transmitter Installation Test

(Figure 401)

A. References

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Title</u>
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
27-21-00-800-801	Rudder Hydraulic System A, B, or Standby Pressurization (P/B 201)
29-11-00-860-805	Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal (P/B 201)

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Description</u>
COM-913	Download Unit - Handheld (Part #: 964-0446-001, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER)
COM-1807	Tester - DFDAU (Part #: 2229738-7, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: HT717-1, Supplier: 0H231, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: 2229738-8, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)
SPL-1808	Cable - Adapter, Teledyne Tester (Use with Teledyne DFDAU Tester) (Part #: A31007-59, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

C. Location Zones

<u>Zone</u>	<u>Area</u>
325	Vertical Fin - Rudder

D. Access Panels

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
324HL	Vertical Fin, Access

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-31-41



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

E. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-31-41-860-004

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811

SUBTASK 31-31-41-710-001

(2) Use one of the testers listed below to perform the system test:

NOTE: When a task uses subframe 0 it indicates that a parameter is on all 4 subframes. Some portable testers do not have a selection switch for subframe 0. On these testers, you can make a selection of subframes 1 thru 4 when a task uses subframe 0.

(a) Do these steps to prepare the Teledyne portable tester, COM-1807.

- 1) Remove the shorting plug from the system test plug on the P18 panel.
2) Use the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, to connect the portable tester to the system test plug.
3) Make sure the DFDAU switch on portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the OUTPUT TO DFDR position.
4) Make sure the FDEP switch on the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the DISCONNECT position.
5) Set the portable tester, COM-1807, to read 256 WPS.
6) Set the WORD and SUBFRAME as specified.

(b) Do the steps below to prepare the Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913 for the system test.

NOTE: These steps are only applicable to airplanes with AlliedSignal Solid State Flight Data Recorder (FDR).

1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Rows: C 9 C00109 FLIGHT RECORDER AC, C 10 C00468 FLIGHT RECORDER DC

2) Connect the Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913 to the connector on the FDR.

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Rows: C 9 C00109 FLIGHT RECORDER AC, C 10 C00468 FLIGHT RECORDER DC

- 4) Put the NORMAL/TEST switch on the flight recorder panel, P5, to the TEST position.
5) Push the red button on the tester.
6) Set the DSDU switch.
7) Set the BASE switch.
8) Set the WORD and SUBFRAME as specified.

NOTE: The HHDLU do not have a selection for subframe 0. Make a selection of subframe ALL or subframe 1 thru 4 when a task uses subframe 0.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL [Table area]

31-31-41



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-41-860-006

(3) Make sure the flight data recorder TEST-NORM switch on the P5 panel to the TEST position.

SUBTASK 31-31-41-860-007

WARNING: MAKE SURE THAT PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OFF ALL CONTROL SURFACES BEFORE YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. AILERONS, RUDDER, ELEVATORS, FLAPS, SPOILERS, LANDING GEARS AND THRUST REVERSERS CAN MOVE QUICKLY WHEN YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS OR DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

(4) Do this task: Rudder Hydraulic System A, B, or Standby Pressurization, TASK 27-21-00-800-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-41-860-011

(5) Make sure the rudder is set to zero unit of trim position.

SUBTASK 31-31-41-860-012

(6) Move the rudder pedal to make sure the system is at the center.

SUBTASK 31-31-41-860-013

(7) Make sure the trailing edge of the rudder is in neutral position.

SUBTASK 31-31-41-820-001

(8) Do these steps to adjust the rudder position sensor:

- (a) Do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.
- (b) Loosen the screw [3] on the transmitter support brackets.
- (c) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 37.
- (d) Rotate the body of the rudder position transmitter slowly in each direction until you get an octal value between 7745 to 0034 on the tester.
- (e) Tighten the transmitter support bracket screw [3] to 30-35 pound-inches (3.39-3.95 newton-meters).

SUBTASK 31-31-41-410-001

(9) Close this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
324HL	Vertical Fin, Access

F. Put the Airplane Back to Its Usual Condition

SUBTASK 31-31-41-860-008

(1) Put the flight data recorder TEST-NORMAL switch on the P5 panel to the NORM position.

SUBTASK 31-31-41-840-003

(2) Remove power from the tester.

SUBTASK 31-31-41-860-009

(3) Remove the tester from the flight data recorder system.

SUBTASK 31-31-41-860-010

(4) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-41

Page 408
Oct 10/2005

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

RUDDER PEDAL POSITION SENSOR - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of the rudder pedal position sensor.
- (2) An installation of the rudder pedal position sensor.
- (3) An installation test of the rudder pedal position sensor.

TASK 31-31-42-000-801

2. Rudder Pedal Position Sensor Removal

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
27-21-00-800-802	Remove Pressure from the Rudder Hydraulic Systems A, B, and Standby (P/B 201)

B. Location Zones

Zone	Area
112	Area Forward of Nose Landing Gear Wheel Well

C. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
112A	Forward Access Door

D. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-42-840-001

- (1) Do this task: Remove Pressure from the Rudder Hydraulic Systems A, B, and Standby, TASK 27-21-00-800-802.

SUBTASK 31-31-42-860-001

- (2) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-42-010-001

- (3) Open this access panel:

Number	Name/Location
112A	Forward Access Door

SUBTASK 31-31-42-020-001

WARNING: PRIOR AND DURING REMOVAL/INSTALLATION PROCEDURES OF THE SURFACE POSITION SENSORS, DO NOT ATTEMPT TO OPERATE ANY FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM OR DAMAGE TO CONTROL MECHANISMS AND INJURY TO PERSONNEL MAY RESULT.

- (4) Remove the rudder pedal position sensor [2]:
 - (a) Disconnect the electrical connector [1] from the rudder pedal position sensor [2].

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-42

Page 401
Jun 10/2005

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (b) Remove the screw [4], washer [12] and nut [13].
- (c) Remove the sensor clamp screws [3], and washer [11].
- (d) Remove the cable drum [6] from the sensor shaft.
- (e) Remove cotter pins [9] and [10].
- (f) Remove the cables.
- (g) Remove the rudder pedal position sensor [2] from the airplane.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

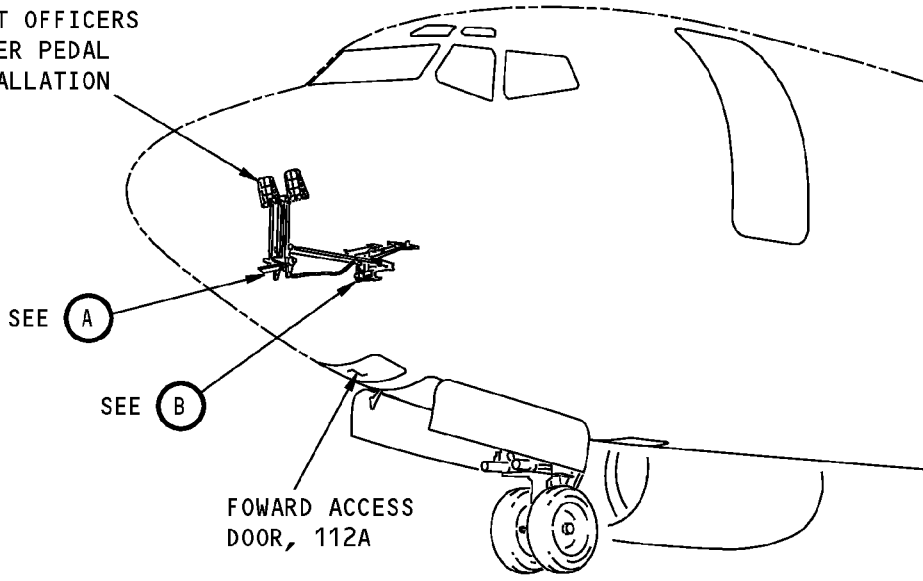
D633A101-HAP

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

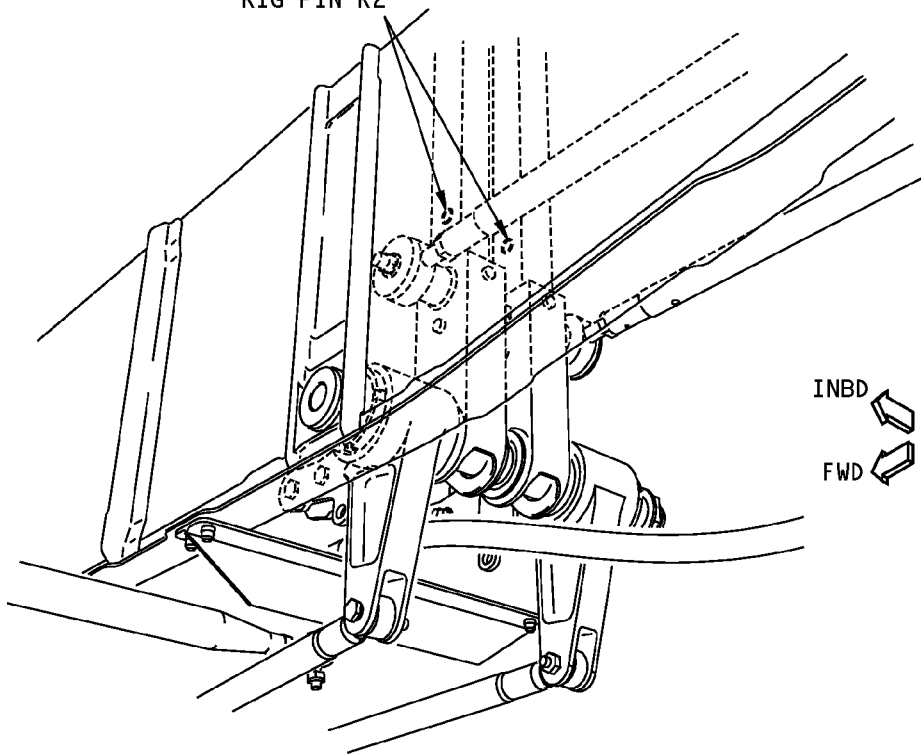
31-31-42

Page 402
Jun 10/2005

FIRST OFFICERS
RUDDER PEDAL
INSTALLATION



HOLES FOR
RIG PIN R2



(A)

Rudder Pedal Position Sensor Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 1 of 6)/31-31-42-990-801

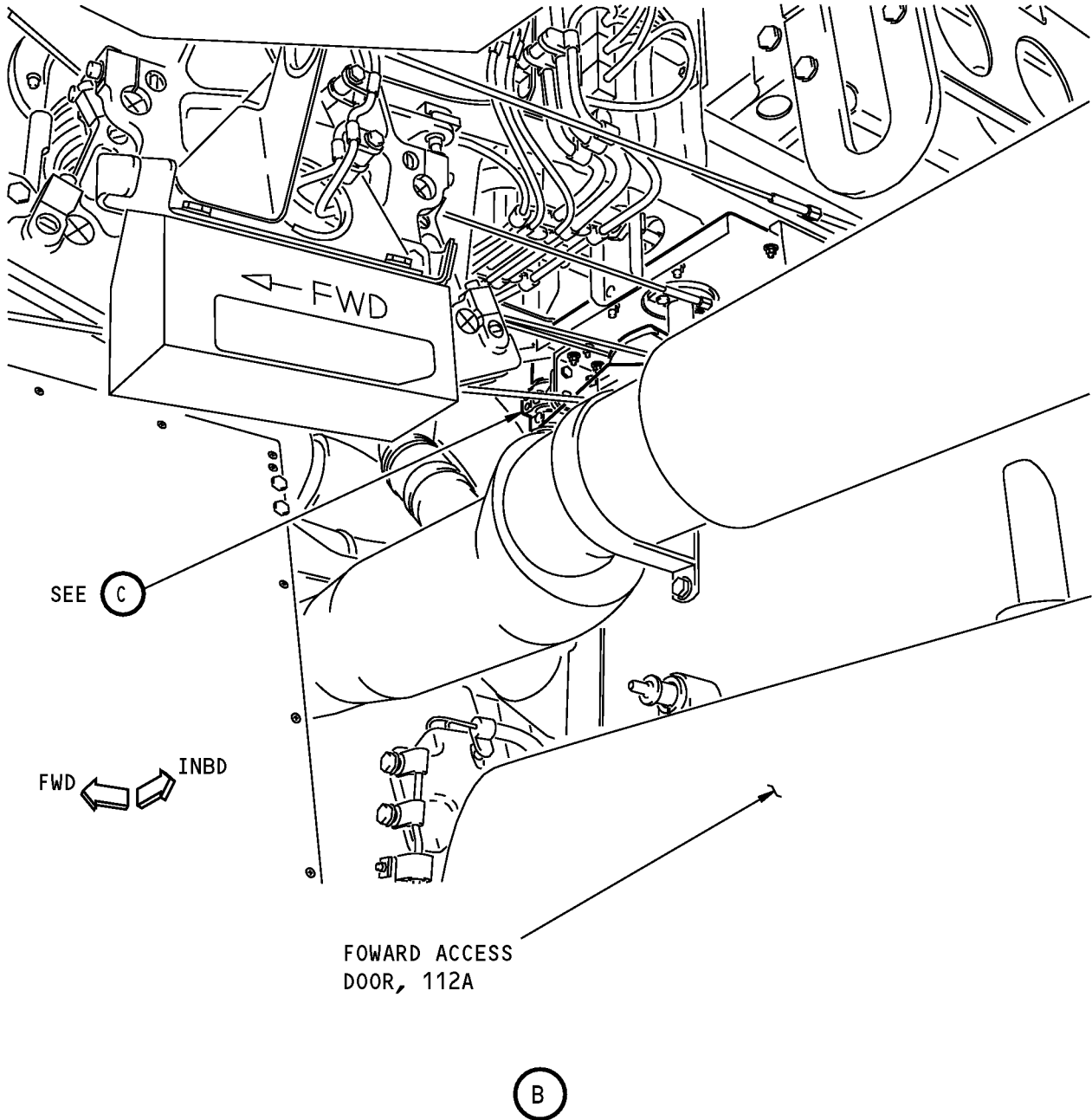
EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

31-31-42

Page 403
Jun 15/2009



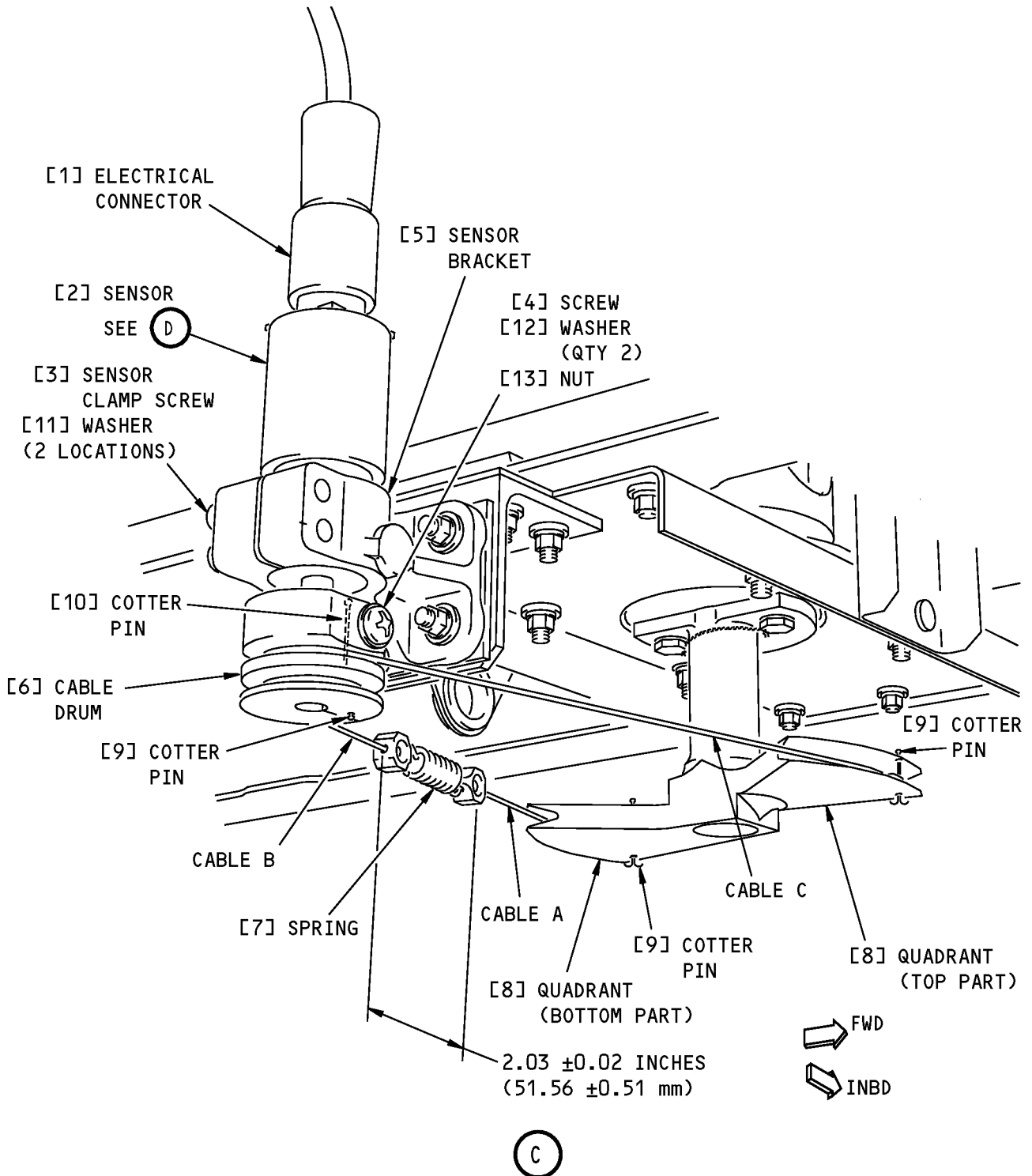
**Rudder Pedal Position Sensor Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 2 of 6)/31-31-42-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-42

Page 404
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



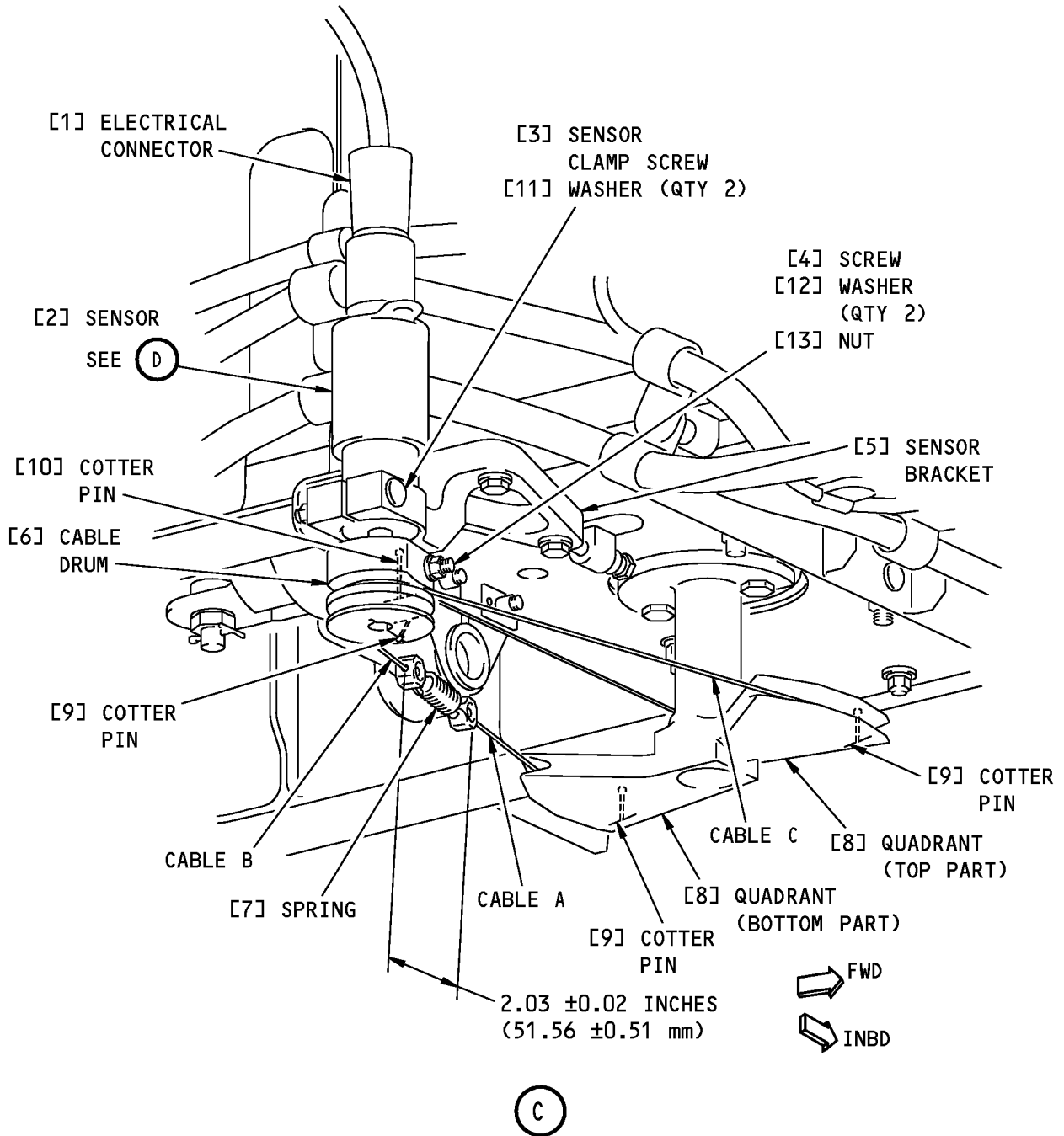
Rudder Pedal Position Sensor Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 3 of 6)/31-31-42-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013

D633A101-HAP

31-31-42

Page 405
Jun 15/2009



1845291 S0000322230_V1

**Rudder Pedal Position Sensor Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 4 of 6)/31-31-42-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 015-026, 028-054, 101-999

31-31-42

Page 406
Jun 15/2009

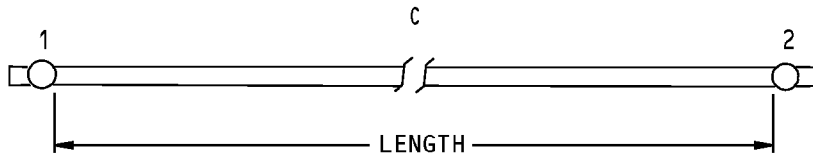
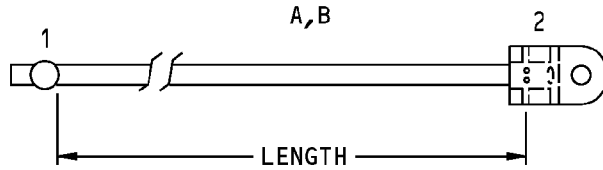
D633A101-HAP



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

CABLE REF	DRAWING NUMBER	NO. REQ	LENGTH	CABLE SIZE	FITTINGS	
					1	2
A	69-40951-31	1	3.97 in (100.84mm)	3/64 7 X 7	RA2487-047	RA2487-047 and 69-40947-1
B	69-40951-31	1	3.97 in (100.84mm)	3/64 7 X 7	RA2487-047	RA2487-047 and 69-40947-1
C	69-40951-35	1	9.77 in (248.16mm)	3/64 7 X 7	RA2487-047	RA2487-047

MATERIAL - CABLE STAINLESS STEEL CABLE, AIRCRAFT QUALITY,
CAROLINA STEEL & WIRE CORP., LEXINGTON, CA, OR EQUIV
TERMINALS AMERICAN CHAIN AND CABLE CO., BRIDGEPORT, CT



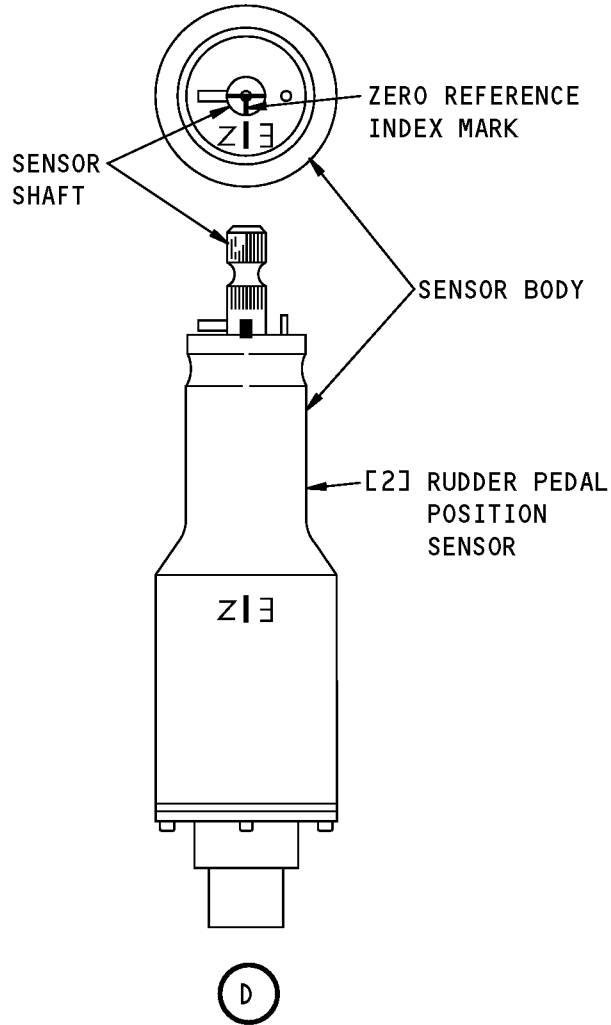
**Rudder Pedal Position Sensor Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 5 of 6)/31-31-42-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-42

Page 407
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



**Rudder Pedal Position Sensor Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 6 of 6)/31-31-42-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-31-42-400-801

3. Rudder Pedal Position Sensor Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
27-21-00-800-802	Remove Pressure from the Rudder Hydraulic Systems A, B, and Standby (P/B 201)

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
SPL-1585	Kit - Rigging Pins, All Systems (Part #: F70207-109, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

C. Consumable Materials

Reference	Description	Specification
C00174	Compound - Corrosion Preventive, Solvent Cutback, Cold Application	MIL-PRF-16173 (Supersedes MIL-C-16173)
D00016	Grease - Aircraft, General Purpose, Wide Temperature Range	MIL-PRF-81322

D. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
2	Sensor	31-31-42-01-180 31-31-42-02-130	HAP 001-013 HAP 015-026, 028-054, 101-999

E. Location Zones

Zone	Area
112	Area Forward of Nose Landing Gear Wheel Well

F. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
112A	Forward Access Door

G. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-42-860-002

(1) Make sure that this circuit breaker is open and has safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-42-860-003

(2) If the rudder hydraulic systems are not depressurized, do this task: Remove Pressure from the Rudder Hydraulic Systems A, B, and Standby, TASK 27-21-00-800-802.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-42



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-42-020-002

WARNING: PRIOR AND DURING REMOVAL/INSTALLATION PROCEDURES OF THE SURFACE POSITION SENSORS, DO NOT ATTEMPT TO OPERATE ANY FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM OR DAMAGE TO CONTROL MECHANISMS AND INJURY TO PERSONNEL MAY RESULT.

- (3) Install the rudder pedal position sensor [2]:
- (a) Set the rudder pedals to the neutral position.
 - (b) Install R2 rig pin kit, SPL-1585, into the first officer rudder pedal.
 - (c) Turn the sensor until the mark on the shaft of the sensor aligns with the EZ mark on the sensor body.
 - (d) Install the rudder pedal position sensor [2] into the sensor bracket [5].
 - (e) Apply a thin layer of compound, C00174, on the internal and external surfaces of the thread on the sensor clamp screws [3].
 - (f) Install the sensor clamp screws [3], washers [11].
 - (g) Tighten the screws [3] to 30-35 pound-inches (3-4 newton-meters).
 - (h) Install the cable drum [6] to the sensor shaft.
 - (i) Install screw [4], washer [12] and nut [13].
 - (j) Tighten the screw [4] to 30-35 pound-inches (3-4 newton-meters).
 - (k) Do these steps to install the cable C:
 - 1) Install cable C between the top part of the quadrant [8] and the top spool on the cable drum [6].
 - 2) Install the cotter pins [9] to the top part of quadrant [8].
 - 3) Install cotter pin [10] to the top spool on the cable drum [6].
 - (l) Do these steps to install cable A and B:
 - 1) Install the ball terminal of cable A and the cotter pin [9] to the lower part of the quadrant [8].
- CAUTION:** MAKE SURE YOU INSTALL COTTER PIN [9] CORRECTLY. THE HEAD OF THE COTTER PIN SHOULD BE VISIBLE ON THE LOWER, OUTER SURFACE OF THE CABLE DRUM AS SHOWN IN FIGURE 401, SHEET 3. IF THE COTTER PIN IS NOT INSTALL CORRECTLY, DAMAGE TO THE RUDDER PEDAL POSITION SENSOR CABLE CAN OCCUR.
- 2) Install the ball terminal cable B and the cotter pin [9] to the lower spool of the cable drum [6].
 - 3) Install the spring [8] between the loose ends of cable A and B.
 - 4) Lubricate the cables with grease, D00016.
 - 5) Make sure the dimension across the spring [7] between the cable terminal is 2.03 ± 0.02 inches (51.56 ± 0.51 mm).
 - 6) Tighten the two sensor clamp screws [3] to 30-35 pound-inches (3-4 newton-meters).
- (m) Install the electrical connector [1] onto the rudder pedal position sensor [2].

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-42

Page 410
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-42-410-001

(4) If you do not accomplish the installation test immediately, close this access panel:

Number	Name/Location
112A	Forward Access Door

SUBTASK 31-31-42-410-003

(5) Do this task: Rudder Pedal Position Sensor Installation Test, TASK 31-31-42-700-801.

————— END OF TASK —————

TASK 31-31-42-700-801

4. Rudder Pedal Position Sensor Installation Test

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
27-21-00-800-801	Rudder Hydraulic System A, B, or Standby Pressurization (P/B 201)

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
COM-913	Download Unit - Handheld (Part #: 964-0446-001, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER)
COM-1807	Tester - DFDAU (Part #: 2229738-7, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: HT717-1, Supplier: 0H231, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: 2229738-8, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)
SPL-1585	Kit - Rigging Pins, All Systems (Part #: F70207-109, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)
SPL-1808	Cable - Adapter, Teledyne Tester (Use with Teledyne DFDAU Tester) (Part #: A31007-59, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
112	Area Forward of Nose Landing Gear Wheel Well
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-42

Page 411
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

D. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
112A	Forward Access Door

E. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-31-42-860-004

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811

SUBTASK 31-31-42-010-002

(2) Open this access panel:

Number	Name/Location
112A	Forward Access Door

SUBTASK 31-31-42-710-001

(3) Use one of the testers listed below to perform the system test:

(a) Do these steps to prepare the Teledyne portable tester, COM-1807.

- 1) Remove the shorting plug from the system test plug on the P18 panel.
- 2) Use the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, to connect the portable tester to the system test plug.
- 3) Make sure the DFDAU switch on portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the OUTPUT TO DFDR position.
- 4) Make sure the FDEP switch on the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the DISCONNECT position.
- 5) Set the portable tester, to read 256 WPS.

(b) Do the steps below to prepare the Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913 for the system test.

NOTE: The Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913 can only be used on airplane with AlliedSignal Solid State Flight Data Recorder (FDR) installed.

1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

2) Connect the Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913 to the connector on the FDR.

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

4) Put the NORMAL/TEST switch on the flight recorder panel, P5, to the TEST position.

5) Push the red button on the handheld download unit, COM-913.

6) Set the DSDU switch.

7) Set the BASE switch.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-42

Page 412
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

8) Set the WORD and SUBFRAME as specified.

SUBTASK 31-31-42-860-005

(4) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-42-860-006

(5) Put the flight data recorder TEST-NORMAL switch on the P5 panel to the TEST position.

SUBTASK 31-31-42-860-007

WARNING: MAKE SURE PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF ALL CONTROL SURFACES BEFORE YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. AILERONS, RUDDERS, ELEVATORS, FLAPS, SPOILERS AND THRUST REVERSERS CAN MOVE QUICKLY WHEN YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

(6) Do this task: Rudder Hydraulic System A, B, or Standby Pressurization, TASK 27-21-00-800-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-42-820-001

(7) Do these steps to adjust the rudder pedal position sensor [2]:

- (a) Make sure the rudder pedal is set in the neutral position.
- (b) Loosen the sensor clamp screw [3].
- (c) Set the portable tester to subframe 0, word 39.
- (d) Hold the cable drum and rotate the rudder pedal position sensor [2] body slowly in each direction until you get an octal value between 7751 to 0027 on the tester.
- (e) Tighten the sensor clamp screw [3] to 30-35 pound-inches (3-4 newton-meters).
- (f) Remove R2 rig pin kit, SPL-1585, from the first officer rudder pedal.

F. Put the Airplane Back to Its Usual Condition

SUBTASK 31-31-42-410-002

(1) Close this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
112A	Forward Access Door

SUBTASK 31-31-42-860-008

(2) Put the flight data recorder TEST-NORMAL switch on the P5 panel to the NORMAL position.

SUBTASK 31-31-42-840-003

(3) Remove power from the tester.

SUBTASK 31-31-42-860-009

(4) Remove the tester from the flight data recorder system.

SUBTASK 31-31-42-860-010

(5) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL	
------------------------	--

31-31-42

Page 413
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

RUDDER PEDAL FORCE TRANSMITTER ROD - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of the rudder pedal force transmitter rod.
- (2) An installation of the rudder pedal force transmitter rod.
- (3) An installation test of the rudder pedal force transmitter.

TASK 31-31-43-000-801

2. Rudder Pedal Force Transmitter Rod Removal

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
27-21-00-800-802	Remove Pressure from the Rudder Hydraulic Systems A, B, and Standby (P/B 201)

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
SPL-1585	Kit - Rigging Pins, All Systems (Part #: F70207-109, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
112	Area Forward of Nose Landing Gear Wheel Well

D. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
323FL	Vertical Fin, Access
323GL	Vertical Fin, Access
324EL	Vertical Fin, Access

E. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-43-840-001

- (1) Do this task: Remove Pressure from the Rudder Hydraulic Systems A, B, and Standby, TASK 27-21-00-800-802.

SUBTASK 31-31-43-860-001

- (2) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

<p>EFFECTIVITY</p> <p>HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-007 POST</p> <p>SB 737-31-1124</p>
--

31-31-43

Page 401
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-43-010-001

(3) Open these access panels:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
323FL	Vertical Fin, Access
323GL	Vertical Fin, Access
324EL	Vertical Fin, Access

SUBTASK 31-31-43-410-001

(4) Install the rig pins A/S-3 and A/S-4 from the test set rig pin kit, SPL-1585 into the R3 and R4 rig pin holes in the rudder forward quadrant.

SUBTASK 31-31-43-410-002

(5) Install the rig pins A/S-5 from the test set rig pin kit, SPL-1585 into the R-5 rig pin hole in the feel and centering unit.

SUBTASK 31-31-43-020-001

WARNING: BEFORE YOU MOVE THE RUDDER PEDALS, MAKE SURE THE AREA AROUND THE RUDDER IS CLEAR OF ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT. THIS WILL PREVENT INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

(6) Do these steps to remove the rudder pedal force transmitter [2]:

- (a) Disconnect the electrical connector [1] from the rudder pedal force transmitter [2].
- (b) Do these steps to disconnect electrical ground [6]:
 - 1) Remove bolt [3].
 - 2) Remove washers [4], [5] and [7].
 - 3) Remove nut [8].
- (c) Remove bolt [9], washer [10] and nut [11].
- (d) Remove bolt [12], washer [13] and nut [14].
- (e) Remove the rudder pedal force transmitter [2].

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY

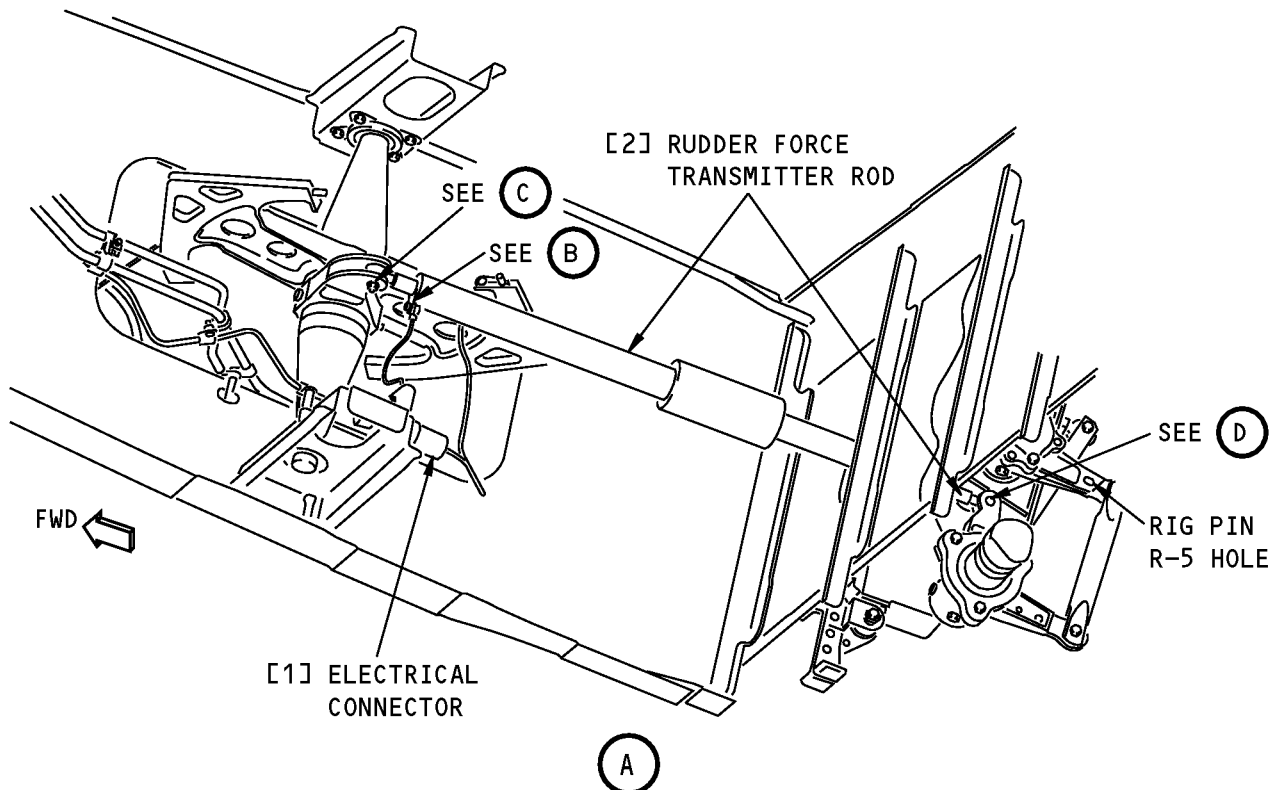
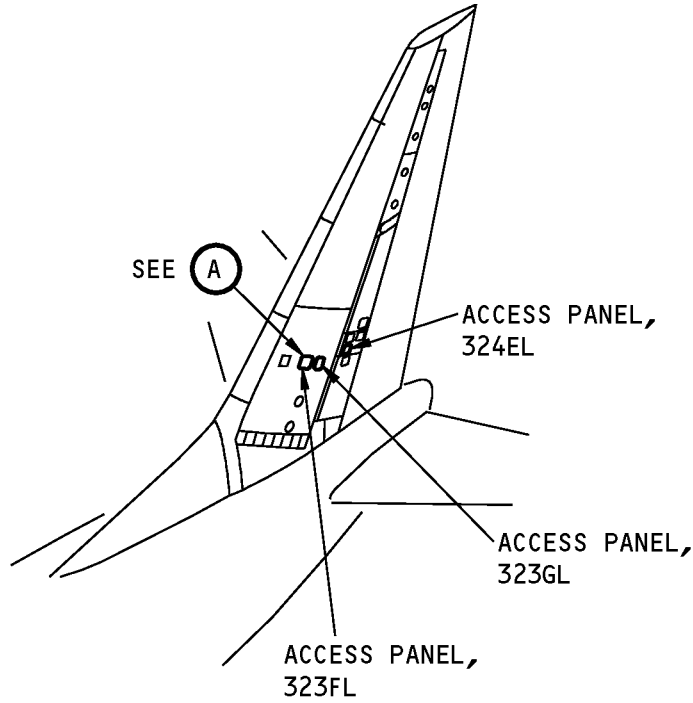
HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-007 POST
SB 737-31-1124

D633A101-HAP

31-31-43

Page 402
Feb 15/2009

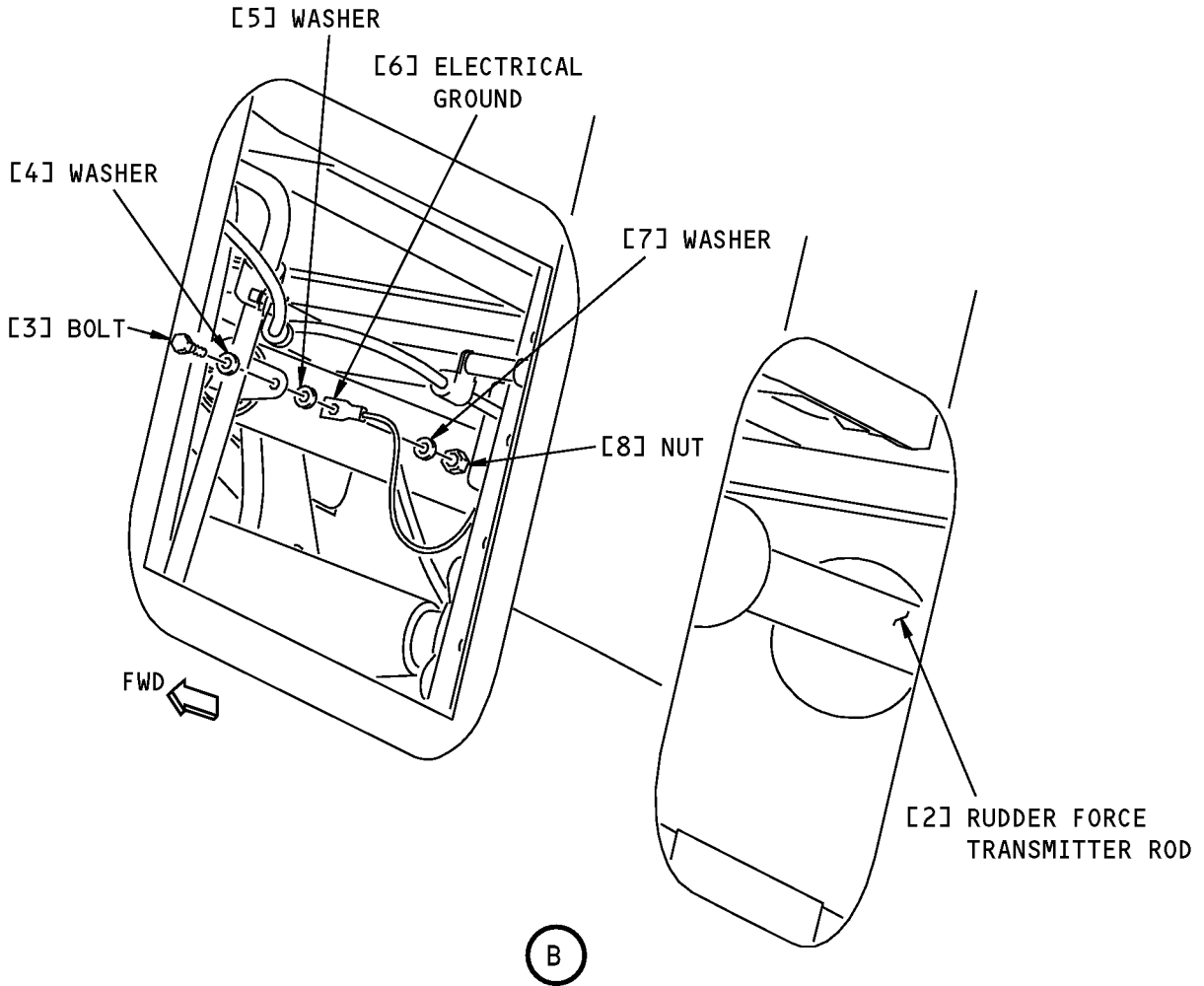
**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



**Rudder Force Transmitter Rod Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 1 of 4)/31-31-43-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-007 POST
SB 737-31-1124

31-31-43



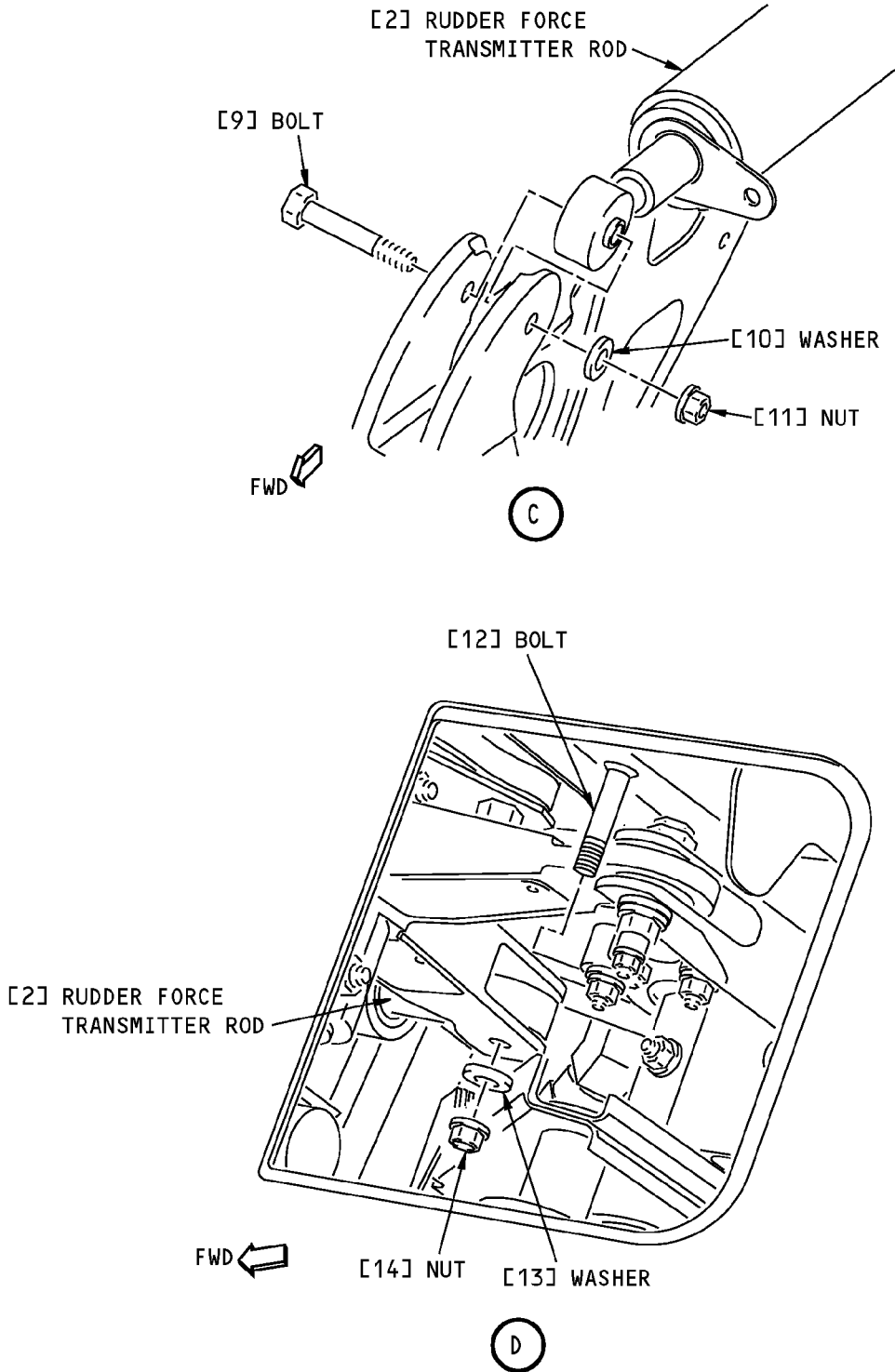
**Rudder Force Transmitter Rod Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 2 of 4)/31-31-43-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-007 POST
SB 737-31-1124

D633A101-HAP

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



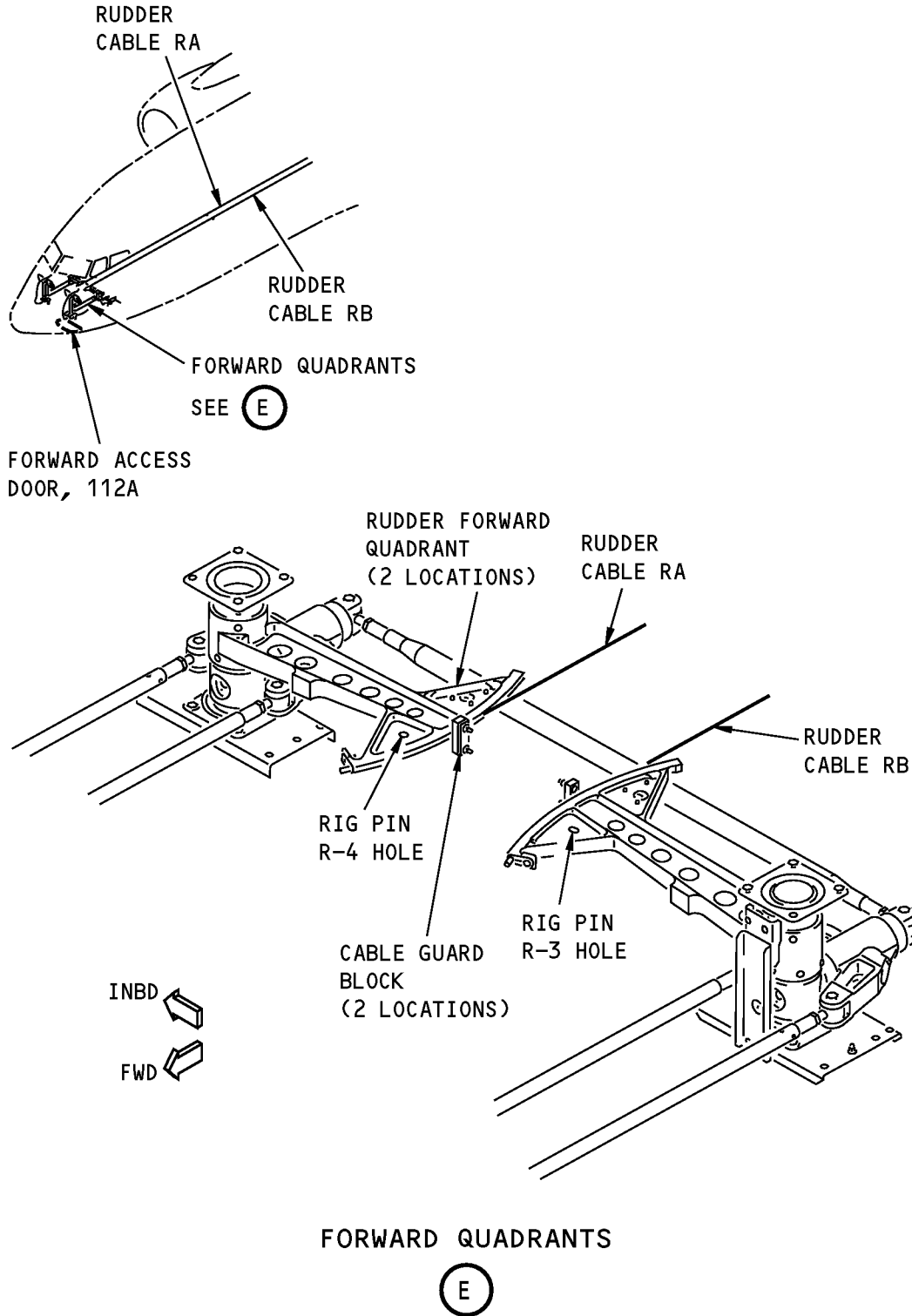
**Rudder Force Transmitter Rod Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 3 of 4)/31-31-43-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-007 POST
SB 737-31-1124

D633A101-HAP

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



**Rudder Force Transmitter Rod Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 4 of 4)/31-31-43-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-007 POST
SB 737-31-1124

31-31-43



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-31-43-400-801

3. Rudder Pedal Force Transmitter Rod Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
27-21-00-800-802	Remove Pressure from the Rudder Hydraulic Systems A, B, and Standby (P/B 201)
31-31-42-700-801	Rudder Pedal Position Sensor Installation Test (P/B 401)

B. Location Zones

Zone	Area
112	Area Forward of Nose Landing Gear Wheel Well

C. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
323FL	Vertical Fin, Access
323GL	Vertical Fin, Access
324EL	Vertical Fin, Access

D. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-43-860-002

- (1) Make sure that this circuit breaker is open and has safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-43-860-003

- (2) If the rudder hydraulic systems are not depressurized, do this task: Remove Pressure from the Rudder Hydraulic Systems A, B, and Standby, TASK 27-21-00-800-802.

SUBTASK 31-31-43-020-002

WARNING: BEFORE YOU MOVE THE RUDDER PEDALS, MAKE SURE THE AREA AROUND THE RUDDER IS CLEAR OF ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT. THIS WILL PREVENT INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (3) Do these steps to install the rudder pedal force transmitter [2]:
 - (a) Install the rudder pedal force transmitter [2].
 - (b) Install bolt [12], washer [13] and nut [14].
 - (c) Install bolt [9], washer [10] and nut [11].
 - (d) Tighten nut [11] to 30-35 pound-inches (3.4-4 newton-meters).
 - (e) Do these steps to install the electrical ground [6]:
 - 1) Install bolt [3], washers [4], [5].
 - 2) Install electrical ground [6].
 - 3) Install washer [7], and nut [8].
 - 4) Tighten nut [8] to 30-35 pound-inches.
 - (f) Install electrical connector [1].

EFFECTIVITY
 HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-007 POST
 SB 737-31-1124

31-31-43

Page 407
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-31-43-410-003

(4) Close these panels:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
323FL	Vertical Fin, Access
323GL	Vertical Fin, Access
324EL	Vertical Fin, Access

SUBTASK 31-31-43-410-004

(5) Do this task: Rudder Pedal Position Sensor Installation Test, TASK 31-31-42-700-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-43-010-002

(6) Remove the rig pins A/S-3 and A/S-4 from the rig pin hole R3 and R4 in rudder forward quadrant.

SUBTASK 31-31-43-010-003

(7) Remove the rig pins A/S-5 from the feel and centering unit.

SUBTASK 31-31-43-860-014

(8) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

————— **END OF TASK** —————

TASK 31-31-43-700-801

4. Rudder Pedal Force Transmitter Installation Test

(Figure 401)

A. References

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Title</u>
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
27-21-00-800-801	Rudder Hydraulic System A, B, or Standby Pressurization (P/B 201)

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Description</u>
COM-913	Download Unit - Handheld (Part #: 964-0446-001, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER)
COM-1807	Tester - DFDAU (Part #: 2229738-7, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: HT717-1, Supplier: 0H231, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: 2229738-8, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-007 POST
SB 737-31-1124

31-31-43

Page 408
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(Continued)

Reference	Description
SPL-1808	Cable - Adapter, Teledyne Tester (Use with Teledyne DFDAU Tester) (Part #: A31007-59, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
112	Area Forward of Nose Landing Gear Wheel Well
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

D. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
112A	Forward Access Door

E. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-31-43-860-004

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811

SUBTASK 31-31-43-710-001

(2) Use one of the testers listed below to perform the system test:

(a) Do these steps to prepare the Teledyne portable tester, COM-1807.

- 1) Remove the shorting plug from the system test plug on the P18 panel.
- 2) Use the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, to connect the portable tester to the system test plug.
- 3) Make sure the DFDAU switch on portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the OUTPUT TO DFDR position.
- 4) Make sure the FDEP switch on the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the DISCONNECT position.
- 5) Set the portable tester to read 256 WPS.

(b) Do the steps below to prepare the Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913.

NOTE: The Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913 can only be used on airplane installed with AlliedSignal Solid State Flight Data Recorder (FDR).

1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

2) Connect the Handheld Download unit to the connector on the FDR.

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

<p>EFFECTIVITY</p> <p>HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-007 POST</p> <p>SB 737-31-1124</p>
--

31-31-43

Page 409
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- 4) Put the NORMAL/TEST switch on the flight recorder panel, P5, to the TEST position.
- 5) Push the red button on the handheld download unit, COM-913.
- 6) Set the DSDU switch.
- 7) Set the BASE switch.
- 8) Set the WORD and SUBFRAME as specified.

SUBTASK 31-31-43-860-005

- (3) Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-43-860-006

- (4) Make sure the flight data recorder TEST-NORMAL switch on the P5 panel to the TEST position.

SUBTASK 31-31-43-860-007

WARNING: MAKE SURE PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF ALL CONTROL SURFACES BEFORE YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. AILERONS, RUDDERS, ELEVATORS, FLAPS, SPOILERS AND THRUST REVERSERS CAN MOVE QUICKLY WHEN YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (5) Do this task: Rudder Hydraulic System A, B, or Standby Pressurization, TASK 27-21-00-800-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-43-840-003

- (6) Make sure the hydraulic systems A, B and STBY are off.

HAP 001-007 POST SB 737-31-1124 AND ((PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1176); HAP 008-011 (PRE SB 737-31-1176 AND PRE SB 737-31-1170) OR POST SB 737-31-1176; HAP 012, 013, 015-019 PRE SB 737-31-1170

SUBTASK 31-31-43-860-008

- (7) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 47. (Dataframe 3 or 3A)

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999

SUBTASK 31-31-43-860-016

- (8) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 40. (Dataframe 3C)

HAP 020-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-007 POST SB 737-31-1170 AND POST SB 737-31-1124; HAP 008-013, 015-019 POST SB 737-31-1170

SUBTASK 31-31-43-860-013

- (9) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 40. (Dataframe 3B)

HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-007 POST SB 737-31-1124

SUBTASK 31-31-43-860-009

- (10) With no pressure to the left or right rudder pedals, make sure the tester shows an octal value between 3012 to 4112.

SUBTASK 31-31-43-840-004

- (11) Put pressure to the left rudder pedal.

<p>EFFECTIVITY</p> <p>HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-007 POST SB 737-31-1124</p>
--

31-31-43



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (a) Make sure the octal value increases.

NOTE: It may take 1 to 4 seconds to update. Hold the rudder pedal until an octal value shows on the display.

SUBTASK 31-31-43-840-006

- (12) Put pressure to the right rudder pedal.

- (a) Make sure the octal value decreases.

NOTE: It may take 1-4 seconds to update. Hold the rudder pedal until an octal value shows on the display.

F. Put the Airplane Back to Its Usual Condition

SUBTASK 31-31-43-410-005

- (1) Close this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
112A	Forward Access Door

SUBTASK 31-31-43-860-010

- (2) Put the flight data recorder TEST-NORMAL switch on the P5 panel to the NORMAL position.

SUBTASK 31-31-43-840-005

- (3) Remove power from the tester..

SUBTASK 31-31-43-860-011

- (4) Remove the tester from the flight data recorder system.

SUBTASK 31-31-43-860-012

- (5) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY

HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001-007 POST
SB 737-31-1124

D633A101-HAP

31-31-43

Page 411
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ELEVATOR POSITION TRANSMITTER - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of the elevator position transmitter.
- (2) An installation of the elevator position transmitter.
- (3) An installation test of the elevator position transmitter.

TASK 31-31-51-000-801

2. Elevator Position Transmitter Removal

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
27-31-00-800-802	Remove Pressure from the Elevator Hydraulic Systems A and B (P/B 201)

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
SPL-1585	Kit - Rigging Pins, All Systems (Part #: F70207-109, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
334	Left Horizontal Stabilizer - Elevator
344	Right Horizontal Stabilizer - Elevator

D. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
318BR	Tailcone Access Door
333BB	Horizontal Stabilizer, Access Panel, Trailing Edge
343BB	Horizontal Stabilizer, Access Panel - T.E. Area

E. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-51-840-001

- (1) Do this task: Remove Pressure from the Elevator Hydraulic Systems A and B, TASK 27-31-00-800-802.

SUBTASK 31-31-51-860-001

- (2) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-31-51

Page 401
Oct 10/2006

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-51-010-005

(3) Open this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
318BR	Tailcone Access Door

SUBTASK 31-31-51-860-013

(4) Install rig pin 5 from rig pin kit, SPL-1585 into the elevator aft control quadrant.

SUBTASK 31-31-51-010-001

(5) For the right elevator position, open this panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
343BB	Horizontal Stabilizer, Access Panel - T.E. Area

SUBTASK 31-31-51-010-002

(6) For the left elevator position, open this panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
333BB	Horizontal Stabilizer, Access Panel, Trailing Edge

SUBTASK 31-31-51-020-001

WARNING: PRIOR AND DURING REMOVAL/INSTALLATION PROCEDURES OF THE SURFACE POSITION SENSORS, DO NOT ATTEMPT TO OPERATE ANY FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM OR DAMAGE TO CONTROL MECHANISMS AND INJURY TO PERSONNEL MAY RESULT.

(7) Remove the elevator position transmitter [1]:

- (a) Disconnect the electrical connector [2] from the elevator position transmitter [1].
- (b) Put protective cover on the electrical connector [2].
- (c) Loosen the screws [3] and [4].
- (d) Remove the elevator position transmitter [1].

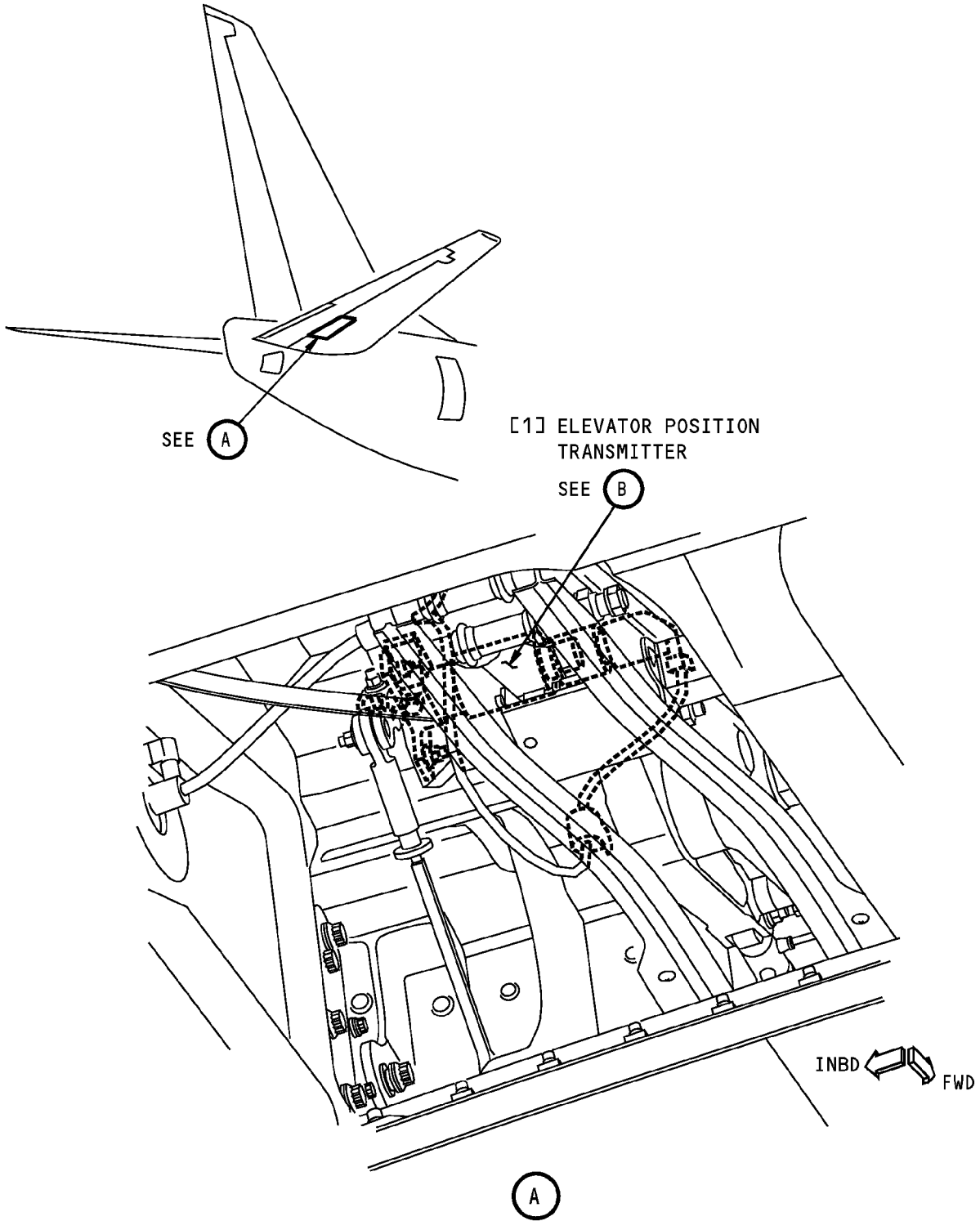
————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-51

Page 402
Oct 10/2006



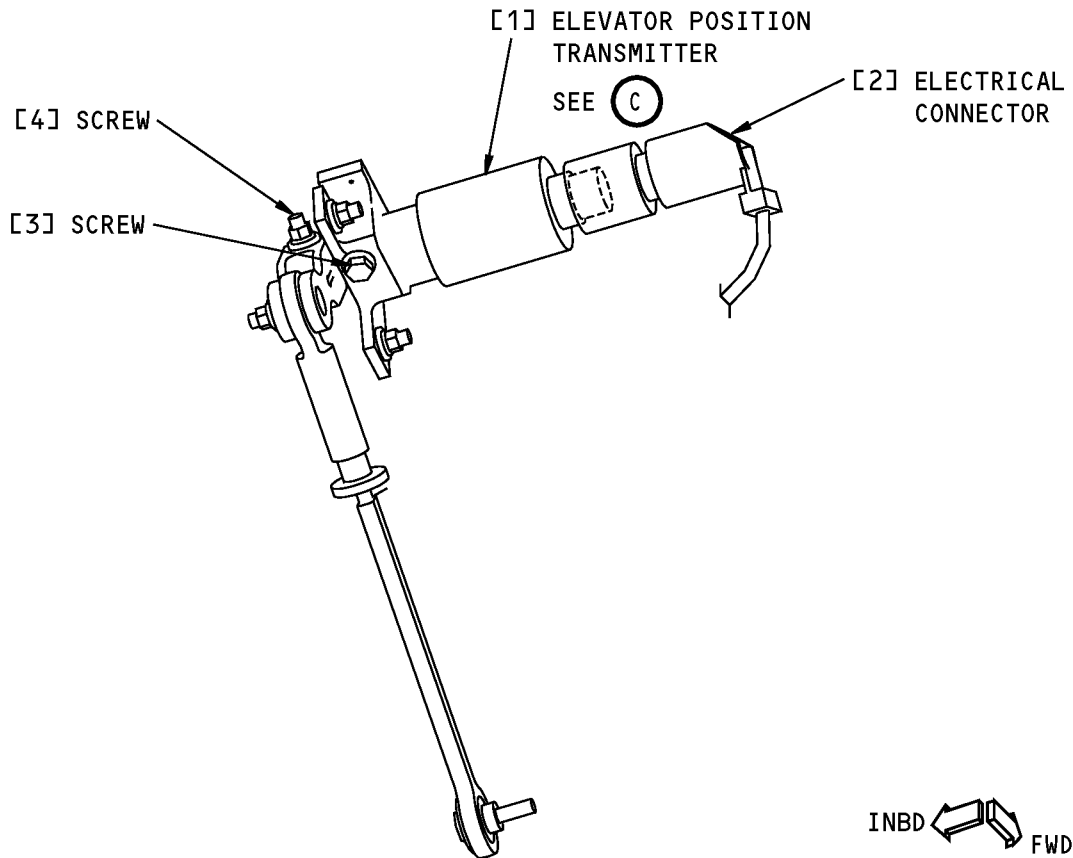
**Elevator Position Transmitter Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 1 of 4)/31-31-51-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-51

Page 403
Oct 10/2003

D633A101-HAP



ELEVATOR POSITION TRANSMITTER

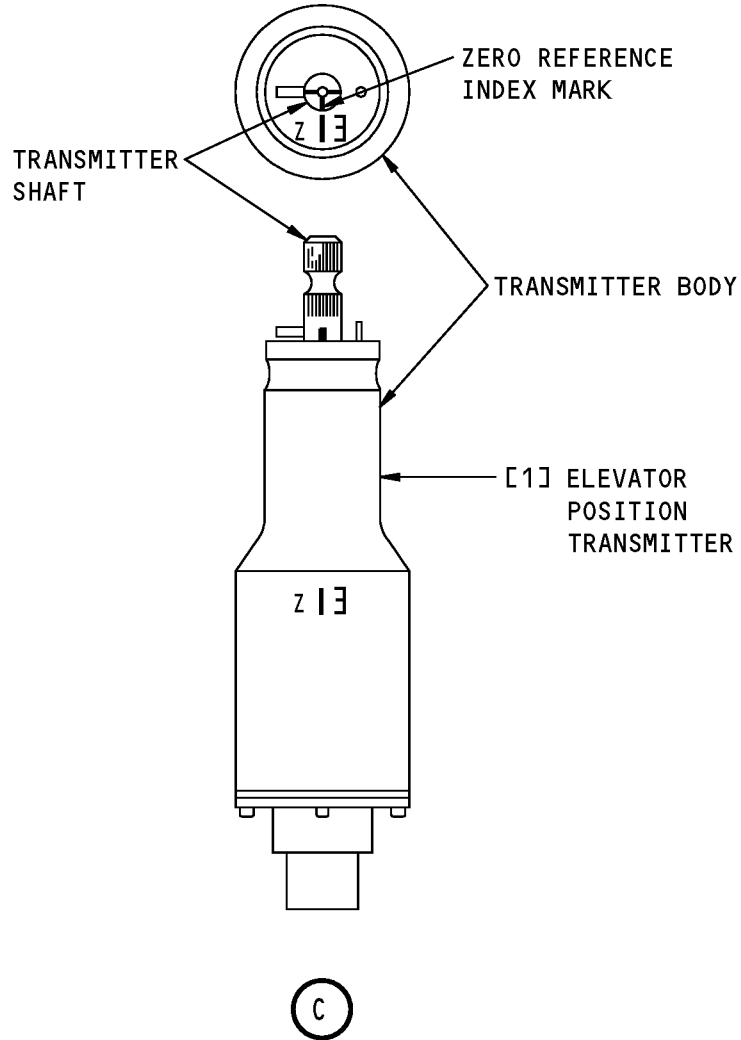
(B)

**Elevator Position Transmitter Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 2 of 4)/31-31-51-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-51



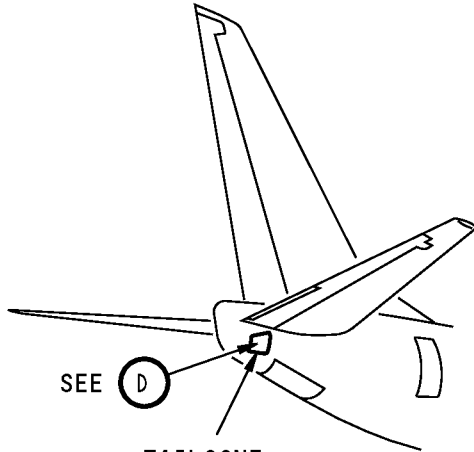
**Elevator Position Transmitter Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 3 of 4)/31-31-51-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-51

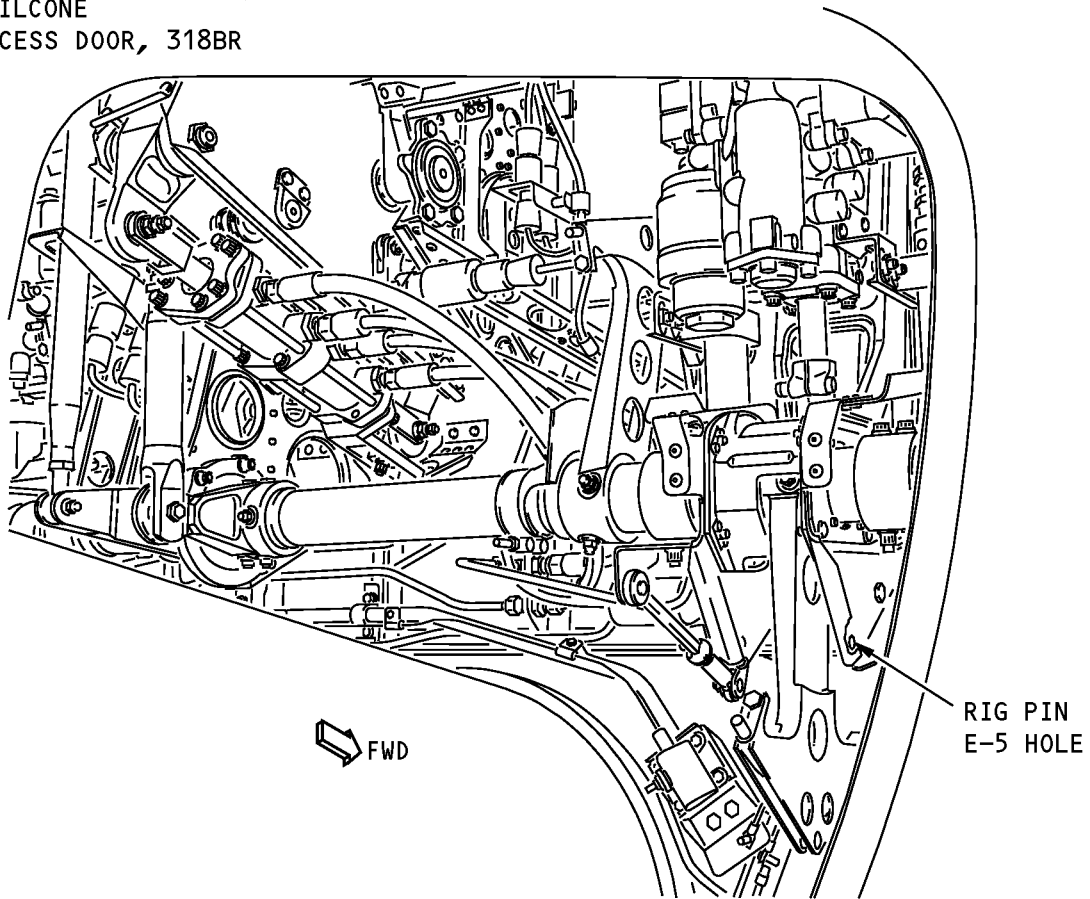
Page 405
Oct 10/2003

D633A101-HAP



SEE **D**

**TAILCONE
ACCESS DOOR, 318BR**



**RIG PIN
E-5 HOLE**

FWD

**VIEW THROUGH THE TAILCONE
ACCESS DOOR, 318BR**

D

**Elevator Position Transmitter Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 4 of 4)/31-31-51-990-801**

**EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL**

31-31-51

Page 406
Oct 10/2003

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-31-51-400-801

3. Elevator Position Transmitter Installation

A. References

Reference	Title
27-31-00-800-802	Remove Pressure from the Elevator Hydraulic Systems A and B (P/B 201)

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
SPL-1585	Kit - Rigging Pins, All Systems (Part #: F70207-109, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

C. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
1	Transmitter	31-31-51-03-115	HAP ALL

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
334	Left Horizontal Stabilizer - Elevator
344	Right Horizontal Stabilizer - Elevator

E. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-51-860-002

- (1) If the elevator hydraulic systems are not depressurized, do this task: Remove Pressure from the Elevator Hydraulic Systems A and B, TASK 27-31-00-800-802.

SUBTASK 31-31-51-860-003

- (2) Make sure that this circuit breaker is open and has safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-51-200-001

- (3) Make sure the rig pin 5 from rig pin kit, SPL-1585, is installed in the elevator aft control quadrant.

SUBTASK 31-31-51-020-002

WARNING: PRIOR AND DURING REMOVAL/INSTALLATION PROCEDURES OF THE SURFACE POSITION SENSORS, DO NOT ATTEMPT TO OPERATE ANY FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM OR DAMAGE TO CONTROL MECHANISMS AND INJURY TO PERSONNEL MAY RESULT.

- (4) Install the elevator position transmitter [1]:
 - (a) Install the shaft of the elevator position transmitter [1] into the support bracket.
 - (b) Align the EZ marks on the elevator position transmitter [1] body and the index mark on the shaft of the transmitter.
 - (c) Tighten the screws [3] and [4].

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-51



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (d) Remove protective cover from the electrical connector [2].
- (e) Install the electrical connector [2] onto the elevator position transmitter [1].

SUBTASK 31-31-51-860-012

- (5) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-51-860-004

- (6) Do this task: Elevator Position Transmitter Installation Test, TASK 31-31-51-700-801.

————— END OF TASK —————

TASK 31-31-51-700-801

4. Elevator Position Transmitter Installation Test

(Figure 402)

A. References

Reference	Title
22-11-30-400-801	Elevator Position Sensor Installation (P/B 401)
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
27-31-00-800-802	Remove Pressure from the Elevator Hydraulic Systems A and B (P/B 201)

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
COM-913	Download Unit - Handheld (Part #: 964-0446-001, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER)
COM-1807	Tester - DFDAU (Part #: 2229738-7, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: HT717-1, Supplier: 0H231, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: 2229738-8, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)
SPL-1585	Kit - Rigging Pins, All Systems (Part #: F70207-109, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)
SPL-1677	Assembly - Trammel Bar, Stabilizer Trim Actuator (Part #: F80055-1, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)
SPL-1808	Cable - Adapter, Teledyne Tester (Use with Teledyne DFDAU Tester) (Part #: A31007-59, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-31-51

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

C. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
311BL	Stabilizer Trim Access Door
318BR	Tailcone Access Door
333BB	Horizontal Stabilizer, Access Panel, Trailing Edge
343BB	Horizontal Stabilizer, Access Panel - T.E. Area

D. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-31-51-860-005

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

SUBTASK 31-31-51-710-001

(2) Use one of the tester listed below to perform the system test:

NOTE: When a task uses subframe 0 it indicates that a parameter is on all 4 subframes. Some portable testers do not have a selection switch for subframe 0. On these testers, you can make a selection of subframes 1 thru 4 when a task uses subframe 0.

- (a) Do these steps to prepare the Teledyne portable tester, COM-1807.
 - 1) Remove the shorting plug from the system test plug on the P18 panel.
 - 2) Use the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, to connect the tester to the system test plug.
 - 3) Make sure the DFDAU switch on portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the OUTPUT TO DFDR position.
 - 4) Make sure the FDEP switch on the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the DISCONNECT position.
 - 5) Set the portable tester, COM-1807, to read 256 WPS.
- (b) Do the steps below to prepare the Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913 (HHDLU) for the system test.

NOTE: These steps are only applicable to airplanes with AlliedSignal Solid State Flight Data Recorder (FDR) installed.

- 1) Connect the HHDLU to the connector on the FDR.
- 2) Set the TEST-NORMAL switch on the FDR panel to the TEST position.
- 3) Push the red button on the HHDLU.
- 4) Set the DSDU switch.
- 5) Set the BASE switch.
- 6) Set the WORD and SUBFRAME as specified.

NOTE: The HHDLU do not have a selection for subframe 0. Make a selection of subframe ALL or subframe 1 thru 4 when a task uses subframe 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-51-860-006

(3) do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-31-51

Page 409
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-51-860-007

- (4) If the elevator hydraulic systems are not depressurized, do this task: Remove Pressure from the Elevator Hydraulic Systems A and B, TASK 27-31-00-800-802.

SUBTASK 31-31-51-010-003

- (5) To get access to the stabilizer trim jackscrew, do this step:

Remove this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
311BL	Stabilizer Trim Access Door

SUBTASK 31-31-51-980-001

- (6) Do these steps to set the B dimension (Figure 402):

NOTE: The B dimension measures the distance between the center of the upper and lower Gimbal pins on the stabilizer trim jackscrew. To do this, one person must be in the tail of the airplane with a headset and the other person in the flight compartment.

- (a) Turn the stab trim wheel handle on the control stand to set the B dimension.

NOTE: This B dimension is equivalent to the horizontal stabilizer at 4 units of trim (zero degree).

- (b) Use the trammel bar, SPL-1677, to measure the B dimension.

1) Make sure that the B dimension is 39.89 ± 0.01 in (1013.21 ± 0.25 mm).

SUBTASK 31-31-51-820-001

- (7) Make sure the mach trim actuator is at the null position, (TASK 22-11-30-400-801).

SUBTASK 31-31-51-860-008

- (8) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

SUBTASK 31-31-51-860-009

- (9) Make sure the flight data recorder TEST-NORMAL switch to the TEST position.

SUBTASK 31-31-51-700-001

- (10) Adjust the elevator position transmitter [1].

- (a) Loosen the screw [3].
- (b) Set the tester subframe and word.

NOTE: For the left elevator position transmitter [1], set the tester to subframe 0, word 4.

NOTE: For the right elevator position transmitter [1], set the tester to subframe 0, word 10.

- (c) Rotate the elevator position transmitter [1] slowly in each direction until you get an octal value between 7733 to 0044 on the tester.
- (d) Tighten the screw [3].
- (e) Make sure the length of the linkage rod from center to center is 7.23 to 7.27 inch.
- (f) Rotate the thumb wheel on the linkage rod slowly in each direction until you get an octal value of 0000 on the tester.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-51



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-31-51-010-004

(11) For the left elevator position, close this panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
333BB	Horizontal Stabilizer, Access Panel, Trailing Edge

For the right elevator position, close this panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
343BB	Horizontal Stabilizer, Access Panel - T.E. Area

Close this panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
311BL	Stabilizer Trim Access Door

E. Put the Airplane Back to Its Initial Condition:

SUBTASK 31-31-51-840-003

(1) Put the flight data recorder TEST-NORMAL switch to the NORM position.

SUBTASK 31-31-51-860-010

(2) Remove power from the tester.

SUBTASK 31-31-51-860-011

(3) Remove the tester from the flight data recorder system.

SUBTASK 31-31-51-860-015

(4) Remove rig pin 5 from rig pin kit, SPL-1585, into the elevator aft control quadrant.

SUBTASK 31-31-51-010-007

(5) Close this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
318BR	Tailcone Access Door

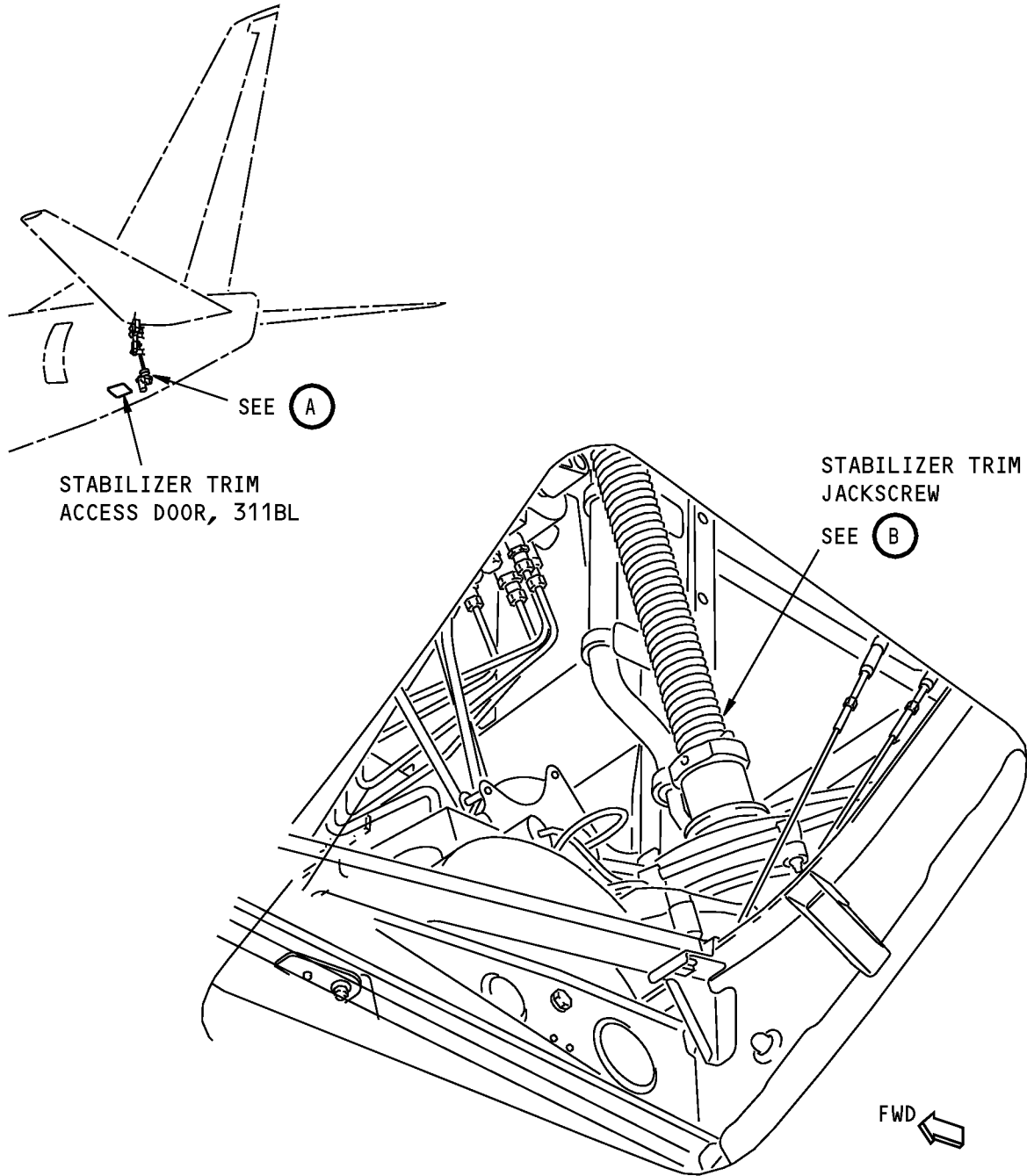
————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-51

Page 411
Jun 15/2008



**VIEW WHEN YOU LOOK UP THROUGH THE
STABILIZER TRIM ACCESS DOOR**

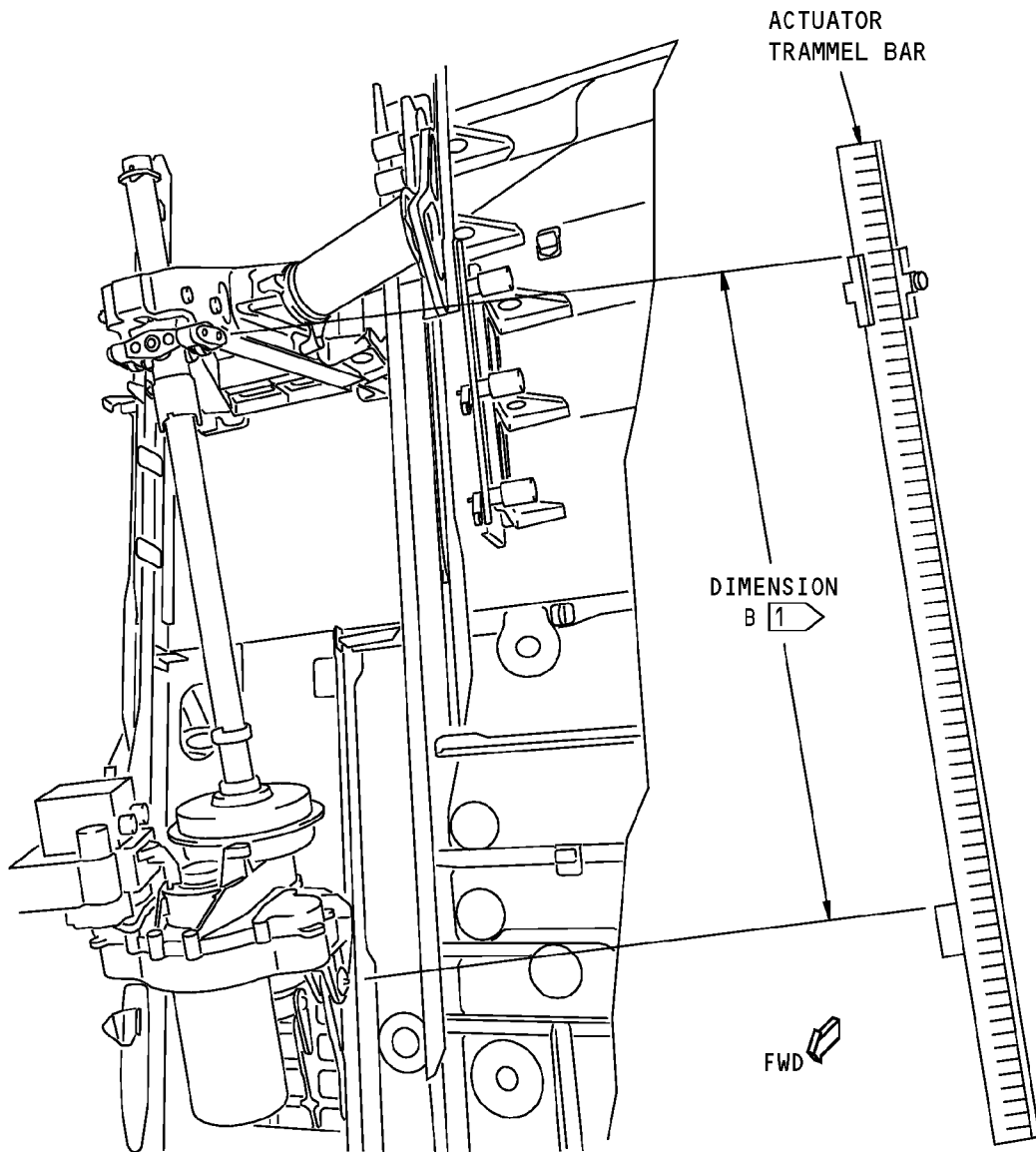
(A)

**Stabilizer Trim Jackscrew Setting
Figure 402 (Sheet 1 of 2)/31-31-51-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-51



STABILIZER TRIM JACKSCREW

B

NOTE: THE STABILIZER TRIM JACKSCREW IS SHOWN WITH THE STABILIZER LEADING EDGE AT ZERO DEGREE.

1 THE DIMENSION B IS MEASURED BETWEEN THE CENTER OF THE UPPER AND LOWER GIMBAL PINS.

Stabilizer Trim Jackscrew Setting
Figure 402 (Sheet 2 of 2)/31-31-51-990-802

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-51



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CONTROL COLUMN POSITION SENSOR - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of the control column position sensor.
- (2) An installation of the control column position sensor.
- (3) An installation test of the control column position sensor.

TASK 31-31-52-000-801

2. Control Column Position Sensor Removal

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
27-11-00-860-801	Remove Pressure from the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B (P/B 201)
27-41-51-000-801	Column Cutout Switch Removal (P/B 401)

B. Location Zones

Zone	Area
112	Area Forward of Nose Landing Gear Wheel Well

C. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
112A	Forward Access Door

D. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-52-860-001

- (1) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-52-860-002

- (2) Do this task: Remove Pressure from the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B, TASK 27-11-00-860-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-52-010-001

- (3) Open this access panel:

Number	Name/Location
112A	Forward Access Door

SUBTASK 31-31-52-020-001

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE AREAS AROUND THE CONTROL SURFACES. IF POWER IS SUPPLIED TO THE CADC, THE AIRCRAFT CONTROL SURFACES CAN MOVE. SUDDEN MOVEMENT OF THE CONTROL SURFACES CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (4) Do this task: Column Cutout Switch Removal, TASK 27-41-51-000-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-52

Page 401
Oct 10/2003

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-52-020-002

- (5) Remove the control column position sensor [1] from the Control Cutoff Switch Module:
- (a) Turn the electrical connector [6] counterclockwise to remove the connector.
 - (b) Loosen the flex coupling screw.
 - (c) Remove the bolts [2] and washers [3].
 - (d) Remove the bolt [4] and clamp [5] to remove the cable from its mounting.
 - (e) Remove the control column position sensor [1] from the control cutoff switch module.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

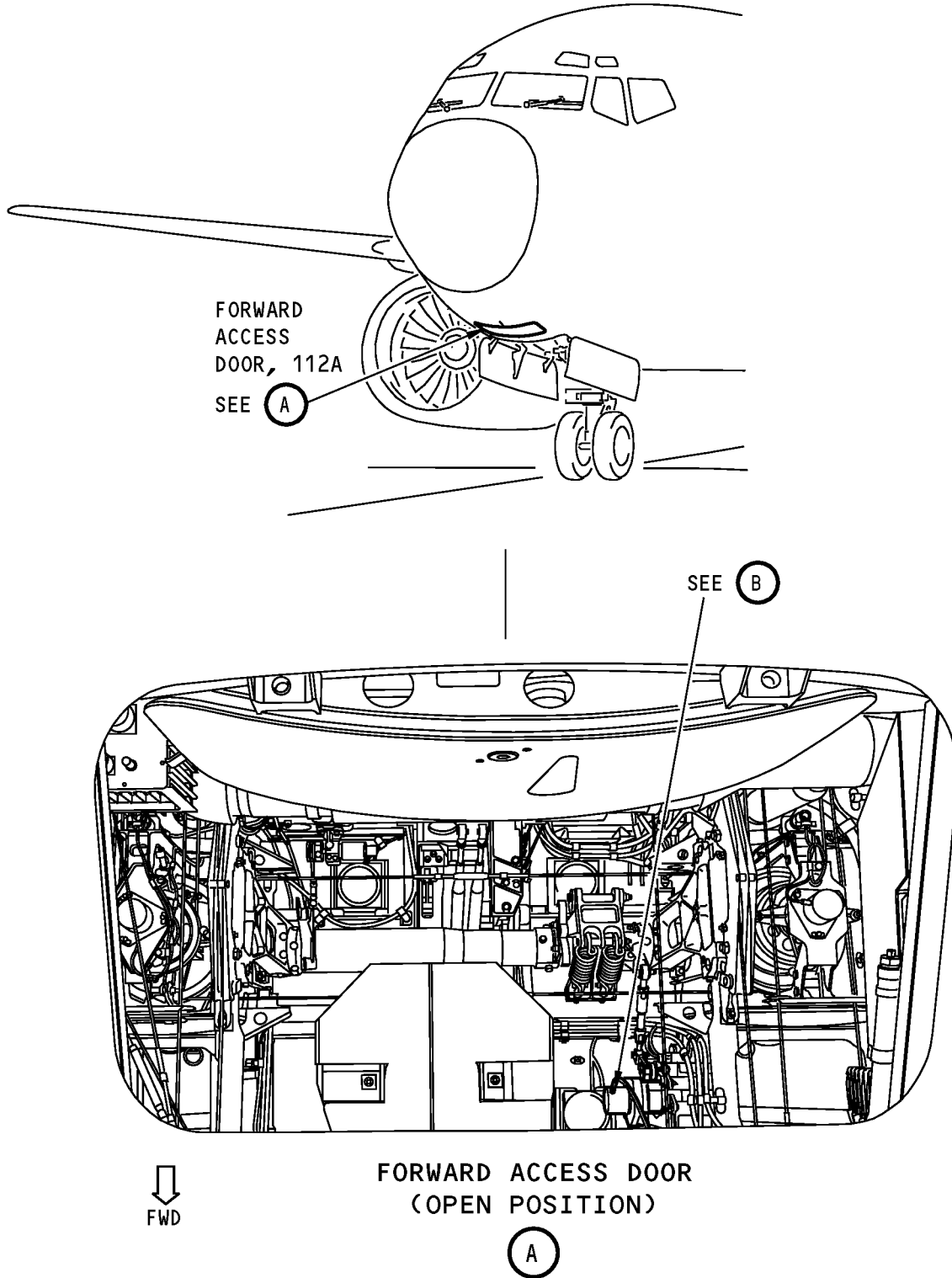
EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-52

Page 402
Jun 10/2005

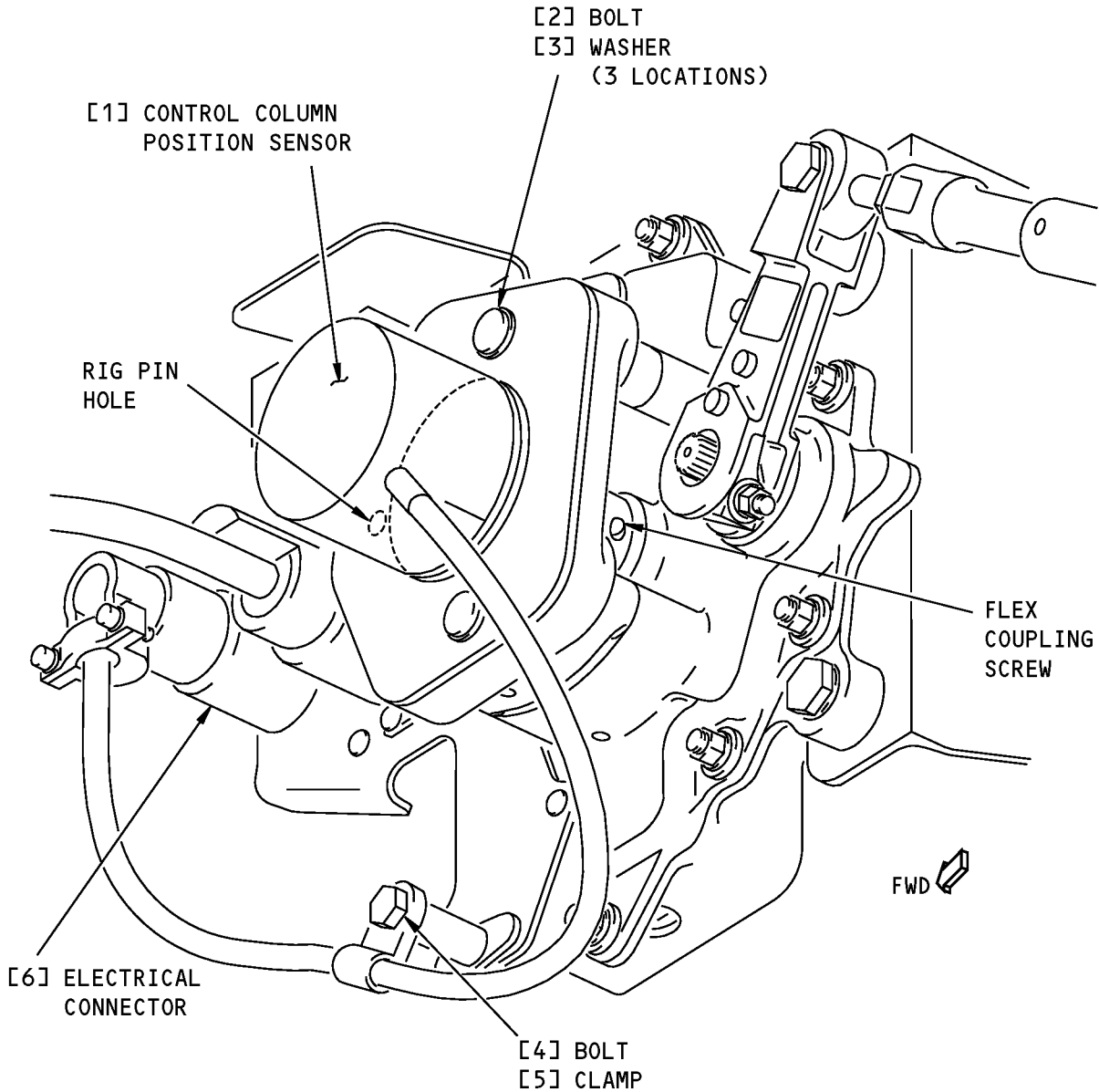
**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



**Control Column Position Sensor Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 1 of 2)/31-31-52-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-52



CONTROL CUTOUT SWITCH (EXAMPLE)

B

**Control Column Position Sensor Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 2 of 2)/31-31-52-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-52



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-31-52-400-801

3. Control Column Position Sensor Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
27-11-00-860-801	Remove Pressure from the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B (P/B 201)
27-41-51-400-801	Column Cutout Switch Installation (P/B 401)

B. Consumable Materials

Reference	Description	Specification
C00913	Compound - Corrosion Inhibiting Material, Nondrying Resin Mix	BMS 3-27

C. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
1	Sensor	27-41-51-02-160	HAP ALL

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
112	Area Forward of Nose Landing Gear Wheel Well

E. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
112A	Forward Access Door

F. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-52-860-003

- (1) If hydraulic systems are not depressurized, do this task: Remove Pressure from the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B, TASK 27-11-00-860-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-52-860-004

- (2) Make sure that this circuit breaker is open and has safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-52-020-003

- (3) Install the control column position sensor [1]:
 - (a) Apply compound, C00913, to the shaft of the sensor [1].
NOTE: Make sure the compound, C00913, does not get on the sensor bearing. This can cause friction on the bearing.
 - (b) Insert the shaft of the sensor [1] into the flex coupling.
 - (c) Install the bolts [2] and washers [3].
 - (d) Tighten the flex coupling screw to 12-15 pound-inches (1.13-1.70 newton-meter).
 - (e) Install the cable, bolt [4] and clamp [5].
 - (f) Install the sensor connector [6].

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-52



737-600/700/800/900 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-52-840-001

(4) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-52-420-001

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE AREAS AROUND THE CONTROL SURFACES. IF POWER IS SUPPLIED TO THE CADC, THE AIRCRAFT CONTROL SURFACES CAN MOVE. SUDDEN MOVEMENT OF THE CONTROL SURFACES CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

(5) Do this task: Column Cutout Switch Installation, TASK 27-41-51-400-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-52-410-004

(6) Do this task: Control Column Position Sensor Installation Test, TASK 31-31-52-820-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-52-410-001

(7) If you do not accomplish the installation test immediately, close this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
112A	Forward Access Door

————— **END OF TASK** —————

TASK 31-31-52-820-801

4. Control Column Position Sensor Installation Test

(Figure 401)

A. References

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Title</u>
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
27-11-00-860-801	Remove Pressure from the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B (P/B 201)
27-11-00-860-802	Put the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B Back to the Condition Before Pressure Removal (P/B 201)

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-52

Page 406
Jun 15/2008



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Reference	Description
COM-913	Download Unit - Handheld (Part #: 964-0446-001, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER)
COM-1807	Tester - DFDAU (Part #: 2229738-7, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: HT717-1, Supplier: 0H231, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: 2229738-8, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)
SPL-1808	Cable - Adapter, Teledyne Tester (Use with Teledyne DFDAU Tester) (Part #: A31007-59, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
112	Area Forward of Nose Landing Gear Wheel Well

D. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
112A	Forward Access Door

E. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-31-52-410-002

- (1) Open this access panel:

Number	Name/Location
112A	Forward Access Door

SUBTASK 31-31-52-860-005

- (2) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-31-52-860-006

- (3) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

SUBTASK 31-31-52-710-001

- (4) Use one of the testers listed below to perform the system test:

NOTE: When a task uses subframe 0 it indicates that a parameter is on all 4 subframes. Some portable testers do not have a selection switch for subframe 0. On these testers, you can make a selection of subframes 1 thru 4 when a task uses subframe 0.

- (a) Do these steps to prepare the Teledyne portable tester, COM-1807.

- 1) Remove the shorting plug from the system test plug on the P18 panel.
- 2) Use the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, to connect the portable tester to the system test plug.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-52

Page 407
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- 3) Make sure the DFDAU switch on portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the OUTPUT TO DFDR position.
- 4) Make sure the FDEP switch on the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the DISCONNECT position.
- 5) Set the portable tester to read 256 WPS.
- (b) Do the steps below to prepare the Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913 (HHDLU) for the system test.

NOTE: These steps are only applicable to airplanes with AlliedSignal Solid State Flight Data Recorder (FDR) installed.

- 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

- 2) Connect the HHDLU to the connector on the FDR.
- 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

- 4) Put the NORMAL/TEST switch on the flight recorder panel, P5, to the TEST position.
- 5) Push the red button on the HHDLU.
- 6) Set the DSDU switch.
- 7) Set the BASE switch.
- 8) Set the WORD and SUBFRAME as specified.

NOTE: The HHDLU do not have a selection for subframe 0. Make a selection of subframe ALL or subframe 1 thru 4 when a task uses subframe 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-52-860-007

- (5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

SUBTASK 31-31-52-860-008

- (6) Make sure the flight data recorder TEST-NORMAL switch on the P5 panel to the TEST position.

SUBTASK 31-31-52-420-002

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE AREAS AROUND THE CONTROL SURFACES. IF POWER IS SUPPLIED TO THE CADC, THE AIRCRAFT CONTROL SURFACES CAN MOVE. SUDDEN MOVEMENT OF THE CONTROL SURFACES CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (7) Make sure the control column is in the neutral position.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL	
------------------------	--



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (a) Install rigging pin #1 in the elevator forward quadrant, on the captains side.
- (b) Install rigging pin #5 in the captains column, actuated cutout switch module.
- (c) Install rigging pin #4 in the first officers column, actuated cutout switch module.

SUBTASK 31-31-52-863-001

WARNING: BEFORE YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM, MAKE SURE THAT THE REVERSERS, FLAPS, SPOILERS, NOSEWHEEL, ELEVATORS, RUDDER, SLATS, RUDDER PEDALS, AND CONTROL COLUMNS ARE CLEAR OF PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT. THIS WILL HELP PREVENT INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (8) Do this task: Put the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B Back to the Condition Before Pressure Removal, TASK 27-11-00-860-802

SUBTASK 31-31-52-820-001

- (9) Do these steps to adjust the control column position sensor [1]:
 - (a) Loosen the bolts [2].
 - (b) Do this step for the captain’s control column position sensor [1]:
 - 1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 6.
 - (c) Do this step for the first officer’s control column position sensor [1]:
 - 1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 12.
 - (d) Rotate the body of the control column position sensor [1] slowly in each direction until you get an octal value between 7765 to 0013 on the tester.
 - (e) Tighten the bolts [2] to 30-35 pound-inches (3.4-4 newton-meters).

SUBTASK 31-31-52-030-001

- (10) Remove the three rigging pins.

SUBTASK 31-31-52-864-001

WARNING: MAKE SURE YOU REMOVE HYDRAULIC PRESSURE FROM ALL HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS BEFORE YOU DO THIS PROCEDURE. THIS WILL HELP PREVENT INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (11) Do this task: Remove Pressure from the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B, TASK 27-11-00-860-801

SUBTASK 31-31-52-410-003

- (12) Close this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
112A	Forward Access Door

F. Put the Airplane Back to Its Usual Condition

SUBTASK 31-31-52-860-009

- (1) Put the flight data recorder TEST-NORMAL switch on the P5 panel to the NORMAL position.

SUBTASK 31-31-52-840-003

- (2) Remove power from the tester.

SUBTASK 31-31-52-860-010

- (3) Remove the tester.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL	
------------------------	--

31-31-52

Page 409
Oct 10/2006

D633A101-HAP



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-31-52-860-011

(4) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-52

Page 410
Oct 10/2006



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

BRAKE PRESSURE TRANSMITTER - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of the brake pressure transmitters (T492, T493, T494, T495).
- (2) An installation of the brake pressure transmitters (T492, T493, T494, T495).
- (3) An installation test of the main and alternate brake pressure transmitters.

TASK 31-31-61-000-801

2. Brake Pressure Transmitter Removal

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
27-11-00-860-801	Remove Pressure from the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B (P/B 201)

B. Location Zones

Zone	Area
112	Area Forward of Nose Landing Gear Wheel Well

C. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-61-860-001

- (1) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-61-020-001

WARNING: MAKE SURE THE DOWNLOCKS ARE INSTALLED IN ALL OF THE LANDING GEAR. WITHOUT THE DOWNLOCKS, THE LANDING GEAR CAN RETRACT AND CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (2) Make sure the downlocks for the main landing gear are installed in the nose and the main landing gear.

SUBTASK 31-31-61-020-002

- (3) Make sure to put chocks on the wheels.

SUBTASK 31-31-61-020-004

- (4) Remove pressure from the left, right and center hydraulic system and the hydraulic reservoirs. To remove hydraulic pressure, do this task: Remove Pressure from the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B, TASK 27-11-00-860-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-61-020-005

- (5) Pump the brake pedal fully seven to eight times to let out the hydraulic pressure from the brake accumulator.

SUBTASK 31-31-61-020-006

- (6) Do these steps to remove the alternate brake transmitter (T494 or T495):
 - (a) Disconnect the electrical connector [3] from the brake pressure transmitter [1].
 - (b) Loosen the nut [2].

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-61

Page 401
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (c) Pull the hydraulic tube [4] away from the transmitter [1].
- (d) Install a plug to the hydraulic tube [4].
- (e) Remove the lockwire [7] from the transmitter [1].
- (f) Remove nut [2] and washer [5].
- (g) Remove the transmitter [1].

SUBTASK 31-31-61-020-007

- I
- (7) Do these steps to remove the main brake pressure transmitter (T492 or T493):
 - (a) Disconnect the electrical connector [8] from the transmitter [1].
 - (b) Loosen the nut [11].
 - (c) Pull the hydraulic tube [9] away from the transmitter [1].
 - (d) Install a plug to the hydraulic tube [9].
 - (e) Remove the lockwire [13] from the transmitter [1].
 - (f) Remove nut [11] and washer [10].
 - (g) Remove the transmitter [1].

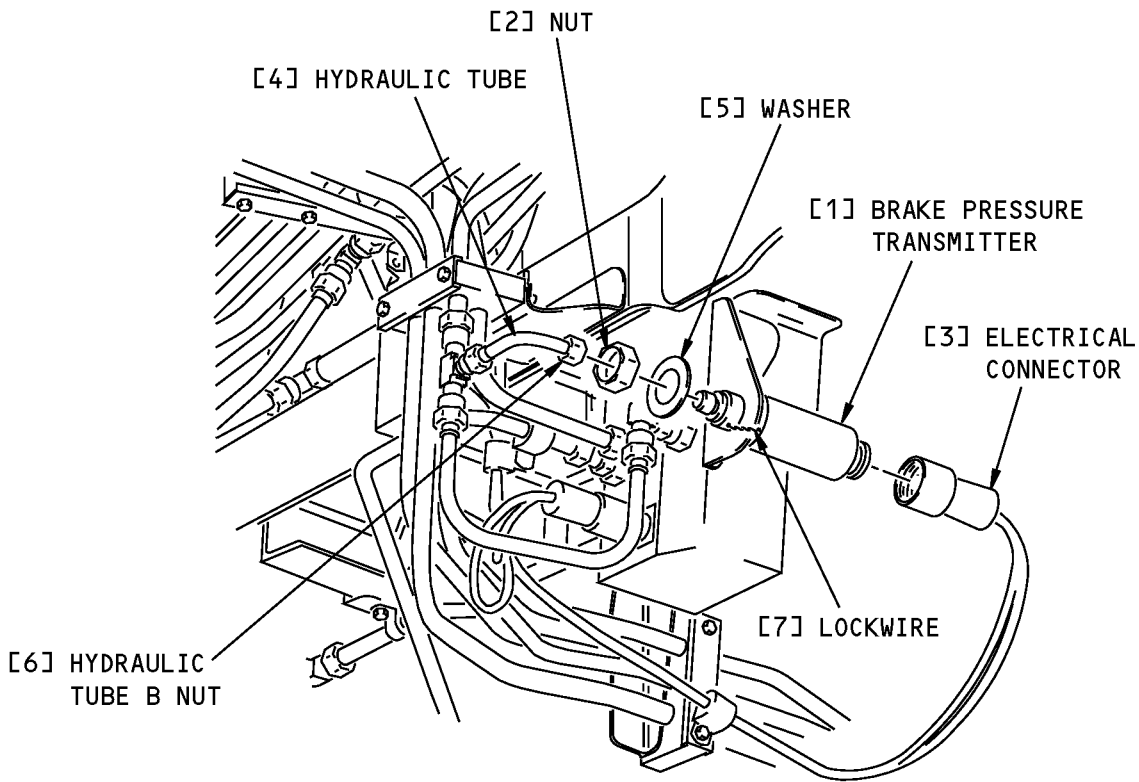
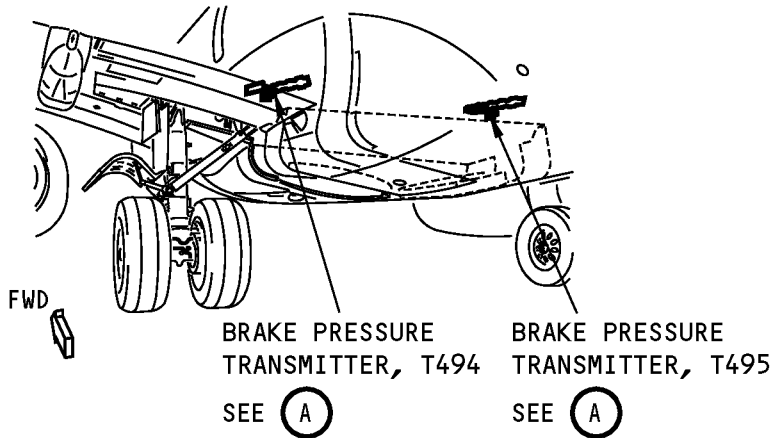
————— END OF TASK —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-61

Page 402
Jun 15/2009



**ALTERNATE BRAKE PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
(EXAMPLE)**

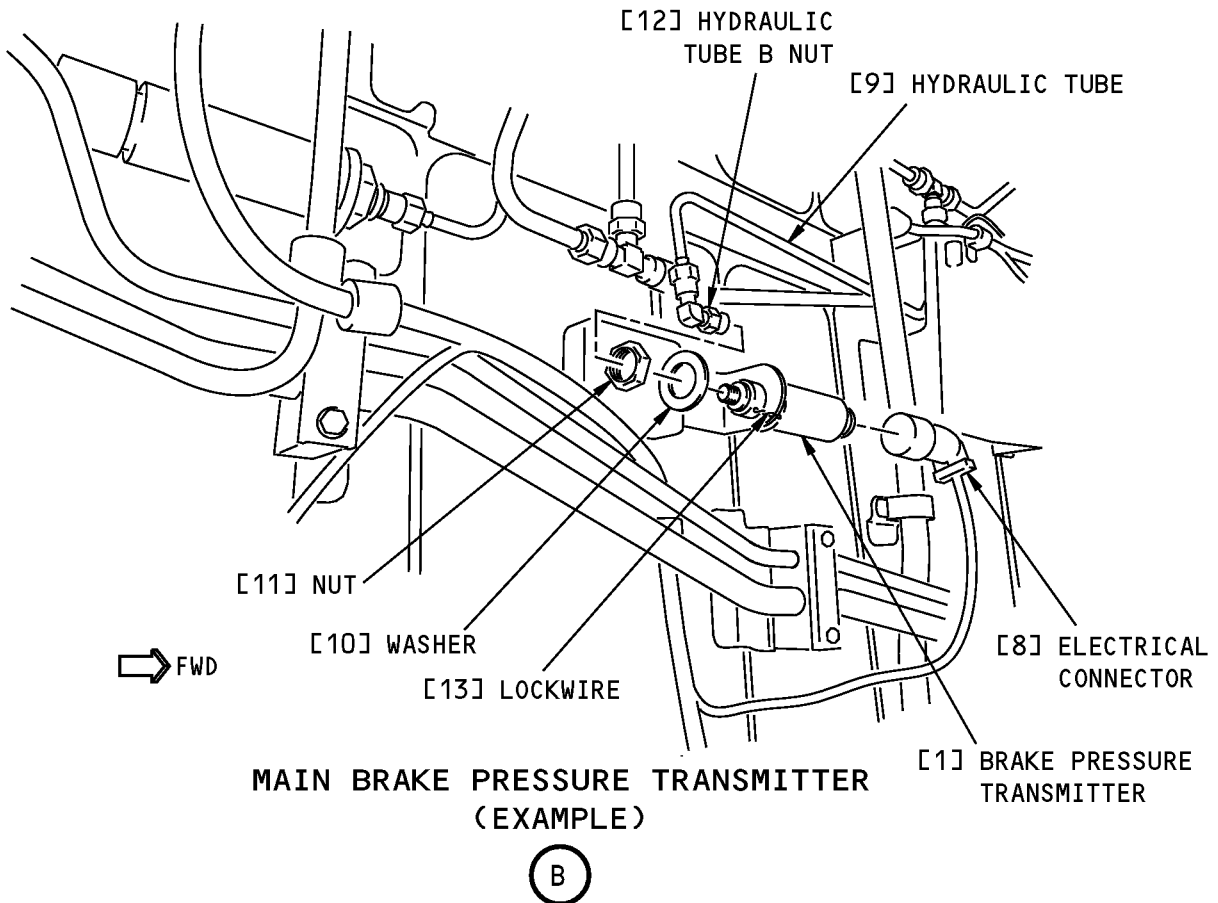
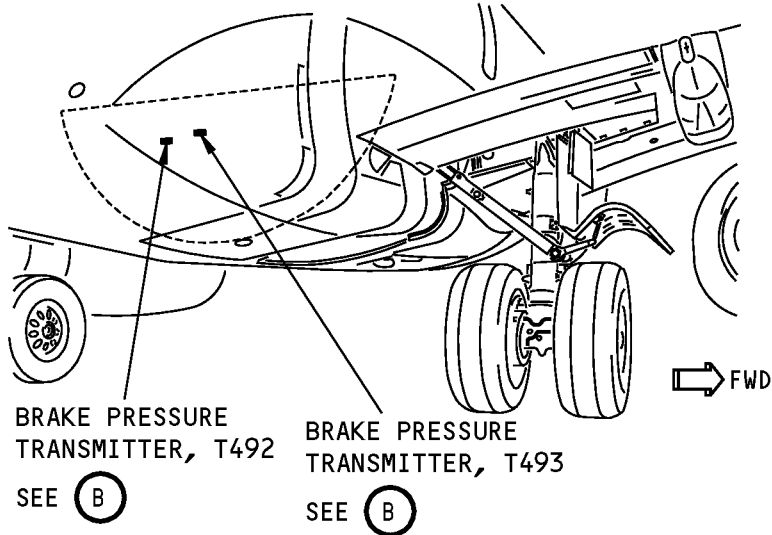
(A)

**Brake Pressure Transducer Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 1 of 2)/31-31-61-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-61

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



**Brake Pressure Transducer Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 2 of 2)/31-31-61-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-61



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-31-61-400-801

3. Brake Pressure Transmitter Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
20-10-34-110-801	Remove Paint from Metal Surfaces with Lacquer Thinner or Solvent (P/B 701)
27-11-00-860-801	Remove Pressure from the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B (P/B 201)

B. Consumable Materials

Reference	Description	Specification
A00247	Sealant - Pressure And Environmental - Chromate Type	BMS 5-95
B00083	Solvent - Aliphatic Naphtha (For Acrylic Plastics)	TT-N-95 Type II, ASTM D-3735 Type III
C00259	Primer - Chemical And Solvent Resistant Finish, Epoxy Resin	BMS10-11, Type I
G00034	Cotton Wiper - Process Cleaning Absorbent Wiper (Cheesecloth, Gauze)	BMS15-5

C. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
1	Transmitter	31-31-60-01-015 31-31-60-02-015	HAP ALL HAP ALL

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
112	Area Forward of Nose Landing Gear Wheel Well

E. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-61-860-002

- (1) If hydraulic systems are not depressurized, do this task: Remove Pressure from the Aileron Hydraulic Systems A and B, TASK 27-11-00-860-801.

SUBTASK 31-31-61-860-003

- (2) Make sure that this circuit breaker is open and has safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-61-100-001

WARNING: MAKE SURE THE GROUND LOCK PINS ARE INSTALLED ON ALL THE LANDING GEAR. WITHOUT THE GROUND LOCK PINS, THE LANDING GEAR COULD RETRACT AND CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (3) Do these steps to prepare the bonding areas for installation:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-61

Page 405
Oct 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (a) Clean the bonding surfaces to remove paint or alodine from metal surfaces. To remove paint or alodine, do this task: Remove Paint from Metal Surfaces with Lacquer Thinner or Solvent, TASK 20-10-34-110-801.
- (b) Apply solvent, B00083 to bonding surfaces with a cotton wiper, G00034.
- (c) Rub the necessary force to remove contamination you can see.
- (d) Immediately dry the surfaces with a cotton wiper, G00034.

SUBTASK 31-31-61-020-010

- (4) Do these steps to install the alternate brake pressure transmitter [1]:
 - (a) Install the transmitter [1] to the bracket.
 - (b) Install washer [5] and nut [2].
 - (c) Tighten the nut [2] to 144-159 in-lbs.
 - (d) Apply sealant, A00247 along the edges of the joint between the electrical faying surface to form a fillet seal.
 - (e) Apply chemical conversion coating manually to the bare aluminum surfaces that is not covered by electrical faying surfaces.
 - (f) Apply primer, C00259 to the bonding surfaces.
 - (g) Check the resistance between the structure and the bracket.
 - 1) Make sure the resistance value is less than 0.025 ohms.
 - (h) Install lock wires [7].
 - (i) Remove the plug from the hydraulic tube [4].
 - (j) Install hydraulic tube to the transmitter [1].
 - (k) Tighten the hydraulic tube B nut [6].
 - (l) Install electrical connector [3] to the transmitter [1].

SUBTASK 31-31-61-020-011

- (5) Do these steps to install the main brake pressure transmitter [1] (T492, T493):
 - (a) Install the main brake pressure transmitter [1] to the bracket.
 - (b) Install washer [10] and nut [11].
 - (c) Tighten the nut [11] to 144-159 in-lbs.
 - (d) Apply sealant, A00247 along the edges of the joint between the electrical faying surface to form a fillet seal.
 - (e) Apply chemical conversion coating manually to the bare aluminum surfaces that is not covered by electrical faying surfaces.
 - (f) Apply primer, C00259 to the bonding surfaces.
 - (g) Check the resistance between the structure and the bracket.
 - 1) Make sure the resistance value is less than 0.025 ohms.
 - (h) Install lock wires [13].
 - (i) Remove the plug from the hydraulic tube [9].
 - (j) Install hydraulic tube to the transmitter [1].
 - (k) Tighten the hydraulic tube B nut [12].
 - (l) Install electrical connector [8] to the transmitter [1].

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-61

Page 406
Oct 10/2007



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-31-61-840-001

(6) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	8	C00544	FLIGHT RECORDER POSITION SENSOR

SUBTASK 31-31-61-410-001

(7) Do this task: Brake Pressure Transmitter Installation Test, TASK 31-31-61-820-801.

END OF TASK

TASK 31-31-61-820-801

4. Brake Pressure Transmitter Installation Test

(Figure 401)

A. References

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Title</u>
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
29-11-00-860-801	Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization (P/B 201)
29-11-00-860-805	Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal (P/B 201)
29-21-00-000-802	Standby Hydraulic System Power Removal (P/B 201)

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Description</u>
COM-913	Download Unit - Handheld (Part #: 964-0446-001, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER)
COM-1807	Tester - DFDAU (Part #: 2229738-7, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: HT717-1, Supplier: 0H231, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: 2229738-8, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)
SPL-1808	Cable - Adapter, Teledyne Tester (Use with Teledyne DFDAU Tester) (Part #: A31007-59, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

C. Location Zones

<u>Zone</u>	<u>Area</u>
112	Area Forward of Nose Landing Gear Wheel Well

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-61

Page 407
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

D. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-31-61-860-004

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-31-61-710-001

(2) Use one of the testers listed below to perform the installation test:

NOTE: When a task uses subframe 0 it indicates that a parameter is on all 4 subframes. Some portable testers do not have a selection switch for subframe 0. On these testers, you can make a selection of subframes 1 thru 4 when a task uses subframe 0.

(a) Do these steps to prepare the Teledyne portable tester, COM-1807.

- 1) Remove the shorting plug from the system test plug on the P18 panel.
- 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

- 3) Use the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, to connect the portable tester, COM-1807, to the system test plug.
- 4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

- 5) Make sure the DFDAU switch on portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the OUTPUT TO DFDR position.
- 6) Make sure the FDEP switch on the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the DISCONNECT position.
- 7) Set the portable tester, COM-1807, to read 256 WPS.

(b) Do these steps to prepare the Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913.

NOTE: These steps are only applicable to airplanes with AlliedSignal Solid State Flight Data Recorder (FDR).

- 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

- 2) Connect the Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913 to the connector on the FDR.
- 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-61



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

I

- 4) Push the red button on the handheld download unit, COM-913.
- 5) Set the DSDU switch.
- 6) Set the BASE switch.
- 7) Set the WORD and SUBFRAME as specified.

NOTE: The HHDLU do not have a selection for subframe 0. Make a selection of subframe ALL or subframe 1 thru 4 when a task uses subframe 0.

SUBTASK 31-31-61-860-007

- (3) Put the flight data recorder TEST-NORMAL switch on the P5 panel to the TEST position.

SUBTASK 31-31-61-860-008

- (4) Make sure the parking brake is off.

SUBTASK 31-31-61-860-009

- (5) Do these steps to do an installation test of the alternate brake pressure transmitters, T494 or T495:

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

- (a) Supply hydraulic pressure for system A. To supply hydraulic pressure for system A, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization, TASK 29-11-00-860-801.
 - 1) Make sure system B does not have hydraulic pressure. If system A has hydraulic pressure, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.
 - 2) Make sure the standby hydraulic system does not have hydraulic pressure. If the standby hydraulic system has pressure, do this task: Standby Hydraulic System Power Removal, TASK 29-21-00-000-802.
- (b) For T494, left alternate brake pressure transmitter, do these steps:

HAP 020-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-013, 015-019 POST SB 737-31-1170

- 1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 169. (Dataframe 3B)

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999

- 2) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 86. (Dataframe 3C)

HAP ALL

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-61

Page 409
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

3) Push and hold the captain's left brake pedal fully against the stop.

(c) For T495, right alternate brake pressure transmitter, do these steps:

HAP 020-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-013, 015-019 POST SB 737-31-1170

1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 171. (Dataframe 3B)

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999

2) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 214. (Dataframe 3C)

HAP ALL

3) Push and hold the captain's right brake pedal fully against the stop.

(d) Find a value in the table below that best agrees with the value for the hydraulic system pressure.

1) Make sure the octal value that shows on the tester agrees with the octal value shown in the table below:

Table 401/31-31-61-993-801

Hydraulic Pressure	Tester Display (octal)
2400	5525 to 6131 (nominal 5727)
2500	5713 to 6317 (nominal 6115)
2600	6101 to 6505 (nominal 6303)
2700	6267 to 6673 (nominal 6471)
2800	6456 to 7062 (nominal 6660)
2900	6644 to 7250 (nominal 7046)
3000	7032 to 7436 (nominal 7234)
3100	7220 to 7624 (nominal 7422)
3200	7406 to 7777 (nominal 7610)
3300	7574 to 7777 (nominal 7777)

(e) Release the captain's brake pedal.

SUBTASK 31-31-61-860-010

(6) Do these steps to do an installation test of the main brake transmitters (T492 or T493):

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES, CABLES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, LANDING GEAR AND LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU PRESSURIZE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE INBOARD AND OUTBOARD THRUST REVERSER COWLS ARE IN THE CLOSED POSITION BEFORE YOU DO THIS TEST. YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE FLAPS AND COWLS IF THE COWLS ARE OPEN WHEN THE FLAPS EXTEND.

EFFECTIVITY

HAP ALL

31-31-61



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(CAUTION PRECEDES)

CAUTION: DO NOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC MOTOR-DRIVEN PUMP (EMDP) MORE THAN TWO MINUTES UNLESS THE FUEL TANKS CONTAIN MORE THAN 1675 LBS (761 KG) OF FUEL. IF THE PUMP OPERATES FOR TWO MINUTES WITHOUT THE REQUIRED FUEL IN THE TANK, ALLOW THE RESERVOIR TO RETURN TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE YOU OPERATE THE PUMP AGAIN.

- (a) Supply hydraulic pressure for system B. To supply hydraulic pressure for system B, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization, TASK 29-11-00-860-801.
 - 1) Make sure system A does not have hydraulic pressure. If system A has hydraulic pressure, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.
 - 2) Make sure the standby hydraulic system does not have hydraulic pressure. If the standby hydraulic system has pressure, do this task: Standby Hydraulic System Power Removal, TASK 29-21-00-000-802.
- (b) Do these steps for the left main brake transmitter, T492;

HAP 020-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-013, 015-019 POST SB 737-31-1170

- 1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 169. (Dataframe 3B)

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999

- 2) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 214. (Dataframe 3C)

HAP ALL

- 3) Push and hold the captain's left brake pedal fully against the stop.

- (c) Do these steps for the right main brake transmitter, T493;

HAP 020-026, 028-030, 036, 039-041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 101-103; HAP 001-013, 015-019 POST SB 737-31-1170

- 1) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 171. (Dataframe 3B)

HAP 031-035, 037, 038, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 104-999

- 2) Set the tester to subframe 0, word 214. (Dataframe 3C)

HAP ALL

- 3) Push and hold the captain's right pedal fully against the stop.

- (d) Find a value in the table below that best agrees with the value for the hydraulic system pressure.

- 1) Make sure the octal value that shows on the tester agrees with the octal value shown in the table below:

Table 402/31-31-61-993-802

Hydraulic Pressure	Tester Display (octal)
2400	5525 to 6131 (nominal 5727)
2500	5713 to 6317 (nominal 6115)
2600	6101 to 6505 (nominal 6303)
2700	6267 to 6673 (nominal 6471)

EFFECTIVITY

HAP ALL

31-31-61



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

(Continued)

Hydraulic Pressure	Tester Display (octal)
2800	6456 to 7062 (nominal 6660)
2900	6644 to 7250 (nominal 7046)
3000	7032 to 7436 (nominal 7234)
3100	7220 to 7624 (nominal 7422)
3200	7406 to 7777 (nominal 7610)
3300	7574 to 7777 (nominal 7777)

(e) Release the captain's brake pedal.

E. Put the Airplane Back to Its Usual Condition

SUBTASK 31-31-61-860-011

(1) Put the flight data recorder TEST-NORMAL switch on the P5 panel to the NORMAL position.

SUBTASK 31-31-61-840-002

(2) Remove power from the tester.

SUBTASK 31-31-61-860-012

(3) Remove the tester.

SUBTASK 31-31-61-860-013

(4) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

END OF TASK

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-61

Page 412
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

FLIGHT DATA RECORDER ACCELEROMETER - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of the flight data recorder accelerometer.
- (2) An installation of the flight data recorder accelerometer.

TASK 31-31-81-000-801

2. Flight Data Recorder Accelerometer Removal

(Figure 401)

A. Location Zones

<u>Zone</u>	<u>Area</u>
134	Main Landing Gear Wheel Well, Body Station 663.75 to Body Station 727.00 - Right

B. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-81-860-001

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

SUBTASK 31-31-81-020-001

(2) Remove the flight data recorder accelerometer [1]:

- (a) Disconnect the electrical connector [3] from the flight data recorder accelerometer [1].
- (b) Remove the bolts [2].
- (c) Remove the flight data recorder accelerometer [1].

END OF TASK

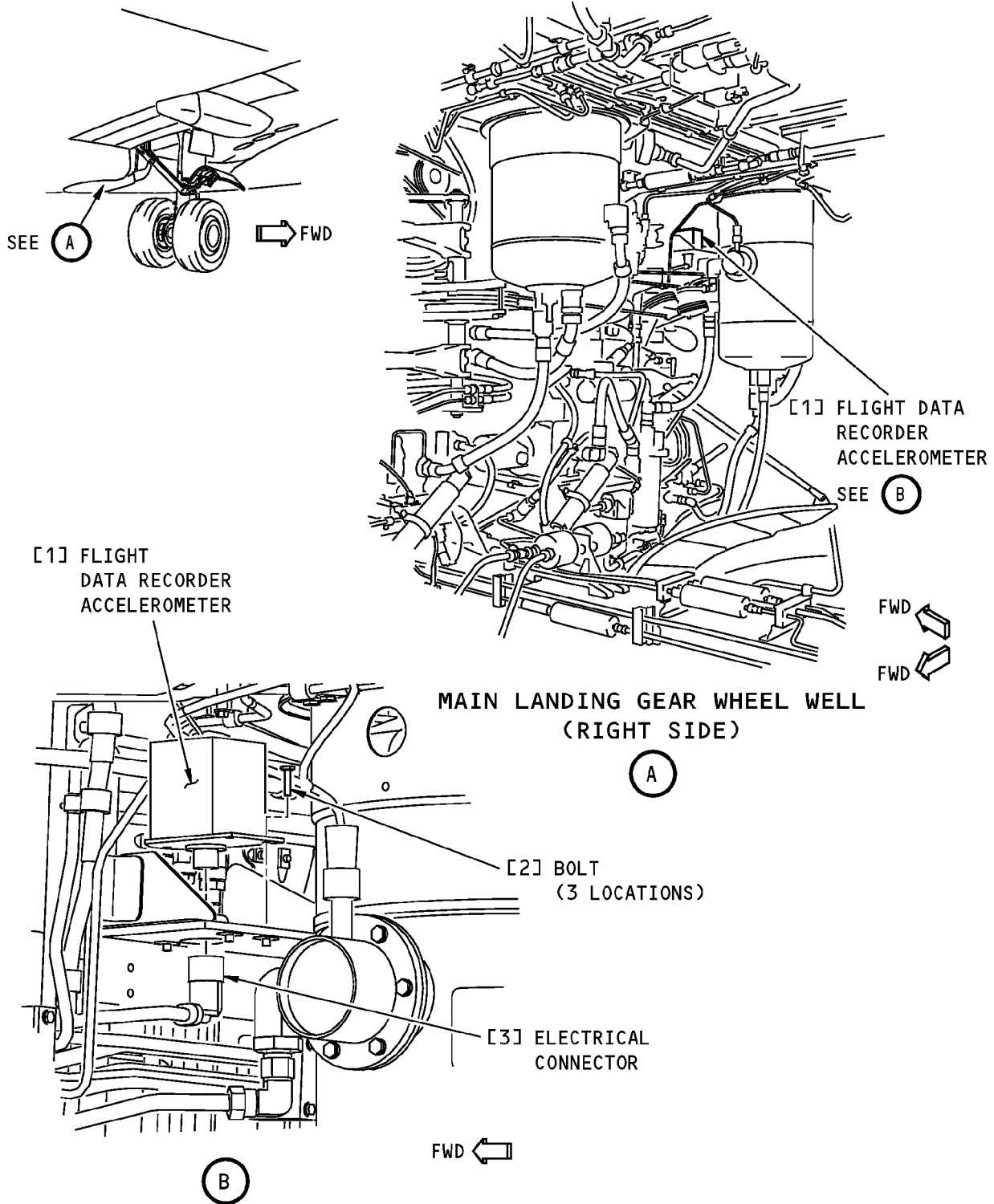
EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-81

Page 401
Jun 10/2005

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



**Flight Data Recorder Accelerometer Installation
Figure 401/31-31-81-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-81



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-31-81-400-801

3. Flight Data Recorder Accelerometer Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
31-31-00-730-801	Flight Data Recorder System - System Test (P/B 501)

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
COM-913	Download Unit - Handheld (Part #: 964-0446-001, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER)
COM-1807	Tester - DFDAU (Part #: 2229738-7, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: HT717-1, Supplier: 0H231, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: 2229738-8, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)
SPL-1808	Cable - Adapter, Teledyne Tester (Use with Teledyne DFDAU Tester) (Part #: A31007-59, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

C. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
1	Accelerometer	31-31-81-01-010	HAP ALL

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
134	Main Landing Gear Wheel Well, Body Station 663.75 to Body Station 727.00 - Right

E. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-31-81-860-002

(1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

SUBTASK 31-31-81-200-001

(2) Make sure the flight data recorder accelerometer [1] does not have external damage.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-31-81



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-81-020-002

- (3) Install the flight data recorder accelerometer [1]:
 - (a) Install the flight data recorder accelerometer [1] onto the mounting bracket.
 - (b) Install the bolts [2].
 - (c) Install the electrical connector [3].

F. Installation Test

NOTE: This is not a full system test. If you think that a full test is necessary, do the system test (TASK 31-31-00-730-801).

SUBTASK 31-31-81-710-001

- (1) Use one of the testers listed below to perform the system test:
 - (a) Do these steps to prepare the Teledyne portable tester, COM-1807.
 - 1) Remove the shorting plug from the system test plug on the P18 panel.
 - 2) Use the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, to connect the portable tester, COM-1807, to the system test plug.
 - 3) Make sure the DFDAU switch on portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the OUTPUT TO DFDR position.
 - 4) Make sure the FDEP switch on the portable tester cable, SPL-1808, is in the DISCONNECT position.
 - 5) Set the portable tester, COM-1807, to read 256 WPS.
 - (b) Do the steps below to prepare the Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913 for the system test.

NOTE: These steps are only applicable to airplanes with AlliedSignal Solid State Flight Data Recorder (FDR).

- 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

- 2) Connect the Handheld Download handheld download unit, COM-913 the connector on the FDR.
- 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

- 4) Put the NORMAL/TEST switch on the flight recorder panel, P5, to the TEST position.
- 5) Push the red button on the handheld download unit, COM-913.
- 6) Set the DSDU switch.
- 7) Set the BASE switch.
- 8) Set the WORD and SUBFRAME as specified.

EFFECTIVITY	
HAP ALL	

31-31-81

Page 404
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-31-81-860-003

(2) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-31-81-860-004

(3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C00109	FLIGHT RECORDER AC
C	10	C00468	FLIGHT RECORDER DC

SUBTASK 31-31-81-700-001

(4) Do this test of the flight data recorder accelerometer [1].

(a) For Vertical Acceleration, set the portable tester to subframe 0, word 34.

1) Make sure octal value 3514 to 3636 shows on the tester.

(b) For Lateral Acceleration, set the portable tester to subframe 0, word 36.

1) Make sure octal value 4031 to 4213 shows on the tester.

(c) For Longitudinal Acceleration, set the portable tester to subframe 0, word 45.

1) Make sure octal value 4031 to 4213 shows on the tester.

G. Put the Airplane Back to its Initial Condition

SUBTASK 31-31-81-840-002

(1) Put the flight data recorder TEST-NORMAL switch to the NORM position.

SUBTASK 31-31-81-860-005

(2) Remove power from the tester.

SUBTASK 31-31-81-860-006

(3) Remove the tester from the airplane.

SUBTASK 31-31-81-860-007

(4) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-31-81

Page 405
Oct 10/2006



737-600/700/800/900 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

PRINTER - SERVICING

1. General

- A. This procedure has this task:
 - (1) An installation of paper in the printer.
- B. The printer is on the aisle stand, P8.

TASK 31-33-01-400-802

2. Printer Paper Installation

(Figure 301)

A. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

B. Location Zones

Zone	Area
117	Electrical and Electronics Compartment - Left

C. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-33-01-860-007

- (1) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Row	Col	Number	Name
E	5	C01216	PRTR

SUBTASK 31-33-01-860-042

- (2) Do these steps to install the printer paper:
 - (a) Open the printer door by turning the latch [2] counterclockwise.
 - (b) Release the paper spindle [3] from the right side of the printer door [1].
 - (c) Move the paper spool [4] to the left until the right spindle disengages from the door bracket.
 - (d) Pull out the paper spindle [3].
 - (e) Remove and discard the cardboard tube.
 - (f) Insert the new roll of paper onto the spindle.
 - (g) Latch the paper spindle into position.
 - (h) Thread the end of the paper through the guide bar and out of the paper cutter slot.
 - (i) Close the printer door.
 - (j) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.
 - (k) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Row	Col	Number	Name
E	5	C01216	PRTR

- (l) Push and hold the SLEW switch [6] on the front of the printer until paper comes out of the slot.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-33-01

Page 301
Oct 10/2005

D633A101-HAP



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-33-01-400-012

(3) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

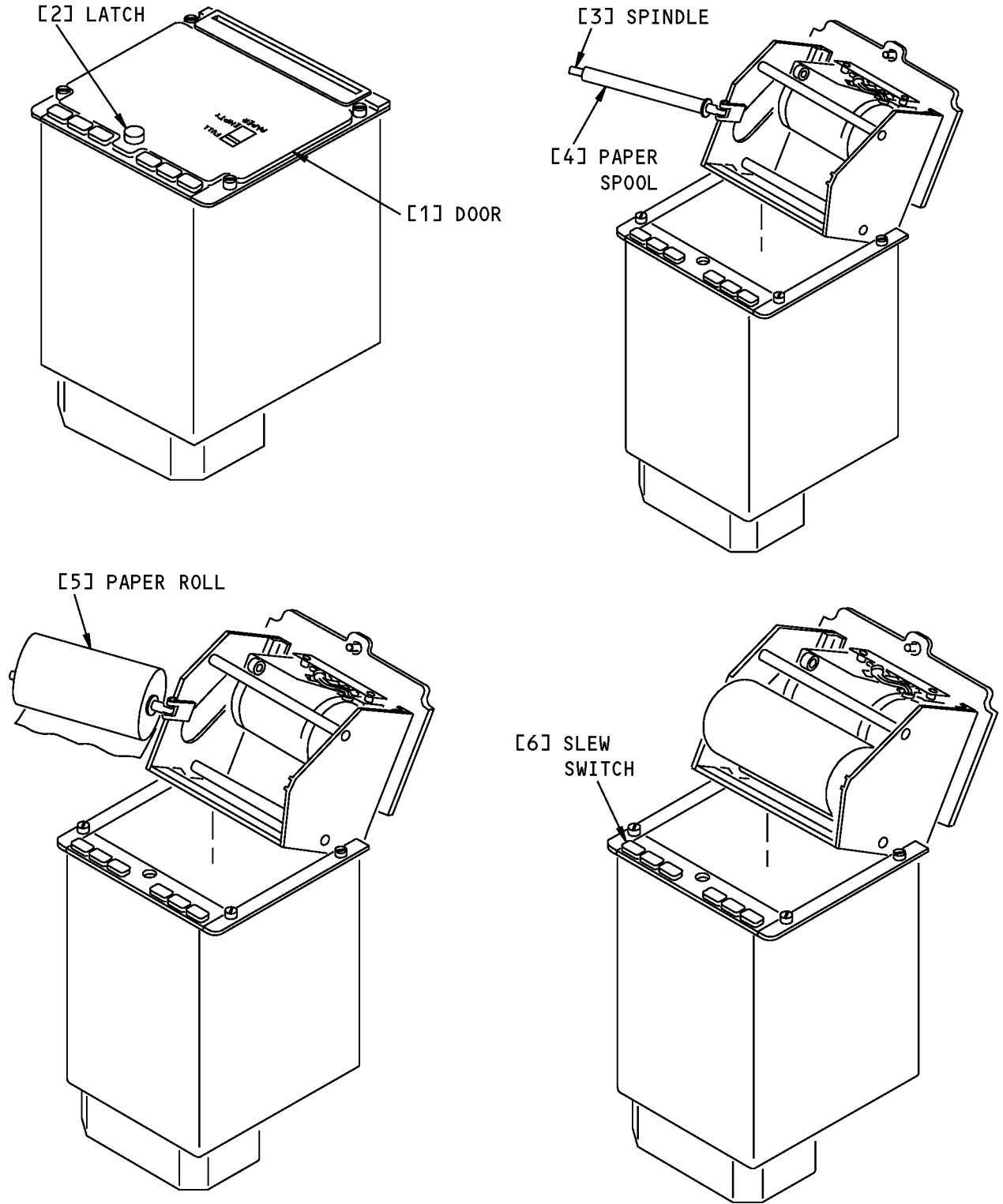
EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-33-01

Page 302
Oct 10/2003

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



Printer Servicing
Figure 301/31-33-01-990-802

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-33-01

Page 303
Oct 10/2003

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

PRINTER - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

- A. This procedure has these tasks:
 - (1) A removal of the printer.
 - (2) An installation of the printer.
- B. The printer is on the aisle stand, P8.

TASK 31-33-01-000-801

2. Printer Removal

(Figure 401)

A. Location Zones

<u>Zone</u>	<u>Area</u>
117	Electrical and Electronics Compartment - Left

B. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-33-01-860-001

- (1) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	5	C01216	PRTR

SUBTASK 31-33-01-860-002

- (2) Loosen the fasteners that hold the printer [1] to the panel.

SUBTASK 31-33-01-010-001

- (3) Remove the printer [1] from the panel.

SUBTASK 31-33-01-000-001

CAUTION: PUT A TAG ON THE CONNECTOR IF YOU REMOVE MORE THAN ONE CONNECTOR IN THE SAME AREA. THE CONNECTORS CAN BE CONNECTED INCORRECTLY AND CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE EQUIPMENT.

- (4) Disconnect the electrical connector from the printer [1].

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY

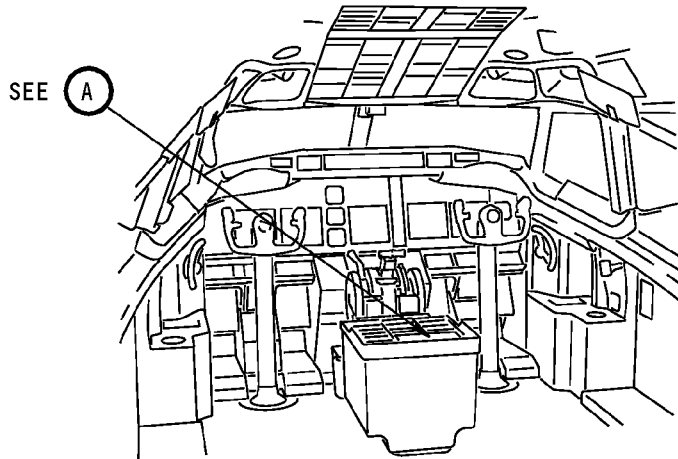
HAP ALL

31-33-01

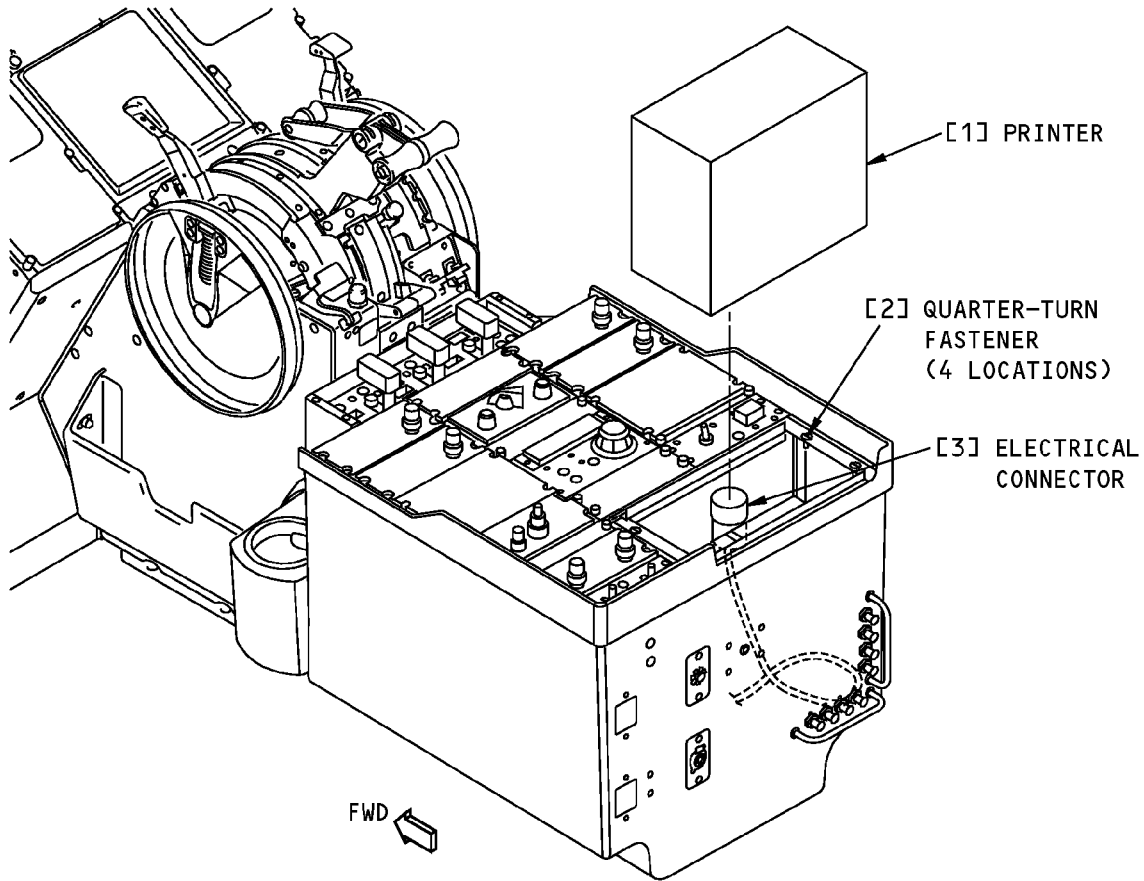
Page 401
Oct 10/2005

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



FLIGHT COMPARTMENT



AISLE STAND



NOTE: THE LOCATION OF THE PRINTER CAN VARY ON THE AISLE STAND.

**Printer Installation
Figure 401/31-33-01-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-33-01

Page 402
Oct 10/2003



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-33-01-400-801

3. Printer Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
31-33-01-400-802	Printer Paper Installation (P/B 301)

B. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
1	Printer	31-11-91-04-110	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-33-01-01-050	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-33-01-03-060	HAP 031-040, 042-046, 048, 051-053, 101-106
		31-33-01-03D-025	HAP 041, 047, 049, 050, 054, 107-999

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
117	Electrical and Electronics Compartment - Left

D. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-33-01-860-003

- (1) Make sure that this circuit breaker is open and has safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Row	Col	Number	Name
E	5	C01216	PRTR

SUBTASK 31-33-01-400-001

- (2) Install the printer [1].

SUBTASK 31-33-01-400-002

- (3) Tighten the fasteners that hold the printer [1].

E. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-33-01-400-003

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-33-01-860-004

- (2) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Row	Col	Number	Name
E	5	C01216	PRTR

SUBTASK 31-33-01-400-004

- (3) Do these steps to do an installation test of the printer:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-33-01

Page 403
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (a) Push the SLEW switch to make sure the printer [1] has paper.

NOTE: If the edge of the paper shows a color, there is not sufficient paper in the printer. If there is not sufficient paper in the printer, install paper in the printer (Printer Paper Installation, TASK 31-33-01-400-802).

- (b) Push the TEST and the RESET switch at the same time.
- (c) Make sure the printer prints a page of test pattern.

SUBTASK 31-33-01-860-005

- (4) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

END OF TASK

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-33-01

Page 404
Feb 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

AURAL WARNING SYSTEM - ADJUSTMENT/TEST

1. General

- A. This procedure contains scheduled maintenance task data.
- B. This procedure has these tasks:
 - (1) An aural warning module BITE test
 - (2) A system test
 - (3) A landing warning system test
 - (4) A takeoff warning system test
 - (5) An autothrottle swichpack test

TASK 31-51-00-740-801

2. Aural Warning Module BITE Test

A. General

- (1) This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.
- (2) The BITE does an operational check of the two channels within the aural warning module. You need to do a test of channel A and channel B separately. Failure of this BITE test indicates a failure of the module only.

B. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

D. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-001

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-002

- (2) Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

Row	Col	Number	Name
D	18	C00451	LANDING GEAR AURAL WARN

SUBTASK 31-51-00-740-001

- (3) Do the channel A BITE test as follows:
 - (a) Turn and hold the ROTATE TO TEST switch on top of the aural warning module to the A position.
 - 1) Make sure you hear the intermittent horn.
 - (b) Release the ROTATE TO TEST switch.
 - 1) Make sure you hear the clacker for approximately 5 seconds.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-00

Page 501
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-51-00-740-002

- (4) Do the channel B BITE test as follows:
 - (a) Turn and hold the ROTATE TO TEST switch on top of the aural warning module to the B position.
 - 1) Make sure you hear the intermittent horn.
 - (b) Release the ROTATE TO TEST switch.
 - 1) Make sure you hear the clacker for approximately 5 seconds.

E. Put the Airplane Back to Its Usual Condition

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-003

- (1) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— END OF TASK —————

TASK 31-51-00-730-801

3. Aural Warning System - System Test

A. General

- (1) The System Test does an operation test of the takeoff and landing aural warning systems.
 - (a) You can do the entire system test or the individual takeoff warning and landing warning system tests.

B. Location Zones

Zone	Area
133	Main Landing Gear Wheel Well, Body Station 663.75 to Body Station 727.00 - Left
134	Main Landing Gear Wheel Well, Body Station 663.75 to Body Station 727.00 - Right
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right
713	Nose Landing Gear

C. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-51-00-740-003

- (1) Do this task: Aural Warning Module BITE Test, TASK 31-51-00-740-801.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-730-001

- (2) Do this task: Landing Warning System Test, TASK 31-51-00-730-802.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-730-002

- (3) Do this task: Takeoff Warning System Test, TASK 31-51-00-730-803.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-741-008

- (4) Do this task: Autothrottle Switchpack Test, TASK 31-51-00-741-804

————— END OF TASK —————

TASK 31-51-00-730-802

4. Landing Warning System Test

A. General

- (1) This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.

EFFECTIVITY	
HAP ALL	

D633A101-HAP

31-51-00

Page 502
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (2) The landing warning system will come on if the airplane is in a landing configuration and any of the gear is not down and locked. The landing warning horn that you will hear is continuous.
- (3) The landing warning system receives inputs from the gear down lock sensors, the landing gear lever position sw, the radio altimeters, the thrust lever position switches, the flap landing warning switch (S138), the stall warning yaw damper (SMYD) computers, the horn cutout switch and the engine running relays.
- (4) The continuous landing warning horn will sound when a gear is not down and locked and one of these conditions exist:

- (a) The trailing edge flaps are from 1 and 10 units when one thrust lever is set to a thrust lever angle (TLA) that is less than 20 degrees of thrust, while the other thrust lever is set to a TLA that is less than 34 degree of thrust and the radio altitude is less than 800 feet.

NOTE: The horn can be silenced with the horn cutout switch only when the radio altitude is between 200 and 800 feet.

- (b) The trailing edge flaps are positioned from 15 to 25 units with one of the TLA is at less than 20 degrees of thrust and the other TLA is at less than 34 degrees of thrust. The horn cannot be stopped with the horn cutout switch.

NOTE: The thrust lever settings are different during a one engine landing.

- (c) The trailing edge flaps are at more than 25 units. The position of the TLAs does not matter. The horn cannot be stopped with the horn cutout switch.

B. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
29-11-00-860-801	Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization (P/B 201)
29-11-00-860-805	Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal (P/B 201)
32-09-00-860-801	Put the Airplane in the Air Mode (P/B 201)
32-09-00-860-802	Return the Airplane to the Ground Mode (P/B 201)
34-33-00-700-801	Radio Altitude Simulation Test (P/B 201)
36-00-00-860-806	Remove Pressure from the Pneumatic System (P/B 201)

C. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
SPL-706	Protractor - Thrust Reverser Levers, Digital Readout (Part #: G76002-15, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)
SPL-1690	Set - Actuators/Deactuators, Proximity Sensor Test (Part #: 8-758-01, Supplier: 08748, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Part #: A27092-106, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: A27092-84, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-00

Page 503
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
133	Main Landing Gear Wheel Well, Body Station 663.75 to Body Station 727.00 - Left
134	Main Landing Gear Wheel Well, Body Station 663.75 to Body Station 727.00 - Right
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right
713	Nose Landing Gear

E. Prepare for the Test

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-004

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-141

(2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-1

Row	Col	Number	Name
B	7	C00629	GND PROX WARN

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Row	Col	Number	Name
D	13	C00120	WEATHER RADAR RT

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	18	C01398	LANDING GEAR TAKEOFF WARNING CUTOFF

(3) For Engine 1, do this step:

Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
B	4	C01003	ENGINE 1 THRUST REVERSER IND
B	5	C00276	ENGINE 1 THRUST REVERSER CONT
B	6	C01412	ENGINE 1 THRUST REVERSER INTLK
B	7	C01266	ENGINE 1 THRUST REVERSER SYNC LOCK

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-3

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	6	C00148	ANTI-ICE & RAIN ENGINE 1 & WING CONTROL

(4) For Engine 2, do this step:

Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-3

Row	Col	Number	Name
B	6	C00149	ANTI-ICE & RAIN ENGINE 2 CONTROL

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	5	C01267	ENGINE 2 THRUST REVERSER SYNC LOCK
C	6	C01413	ENGINE 2 THRUST REVERSER INTLK
C	7	C00277	ENGINE 2 THRUST REVERSER CONT
C	8	C01004	ENGINE 2 THRUST REVERSER IND

SUBTASK 31-51-00-420-013

(5) Use one of the methods below to set the thrust levers:

NOTE: The value that shows on the digital protractor is measured in thrust lever angle (TLA).

NOTE: The value that shows on the CDU is measured in thrust resolver angle (TRA).

(a) Install a thrust reverser levers, digital readout protractor, SPL-706, on the thrust levers No. 1 and 2 to measure the thrust lever angle (TLA).

NOTE: Idle = 0 degree

(b) Use Thrust Resolver Angle (TRA) value on CDU to set the thrust levers.

1) Do these steps to show engine test menu on the FMCS CDU:

a) Make sure that the applicable engine thrust lever and reverse thrust lever is at the IDLE stop.

b) Get access to the FMCS CDU in the flight compartment.

c) Press the INIT REF key to show the PERF INIT screen on the FMCS CDU.

d) Push these line select keys (LSK) on the FMCS CDU:

< 1 > INDEX.

< 2 > MAINT.

NOTE: This LSK causes the MAINT BITE INDEX screen to show.

< 3 > ENGINE.

NOTE: This LSK causes the ENGINE/EXCEED BITE INDEX screen to show.

< 4 > ENGINE X for the applicable resolver.

NOTE: This LSK causes the ENGINE X BITE TEST MAIN MENU to show. Also, the ENGINE X LSK automatically applies power to the EEC and causes the EEC to initialize. The CDU will show INITIALIZING EEC X, and EEC SORTING FAULT HISTORY DATA for a short time, just before the ENGINE X BITE TEST MAIN MENU shows.

2) Do these steps to show the TRA values for the Engine X thrust lever:

a) Push the INPUT MONITORING LSK.

NOTE: This will cause the CAUTION SCREEN OF INPUT MONITORING to show.

b) Push the CONTINUE LSK.

c) Push the CONTROL LOOPS LSK.

NOTE: This will cause screen 1 of the CONTROL LOOPS to show.

d) Push the NEXT PAGE key two times.

NOTE: This will cause screen 3 of the CONTROL LOOPS to show.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-51-00

Page 505
Feb 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

e) Push the TRA line select key (LSK) on screen 3 of the CONTROL LOOPS.

NOTE: This causes the thrust resolver angle (TRA) for channels A and B, of Engine X, to show.

NOTE: The data for the channel that is in control will show first.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-116

(6) Move thrust lever 1 to 20 degree TLA, or 52 degree TRA.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-133

(7) Move thrust lever 2 to 20 degree TLA, or 52 degree TRA.

F. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-160

(1) Do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization, TASK 29-11-00-860-801.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-159

(2) Make sure the trailing edge flaps are in the 1 unit position.

- (a) Set the stabilizer within 1 unit center of the green band.
- (b) Set the speed brake lever to the DOWN position.
- (c) Release the parking brake.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-420-016

WARNING: MAKE SURE THAT THE DOWNLOCK PINS ARE INSTALLED ON ALL THE LANDING GEAR. WITHOUT THE DOWNLOCK PINS, THE LANDING GEAR CAN RETRACT. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS, AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

(3) Set the landing gear lever to the OFF position.

- (a) Make sure the green and red NOSE GEAR Lights are on.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-158

(4) Do these steps to simulate the engine operations:

- (a) Make sure that the pneumatic power is OFF to the engine starters.
 - 1) If it is necessary, do this task: Remove Pressure from the Pneumatic System, TASK 36-00-00-860-806.
- (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

Row	Col	Number	Name
B	3	C00360	FUEL SPAR VALVE ENG 2
B	4	C00359	FUEL SPAR VALVE ENG 1

- (c) Set the two engine start levers to the IDLE position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-00

Page 506
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

1) Wait a minimum of 5 minutes before proceeding.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-122

WARNING: MAKE SURE THAT YOU OPEN THE CIRCUIT BREAKER FOR THE WEATHER RADAR SYSTEM. THE FORWARD MOVEMENT OF A THRUST LEVER CAN CAUSE THE AUTOMATIC OPERATION OF THE SYSTEM. THE OPERATION OF THIS SYSTEM CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT IN THE AREA OF THE NOSE RADOME.

(5) Move the thrust levers No. 1 and 2 to the full forward thrust position.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-480-001

(6) Put deactuators from the proximity sensor test set, SPL-1690, between the sensor and the target for these switches to simulate a nose gear not down condition:

- (a) The #1 nose gear down sensor, S845
- (b) The #2 nose gear down sensor, S853.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-210-001

(7) Make sure the red and green NOSE GEAR lights go off.

NOTE: If the red and green NOSE gear lights do not go off, add additional deactuators as necessary until the lights go out.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-050

(8) Do a radio simulation of 700ft at the no.1 radio altimeters. To do the radio altitude simulation, do this task: Radio Altitude Simulation Test, TASK 34-33-00-700-801.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-071

(9) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	16	C01385	RADIO NAVIGATION RADIO ALTM 2

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
B	3	C01046	AFCS SYS B FCC DC

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-051

WARNING: MAKE SURE THAT YOU OPEN THE CIRCUIT BREAKER FOR THE WEATHER RADAR SYSTEM. THE FORWARD MOVEMENT OF A THRUST LEVER CAN CAUSE THE AUTOMATIC OPERATION OF THE SYSTEM. THE OPERATION OF THIS SYSTEM CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT IN THE AREA OF THE NOSE RADOME.

(10) Set the thrust lever no. 1 to the 30 degree TLA, or 61 degree TRA position.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-001

(11) Move the thrust lever no. 2 to the idle position.

- (a) Make sure the continuous horn comes on when the TLA is approximately less than 20 degree TLA, or 52 degree TRA forward of idle.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-052

(12) Push the horn cutout switch.

- (a) Make sure the continuous horn stops.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL	
------------------------	--

31-51-00

Page 507
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-053

(13) Move the thrust levers no. 1 and 2 to the full forward thrust position.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-054

(14) Set the thrust lever no. 2 to the 30 degree TLA, or 61 degree TRA.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-003

(15) Move the thrust lever no. 1 to the idle position.

- (a) Make sure a continuous horn comes on when the TLA is approximately less than 20 degree TLA, or 52 degree TRA forward of idle.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-004

(16) Push the horn cutout switch.

- (a) Make sure the continuous horn stops.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-161

(17) Move the thrust lever no. 1 to the full forward thrust position.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-162

(18) Make sure the thrust lever no. 2 is set at the 30 degree TLA, or 61 degree TRA position.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-163

(19) Set the radio altitude simulation test set to an altitude that is less than 200 ft.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-164

(20) Set the thrust lever no. 1 to a position that is less than 20 degree TLA, or 52 degree TRA.

- (a) Make sure a continuous horn comes on.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-165

(21) Push the horn cutout switch.

- (a) Make sure the continuous horn stays on.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-166

(22) Move the thrust lever no. 1 to the full forward thrust position.

- (a) Make sure a continuous horn stops.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-127

(23) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	16	C01385	RADIO NAVIGATION RADIO ALTM 2

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	3	C01046	AFCS SYS B FCC DC

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-072

(24) Do a radio simulation of 700ft at the no.2 radio altimeters. To do the radio altitude simulation, do this task: Radio Altitude Simulation Test, TASK 34-33-00-700-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-00



737-600/700/800/900 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-128

(25) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	4	C01384	RADIO NAVIGATION RADIO ALTM 1
D	2	C01045	AFCS SYS A FCC DC

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-129

WARNING: MAKE SURE THAT YOU OPEN THE CIRCUIT BREAKER FOR THE WEATHER RADAR SYSTEM. THE FORWARD MOVEMENT OF A THRUST LEVER CAN CAUSE THE AUTOMATIC OPERATION OF THE SYSTEM. THE OPERATION OF THIS SYSTEM CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT IN THE AREA OF THE NOSE RADOME.

(26) Set the thrust lever no. 1 to the 30 degree TLA, or 61 degree TRA position.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-073

(27) Move the thrust lever no. 2 to the idle position.

- (a) Make sure the continuous horn comes on when the TLA is approximately less than 20 degree TLA, or 52 degree TRA forward of idle.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-730-007

(28) Push the horn cutout switch.

- (a) Make sure the continuous horn stops.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-130

(29) Move the thrust levers no. 1 and 2 to the full forward thrust position.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-131

(30) Set the thrust lever no. 2 to the 30 degree TLA, or 61 degree TRA.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-074

(31) Move the thrust lever no. 1 to the idle position.

- (a) Make sure a continuous horn comes on when the TLA is approximately less than 20 degree TLA, or 52 degree TRA forward of idle.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-075

(32) Push the horn cutout switch.

- (a) Make sure the continuous horn stops.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-167

(33) Move the thrust lever no. 1 to the full forward thrust position.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-168

(34) Make sure the thrust lever no. 2 is set at the 30 degree TLA, or 61 degree TRA position.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-169

(35) Set the radio altitude simulation test set to an altitude that is less than 200 ft.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-170

(36) Set the thrust lever no. 1 to a position that is less than 20 degree TLA, or 52 degree TRA.

- (a) Make sure a continuous horn comes on.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-171

(37) Push the horn cutout switch.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-51-00

Page 509
Feb 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(a) Make sure the continuous horn stays on.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-172

(38) Move the thrust lever no. 1 to the full forward thrust position.

(a) Make sure a continuous horn stops.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-132

(39) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	4	C01384	RADIO NAVIGATION RADIO ALTM 1
D	2	C01045	AFCS SYS A FCC DC

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-061

(40) Set the radio simulation test set to an altitude greater than 800 ft.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-062

(41) Make sure the thrust lever no. 2 is set at the 30 degree TLA, or 61 degree TRA.

(a) Move the thrust lever no. 1 to the idle position.

1) Make sure the horn does not come on.

(b) Move the thrust lever no. 1 to the full forward position.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-056

(42) Move the trailing edge flaps to the 15 unit position.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-040

(43) Move thrust lever no. 1 to the idle position.

(a) Make sure the continuous horn comes on when the TLA is less than 20 degree TLA, or 52 degree TRA forward of idle.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-063

(44) Push the horn cutout switch.

(a) Make sure the continuous horn stays on.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-013

(45) Move the thrust lever no. 1 to the full forward thrust position.

(a) Make sure the continuous horn stops.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-099

(46) Move thrust lever no. 2 to the full forward thrust position.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-174

WARNING: MAKE SURE THAT ALL PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT ARE CLEAR OF THE CONTROL SURFACES AND LANDING GEAR DOOR AREAS. THE CONTROL SURFACES, THE LANDING GEAR, AND THE LANDING GEAR DOORS CAN MOVE WHEN YOU DO THE AIR MODE SIMULATION. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

(47) Use the PSEU BITE panel to set SYS 1 and SYS 2 to the air mode. To set SYS 1 and SYS 2 to the air mode, do this task; Put the Airplane in the Air Mode, TASK 32-09-00-860-801.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-014

(48) Move the trailing edge flaps to any position that is greater than 25 units.

(a) Make sure the continuous horn comes on when the trailing edge flaps go past 25 units.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-008

(49) Move the thrust lever no. 1 to the idle position.

(a) Make sure the continuous horn stays on.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-058

(50) Move the thrust lever no. 2 to the idle position.

(a) Make sure the continuous horn stays on.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-009

(51) Push the horn cutout switch.

(a) Make sure the continuous horn stays on.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-059

(52) Move the thrust lever no. 1 and 2 to the full forward thrust position.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-060

(53) Move the trailing edge flaps to the 1 unit position.

(a) Make sure the continuous horn stops when the trailing edge flaps are less than or equal to 25 units.

G. Put the Airplane Back to Its Usual Condition

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-107

(1) Do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-480-007

(2) Set the landing gear lever to the DOWN position.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-480-005

(3) Remove the deactuator from these switches:

(a) The #1 nose gear down sensor, S845

(b) The #2 nose gear down sensor, S853.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-175

(4) Move the trailing edge flaps to the 0 units position.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-420-003

(5) Move the thrust levers no. 1 and 2 to the idle position.

(a) Use the PSEU BITE panel to set SYS 1 and SYS 2 to the ground mode. To set SYS 1 and SYS 2 to the ground mode, do this task; Return the Airplane to the Ground Mode, TASK 32-09-00-860-802.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-420-002

(6) Remove the thrust reverser levers, digital readout protractor, SPL-706, if installed.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-420-005

(7) Remove the radio altimeter test set. To remove it, do this task: Radio Altitude Simulation Test, TASK 34-33-00-700-801.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-173

(8) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-00

Page 511
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	3	C00360	FUEL SPAR VALVE ENG 2
B	4	C00359	FUEL SPAR VALVE ENG 1

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-105

- (9) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	7	C00629	GND PROX WARN

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	13	C00120	WEATHER RADAR RT

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	18	C01398	LANDING GEAR TAKEOFF WARNING CUTOFF

- (10) For Engine 1, do this step:

Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	4	C01003	ENGINE 1 THRUST REVERSER IND
B	5	C00276	ENGINE 1 THRUST REVERSER CONT
B	6	C01412	ENGINE 1 THRUST REVERSER INTLK
B	7	C01266	ENGINE 1 THRUST REVERSER SYNC LOCK

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	6	C00148	ANTI-ICE & RAIN ENGINE 1 & WING CONTROL

- (11) For Engine 2, do this step:

Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	6	C00149	ANTI-ICE & RAIN ENGINE 2 CONTROL

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	5	C01267	ENGINE 2 THRUST REVERSER SYNC LOCK
C	6	C01413	ENGINE 2 THRUST REVERSER INTLK
C	7	C00277	ENGINE 2 THRUST REVERSER CONT

EFFECTIVITY	
HAP ALL	

31-51-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	8	C01004	ENGINE 2 THRUST REVERSER IND

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-019

- (12) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

TASK 31-51-00-730-803

5. Takeoff Warning System Test

A. General

- (1) This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.

HAP 044-047, 054, 102-106

- (2) The TAKEOFF CONFIG indicator lights installed on the captains' instrument panel P1-3 and the first officer's instrument panel P3-1 have been placarded inoperative. However, these indicator lights will come on when the lights switch on the captain's instrument panel P1-3 is set to the TEST position.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- (3) TAKEOFF CONFIG indicator lights are installed on the captains instrument panel, P1-3, and the first officer's instrument panel, P3-1. They will come on when the takeoff warning horn comes on.

HAP ALL

- (4) The takeoff warning system will come on if the airplane is not in a takeoff configuration and you move the thrust levers forward for takeoff. The takeoff warning horn that you will hear is intermittent.
- (5) The parking brake is released during the takeoff warning test. This prevents the parking brake function of the takeoff warning horn from overriding the tests. Put chocks on the landing gear wheels.
- (6) The intermittent takeoff warning horn will sound when the airplane is on the ground and you move one or both of the thrust levers forward for takeoff and at least one of these conditions exist:
- (a) The stabilizer is not in the green band
 - (b) The trailing edge flaps are at less than 1 unit or more than 25 units
 - (c) The leading edge flaps/slats are not in the extended or full extend position, or in a UCM condition
 - (d) The speedbrake handle is not down
 - (e) The parking brake is set
 - (f) The ground spoilers are not down
- (7) The intermittent takeoff warning horn will also sound when the airplane is in the air and all of the conditions below exist:
- (a) The ground spoiler valve is not closed
 - (b) The leading edge flaps are not extended
 - (c) The landing warning cutoff switch is closed
- (8) The takeoff warning system has these inputs:
- (a) A left throttle forward input from the left autothrottle switchpack, M1766

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-51-00

Page 513
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (b) A right throttle forward input from the right autothrottle switchpack, M1767
- (c) Ground spoiler up pressure switch, S1049
- (d) Ground spoiler interlock valve, S1050
- (e) A logic input from the flap/slat electronics unit, M1746
- (f) The speed brake switch, S651
- (g) The airplane nose up (stabilizer leading edge down) switch, S132
- (h) The airplane nose down (stabilizer leading edge up) switch, S546
- (i) A parking brake input.

B. References

Reference	Title
21-33-00-000-801	Cabin Altitude Warning Switch Functional Test (P/B 501)
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
29-11-00-860-801	Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization (P/B 201)
29-11-00-860-805	Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal (P/B 201)
32-09-00-860-801	Put the Airplane in the Air Mode (P/B 201)
32-09-00-860-802	Return the Airplane to the Ground Mode (P/B 201)

C. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
SPL-706	Protractor - Thrust Reverser Levers, Digital Readout (Part #: G76002-15, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)
SPL-1690	Set - Actuators/Deactuators, Proximity Sensor Test (Part #: 8-758-01, Supplier: 08748, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Part #: A27092-106, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: A27092-84, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
134	Main Landing Gear Wheel Well, Body Station 663.75 to Body Station 727.00 - Right
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right
713	Nose Landing Gear

E. Prepare for the Test

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-020

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-022

- (2) Use the PSEU to make sure SYS 1 and SYS 2 is in the ground mode. To set the airplane in the ground mode, do this task: Return the Airplane to the Ground Mode, TASK 32-09-00-860-802.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-00

Page 514
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-023

- (3) Install chocks on the landing gear wheels.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-111

- (4) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	13	C00120	WEATHER RADAR RT

SUBTASK 31-51-00-420-014

- (5) Install a thrust reverser levers, digital readout protractor, SPL-706, on the thrust levers No. 1 and 2 to measure the thrust lever angle (TLA).

NOTE: The value that shows on the digital protractor is measured in thrust lever angle (TLA).

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-108

WARNING: KEEP PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT CLEAR OF FLIGHT CONTROL SURFACES, THRUST REVERSERS, AND THE LANDING GEAR. THESE COMPONENTS CAN MOVE SUDDENLY WHEN YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. IT CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (6) Do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization, TASK 29-11-00-860-801.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-102

- (7) Do these steps to set the airplane in the takeoff configuration:
 - (a) Move the trailing edge flaps to the 15 unit position.
 - (b) Set the stabilizer within 1 unit center of the green band.
 - (c) Set the speed brake lever to the DOWN position.
 - (d) Release the parking brakes.
 - (e) Set the thrust lever no. 2 to the idle position.

WARNING: MAKE SURE THAT YOU OPEN THE CIRCUIT BREAKER FOR THE WEATHER RADAR SYSTEM. THE FORWARD MOVEMENT OF A THRUST LEVER CAN CAUSE THE AUTOMATIC OPERATION OF THE SYSTEM. THE OPERATION OF THIS SYSTEM CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT IN THE AREA OF THE NOSE RADOME.

- (f) Set the thrust lever no. 1 to the full forward thrust position.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-083

- (8) Do this task: Cabin Altitude Warning Switch Functional Test, TASK 21-33-00-000-801

HAP ALL

F. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-064

- (1) Do these steps to do a test of the autothrottle inputs to the takeoff warning system:
 - (a) Make sure you did the Prepare for Test.
 - (b) Set the parking brakes.
 - 1) Make sure the intermittent horn comes on.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-00

Page 515
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- 2) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, come on.

HAP ALL

- (c) Move the thrust lever no. 1 to the idle position.
 - 1) Make sure the intermittent horn stops when the thrust lever is approximately less than 20 degrees TLA (52 degree TRA) forward of idle.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- 2) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, go off.

HAP ALL

WARNING: MAKE SURE THAT YOU OPEN THE CIRCUIT BREAKER FOR THE WEATHER RADAR SYSTEM. THE FORWARD MOVEMENT OF A THRUST LEVER CAN CAUSE THE AUTOMATIC OPERATION OF THE SYSTEM. THE OPERATION OF THIS SYSTEM CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT IN THE AREA OF THE NOSE RADOME.

- (d) Move the thrust lever no. 2 to the full forward thrust position.
 - 1) Make sure the intermittent horn comes on when the thrust lever is greater than approximately 20 degree TLA (52 degree TRA) forward of idle.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- 2) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, come on.

HAP ALL

- (e) Move the thrust lever no. 2 to the idle position.
 - 1) Make sure the intermittent horn goes out when the thrust lever is approximately less than 20 degree TLA (52 degree TRA) forward of idle.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- 2) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, go off.

HAP ALL

- (f) Release the parking brakes.
- (g) Move the thrust lever no. 1 to the full forward thrust position.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-065

- (2) Do these steps to do a test of the trailing edge flaps input to the takeoff warning system:
 - (a) If the airplane is not in the takeoff configuration, do the steps in the Prepare for the Test that put the airplane into the takeoff configuration.
 - (b) Make sure the trailing edge flaps is at the 0 unit position.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- 1) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, come on.

HAP ALL

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-00

Page 516
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- 2) Make sure the intermittent horn comes on.

NOTE: The intermittent horn can sound when the leading edge flaps are in transit.

- (c) Move the thrust lever no. 1 to the idle position.

- 1) Make sure the intermittent horn stops.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- 2) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, go off.

HAP ALL

- (d) Move the trailing edge flaps to 10, 15 or 25 unit detent.

- (e) Move the thrust lever no. 1 to the full forward thrust position.

- 1) Make sure the intermittent horn does not come on.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- 2) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, go off.

HAP ALL

- (f) Move the trailing edge flaps to a position greater than 25 unit.

- 1) Make sure the intermittent horn comes on.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- 2) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, come on.

HAP ALL

- (g) Move the trailing edge flaps to the 15 unit position.

- 1) Make sure the intermittent horn stops.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- 2) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, go off.

HAP ALL

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-066

- I (3) Do these steps to do a check of the parking brake input and circuit breaker function to the takeoff warning system:

- (a) If the airplane is not in the takeoff configuration, do the steps in the Prepare for the Test that put the airplane in the takeoff configuration.

- (b) Set the parking brakes.

- 1) Make sure the intermittent horn comes on.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- 2) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, come on.

HAP ALL

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-51-00

Page 517
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (c) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	18	C00451	LANDING GEAR AURAL WARN

- (c) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	17	C00129	LANDING GEAR LATCH & PRESS WARN

- 1) Make sure the intermitten horn stops.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- 2) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, come on.

HAP ALL

- (d) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	18	C00451	LANDING GEAR AURAL WARN

- 1) Make sure the intermittent horn turns on.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- 2) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, come on.

HAP ALL

- (e) Release the parking brakes.

- 1) Make sure the intermittent horn stops.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- 2) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, go off.

HAP ALL

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-067

- (4) Do these steps to do a check of the speed brake handle input to the takeoff warning system:

- (a) If the airplane is not in the takeoff configuration, do the steps in the Prepare for the Test that put the airplane in the takeoff configuration.

- (b) Set the speed brake handle to the up position.

- 1) Make sure the intermittent horn comes on.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- 2) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, come on.

HAP ALL

- (c) Set the speed brake handle to the down position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-00

Page 518
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- 1) Make sure the intermittent horn stops.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- 2) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, go off.

HAP ALL

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-068

- (5) Do these steps to do a check of the stabilizer input to the takeoff warning system:
 - (a) If the airplane is not in the takeoff configuration, do the steps in the Prepare for the Test that put the airplane into the takeoff configuration.
 - (b) Move the stabilizer through the full range of motion.
 - 1) Make sure the intermittent horn comes on when the green band pointer is outside of the green band range by $\pm 1/2$ unit.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- a) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, come on.

HAP ALL

- 2) Make sure the intermittent horn is silent when the green band pointer is inside of the green band range by $\pm 1/2$ unit.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- a) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, go off.

HAP ALL

- (c) Set the thrust lever No. 1 to the idle position.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-750-069

- (6) Do these steps to do a check of the takeoff warning system when the airplane is in the air:
 - (a) Make sure the thrust lever No. 1 is in the idle position.
 - (b) Make sure the leading edge flaps are in the up position.
 - (c) Use the PSEU BITE panel to set SYS 1 and SYS 2 to the air mode. To set SYS 1 and SYS 2 to the air mode, do this task: Put the Airplane in the Air Mode, TASK 32-09-00-860-801.

NOTE: The ground spoiler interlock is opened when you use the PSEU BITE panel or slug the air/gnd sensor target far to simulate air mode. The interlock valve is closed when you lift the airplane on jacks to simulate air mode.

- 1) Make sure the intermittent horn comes on.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- 2) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, come on.

HAP ALL

- (d) Open this circuit breaker and attach safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	18	C01398	LANDING GEAR TAKEOFF WARNING CUTOFF

EFFECTIVITY

HAP ALL

31-51-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- 1) Make sure the intermittent horn stops.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- 2) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, go off.

HAP ALL

- (e) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	18	C01398	LANDING GEAR TAKEOFF WARNING CUTOFF

- 1) Make sure the intermittent horn comes on.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- 2) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, come on.

HAP ALL

- (f) Put a steel actuator from the proximity sensor test set, SPL-1690, on the ground spoiler interlock valve sensor, S1050, to simulate that the ground spoiler interlock valve is closed.

NOTE: You can also use the pull/push cable, located in the right main landing gear up link, to open and close the ground spoiler interlock valve. When the airplane is on the ground, the interlock valve closes when you push the cable up. The interlock valve opens when you pull the cable down.

- 1) Make sure the intermittent horn stops.

HAP 048-053, 107-999

- 2) Make sure that the TAKEOFF CONFIG lights on the Captain's instrument panel, P1-3, and the First Officer's instrument panel, P3-1, go off.

HAP ALL

- (g) Use the PSEU Bite panel to return SYS 1 and SYS 2 to the ground mode. To return SYS 1 and SYS 2 to the ground mode, do this task: Return the Airplane to the Ground Mode, TASK 32-09-00-860-802.
- (h) Remove the actuator.

G. Put the Airplane Back to Its Usual Condition

SUBTASK 31-51-00-020-002

- (1) Remove the thrust reverser levers, digital readout protractor, SPL-706.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-035

- (2) Set the parking brakes.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-020-003

- (3) Remove the chocks from the landing gear wheels.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-109

- (4) Do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-00

Page 520
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-113

(5) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	13	C00120	WEATHER RADAR RT

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-037

(6) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

END OF TASK

TASK 31-51-00-741-804

I 6. Autothrottle Switchpack Test

A. General

(1) The autothrottle switch pack replacement test does a return to service test for switches S1, S8, and S9 interface with the PSEU.

B. References

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Title</u>
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

C. Location Zones

<u>Zone</u>	<u>Area</u>
112	Area Forward of Nose Landing Gear Wheel Well
113	Area Above and Outboard of Nose Landing Gear Wheel Well - Left
114	Area Above and Outboard of Nose Landing Gear Wheel Well - Right
211	Flight Compartment - Left

D. Access Panels

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
112A	Forward Access Door

E. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-138

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-139

(2) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	1	C01399	PSEU PRI
D	2	C01400	PSEU ALTN

(3) Open this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
112A	Forward Access Door

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-00

Page 521
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-51-00-741-009

(4) Do the autothrottle switch pack replacement test as follows:

(a) If the PSEU is not on, then push the ON/OFF switch.

NOTE: The display will show EXISTING FAULTS?

(b) Push the NO button.

NOTE: The display will show FAULTS HISTORY?

(c) Push the NO button.

NOTE: The display will show GROUND TESTS?

(d) Push the NO button.

NOTE: The display will show AIR/GND OVRD?

(e) Push the NO button.

NOTE: The display will show OTHER FUNCTNS?

(f) Push the YES button.

NOTE: The display will show T/O WARN REPORT?

(g) Push the NO button.

NOTE: The display will show LGTV REPORT?

(h) Push the NO button.

NOTE: The display will show SENSOR RIGGING?

(i) Push the NO button.

NOTE: The display will show I/O MONITOR?

(j) Push the YES button.

NOTE: The display will show SENSORS?

(k) Push the "Down Arrow" button.

NOTE: The display will show INPUTS?

(l) Push the YES button.

NOTE: The display will show CONN D10982?

SUBTASK 31-51-00-741-010

(5) Do the test for M1766, S1 (Left Thrust Lever < 44 Degrees Resolver Angle) as follows:

(a) If the PSEU display is showing CONN D10982, then push the YES switch.

(b) If the PSEU display is not showing CONN D10982, then do this subtask:SUBTASK 31-51-00-741-009.

(c) Use the UP and/or DOWN ARROW to select PIN 40.

(d) Place the left thrust lever in a fully retarded position.

1) Make sure the display shows PIN 40 GND.

(e) Advance the left thrust lever greater than 46 degrees thrust resolver angle but less than 51 degrees thrust resolver angle.

1) Make sure the display shows PIN 40 NO GND.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-51-00

Page 522
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-51-00-741-011

- (6) Do the test for M1766, S8 (Left Thrust Lever > 53 Degrees Resolver Angle) as follows:
- If the PSEU display is showing CONN D10982, then push the YES switch.
 - If the PSEU display is not showing CONN D10982, then do this subtask:SUBTASK 31-51-00-741-009.
 - Use the UP and/or DOWN ARROW to select PIN 42.
 - Advance the left thrust lever greater than 46 degrees thrust resolver angle but less than 51 degrees thrust resolver angle.
 - Make sure the display shows PIN 42 NO GND.
 - Advance the left thrust lever greater than 55 degrees thrust resolver angle but less than 62 degrees thrust resolver angle.
 - Make sure the display shows PIN 42 GND.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-741-012

- (7) Do the test for M1766, S9 (Left Thrust Lever < 64 Degrees Resolver Angle) as follows:
- If the PSEU display is showing CONN D10982, then push the YES switch.
 - If the PSEU display is not showing CONN D10982, then do this subtask:SUBTASK 31-51-00-741-009.
 - Use the UP and/or DOWN ARROW to select PIN 41.
 - Advance the left thrust lever greater than 55 degrees thrust resolver angle but less than 62 degrees thrust resolver angle.
 - Make sure the display shows PIN 41 GND.
 - Advance the left thrust lever greater than 66 degrees thrust resolver angle.
 - Make sure the display shows PIN 41 NO GND.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-741-013

- (8) Do the test for M1767, S1 (Right Thrust Lever < 44 Degrees Resolver Angle) as follows:
- If the PSEU display is showing CONN D10982, then push the NO switch.
 - If the PSEU display is not showing CONN D10982, then do this subtask:SUBTASK 31-51-00-741-009.
 - Make sure the display shows CONN D10984
 - Use the UP and/or DOWN ARROW to select PIN 40.
 - Place the right thrust lever in a fully retarded position.
 - Make sure the display shows PIN 40 GND.
 - Advance the right thrust lever greater than 46 degrees thrust resolver angle but less than 51 degrees thrust resolver angle.
 - Make sure the display shows PIN 40 NO GND.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-741-014

- (9) Do the test for M1767, S8 (Right Thrust Lever > 53 Degrees Resolver Angle) as follows:
- If the PSEU display is showing CONN D10982, then push the NO switch.
 - If the PSEU display is not showing CONN D10982, then do this subtask:SUBTASK 31-51-00-741-009.
 - Make sure the display shows CONN D10984
 - Use the UP and/or DOWN ARROW to select PIN 42.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-51-00

Page 523
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (e) Advance the right thrust lever greater than 46 degrees thrust resolver angle but less than 51 degrees thrust resolver angle.
 - 1) Make sure the display shows PIN 42 NO GND.
- (f) Advance the right thrust lever greater than 55 degrees thrust resolver angle but less than 62 degrees thrust resolver angle.
 - 1) Make sure the display shows PIN 42 GND.

SUBTASK 31-51-00-741-015

(10) Do the test for M1767, S9 (Right Thrust Lever < 64 Degrees Resolver Angle) as follows:

- (a) If the PSEU display is showing CONN D10982, then push the NO switch.
- (b) If the PSEU display is not showing CONN D10982, then do this subtask: SUBTASK 31-51-00-741-009.
- (c) Make sure the display shows CONN D10984
- (d) Use the UP and/or DOWN ARROW to select PIN 41.
- (e) Advance the right thrust lever greater than 55 degrees thrust resolver angle but less than 62 degrees thrust resolver angle.
 - 1) Make sure the display shows PIN 41 GND.
- (f) Advance the right thrust lever greater than 66 degrees.
 - 1) Make sure the display shows PIN 41 NO GND.
- (g) Push the ON/OFF button.

NOTE: The display will show TURN OFF DISPLAY?
- (h) Push the YES button.

NOTE: The display will turn off.
- (i) The test is completed.

F. Put the Airplane Back to Its Usual Condition

SUBTASK 31-51-00-860-140

- (1) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-51-00

Page 524
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

FLAP LANDING WARNING SWITCH - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of the flap landing warning switch
- (2) An installation of the flap landing warning switch
- (3) An adjustment of the flap landing warning switch.

B. The flap landing warning switch, S138, is on the flap control unit in the right main landing gear wheel well.

- (1) Use the table below to replace the flap landing warning switch, S138.

Table 401/31-51-01-993-801 Flap Landing Warning Switch, S138

WIRE CONTACT NO.	WIRE IDENTIFICATION	DESTINATION	WDM REF	PURPOSE	POST INSTALLATION TEST
1	W8124-A-AA	GD332-DC	32-64-21	Landing Flaps A	AMM 31-51-01
2	A-BB	CAPPED AND STOVED	32-64-21	N/A	
3	A-CC	D46040P/8	32-64-21	Landing Flaps A	AMM 31-51-01
4	A-DD	CAPPED AND STOVED	32-64-21	N/A	
5	A-EE	CAPPED AND STOVED	32-64-21	N/A	
6	A-FF	CAPPED AND STOVED	32-64-21	N/A	
7	A-GG	D46040P/19	29-25-11	S1051/18	AMM 31-51-01
8	A-HH	D46040P/9	29-25-11		AMM 31-51-01
9	A-JJ	D46040P/6	29-25-11	PTU Control Valve	AMM 31-51-01
10	A-KK	CAPPED AND STOVED	32-64-21	N/A	
11	A-LL	CAPPED AND STOVED	32-64-21	N/A	
12	A-MM	CAPPED AND STOVED	32-64-21	N/A	
13	A-NN	CAPPED AND STOVED	32-64-21	N/A	
14	A-PP	CAPPED AND STOVED	32-64-21	N/A	
15	A-RR	CAPPED AND STOVED	32-64-21	N/A	
16	A-SS	GD332-DC	32-64-21	Landing Flaps A	AMM 31-51-01
17	A-TT	CAPPED AND STOVED	32-64-21	N/A	

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-51-01

Page 401
Feb 10/2006

D633A101-HAP



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

(Continued)

18 A-UU D46040P/10 32-64-21 Landing Flaps A AMM 31-51-01

TASK 31-51-01-000-801

2. Flap Landing Warning Switch Removal

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
27-51-00-040-801	Trailing Edge Flap System Deactivation (P/B 201)
27-51-00-860-804	Retract the Trailing Edge Flaps (P/B 201)
32-00-01-480-801	Landing Gear Downlock Pins Installation (P/B 201)

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
SPL-4962	Wrench - Limit Switch, Flap Control Unit (Part #: F80197-5, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
134	Main Landing Gear Wheel Well, Body Station 663.75 to Body Station 727.00 - Right

D. Prepare for the Removal

SUBTASK 31-51-01-860-001

- (1) If the trailing edge flaps are not in the retracted position, do this task: Retract the Trailing Edge Flaps, TASK 27-51-00-860-804.

SUBTASK 31-51-01-040-001

- (2) Do this task: Trailing Edge Flap System Deactivation, TASK 27-51-00-040-801.

SUBTASK 31-51-01-480-001

WARNING: MAKE SURE THE DOWNLOCK PINS ARE INSTALLED ON ALL THE LANDING GEAR. WITHOUT THE DOWNLOCK PINS, THE LANDING GEAR COULD RETRACT AND CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (3) If the downlock pins are not installed on all the landing gear, do this task: Landing Gear Downlock Pins Installation, TASK 32-00-01-480-801.

E. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-51-01-860-002

- (1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	7	C00210	FLIGHT CONTROL FLAP SHUTOFF VALVES

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-01

Page 402
Oct 10/2006

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	18	C00451	LANDING GEAR AURAL WARN

SUBTASK 31-51-01-010-001

(2) Remove the screws [6] that attach the switch cover [7].

SUBTASK 31-51-01-010-002

(3) Remove the switch cover [7] from the flap control unit [1].

SUBTASK 31-51-01-020-001

(4) Disconnect the electrical wires for the flap landing warning switch [8]:

- (a) Disconnect the connector [5] for the wire bundle [4].
- (b) Remove the screws [3] and the clamps [2] for the wire bundle [4].
- (c) Cut the wire bundle ties and isolate the switch wires from the remaining wires in the wire bundle [2].
- (d) Disconnect the switch leads from the connector [5].

SUBTASK 31-51-01-020-002

(5) To remove the flap landing warning switch [8], use tool set FCU limit switch wrench, SPL-4962:

- (a) Remove the lockwire from the nuts [12] and [15].
- (b) Remove the roller guide lock ring [11] from the roller guide [10].
- (c) Remove the roller guide [10] from the switch [8].
- (d) Remove the nut [12] and washer [13] from the flap landing warning switch [8].
- (e) Remove the switch [8] with the nut [15] and washer [14] from the flap control unit [1].
- (f) Put the nut [12], washer [13], roller guide [10], and roller guide lock ring [11] on the switch [8] to keep the parts together.

————— END OF TASK —————

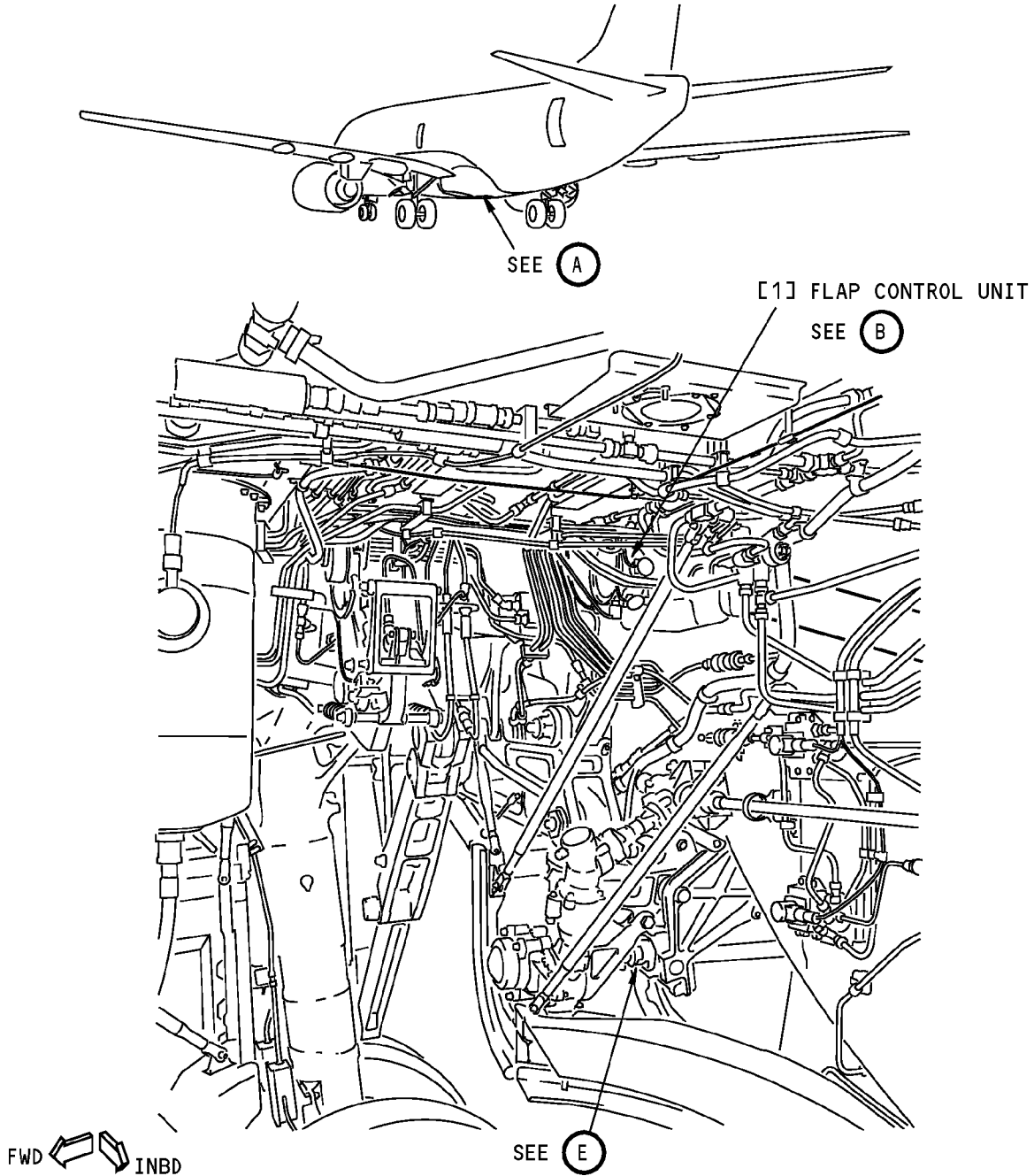
EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-51-01

Page 403
Feb 10/2006

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



**MAIN LANDING GEAR WHEEL WELL
(RIGHT SIDE)**

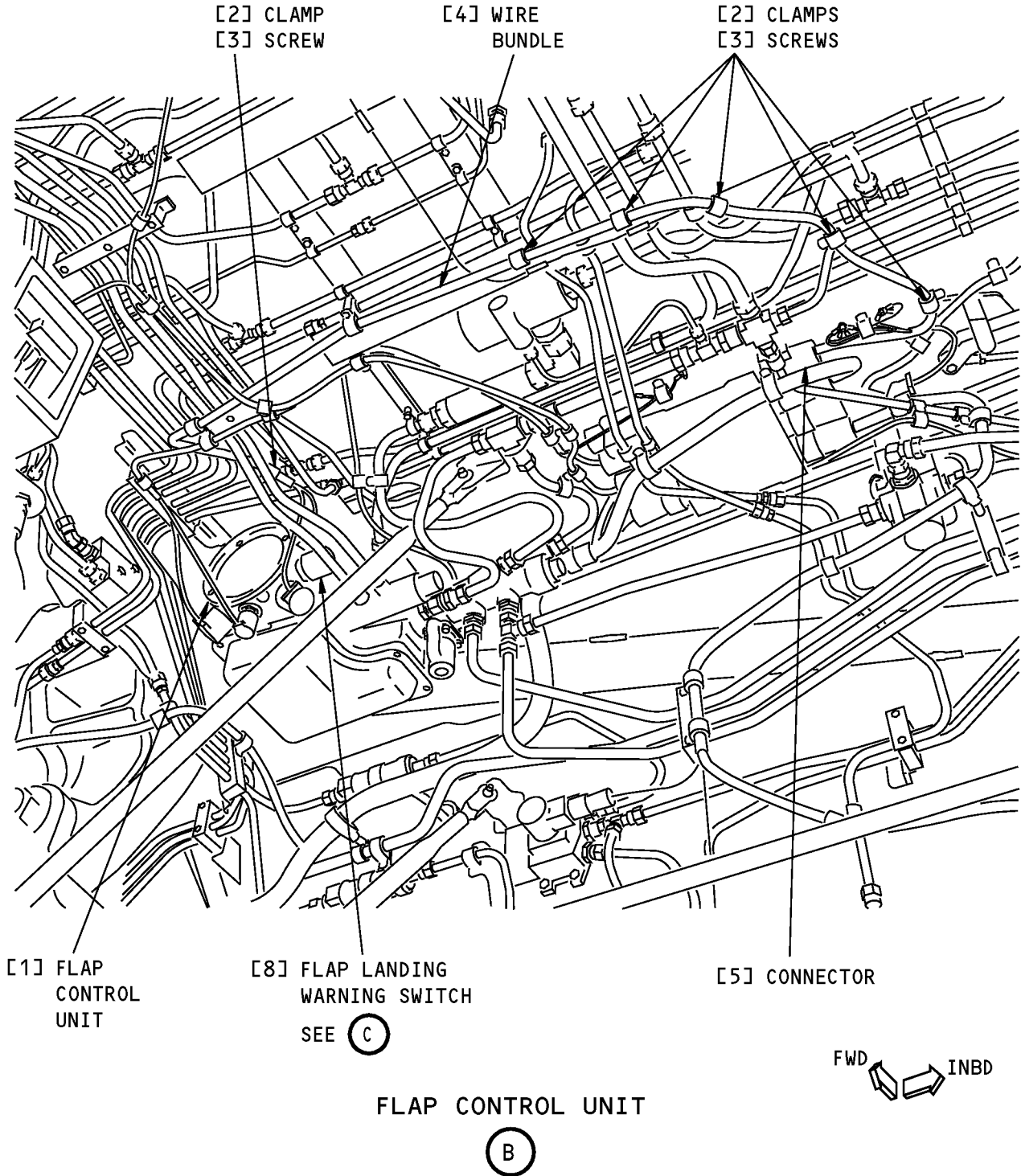
(A)

**Flap Landing Warning Switch Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 1 of 4)/31-51-01-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-01

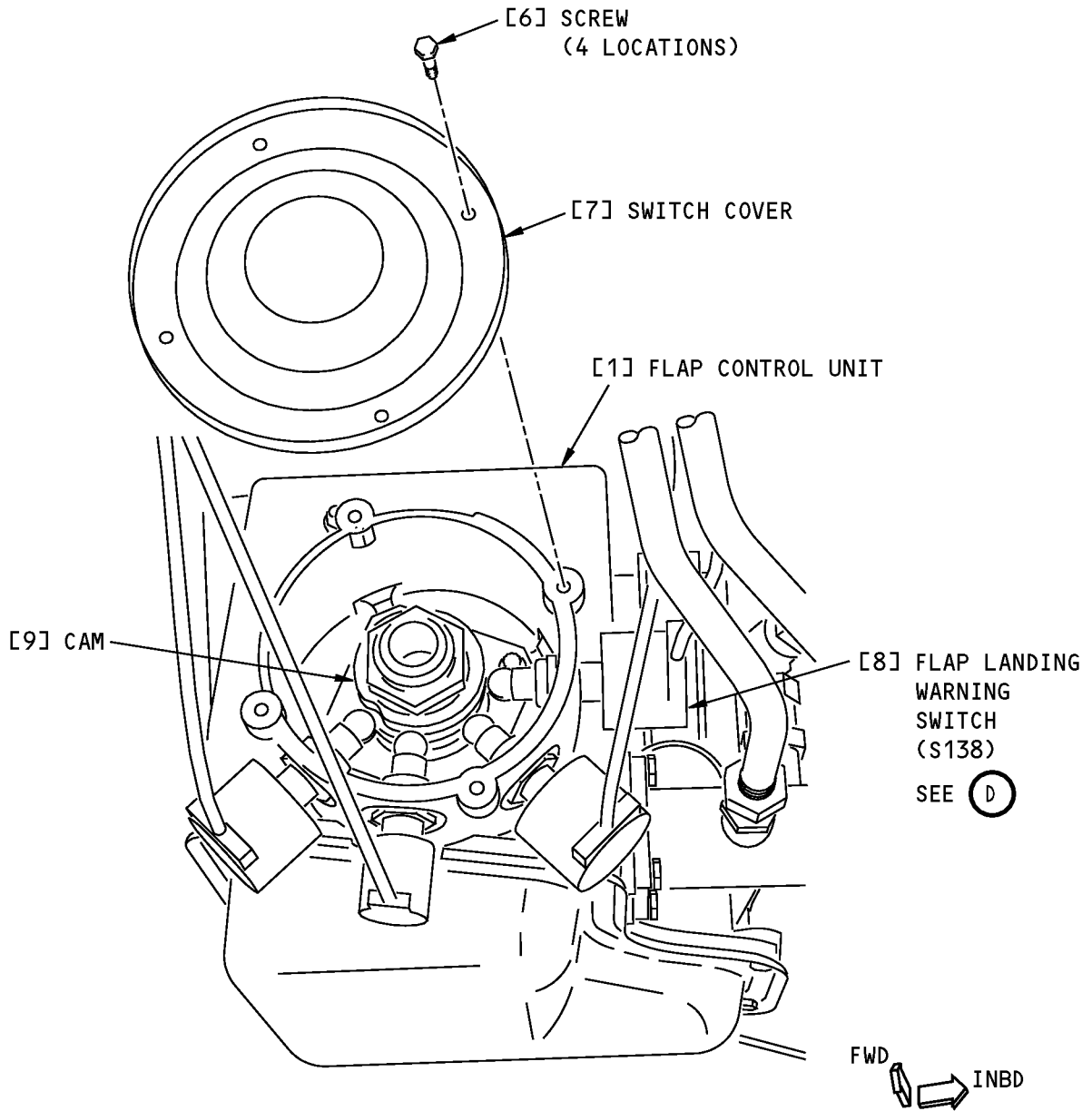
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



**Flap Landing Warning Switch Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 2 of 4)/31-51-01-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-01



FLAP LANDING WARNING SWITCH

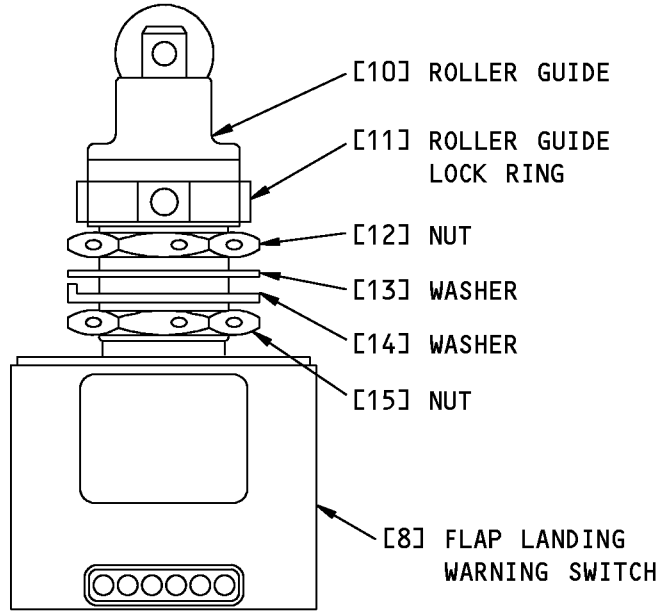
(C)

**Flap Landing Warning Switch Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 3 of 4)/31-51-01-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

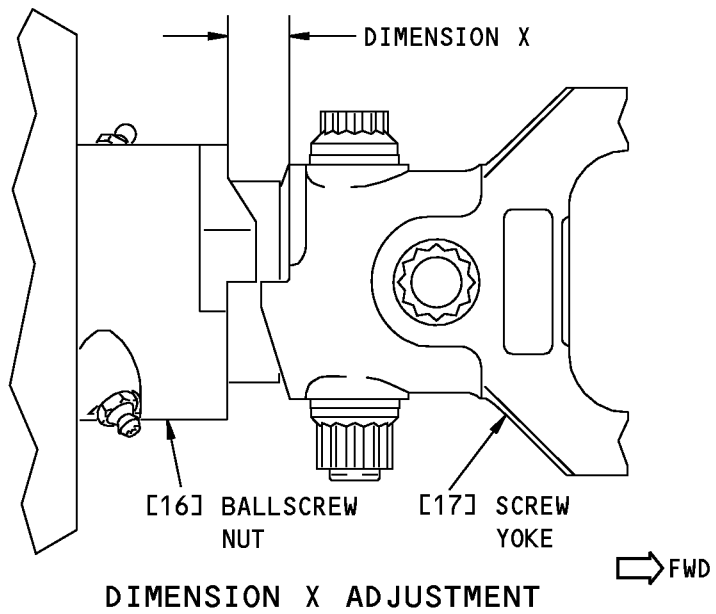
D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



FLAP LANDING WARNING SWITCH, S138

(D)



DIMENSION X ADJUSTMENT

(E)

G51528 S0006574552_V2

**Flap Landing Warning Switch Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 4 of 4)/31-51-01-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-01

Page 407
Oct 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-51-01-400-801

3. Flap Landing Warning Switch Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
27-51-00-440-801	Trailing Edge Flap System Reactivation (P/B 201)
32-00-01-080-801	Landing Gear Downlock Pins Removal (P/B 201)

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
SPL-4962	Wrench - Limit Switch, Flap Control Unit (Part #: F80197-5, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

C. Consumable Materials

Reference	Description	Specification
A02315	Sealant - Low Density, Synthetic Rubber. 2 Part	BMS5-142
C00913	Compound - Corrosion Inhibiting Material, Nondrying Resin Mix	BMS 3-27

D. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
8	Switch	27-51-63-01-505	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-036, 101-103
		27-51-63-01-525	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-036, 101
		27-51-63-01A-505	HAP 037-054
		27-51-63-01A-525	HAP 037-054
		31-51-01-01-505	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-036, 101-103
		31-51-01-01A-505	HAP 037-054

E. Location Zones

Zone	Area
112	Area Forward of Nose Landing Gear Wheel Well
134	Main Landing Gear Wheel Well, Body Station 663.75 to Body Station 727.00 - Right
741	Right Main Landing Gear - Outboard Door

F. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-51-01-860-003

(1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	7	C00210	FLIGHT CONTROL FLAP SHUTOFF VALVES

EFFECTIVITY	
HAP ALL	
	D633A101-HAP

31-51-01



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	18	C00451	LANDING GEAR AURAL WARN

SUBTASK 31-51-01-420-001

- (2) To install the flap landing warning switch [8], use tool set FCU limit switch wrench, SPL-4962:
 - (a) Remove the roller guide lock ring [11], roller guide [10], nut [12], and washer [13] from the switch [8].
 - (b) Put the switch [8] with the washer [14] and nut [15] into position on the flap control unit [1].
 - (c) Install the washer [13] and the nut [12] to the flap landing warning switch [8].
 - (d) Put the roller guide [10] into position on the switch [8].
 - (e) Install the roller guide lock ring [11] to hold the roller guide [10].

SUBTASK 31-51-01-760-001

- (3) Make sure the resistance between the switch [8] and the flap control unit [1] is less than 0.0025 ohms.

SUBTASK 31-51-01-420-002

- (4) Connect the electrical wires for the flap landing warning switch [8]:
 - (a) Connect the switch leads to the connector [5].
 - (b) Connect the connector [5] for the wire bundle [4].
 - (c) Install new wire bundle ties on the wire bundle [4].
 - (d) Put the clamps [2] into position on the wire bundle [4].
 - (e) Install the screws [3] to attach the clamps [2].

SUBTASK 31-51-01-390-001

- (5) Apply fillet seal with sealant, A02315.

SUBTASK 31-51-01-860-004

- (6) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	7	C00210	FLIGHT CONTROL FLAP SHUTOFF VALVES

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	18	C00451	LANDING GEAR AURAL WARN

SUBTASK 31-51-01-820-001

- (7) Do this task: Flap Landing Warning Switch Adjustment, TASK 31-51-01-820-801.

SUBTASK 31-51-01-410-001

- (8) Install the switch cover [7] on the flap control unit [1]:
 - (a) Put the switch cover [7] into position on the flap control unit [1].
 - (b) Apply compound, C00913, to the shank and threads of the screws [6].
 - (c) Install the screws [6] that attach the switch cover [7].

EFFECTIVITY	
HAP ALL	

31-51-01

Page 409
Oct 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

G. Put the Airplane Back to Its Usual Condition

SUBTASK 31-51-01-440-001

(1) Do this task: Trailing Edge Flap System Reactivation, TASK 27-51-00-440-801.

SUBTASK 31-51-01-080-001

(2) If the downlock pins are no longer necessary, do this task: Landing Gear Downlock Pins Removal, TASK 32-00-01-080-801.

————— END OF TASK —————

TASK 31-51-01-820-801

4. Flap Landing Warning Switch Adjustment

(Figure 401, Figure 402)

A. References

Reference	Title
20-10-44-400-801	Lockwires Installation (P/B 401)
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
29-11-00-860-801	Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization (P/B 201)
29-11-00-860-805	Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal (P/B 201)
29-22-00-710-801	Power Transfer Unit Operational Test (P/B 501)
32-00-01-080-801	Landing Gear Downlock Pins Removal (P/B 201)
32-00-01-480-801	Landing Gear Downlock Pins Installation (P/B 201)

B. Consumable Materials

Reference	Description	Specification
G01048	Lockwire - Corrosion Resistant Steel (0.032 In. Dia.)	NASM20995~ C32

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
134	Main Landing Gear Wheel Well, Body Station 663.75 to Body Station 727.00 - Right

D. Adjustment Procedure

SUBTASK 31-51-01-860-025

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-51-01-860-005

WARNING: KEEP PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT CLEAR OF FLIGHT CONTROL SURFACES, THRUST REVERSERS, AND THE LANDING GEAR. THESE COMPONENTS CAN MOVE SUDDENLY WHEN YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. IT CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

(2) Pressurize the hydraulic system for system B to 3000 psi (Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization, TASK 29-11-00-860-801).

SUBTASK 31-51-01-220-002

(3) Move the flap control lever to the 15 unit position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-01



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-51-01-220-003

- (4) Depressurize the hydraulic system for the system B (Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805).

SUBTASK 31-51-01-220-004

- (5) Position the flaps electrically until dimension X is 8.09 ± 0.03 inches.

NOTE: The dimension X of 8.09 ± 0.03 inches corresponds with a flap position that is between 10 and 15 unit.

SUBTASK 31-51-01-820-002

- (6) Adjust the flap landing warning switch [8]:
 - (a) Turn the inner nut [12] to temporarily adjust the switch [8] in the direction of the cam [9] until you hear a click.
 - (b) Turn the inner nut to move the switch away from the cam [9] until you hear a click.
 - (c) Tighten the nuts [15] on switch [8].
 - (d) Install lockwire, G01048, on the nuts [12] and [15] (Lockwires Installation, TASK 20-10-44-400-801).
 - (e) Do a check of the switch continuity or push on the switch roller and listen for the switch [8] until you hear a click.

SUBTASK 31-51-01-410-002

- (7) Put the switch cover [7] on the flap control unit [1].

E. Prepare for the Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-51-01-860-026

- (1) Make sure the engines are shutdown.

SUBTASK 31-51-01-860-024

WARNING: KEEP PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT CLEAR OF FLIGHT CONTROL SURFACES, THRUST REVERSERS, AND THE LANDING GEAR. THESE COMPONENTS CAN MOVE SUDDENLY WHEN YOU SUPPLY HYDRAULIC POWER. IT CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (2) Pressurize the hydraulic system for system B to 3000 psi (Hydraulic System A or B Pressurization, TASK 29-11-00-860-801).

SUBTASK 31-51-01-860-027

- (3) Move the flap control lever to the 0 unit position.

SUBTASK 31-51-01-480-006

WARNING: MAKE SURE THE DOWNLOCK PINS ARE INSTALLED ON ALL THE LANDING GEAR. WITHOUT THE DOWNLOCK PINS, THE LANDING GEAR COULD RETRACT AND CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (4) If the downlock pins are not installed on all the landing gear, do this task: Landing Gear Downlock Pins Installation, TASK 32-00-01-480-801.

F. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-51-01-720-001

- (1) Do the interface test between the S138 switch and the PSEU below:
 - (a) Make sure the PSEU BITE display is off.
 - (b) Press the ON/OFF button.
 - (c) The display will show EXISTING FAULTS?

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-51-01

Page 411
Oct 15/2008



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (d) Press the NO button.
- (e) The display will show FAULT HISTORY?
- (f) Press the NO button.
- (g) The display will show GROUND TESTS?
- (h) Press the NO button.
- (i) The display will show AIR/GND OVRD?
- (j) Press the NO button.
- (k) The display will show OTHER FUNCTNS?
- (l) Press the YES button.
- (m) The display will show T/O WARN REPORT?
- (n) Press the NO button.
- (o) The display will show LGTV REPORT?
- (p) Press the NO button.
- (q) The display will show SENSOR RIGGING?
- (r) Press the NO button.
- (s) The display will show I/O MONITOR?
- (t) Press the YES button.
- (u) The display will show SENSORS?
- (v) Press the DOWN ARROW button.
- (w) The display will show INPUTS?
- (x) Press the YES button.
- (y) The display will show CONN D10982?
- (z) Press the NO button.
- (aa) The display will show CONN D10984?
- (ab) Press the YES button.
- (ac) Move the Flaps lever to Full "UP".
- (ad) Using the UP and/or DOWN ARROW find PIN 48.
 - 1) Make sure that the PSEU BITE display shows PIN 48 as NO GND.
- (ae) Use DOWN ARROW to find PIN 49.
 - 1) Make sure that the PSEU BITE display shows PIN 49 as NO GND.
- (af) Move the Flaps lever to "15".
 - 1) Make sure that the PSEU BITE display shows PIN 49 as GND.
- (ag) Use the DOWN ARROW to find PIN 48.
 - 1) Make sure that the PSEU BITE display shows PIN 48 as GND.

SUBTASK 31-51-01-710-001

- (2) Do this task: Power Transfer Unit Operational Test, TASK 29-22-00-710-801.

G. Put the Airplane Back to Its Usual Condition

SUBTASK 31-51-01-860-031

- (1) Do these steps to return the PSEU to normal:
 - (a) Press the ON/OFF button.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-51-01

Page 412
Oct 15/2008



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(b) The display will show TURN OFF DISPLAY?

(c) Press the YES button.

1) Make sure that the display turns off.

SUBTASK 31-51-01-860-030

(2) Do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.

SUBTASK 31-51-01-080-004

(3) If the downlock pins are no longer necessary, do this task: Landing Gear Downlock Pins Removal, TASK 32-00-01-080-801.

SUBTASK 31-51-01-860-011

(4) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

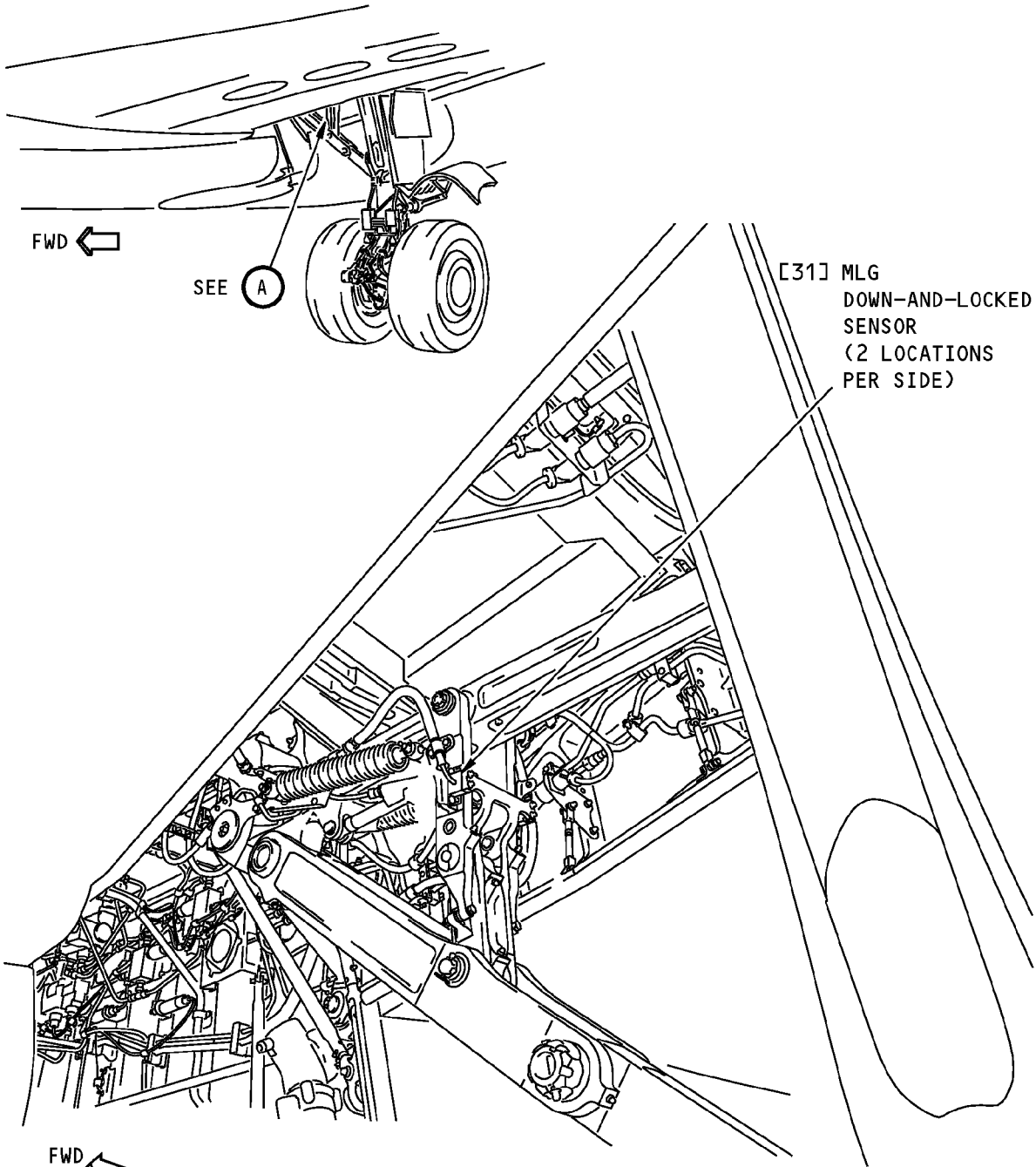
————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-51-01

Page 413
Oct 15/2008



**MAIN LANDING GEAR WHEEL WELL
(LEFT SIDE IS SHOWN, RIGHT SIDE IS EQUIVALENT)**

A

**Main Landing Gear Down-and-Locked Sensor Location
Figure 402/31-51-01-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-01



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

STABILIZER TAKEOFF WARNING SWITCHES - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of the two stabilizer takeoff warning switches
- (2) An installation of the two stabilizer takeoff warning switches.

B. Each switch is operated by an upper and a lower limit switch cam.

TASK 31-51-02-000-801

2. Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switch Removal

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
20-10-44-000-801	Lockwires Removal (P/B 401)

B. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right
313	Stabilizer Torsion Box Compartment - Left
314	Stabilizer Torsion Box Compartment - Right

C. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
311BL	Stabilizer Trim Access Door

D. Prepare for the Removal

SUBTASK 31-51-02-860-016

- (1) Set the stabilizer trim cutout switches to the CUTOUT position.

E. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-51-02-860-001

- (1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	18	C01398	LANDING GEAR TAKEOFF WARNING CUTOFF
D	18	C00451	LANDING GEAR AURAL WARN

SUBTASK 31-51-02-010-001

- (2) Open this access panel:

Number	Name/Location
311BL	Stabilizer Trim Access Door

EFFECTIVITY	
HAP ALL	

31-51-02

Page 401
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-51-02-010-002

WARNING: YOU MUST PREVENT ALL POSSIBLE OPERATION OF THE HORIZONTAL STABILIZER WHEN YOU WORK ON OR NEAR IT. THE HORIZONTAL STABILIZER MOVES QUICKLY AND WITH FORCE. IF THE STABILIZER MOVES WHEN PERSONS ARE IN THE TORSION BOX COMPARTMENT OR NEAR THE STABILIZER, YOU CAN CAUSE INJURY TO THEM.

(3) Find the applicable stabilizer takeoff warning switch [1].

SUBTASK 31-51-02-020-001

(4) Remove the switch [1]:

- (a) Disconnect the wires for the switch [1] at the splice.
- (b) Remove the locknut [5] and washer [4] which attach the switch arm [6] to the switch [1].
- (c) Remove the switch arm [6] from the shaft of the switch [1].
- (d) Remove the lockwire from the retainer nut [9] (TASK 20-10-44-000-801).
- (e) Remove the lockwasher [8] and retainer nut [9] which attach the switch [1] to the bracket assembly [2].
- (f) Remove the switch [1] from the bracket assembly [2].

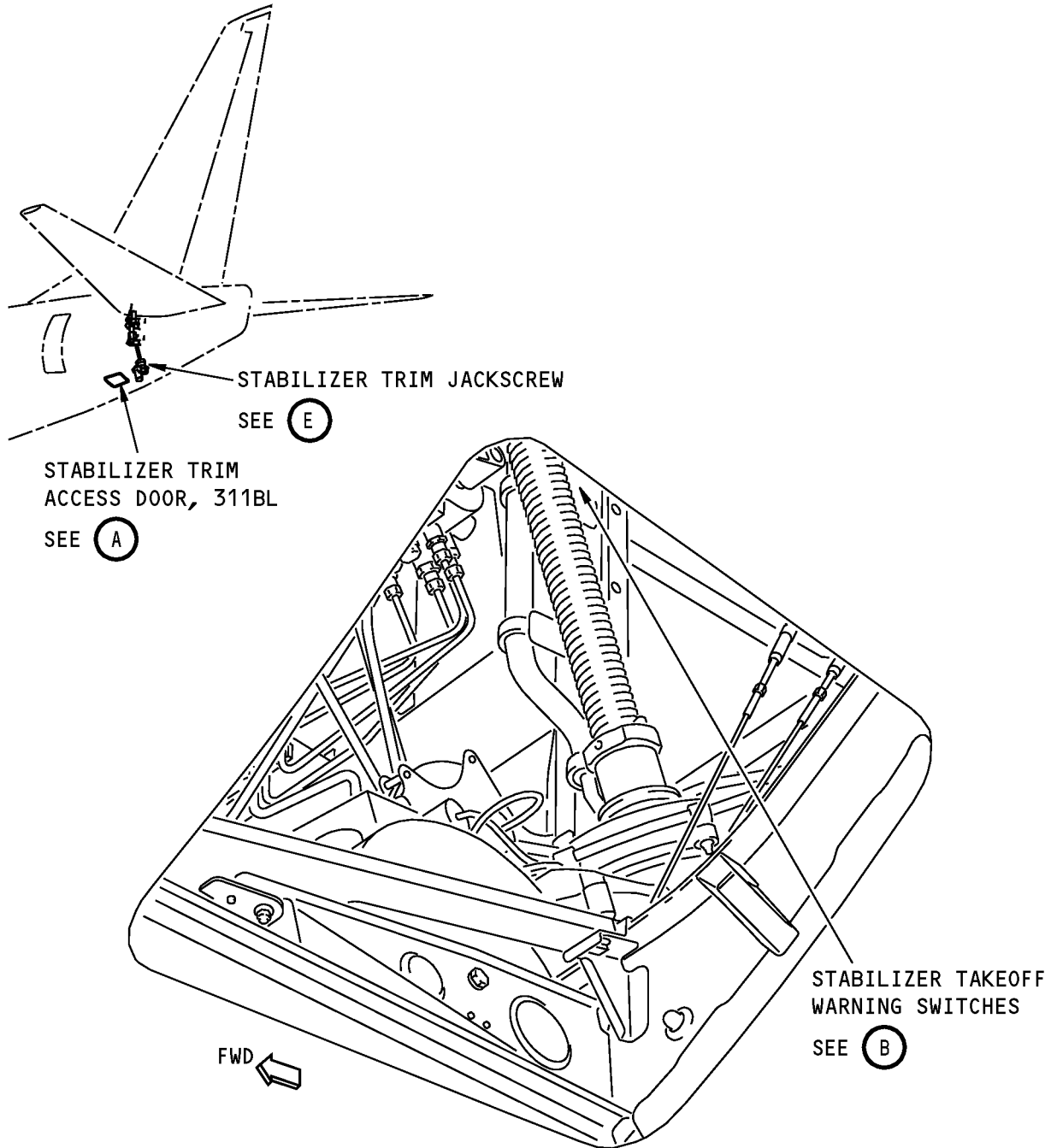
————— END OF TASK —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-51-02

Page 402
Jun 15/2009



VIEW WHEN YOU LOOK UP THROUGH THE
STABILIZER TRIM ACCESS DOOR

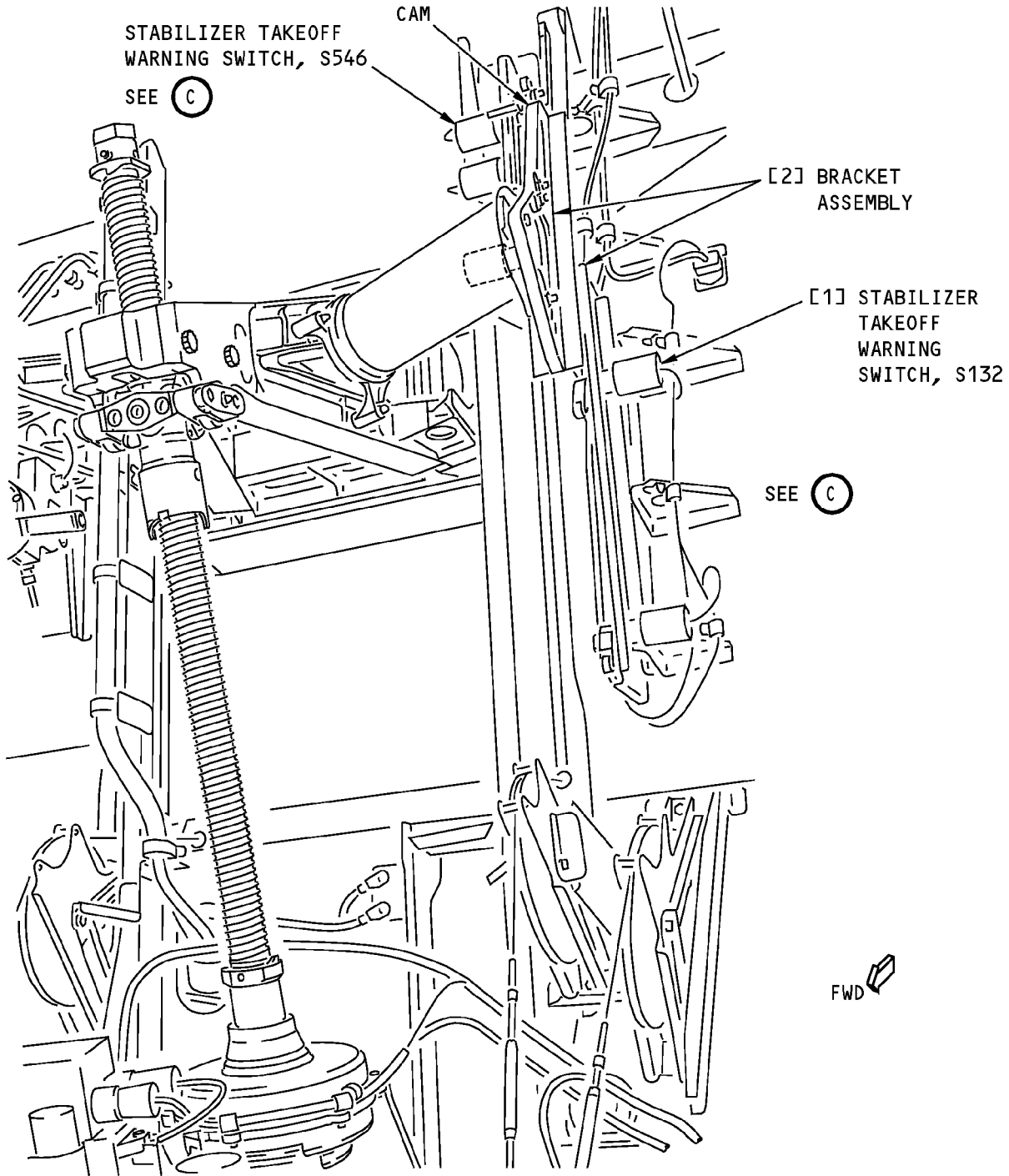
A

**Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switches Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 1 of 5)/31-51-02-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



STABILIZER TAKEOFF WARNING SWITCHES

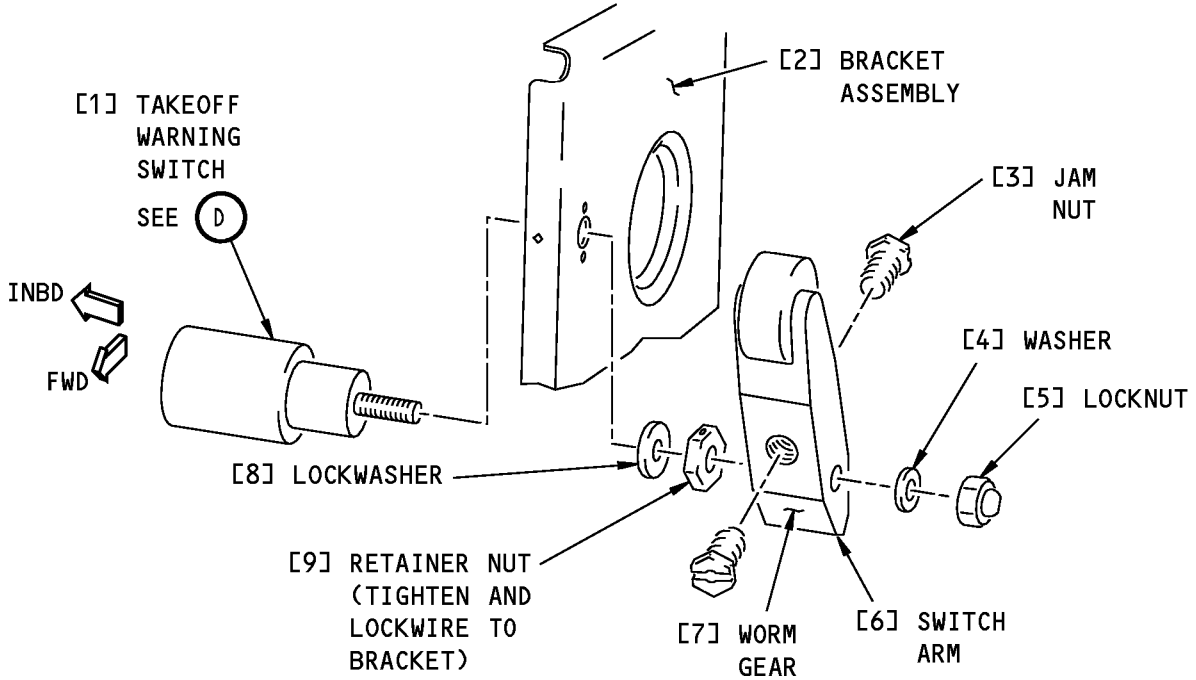
(B)

**Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switches Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 2 of 5)/31-51-02-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

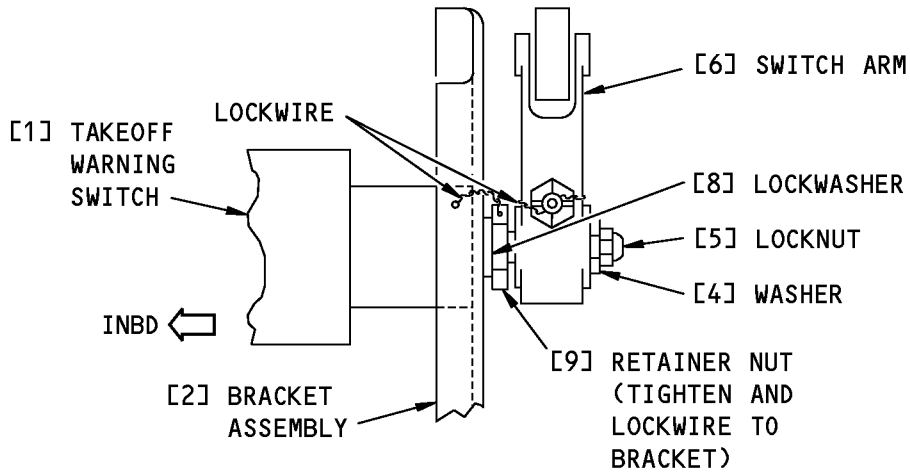
31-51-02

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



**STABILIZER TAKEOFF WARNING SWITCHES
(EXAMPLE)**

(C)



**TAKEOFF WARNING SWITCH
(EXAMPLE)**

(D)

G49556 S0006574561_V2

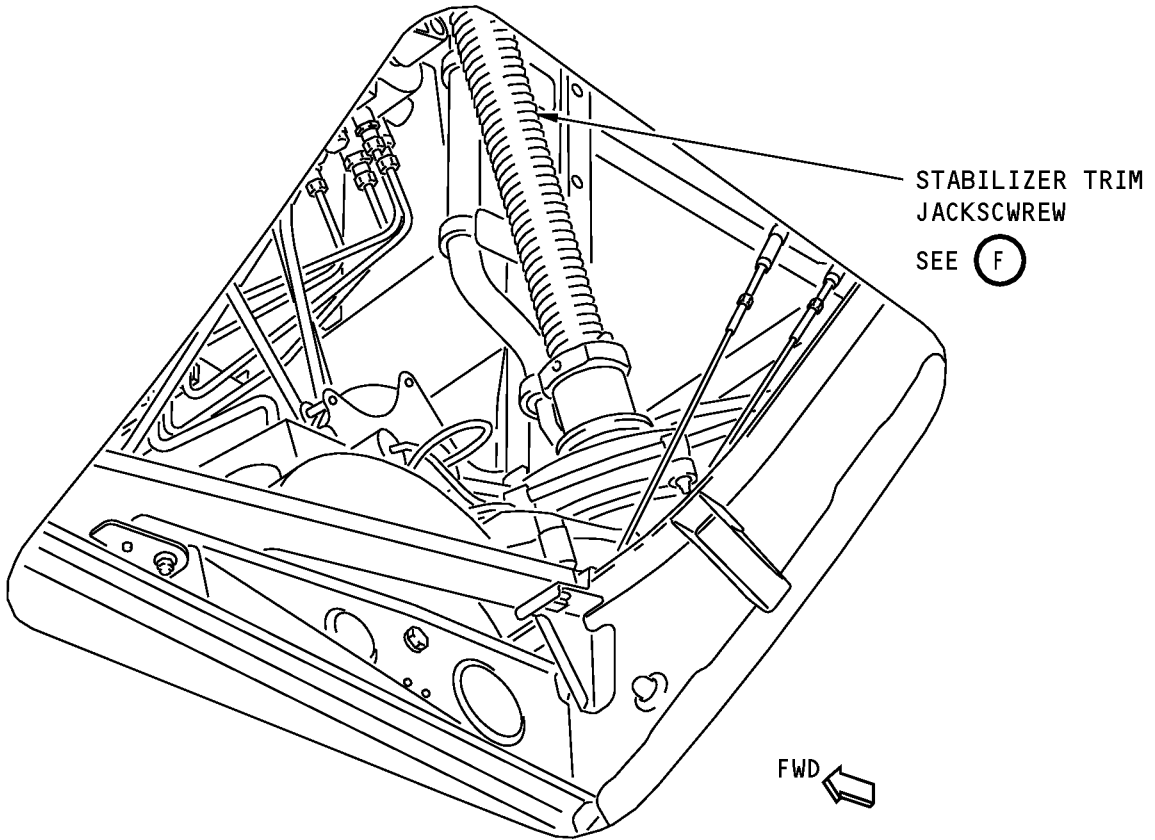
**Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switches Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 3 of 5)/31-51-02-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-02

Page 405
Feb 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



VIEW WHEN YOU LOOK UP THROUGH THE
STABILIZER TRIM ACCESS DOOR AT
THE STABILIZER TRIM JACKSCREW

(E)

**Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switches Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 4 of 5)/31-51-02-990-801**

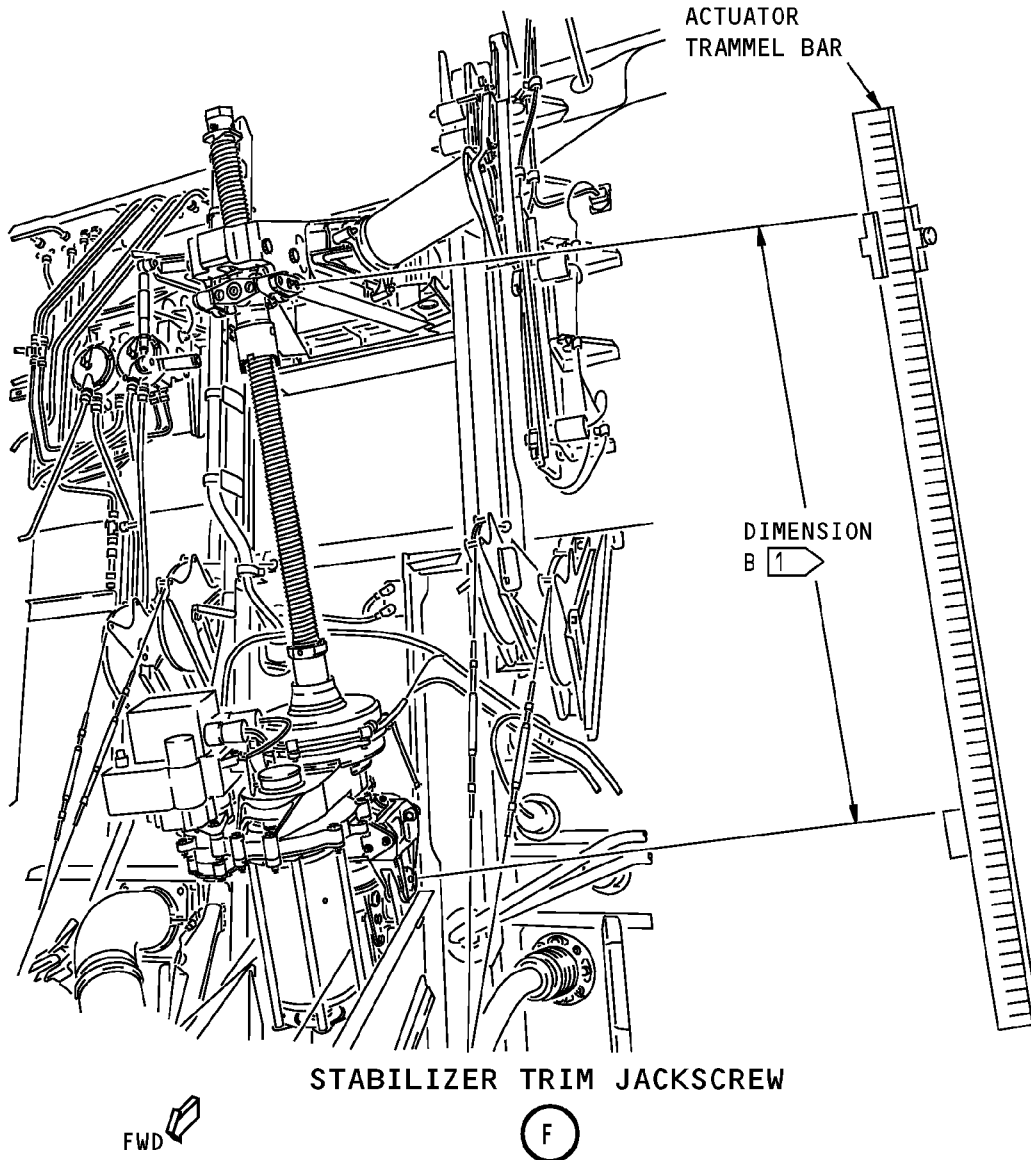
EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-51-02

Page 406
Oct 10/2003

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



NOTE: THE STABILIZER TRIM JACKSCREW IS SHOWN WITH THE STABILIZER LEADING EDGE AT ZERO DEGREES.

1 THE DIMENSION "B" IS MEASURED BETWEEN THE CENTER OF THE UPPER AND LOWER GIMBAL PINS (CENTER OF GREASE FITTING)

**Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switches Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 5 of 5)/31-51-02-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-02



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-51-02-400-801

3. Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switch Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
20-10-44-400-801	Lockwires Installation (P/B 401)
31-51-02-700-801	Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switches Test (P/B 501)
31-51-02-820-801	Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switches Adjustment (P/B 501)

B. Consumable Materials

Reference	Description	Specification
G01912	Lockwire - Monel (0.032 In. Dia.)	NASM20995N~ C32 (QQ-N-281)

C. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
1	Switch	27-41-94-02-005	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054
		27-41-94-02-025	HAP 101-999
		31-51-02-01-010	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-51-02-01-015	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-51-02-01-020	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right
313	Stabilizer Torsion Box Compartment - Left
314	Stabilizer Torsion Box Compartment - Right

E. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
311BL	Stabilizer Trim Access Door

F. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-51-02-860-002

(1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	18	C01398	LANDING GEAR TAKEOFF WARNING CUTOFF
D	18	C00451	LANDING GEAR AURAL WARN

SUBTASK 31-51-02-420-001

(2) Install the switch [1]:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-02

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (a) Put the shaft of the switch [1] through the bracket assembly [2].
- (b) Install the retainer nut [9] and lockwasher [8] to attach the switch [1] to the bracket assembly [2].
- (c) Install a lockwire, G01912, to attach the retainer nut [9] to the bracket assembly [2] (TASK 20-10-44-400-801).
- (d) Install the switch arm [6] on the shaft of the switch [1].
- (e) Turn the switch arm [6] to the approximate position for installation.
- (f) Put the switch arm [6] on the switch [1] to engage the serrations.
- (g) Install the washer [4] and locknut [5] to attach the switch arm [6] to the switch [1].
- (h) Connect the color identified wires for the switch [1].
 - 1) Make sure the wires go through the wire bundle clamps.
- (i) Do this task: Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switches Adjustment, TASK 31-51-02-820-801
- (j) Do this task: Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switches Test, TASK 31-51-02-700-801

G. Put the Airplane Back to Its Usual Condition

SUBTASK 31-51-02-860-008

- (1) Move the thrust lever to the idle position.

SUBTASK 31-51-02-860-015

- (2) Set the stabilizer trim cutout switches to the NORMAL position.

SUBTASK 31-51-02-410-001

- (3) Close this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
311BL	Stabilizer Trim Access Door

————— END OF TASK —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-51-02

Page 409
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

STABILIZER TAKEOFF WARNING SWITCHES - ADJUSTMENT/TEST

1. General

- A. This procedure has these tasks:
 - (1) An adjustment of the stabilizer takeoff warning switches
 - (2) A test of the stabilizer takeoff warning switches
- B. The stabilizer takeoff warning switch is referred to as the limit switch'' in this procedure.
- C. There are two stabilizer takeoff warning switches (S132 and S546) on the brackets along the stabilizer jackscrew.

TASK 31-51-02-820-801

2. Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switches Adjustment

Figure 501

A. References

Reference	Title
20-10-44-400-801	Lockwires Installation (P/B 401)

B. Tools/Equipment

Reference	Description
STD-1330	Wrench - Hexdrive, Allen Wrench

C. Consumable Materials

Reference	Description	Specification
G02166	Lockwire - Nickel-Copper Alloy (Monel)(0.020 inch Diameter)	NASM20995N~C20

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right
313	Stabilizer Torsion Box Compartment - Left
314	Stabilizer Torsion Box Compartment - Right

E. Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switches Adjustment

SUBTASK 31-51-02-820-002

- (1) Adjust the Switch [1]:
 - (a) Make sure you loosen the Locking Nut [2] and the Lock Screw [3].
 - (b) Do not remove the Locking Nut [2] that holds the switch arm to the Worm Gear [4].
 - (c) Loosen the two Lock Screws [3] which hold the Worm Gear [4] in place.
 - (d) Use an allen hexdrive allen wrench, STD-1330 to turn the Worm Gear [4] with no more than 6 pound-inches (0.7 newton-meter) until you hear the Switch [1] operate with a click sound.

NOTE: The switch arm may be adjusted for an infinite number of positions through 360 degrees. If the worm gear will not turn with 6 pound inches of force, then the switch arm may be removed from the shaft of the switch and moved to the proper position.

- (e) Tighten the two Lock Screws [3] on lever.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL	
------------------------	--

31-51-02

Page 501
Jun 10/2007

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (f) Install a lockwire, G02166, between the two Lock Screws [3] (Lockwires Installation, TASK 20-10-44-400-801).
- (g) Tighten the Locking Nut [2] to 20–25 pound-inches (2.3-2.8 newton-meters).
- (h) With the stabilizer leading edge in the full down position (airplane nose up), make sure the nose up switch S132 can be rotated away from the cam surface by a minimum of 0.05 inches (1.27 mm).
- (i) With the stabilizer leading edge in the full up position (airplane nose down), make sure the nose down switch S546 can be rotated away from the cam surface by a minimum of 0.05 inches (1.27 mm).

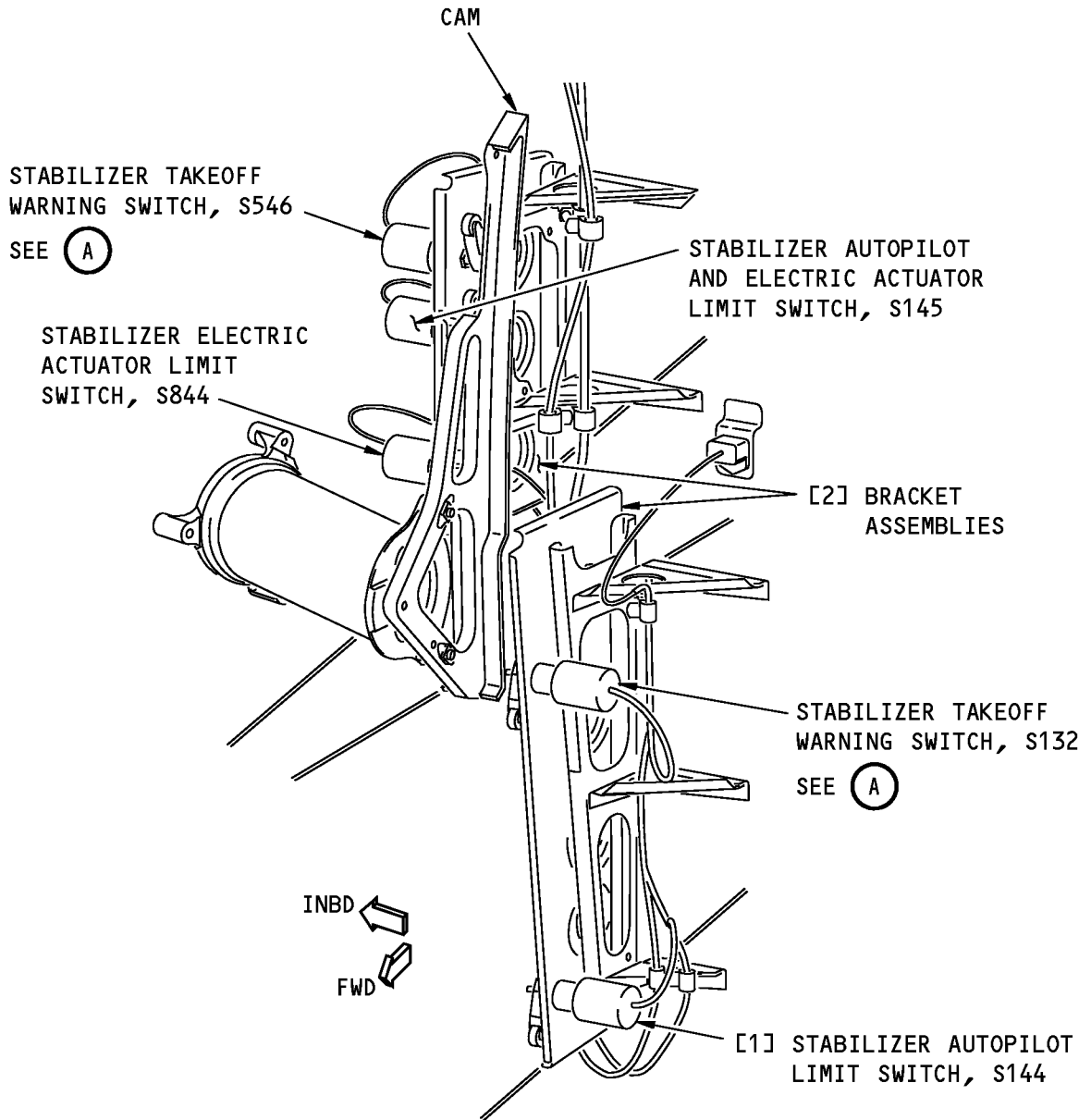
————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-51-02

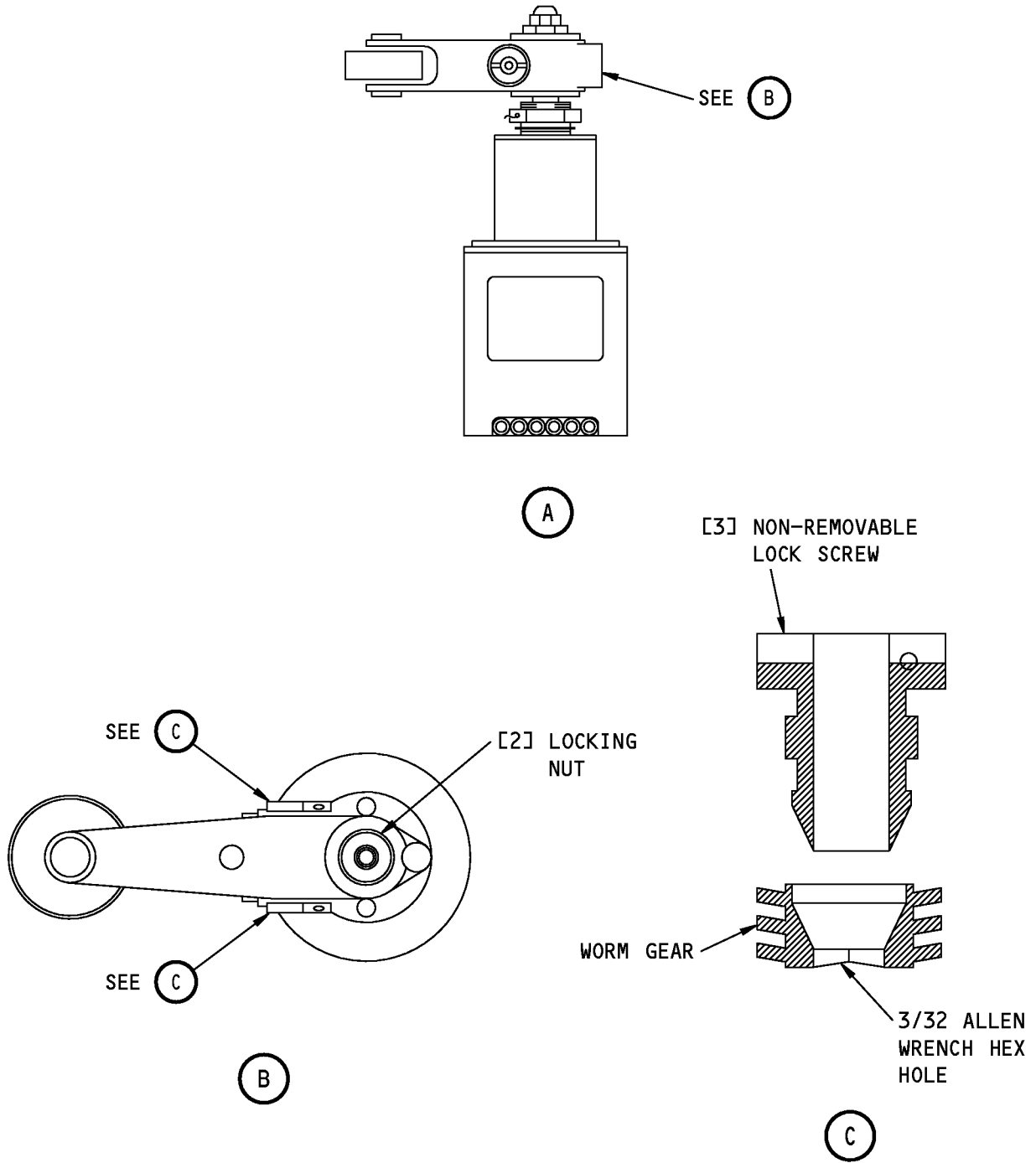
Page 502
Jun 10/2007



**Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switches Adjustment
Figure 501 (Sheet 1 of 2)/31-51-02-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-02



**Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switches Adjustment
Figure 501 (Sheet 2 of 2)/31-51-02-990-802**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-51-02

Page 504
Jun 10/2007



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-51-02-700-801

3. Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switches Test

A. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)

B. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
SPL-1677	Assembly - Trammel Bar, Stabilizer Trim Actuator (Part #: F80055-1, Supplier: 81205, A/P Effectivity: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right
313	Stabilizer Torsion Box Compartment - Left
314	Stabilizer Torsion Box Compartment - Right

D. Stabilizer Takeoff Warning Switch Test

SUBTASK 31-51-02-860-010

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811

SUBTASK 31-51-02-860-011

(2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	18	C01398	LANDING GEAR TAKEOFF WARNING CUTOFF
D	18	C00451	LANDING GEAR AURAL WARN

SUBTASK 31-51-02-860-012

(3) Make sure the speed brakes are down.

SUBTASK 31-51-02-860-013

(4) Make sure the flaps are in the takeoff range of 1 to 15 units.

SUBTASK 31-51-02-860-014

(5) Move one of the thrust levers full forward.

SUBTASK 31-51-02-220-003

(6) Do this test for the upper Switch [1], S546:

- (a) Move the stabilizer in the leading edge up direction (airplane nose down) until you hear the warning horn.
- (b) Use the bar, SPL-1677, to make sure dimension "B" is in the correct range for the upper Switch [1] (Table 501).

EFFECTIVITY	
HAP ALL	

31-51-02



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

Table 501/31-51-02-993-806

S546 STAB LIMIT SWITCH			
NON-WINGLETS		WINGLETS	
TRIM UNITS	B DIMENSION	TRIM UNITS	B DIMENSION
HAP 101-999			
2.40	42.16 ± 0.03 inches or 107.08 cm ± 0.76 mm	3.60	40.45 +0.08 / -0.03 inches or 102.74 cm +2.0 / -0.8 mm
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054			
1.80	43.01 ± 0.03 inches or 109.25 cm ± 0.76 mm	2.40	42.16 ± 0.03 inches or 107.08 cm ± 0.76 mm
HAP ALL			

SUBTASK 31-51-02-220-004

- (7) Do this test for the lower Switch [1], S132:
- (a) Move the stabilizer in the leading edge down direction (airplane nose up) until you hear the warning horn.
 - (b) Use the bar, SPL-1677, to make sure dimension "B" is in the correct range for the lower Switch [1](Table 502) .

Table 502/31-51-02-993-807

S132 STAB LIMIT SWITCH			
NON-WINGLETS		WINGLETS	
TRIM UNITS	B-DIMENSION	TRIM UNITS	B-DIMENSION
HAP 101-999			
8.75	33.10 ± 0.03 inches or 84.1 cm ± 0.76 mm	9.95	31.37 +0.03 / -0.08 inches or 79.68 cm +0.8 / -2.0 mm
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054			
8.75	33.10 ± 0.03 inches or 84.1 cm ± 0.76 mm	8.75	33.10 ± 0.03 inches or 84.1 cm ± 0.76 mm

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-51-02

Page 506
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SPEEDBRAKE TAKEOFF WARNING SWITCH - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

- A. This procedure has two tasks:
 - (1) A removal of the speed brake takeoff warning switch
 - (2) An installation of the speed brake takeoff warning switch.
- B. The switch is installed in the top left forward position of the control stand. The switch is operated by an actuator on the speed brake lever.

TASK 31-51-03-000-801

2. Speedbrake Takeoff Warning Switch Removal

(Figure 401)

A. Location Zones

<u>Zone</u>	<u>Area</u>
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

B. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-51-03-860-001

- (1) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	18	C01398	LANDING GEAR TAKEOFF WARNING CUTOFF

SUBTASK 31-51-03-860-002

- (2) Make sure the speed brake lever is in the DOWN position.

SUBTASK 31-51-03-010-001

- (3) Remove the screws [2] that attach the switch cover [1] to the control stand.

SUBTASK 31-51-03-020-001

- (4) Remove the speedbrake takeoff warning switch [6]:
 - (a) Disconnect the electrical wires from the switch [6] as follows:
 - 1) Wire No. 20, terminal [10], from the NC terminal
 - 2) Wire No. 21, terminal [12], from the NO terminal
 - 3) Wire No. 19, terminal [11], from the COM terminal.
 - (b) Remove the self-locking nut [8] and washers [7] from the switch mount stud and the screw [9].
 - (c) Remove the switch [6].

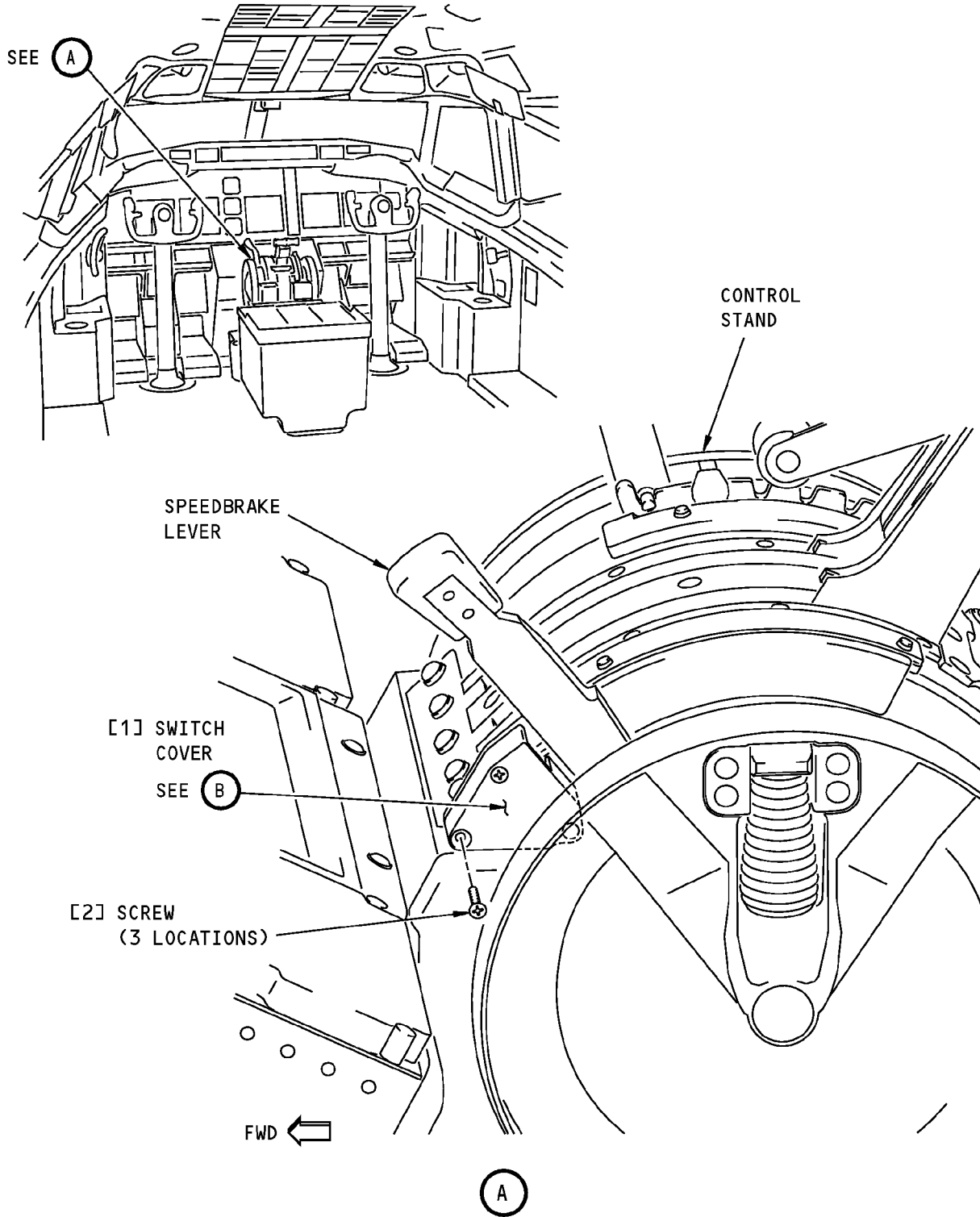
————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-03

Page 401
Jun 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



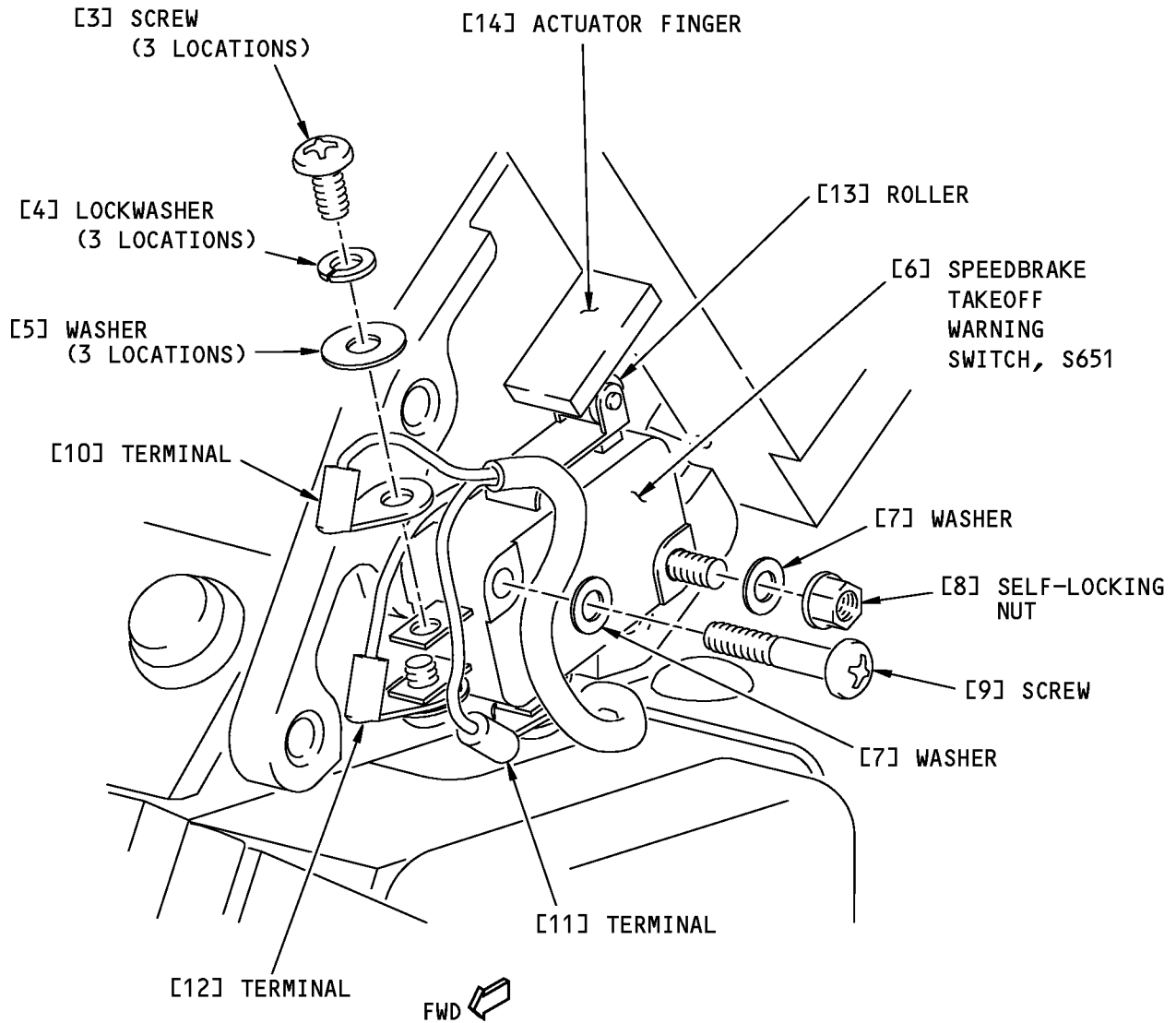
**Speed Brake Takeoff Warning Switch Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 1 of 2)/31-51-03-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-03

Page 402
Oct 10/2003

D633A101-HAP



(B)

G51531 S0006574571_V2

**Speed Brake Takeoff Warning Switch Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 2 of 2)/31-51-03-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-03

Page 403
Oct 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-51-03-400-801

3. Speedbrake Takeoff Warning Switch Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
32-09-00-860-802	Return the Airplane to the Ground Mode (P/B 201)

B. Tools/Equipment

Reference	Description
STD-1231	Multimeter - Standard

C. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
6	Switch	27-41-51-01-445	HAP ALL

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

E. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-51-03-420-001

(1) Install the speedbrake takeoff warning switch [6]:

- (a) Put the switch [6] into its position on the control stand.
- (b) Install the washers [7] and self-locking nut [8] on the switch mount stud and the screw [9].

NOTE: Do not tighten the self-locking nut [8] until you adjust the switch [6].

SUBTASK 31-51-03-820-002

(2) Adjust the speedbrake takeoff warning switch [6]:

- (a) Lift the speedbrake lever out of the DOWN position and move it aft.
- (b) Connect a multimeter, STD-1231 between terminals COM and NC of the switch [6]
 - 1) Make sure there is continuity between the terminals and no continuity between terminals COM and NO.
- (c) Hold the speedbrake lever forward and down in the detent, rotate switch [6] counterclockwise until the roller [13] is fully depressed by the speedbrake lever actuator finger [14].
- (d) Connect a multimeter, STD-1231 between terminals COM and NO of the switch [6].
 - 1) Make sure there is continuity between the terminals.
- (e) Tighten the screw [9] and self-locking nut [8] applying a minimum of 2 in-lb, max of 5 in-lb.
- (f) Hold the speedbrake lever forward, raise the speedbrake lever to its internal stop.
- (g) Connect a multimeter, STD-1231 between terminals COM and NO of the switch [6].
 - 1) Make sure there is no continuity between the terminals.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-03

Page 404
Jun 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (h) Move the speedbrake lever slightly aft and slowly lower it into the detent. Maintain contact between the speedbrake lever dog and the aft side of the detent. Verify that switch [6] transitions to meet the following circuit conditions BEFORE the lever reaches the fully down position.
- (i) Connect a multimeter, STD-1231 between terminals COM and NO of the switch [6].
 - 1) Make sure there is continuity between the terminals.
- (j) Move the reverse thrust lever to the REVERSE THRUST position.
- (k) Connect a multimeter, STD-1231 between terminals COM and NO of the switch [6].
 - 1) Make sure there is no continuity between the terminals.
- (l) Remove the multimeter, STD-1231.
- (m) Connect the electrical wires to the switch [6] as follows:
 - 1) Wire No. 20, terminal [10], from the NC terminal.
 - 2) Wire No. 21, terminal [12], from the NO terminal.
 - 3) Wire No. 19, terminal [11], from the COM terminal.

SUBTASK 31-51-03-410-001

- (3) Put the switch cover [1] into its position on the control stand.

SUBTASK 31-51-03-410-002

- (4) Install the screws [2].

SUBTASK 31-51-03-860-003

- (5) Remove safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	18	C01398	LANDING GEAR TAKEOFF WARNING CUTOFF

F. Speedbrake Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-51-03-860-004

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-51-03-860-005

- (2) Make sure that the airplane is in the ground mode. To put the airplane in the ground mode, do this task: Return the Airplane to the Ground Mode, TASK 32-09-00-860-802.

SUBTASK 31-51-03-860-012

- (3) Make sure the thrust levers 1 and 2 are in the idle position.

SUBTASK 31-51-03-860-006

- (4) Install chocks on the landing wheels.

SUBTASK 31-51-03-860-007

- (5) Do these steps to set the airplane into the takeoff configuration:
 - (a) Set the trailing edge flaps to the 15 unit position.
 - (b) Make sure the stabilizer is within 1 unit of the center of the green band.
 - (c) Make sure the speed brake lever is in the DOWN position.
 - (d) Release the parking brakes.
 - (e) Set the thrust lever no. 1 to the full forward thrust position.

EFFECTIVITY

HAP ALL

31-51-03



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-51-03-730-002

- (6) Set the speed brake handle to the UP position.
 - (a) Make sure an intermittent horn comes on.

SUBTASK 31-51-03-730-003

- (7) Set the speed brake handle to the DOWN position.
 - (a) Make sure an intermittent horn stops.

G. Put the Airplane Back to Its Usual Condition

SUBTASK 31-51-03-860-008

- (1) Set the thrust levers no. 1 to the idle position.

SUBTASK 31-51-03-860-009

- (2) Set the trailing edge flaps to the 0 unit position.

SUBTASK 31-51-03-860-010

- (3) Set the parking brakes.

SUBTASK 31-51-03-860-011

- (4) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-51-03

Page 406
Oct 15/2008



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

AURAL WARNING MODULE - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of the aural warning module.
- (2) An installation of the aural warning module.

B. The aural warning module, M315, is on the control stand.

TASK 31-51-04-000-801

2. Aural Warning Module Removal

(Figure 401)

A. Location Zones

<u>Zone</u>	<u>Area</u>
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

B. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-51-04-860-001

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	3	C00170	MACH WARN SYS-1

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	7	C00549	MACH WARN SYS-2

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	21	C00396	FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION MASTER WARN & CONT

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	18	C01398	LANDING GEAR TAKEOFF WARNING CUTOFF
D	18	C00451	LANDING GEAR AURAL WARN

SUBTASK 31-51-04-860-002

(2) Disconnect the electrical connector [3].

SUBTASK 31-51-04-040-001

(3) Remove the screws [2].

SUBTASK 31-51-04-480-001

(4) Remove the aural warning module [1].

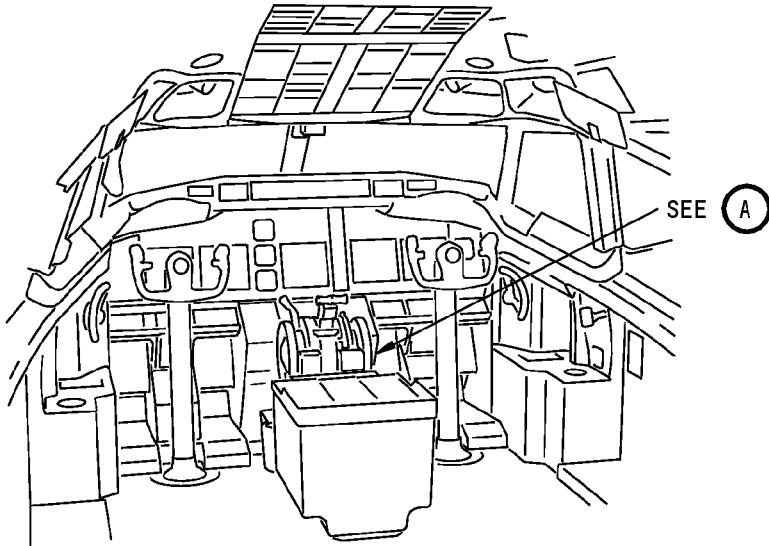
————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

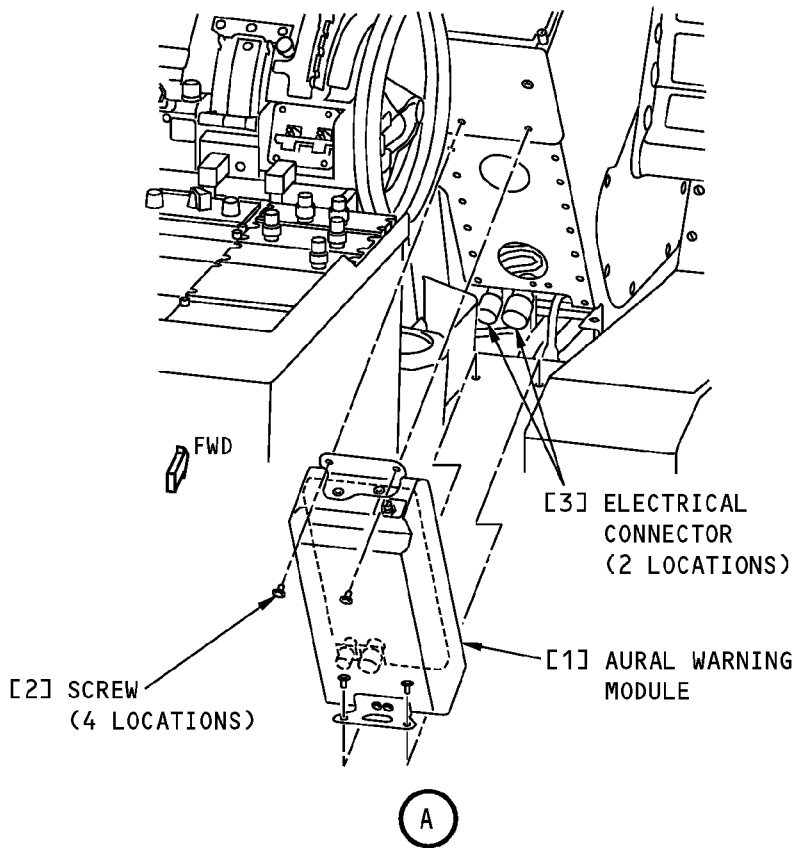
31-51-04

Page 401
Jun 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



FLIGHT COMPARTMENT



**Aural Warning Module Installation
Figure 401/31-51-04-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-51-04-400-801

3. Aural Warning Module Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)

B. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
1	Module	31-51-00-01-025 31-51-00-02-030	HAP 031-054, 101-999 HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

D. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-51-04-860-003

- (1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
E	3	C00170	MACH WARN SYS-1

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Row	Col	Number	Name
B	7	C00549	MACH WARN SYS-2

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	21	C00396	FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION MASTER WARN & CONT

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

Row	Col	Number	Name
C	18	C01398	LANDING GEAR TAKEOFF WARNING CUTOFF
D	18	C00451	LANDING GEAR AURAL WARN

SUBTASK 31-51-04-420-001

- (2) Put the aural warning module [1] on the forward section of the control stand.

SUBTASK 31-51-04-760-001

- (3) Install the screws [2].

SUBTASK 31-51-04-420-002

- (4) Connect the electrical connector [3].

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-51-04

Page 403
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-51-04-860-004

- (5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	3	C00170	MACH WARN SYS-1

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	7	C00549	MACH WARN SYS-2

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	21	C00396	FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION MASTER WARN & CONT

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	18	C01398	LANDING GEAR TAKEOFF WARNING CUTOFF
D	18	C00451	LANDING GEAR AURAL WARN

E. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-51-04-820-001

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-51-04-410-001

- (2) Make sure the airplane is in the ground mode.

SUBTASK 31-51-04-410-002

- (3) Set the parking brakes.

SUBTASK 31-51-04-410-003

- (4) Move the thrust levers to the takeoff position.
(a) Make sure you hear an intermittent horn.

SUBTASK 31-51-04-410-004

- (5) Move the thrust levers to the idle position.
(a) Make sure the intermittent horn stops.

END OF TASK

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

31-51-04

Page 404
Jun 15/2008



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

COMMON DISPLAY SYSTEM - ADJUSTMENT/TEST

1. General

- A. This procedure contains scheduled maintenance task data.
- B. This procedure has these tasks:
 - (1) An operational test of the common display system.
 - (2) A system test of the common display system.

TASK 31-62-00-710-801

2. Common Display System - Operational Test

A. General

- (1) The operational test does a quick check of the common display system. The test makes sure that the system is serviceable.
- (2) You can do the tests in sequence or one at a time. The Prepare For Test procedure must be done before each test or sequence of tests.
- (3) The control display unit (CDU) is necessary for this procedure.

HAP 031-054, 101-999; HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 (POST SB 737-31-1246 AND PRE SB 737-31-1295) OR POST SB 737-31-1295

- (4) The software Compatibility Class Number (CCN) for the two DEUs must be the same for them to operate together. You can find the CCN on the Ident/Config BITE page in the line below the OPS P/N.

HAP ALL

B. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
31-62-21-000-801	Display Electronic Unit Removal (P/B 401)
31-62-21-400-801	Display Electronic Unit Installation (P/B 401)
31-62-21-470-801	Display Electronic Unit Software Installation with an Airborne Data Loader (P/B 201)
31-62-21-470-802	Display Electronic Unit Software Installation with a Portable Data Loader (P/B 201)

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

D. Prepare For Test

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-001

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-002

- (2) Turn the knobs on the MAIN PANEL DU switches on the two display select modules to NORM.
 - (a) Make sure the two outboard display units and the two inboard display units show the applicable flight data format.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-00

Page 501
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

E. Software Configuration Check

SUBTASK 31-62-00-750-001

(1) Do these steps to do a software configuration check of the DEUs.

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 PRE SB 737-31-1246 AND PRE SB 737-31-1295

NOTE: Make sure you know the correct software part numbers for the DEUs. For the DEUs to be an approved installation, the correct software part numbers must be installed.

HAP 031-054, 101-999; HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 (POST SB 737-31-1246 AND PRE SB 737-31-1295) OR POST SB 737-31-1295

NOTE: Make sure that you know the correct software part numbers for the DEUs. For the DEUs to be an approved installation, the correct software part numbers must be installed. Also, the software CCNs must agree.

HAP ALL

- (a) If you are not at one of the CDS DEU BITE displays, then do these steps:
 - 1) Push the INIT REF function key.
 - 2) If the POS INIT display shows, then push the line select key (LSK) next to the INDEX prompt.

NOTE: This makes the INIT/REF INDEX show.
 - 3) Push the LSK next to the MAINT prompt.
- (b) From the MAINT BITE INDEX, push the LSK next to the CDS prompt.
- (c) Push the LSK next to the DEU 1 prompt.
- (d) Push the LSK next to the IDENT/CONFIG prompt.
 - 1) Make sure the correct part numbers show on the display.
 - a) If the part numbers are not correct, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Software Installation with a Portable Data Loader, TASK 31-62-21-470-802 or Display Electronic Unit Software Installation with an Airborne Data Loader, TASK 31-62-21-470-801
or replace the DEU.
These are the tasks:
Display Electronic Unit Removal, TASK 31-62-21-000-801,
Display Electronic Unit Installation, TASK 31-62-21-400-801.

HAP 031-054, 101-999; HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 (POST SB 737-31-1246 AND PRE SB 737-31-1295) OR POST SB 737-31-1295

- 2) Record the CCN.

NOTE: The CCN is on the Ident/Config BITE display in the line after the OPS P/N. You will compare it to the DEU-2 CCN in a different step.

HAP ALL

- (e) Push the LSK next to the INDEX prompt until the MAINT BITE INDEX page shows.
- (f) Push the LSK next to the CDS prompt.
- (g) Push the LSK next to the DEU 2 prompt.
- (h) Push the LSK next to the IDENT/CONFIG prompt.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-00

Page 502
Feb 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- 1) Make sure the correct part numbers show on the display.
 - a) If the part numbers are not correct, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Software Installation with a Portable Data Loader, TASK 31-62-21-470-802 or Display Electronic Unit Software Installation with an Airborne Data Loader, TASK 31-62-21-470-801
or replace the DEU.
These are the tasks:
Display Electronic Unit Removal, TASK 31-62-21-000-801,
Display Electronic Unit Installation, TASK 31-62-21-400-801.

HAP 031-054, 101-999; HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 (POST SB 737-31-1246 AND PRE SB 737-31-1295) OR POST SB 737-31-1295

- 2) Compare the CCN for DEU-2 with the CCN for DEU-1.

NOTE: The CCN is on the Ident/Config BITE display in the line after the OPS P/N.

- a) If the first four digits of the CCNs are not the same, replace the OPS software in one of the DEUs. To install compatible software, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Software Installation with a Portable Data Loader, TASK 31-62-21-470-802 or Display Electronic Unit Software Installation with an Airborne Data Loader, TASK 31-62-21-470-801

NOTE: If the left and right DEU models are different (one is a DEU I and the other is a DEU II); or if the offside DEU has failed, is powered off, or has faulty communication with the on-side DEU, the last four digits of the CCN will be displayed as X's instead of numbers.

HAP ALL

F. Display Unit Operational Test

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-001

- (1) Use the control display unit (CDU) to do a test of the display units (DUs):
 - (a) Make these selections on the CDU:
 - 1) Push the INIT REF key.
 - 2) Push the line select key (LSK) adjacent to INDEX.
 - 3) Push the LSK adjacent to MAINT.
 - 4) Push the LSK adjacent to CDS.
 - 5) Push the LSK adjacent to DEU 1.
 - 6) Push the LSK adjacent to GROUND TESTS.
 - 7) Push the LSK adjacent to DU LOOP TEST.
 - 8) Push the LSK adjacent to COAX 1 TO LT DISPLAYS & COAX 2 TO RT DISPLAYS.
 - (b) Make sure all six DUs show the test format (Figure 501).
 - (c) For the Bezel light sensor and the remote light sensor, make sure some numbers show.

NOTE: if the bezel light sensor shows "BAB", then see fault isolation procedure associated with display unit problems. If the remote light sensor (RML) shows "BAB", then see fault isolation procedure regarding the RLS problem.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-00

Page 503
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (d) For each DU, make sure the DU LOCATION, COAX OUTPUT, INPUT ACTIVITY, and ARINC 429 LOOP are as follows:

NOTE: The boxed Y indicates the active channel and will show in white on the DU. A green Y on the DU indicates a channel with activity on it. A red N on the DU indicates a channel with no detected activity on it.

- (e) Make sure all six DUs agree with the data in (Table 501).

Table 501/31-62-00-993-802

Display Unit Test Format DEU 1 selected coupler #1 to left DUs coupler #2 to right DUs						
	Left Outbd DU	Left Inbd DU	Center Upper DU	Center Lower DU	Right Inbd DU	Right Outbd DU
DU LOCATION	LOB	LIB	CU	CL	RIB	ROB
COAX OUTPUT	1	1	1	2	2	2
INPUT ACTIVITY	[Y]YYY	[Y]YYY	[Y]YYY	Y[Y]YY	Y[Y]YY	Y[Y]YY
ARINC 429 LOOP	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS

- (f) On the control display unit, push the LSK adjacent to COAX 2 TO LT DISPLAYS & COAX 1 TO RT DISPLAYS.
- (g) Make sure all six DUs show the test format (Figure 501).
- (h) For each DU, make sure the DU LOCATION, COAX OUTPUT, INPUT ACTIVITY, and ARINC 429 LOOP are as follows:

NOTE: The boxed Y indicates the active channel and will show in white on the DU. A green Y on the DU indicates a channel with activity on it. A red N on the DU indicates a channel with no detected activity on it.

- (i) Make sure all six DUs agree with the data in (Table 502).

Table 502/31-62-00-993-803

Display Unit Test Format DEU 1 selected coupler #2 to left DUs coupler #1 to right DUs						
	Left Outbd DU	Left Inbd DU	Center Upper DU	Center Lower DU	Right Inbd DU	Right Outbd DU
DU LOCATION	LOB	LIB	CU	CL	RIB	ROB
COAX OUTPUT	2	2	2	1	1	1
INPUT ACTIVITY	Y[Y]YY	Y[Y]YY	Y[Y]YY	[Y]YYY	[Y]YYY	[Y]YYY

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-00



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(Continued)

Display Unit Test Format DEU 1 selected coupler #2 to left DUs coupler #1 to right DUs						
ARINC 429 LOOP	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS

- (j) Do these steps at the control display unit:
 - 1) Push the INIT REF key.
 - 2) Push the line select key (LSK) adjacent to INDEX.
 - 3) Push the LSK adjacent to MAINT.
 - 4) Push the LSK adjacent to CDS.
 - 5) Push the LSK adjacent to DEU 2.
 - 6) Push the LSK adjacent to GROUND TESTS.
 - 7) Push the LSK adjacent to DU LOOP TEST.
 - 8) Push the LSK adjacent to COAX 1 TO LT DISPLAYS & COAX 2 TO RT DISPLAYS.
- (k) Make sure all six DUs show the test format (Figure 501).
- (l) For each DU, make sure the DU LOCATION, COAX OUTPUT, INPUT ACTIVITY, and ARINC 429 LOOP are as follows:

NOTE: The boxed Y indicates the active channel and will show in white on the DU. A green Y on the DU indicates a channel with activity on it. A red N on the DU indicates a channel with no detected activity on it.

- (m) Make sure all six DUs agree with the data in (Table 503).

Table 503/31-62-00-993-804

Display Unit Test Format DEU 2 selected coupler #4 to left DUs coupler #3 to right DUs						
	Left Outbd DU	Left Inbd DU	Center Upper DU	Center Lower DU	Right Inbd DU	Right Outbd DU
DU LOCATION	LOB	LIB	CU	CL	RIB	ROB
COAX OUTPUT	1	1	1	2	2	2
INPUT ACTIVITY	YY[Y]Y	YY[Y]Y	YY[Y]Y	YYY[Y]	YYY[Y]	YYY[Y]
ARINC 429 LOOP	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS

- (n) On the control display unit, push the LSK adjacent to COAX 2 TO LT DISPLAYS & COAX 1 TO RT DISPLAYS.
- (o) Make sure all six DUs show the test format (Figure 501).
- (p) For each DU, make sure the DU LOCATION, COAX OUTPUT, INPUT ACTIVITY, and ARINC 429 LOOP are as follows:

NOTE: The boxed Y indicates the active channel and will show in white on the DU. A green Y on the DU indicates a channel with activity on it. A red N on the DU indicates a channel with no detected activity on it.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-00

Page 505
Oct 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(q) Make sure all six DUs agree with the data in (Table 504).

Table 504/31-62-00-993-805

Display Unit Test Format DEU 2 selected coupler #3 to left DUs coupler #4 to right DUs						
	Left Outbd DU	Left Inbd DU	Center Upper DU	Center Lower DU	Right Inbd DU	Right Outbd DU
DU LOCATION	LOB	LIB	CU	CL	RIB	ROB
COAX OUTPUT	2	2	2	1	1	1
INPUT ACTIVITY	YYY[Y]	YYY[Y]	YYY[Y]	YY[Y]Y	YY[Y]Y	YY[Y]Y
ARINC 429 LOOP	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS

(r) Push the INIT REF on the control display unit to stop the test.

G. EFIS Control Panel Operational Test

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-003

(1) Set the DISPLAYS CONTROL PANEL switch on the instrument switching module to NORMAL.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-710-001

(2) Do these steps at the captain's EFIS control panel.

- (a) Set the outer knob on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel to IN.
 - 1) Make sure the barometric pressure shows in inches on the captain's display unit.
- (b) Turn the inner knob on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel clockwise and counterclockwise.
 - 1) Make sure the barometric pressure increases and decreases.
- (c) Push the STD button on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the STD shows on the captain's display unit.

NOTE: This selects the standard baro setting of 29.92 inches or 1013 hPa.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-710-002

(3) Do these steps at the first officer's EFIS control panel.

- (a) Set the outer knob on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel to IN.
 - 1) Make sure the barometric pressure shows in inches on the first officer's display unit.
- (b) Turn the inner knob on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel clockwise and counterclockwise.
 - 1) Make sure the barometric pressure increases and decreases.
- (c) Push the STD button on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the STD shows on the first officer's display unit.

NOTE: This selects the standard baro setting of 29.92 inches or 1013 hPa.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-00

Page 506
Oct 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

H. Display Select Module Operational Test

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-004

- (1) Turn the knobs on the MAIN PANEL DU switches on the two display select modules to INBD ENG PRI.
 - (a) Make sure the display units show as follows:
 - 1) The two outboard display units show the PFD format.
 - 2) The two inboard display units show the engine format.
 - 3) The center upper display unit is blank.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-005

- (2) Turn the knobs on the MAIN PANEL DU switches on the two display select modules to NORM.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-006

- (3) Turn the knobs on the LOWER DU switches on the two display select modules to ENG PRI.
 - (a) Make sure the center lower display unit shows the engine format.
 - (b) Make sure the center upper display unit is blank.

I. Instrument Switching Module Operational Test

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-002

- (1) Set the NAVIGATION IRS switch on the instrument switching module to BOTH ON L.
 - (a) Make sure the message INSTR SWITCH shows on the captain's display unit.
 - (b) Make sure the message INSTR SWITCH shows on the first officer's display unit.

NOTE: You also see this message if the NAVIGATION IRS switch is set to BOTH ON R.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-003

- (2) Set the DISPLAYS SOURCE switch on the instrument switching module to ALL ON 1.
 - (a) Make sure the message DSPLY SOURCE shows on the captain's display unit.
 - (b) Make sure the message DSPLY SOURCE shows on the first officer's display unit.

NOTE: You also see this message if the DISPLAYS SOURCE switch is set to ALL ON 2.

J. Engine Control Module Operational Test

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-004

- (1) Turn the knobs on the LOWER DU switches on the two display select modules to NORM.
 - (a) Make sure the center upper display unit shows the engine format.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-019

- (2) Set the DISPLAYS CONTROL PANEL switch on the instrument switching module to NORMAL.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-005

- (3) Set the FUEL FLOW switch on the engine control module to USED.
 - (a) Make sure the FF/FU displays show fuel quantity used.

NOTE: If there is no power to the EEC, then the fuel used indication will be zero.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-006

- (4) Set the outer knob on the N1 SET switch on the engine control module to 2.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-007

- (5) Turn the inner knob on the N1 SET switch on the engine control module clockwise to the first detent.
 - (a) Make sure the number 2 N1 BUG moves in the clockwise direction.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-00

Page 507
Oct 15/2008



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-048

(6) Set the outer knob on the SPD REF switch on the engine control module to VR.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-049

(7) Turn the inner knob on the SPD REF switch on the engine control module clockwise to the second detent (right stop).

(a) Make sure the VR digits on the captain's and first officer's display units increase in value.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

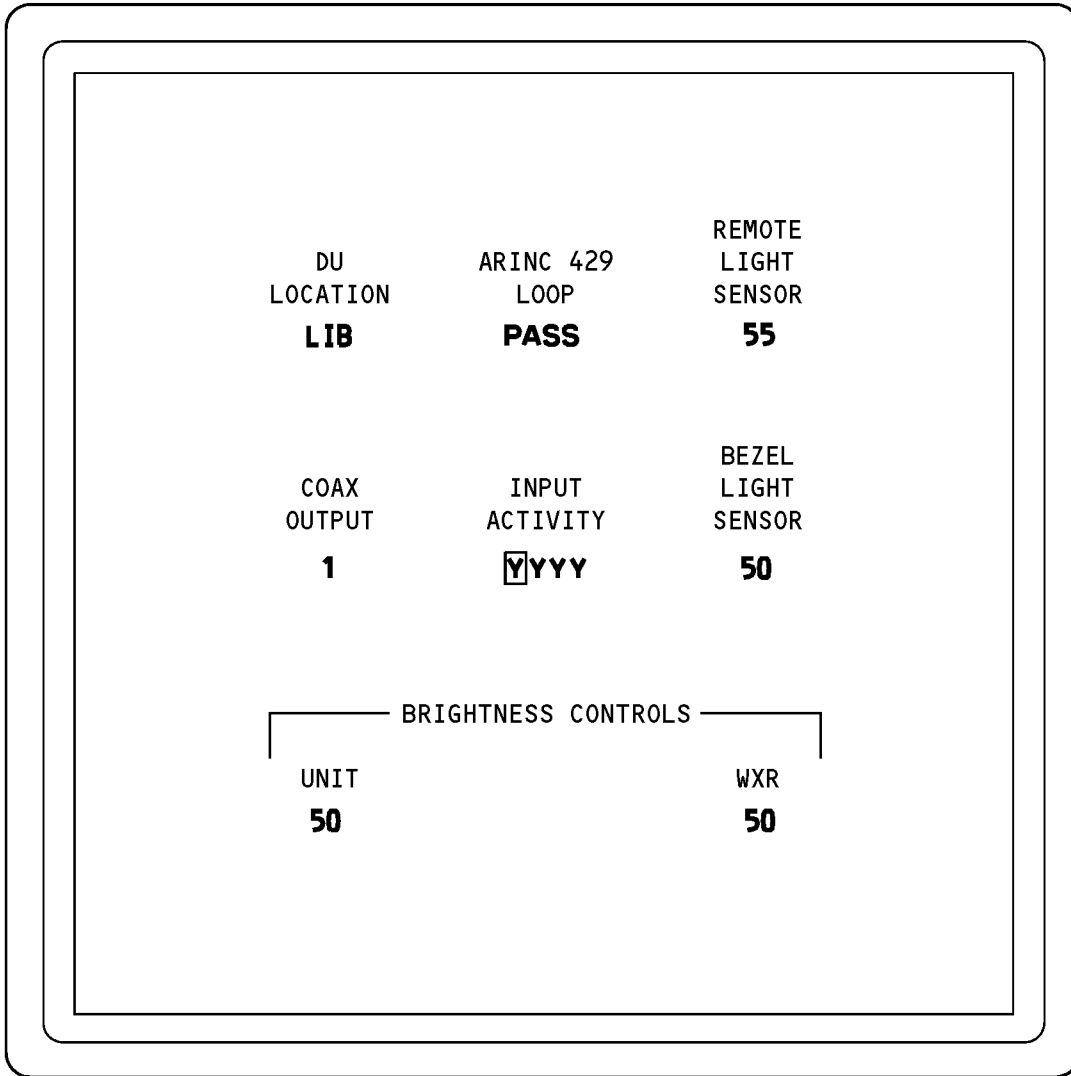
D633A101-HAP

31-62-00

Page 508
Oct 15/2008



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



Display Unit Test Format
Figure 501/31-62-00-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-00

Page 509
Oct 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-62-00-730-801

3. Common Display System - System Test

A. General

- (1) The system test does a complete check of the common display system. The test makes sure that the system operates satisfactorily.
- (2) You can do the tests in sequence or one at a time. The Prepare For Test procedure must be done before each test or sequence of tests.
- (3) The control display unit (CDU) is necessary for this procedure.

B. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

D. Prepare For Test

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-007

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-008

- (2) Turn the knobs on the MAIN PANEL DU switches on the two display select modules to NORM.
 - (a) Make sure the display units show as follows:
 - 1) The two outboard display units and the two inboard display units show the PFD/ND formats.
 - 2) The center upper display unit shows the engine format.
 - 3) The center lower display unit shows the engine secondary display.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-009

- (3) Turn the knobs on the LOWER DU switches on the two display select modules to ENG PRI.
 - (a) Make sure the center lower display unit shows the engine format.

E. Lighting Control Module Test

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-024

- (1) Make these selections on the CDU:
 - (a) Push the INIT REF key.
 - (b) Push the line select key (LSK) adjacent to INDEX.
 - (c) Push the LSK adjacent to MAINT.
 - (d) Push the LSK adjacent to CDS.
 - (e) Push the LSK adjacent to DEU 1.
 - (f) Push the LSK adjacent to GROUND TESTS.
 - (g) Push the LSK adjacent to DU LOOP TEST.
 - (h) Push the LSK adjacent to COAX 1 TO LT DISPLAYS & COAX 2 TO RT DISPLAYS.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-00

Page 510
Oct 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-051

- (2) Make sure all six display units (DUs) show the test format (Figure 501).

SUBTASK 31-62-00-710-003

- (3) Turn the outer INBD BRT control on the captain's lighting control module.
 - (a) Make sure the UNIT value that shows on the captain's inboard DU changes.

NOTE: The value will increase when you turn the control clockwise in the range of 0 to 100.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-710-004

- (4) Turn the outer OUTBD BRT control on the captain's lighting control module.
 - (a) Make sure the UNIT value that shows on the captain's outboard DU changes.

NOTE: The value will increase when you turn the control clockwise in the range of 0 to 100.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-710-005

- (5) Turn the outer UPPER BRT control on the captain's lighting control module.
 - (a) Make sure the UNIT value that shows on the center upper DU changes.

NOTE: The value will increase when you turn the control clockwise in the range of 0 to 100.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-710-006

- (6) Turn the outer LOWER BRT control on the captain's lighting control module.
 - (a) Make sure the UNIT value that shows on the center lower DU changes.

NOTE: The value will increase when you turn the control clockwise in the range of 0 to 100.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-710-007

- (7) Turn the outer INBD BRT control on the first officer's lighting control module.
 - (a) Make sure the UNIT value that shows on the first officer's inboard DU changes.

NOTE: The value will increase when you turn the control clockwise in the range of 0 to 100.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-710-008

- (8) Turn the outer OUTBD BRT control on the first officer's lighting control module.
 - (a) Make sure the UNIT value that shows on the first officer's outboard DU changes.

NOTE: The value will increase when you turn the control clockwise in the range of 0 to 100.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-710-009

- (9) Turn the inner INBD BRT control on the captain's lighting control module.
 - (a) Make sure the WXR value that shows on the captain's inboard DU changes.

NOTE: The value will increase when you turn the control clockwise in the range of 0 to 100.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-710-010

- (10) Turn the inner LOWER BRT control on the captain's lighting control module.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-00

Page 511
Oct 15/2008



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (a) Make sure the WXR value that shows on the center lower DU changes.

NOTE: The value will increase when you turn the control clockwise in the range of 0 to 100.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-710-011

- (11) Turn the inner INBD BRT control on the first officer's lighting control module.

- (a) Make sure the WXR value that shows on the first officer's inboard DU changes.

NOTE: The value will increase when you turn the control clockwise in the range of 0 to 100.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-025

- (12) Push the INIT REF key on the CDU to stop the test.

F. EFIS Control Panel Test

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-010

- (1) Set the DISPLAYS CONTROL PANEL switch on the instrument switching module to NORMAL.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-010

- (2) Do these steps at the captain's EFIS control panel.

- (a) Set the display mode switch on the EFIS control panel to VOR.

- 1) Make sure the VOR mode shows on the captain's display unit.

- (b) Set the display mode switch on the EFIS control panel to MAP.

- 1) Make sure map mode shows on the captain's display unit.

- (c) Set the display mode switch on the EFIS control panel to PLN.

- 1) Make sure plan mode shows on the captain's display unit.

NOTE: The plan mode shows as a full rose compass with a north up orientation.

- (d) Set the display mode switch on the EFIS control panel to APP.

- 1) Make sure app mode shows on the captain's display unit.

- (e) Set the VOR 1/ADF 1 switch on the EFIS control panel to VOR 1.

- 1) Make sure VOR 1 shows in the captain's display unit.

- (f) Set the VOR 1/ADF 1 switch on the EFIS control panel to ADF 1.

- 1) Make sure ADF 1 shows in the captain's display unit.

- (g) Set the VOR 1/ADF 1 switch on the EFIS control panel to OFF.

- 1) Make sure neither VOR 1 shows in the captain's display unit.

- 2) Make sure ADF 1 does not show in the captain's display unit.

- (h) Set the VOR 2/ADF 2 switch on the EFIS control panel to VOR 2.

- 1) Make sure VOR 2 shows in the captain's display unit.

- (i) Set the VOR 2/ADF 2 switch on the EFIS control panel to OFF.

- 1) Make sure VOR 2 does not show in the captain's display unit.

- (j) Set the display mode switch on the EFIS control panel to MAP.

NOTE: If the captain's display unit does not show the MAP data in the expanded mode, push CTR on the EFIS control panel.

- (k) Set the range switch on the EFIS control panel to the values that follow (Table 505).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-00

Page 512
Oct 15/2008



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- 1) Make sure the captain's display unit shows the corresponding mid-range value in the middle of the display.

Table 505/31-62-00-993-806

EFIS Range Switch Test	
Range Switch	Mid-Range Value
5	2.5
10	5
20	10
40	20
80	40
160	80
320	160
640	320

- (l) Set the range switch on the EFIS control panel to 40.
- (m) Push the TFC button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the TFC annunciator shows on the captain's display unit.
- (n) Push the TFC button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the TFC annunciator does not show on the captain's display unit.
- (o) Push the STA button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the STA annunciator shows on the captain's display unit.
- (p) Push the STA button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the STA annunciator does not show on the captain's display unit.
- (q) Push the WPT button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the WPT annunciator shows on the captain's display unit.
- (r) Push the WPT button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the WPT annunciator does not show on the captain's display unit.
- (s) Push the ARPT button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the ARPT annunciator shows on the captain's display unit.
- (t) Push the ARPT button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the ARPT annunciator does not show on the captain's display unit.
- (u) Push the DATA button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the waypoint data shows on the captain's display unit.

NOTE: Waypoint data will not show unless an active route is installed in the flight management computer.
- (v) Push the DATA button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the waypoint data does not show on the captain's display unit.
- (w) Push the POS button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the IRS position indicator shows on the captain's display unit.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-00

Page 513
Oct 15/2008



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (x) Push the POS button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the IRS position indicator does not show on the captain's display unit.
- (y) Set the outer knob on the MINS switch on the EFIS control panel to the BARO position.
 - 1) Make sure BARO shows on the captain's display unit.
- (z) Turn the inner knob on the MINS switch on the EFIS control panel clockwise and counterclockwise.
 - 1) Make sure the minimum BARO altitude increases and decreases on the captain's display unit.
- (aa) Set the outer knob on the MINS switch on the EFIS control panel to the RADIO position.
 - 1) Make sure RADIO shows on the captain's display unit.
- (ab) Turn the inner knob on the MINS switch on the EFIS control panel clockwise and counterclockwise.
 - 1) Make sure the minimum RADIO altitude increases and decreases on the captain's display unit.
- (ac) Set the outer knob on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel to the HPA position.
 - 1) Make sure the barometric pressure shows in hecto-pascals on the captain's display unit.
- (ad) Set the outer knob on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel to the IN position.
 - 1) Make sure the barometric pressure shows in inches on the captain's display unit.
- (ae) Turn the inner knob on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel clockwise and counterclockwise.
 - 1) Make sure the barometric pressure increases and decreases on the captain's display unit.
- (af) Push the STD button on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure STD shows on the captain's display unit.
- (ag) Do these steps to do a test of the MTRS button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Push the MTRS button on the EFIS control panel.
 - a) Make sure that the metric altitude shows on the captain's display unit.
 - 2) Push the MTRS button on the EFIS control panel.
 - a) Make sure that the metric altitude does not show on the captain's display unit.
- (ah) Push the FPV button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure flight path vector shows on the captain's display unit.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-011

- (3) Do these steps at the first officer's EFIS control panel.
 - (a) Set the display mode switch on the EFIS control panel to VOR.
 - 1) Make sure the VOR mode shows on the first officer's display unit.
 - (b) Set the display mode switch on the EFIS control panel to MAP.
 - 1) Make sure map mode shows on the first officer's display unit.
 - (c) Set the display mode switch on the EFIS control panel to PLN.
 - 1) Make sure plan mode shows on the first officer's display unit.

NOTE: The plan mode shows as a full rose compass with a north up orientation.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-00

Page 514
Oct 15/2008



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (d) Set the display mode switch on the EFIS control panel to APP.
 - 1) Make sure app mode shows on the first officer's display unit.
- (e) Set the VOR 1/ADF 1 switch on the EFIS control panel to VOR 1.
 - 1) Make sure VOR 1 shows in the first officer's display unit.
- (f) Set the VOR 1/ADF 1 switch on the EFIS control panel to ADF 1.
 - 1) Make sure ADF 1 shows in the first officer's display unit.
- (g) Set the VOR 1/ADF 1 switch on the EFIS control panel to OFF.
 - 1) Make sure neither VOR 1 shows in the first officer's display unit.
 - 2) Make sure ADF 1 does not show in the first officer's display unit.
- (h) Set the VOR 2/ADF 2 switch on the EFIS control panel to VOR 2.
 - 1) Make sure VOR 2 shows in the first officer's display unit.
- (i) Set the VOR 2/ADF 2 switch on the EFIS control panel to OFF.
 - 1) Make sure VOR 2 does not show in the first officer's display unit.
- (j) Set the display mode switch on the EFIS control panel to MAP.

NOTE: If the first officer's display unit does not show the MAP data in the expanded mode, push CTR on the EFIS control panel.
- (k) Set the range switch on the EFIS control panel to the values that follow (Table 506).
 - 1) Make sure the first officer's display unit shows the corresponding mid-range value in the middle of the display.

Table 506/31-62-00-993-807

EFIS Range Switch Test	
Range Switch	Mid-Range Value
5	2.5
10	5
20	10
40	20
80	40
160	80
320	160
640	320

- (l) Set the range switch on the EFIS control panel to 40.
- (m) Push the TFC button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the TFC annunciator shows on the first officer's display unit.
- (n) Push the TFC button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the TFC annunciator does not show on the first officer's display unit.
- (o) Push the STA button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the STA annunciator shows on the first officer's display unit.
- (p) Push the STA button on the EFIS control panel.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-00

Page 515
Oct 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- 1) Make sure the STA annunciator does not show on the first officer's display unit.
- (q) Push the WPT button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the WPT annunciator shows on the first officer's display unit.
- (r) Push the WPT button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the WPT annunciator does not show on the first officer's display unit.
- (s) Push the ARPT button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the ARPT annunciator shows on the first officer's display unit.
- (t) Push the ARPT button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the ARPT annunciator does not show on the first officer's display unit.
- (u) Push the DATA button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the waypoint data shows on the first officer's display unit.

NOTE: Waypoint data will not show unless an active route is installed in the flight management computer.
- (v) Push the DATA button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the waypoint data does not show on the first officer's display unit.
- (w) Push the POS button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the IRS position indicator shows on the first officer's display unit.
- (x) Push the POS button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure the IRS position indicator does not show on the first officer's display unit.
- (y) Set the outer knob on the MINS switch on the EFIS control panel to the BARO position.
 - 1) Make sure BARO shows on the first officer's display unit.
- (z) Turn the inner knob on the MINS switch on the EFIS control panel clockwise and counterclockwise.
 - 1) Make sure the minimum BARO altitude increases and decreases on the first officer's display unit.
- (aa) Set the outer knob on the MINS switch on the EFIS control panel to the RADIO position.
 - 1) Make sure RADIO shows on the first officer's display unit.
- (ab) Turn the inner knob on the MINS switch on the EFIS control panel clockwise and counterclockwise.
 - 1) Make sure the minimum RADIO altitude increases and decreases on the first officer's display unit.
- (ac) Set the outer knob on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel to the HPA position.
 - 1) Make sure the barometric pressure shows in hecto-pascals on the first officer's display unit.
- (ad) Set the outer knob on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel to the IN position.
 - 1) Make sure the barometric pressure shows in inches on the first officer's display unit.
- (ae) Turn the inner knob on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel clockwise and counterclockwise.
 - 1) Make sure the barometric pressure increases and decreases on the first officer's display unit.
- (af) Push the STD button on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-00

Page 516
Oct 15/2008



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- 1) Make sure STD shows on the first officer's display unit.
- (ag) Do these steps to do a test of the MTRS button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Push the MTRS button on the EFIS control panel.
 - a) Make sure that the metric altitude shows on the first officer's display unit.
 - 2) Push the MTRS button on the EFIS control panel.
 - a) Make sure that the metric altitude does not shows on the first officer's display unit.
- (ah) Push the FPV button on the EFIS control panel.
 - 1) Make sure flight path vector shows on the first officer's display unit.

G. Display Select Module Test

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-041

- (1) Set the DISPLAYS CONTROL PANEL switch on the instrument switching module to NORMAL.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-011

- (2) Turn the knobs on the LOWER DU switches on the two display select modules to ENG PRI.
 - (a) Make sure the engine format moves from the center upper display to the center lower display.

NOTE: The center upper display will be blank.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-012

- (3) Turn the knobs on the LOWER DU switches on the two display select modules to NORM.
 - (a) Make sure the engine format moves from the center lower display to the center upper display.

NOTE: The center lower display will be blank.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-020

- (4) Turn the knobs on the LOWER DU switches on the two display select modules to ND.
 - (a) Make sure the navigation map shows on the center lower display unit.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-021

- (5) Turn the knobs on the LOWER DU switches on the two display select modules to NORM.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-013

- (6) Turn the knobs on the MAIN PANEL DU switches on the two display select modules to OUTBD PFD.

- (a) Make sure the displays show as follows:
 - 1) The two outboard display units show the PFD format.
 - 2) The two inboard display units are blank.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-022

- (7) Turn the knobs on the MAIN PANEL DU switches on the two display select modules to NORM.
 - (a) Make sure the two outboard display units and the two inboard display units show the applicable flight data format.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-023

- (8) Turn the knobs on the MAIN PANEL DU switches on the two display select modules to INBD ENG PRI.
 - (a) Make sure the displays show as follows:
 - 1) The two outboard display units show the PFD format.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-00

Page 517
Oct 15/2008



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- 2) The two inboard display units show the engine format.
- 3) The center upper display unit is blank.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-016

- (9) Turn the knobs on the MAIN PANEL DU switches on the two display select modules to INBD PFD.
 - (a) Make sure the displays show as follows:
 - 1) The two inboard display units show the PFD format.
 - 2) The two outboard display units are blank.
 - 3) The center upper display unit shows the engine format.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-017

- (10) Turn the knobs on the MAIN PANEL DU switches on the two display select modules to INBD MFD.
 - (a) Make sure the display units show as follows:
 - 1) The two outboard display units show the PFD format.
 - 2) The two inboard display units will show the same format that shows on the center lower display unit.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-860-018

- (11) Turn the knobs on the MAIN PANEL DU switches on the two display select modules to NORM.

H. Instrument Switching Module Test

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-012

- (1) Set the NAVIGATION VHF NAV switch on the instrument switching module to BOTH ON 1.
 - (a) Make sure the ILS/VOR/ADF source identifiers are all -1 on the captain's display unit.
 - (b) Make sure the ILS/VOR/ADF source identifiers are all -1 on the first officer's display unit.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-013

- (2) Set the NAVIGATION VHF NAV switch on the instrument switching module to BOTH ON 2.
 - (a) Make sure the ILS/VOR/DME source identifiers are all -2 on the captain's display unit.
 - (b) Make sure the ILS/VOR/DME source identifiers are all -2 on the first officer's display unit.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-014

- (3) Set the NAVIGATION VHF NAV switch on the instrument switching module to NORMAL.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-015

- (4) Set the NAVIGATION IRS switch on the instrument switching module to BOTH ON L.
 - (a) Make sure the message INSTR SWITCH shows on captain's display unit.
 - (b) Make sure the message INSTR SWITCH shows on the first officer's display unit.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-016

- (5) Set the NAVIGATION IRS switch on the instrument switching module to BOTH ON R.
 - (a) Make sure the message INSTR SWITCH shows on the captain's display unit.
 - (b) Make sure the message INSTR SWITCH shows on the first officer's display unit.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-017

- (6) Set the NAVIGATION IRS switch on the instrument switching module to NORMAL.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-018

- (7) Set the DISPLAYS SOURCE switch on the instrument switching module to ALL ON 1.
 - (a) Make sure the message DSPLY SOURCE shows on the captain's display unit.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-00

Page 518
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (b) Make sure the message DSPLY SOURCE shows on the first officer's display unit.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-019

- (8) Set the DISPLAYS SOURCE switch on the instrument switching module to ALL ON 2.

- (a) Make sure the message DSPLY SOURCE shows on the captain's display unit.

- (b) Make sure the message DSPLY SOURCE shows on the first officer's display unit.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-020

- (9) Set the DISPLAYS SOURCE switch on the instrument switching module to AUTO.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-021

- (10) Set the DISPLAYS CONTROL PANEL switch on the instrument switching module to BOTH ON 1.

- (a) Do these steps at the left EFIS control panel.

- 1) Set the outer knob on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel to IN.

- a) Make sure the barometric pressure shows in inches on the the captain's display unit.

- b) Make sure the barometric pressure shows in inches on the first officer's display unit.

- (b) Do these steps at the right EFIS control panel.

- 1) Set the outer knob on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel to HPA.

- a) Make sure the barometric pressure shows no changes on the captain's display unit.

- b) Make sure the barometric pressure shows no changes on the first officer's display unit.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-022

- (11) Set the DISPLAYS CONTROL PANEL switch on the instrument switching module to BOTH ON 2.

- (a) Do these steps at the first officer's EFIS control panel.

- 1) Set the outer knob on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel to IN.

- a) Make sure the barometric pressure shows in inches on the captain's display unit.

- b) Make sure the barometric pressure shows in inches on the first officer's display unit.

- (b) Do these steps at the captain's EFIS control panel.

- 1) Set the outer knob on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel to HPA.

- a) Make sure the barometric pressure shows no changes on the captain's display unit.

- b) Make sure the barometric pressure shows no changes on the first officer's display unit.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-023

- (12) Set the DISPLAYS CONTROL PANEL switch on the instrument switching module to NORMAL.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-024

- (13) Set the display mode switch on the EFIS control panel to MAP.

- (a) Make sure map modes show on both the captain's and first officer's display units.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-00

Page 519
Feb 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 037-054, 101-999

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-050

- (14) Do these steps to test the FMC switch:
- Set the FMC switch on the instrument switching module to BOTH ON L.
 - Make sure FMC L shows on the captain's and first officer's display units.
 - Set the FMC switch on the instrument switching module to BOTH ON R.
 - Make sure FMC R shows on the captain's and first officer's display units.
 - Set the FMC switch on the instrument switching module to NORMAL.

HAP ALL

I. Engine Control Module Test

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-028

- (1) Turn the knobs on the LOWER DU switches on the two display switching modules to NORM.
- Make sure the center upper display unit shows the engine format.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-042

- (2) Set the DISPLAYS CONTROL PANEL switch on the instrument switching module to NORMAL.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-029

- (3) Set the FUEL FLOW switch on the engine control module to USED.

- Make sure the FF/FU displays show fuel quantity used.

NOTE: If there is no power to the EEC, then the fuel used indication will be zero.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-043

- (4) Set the FUEL FLOW switch on the engine control module to RESET.

- Make sure the FF/FU displays show fuel quantity used being reset to zero.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-030

- (5) Set the FUEL FLOW switch on the engine control module to RATE.

- Make sure the FF/FU displays show fuel flow rate.

NOTE: If there is no power to the EEC, then the fuel flow rate indication will be blank.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-032

- (6) Set the outer knob on the N1 SET switch on the engine control module to 2.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-033

- (7) Turn the inner knob on the N1 SET switch on the engine control module counterclockwise to the second detent (left stop).

- Make sure the number 2 N1 BUG moves in the counterclockwise direction.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-034

- (8) Set the outer knob on the N1 SET switch on the engine control module to 1.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-035

- (9) Turn the inner knob on the N1 SET switch on the engine control module counterclockwise to the second detent (left stop).

- Make sure the number 1 N1 BUG moves in the counterclockwise direction.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-044

- (10) Set the outer knob on the N1 SET switch on the engine control module to BOTH.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-00

Page 520
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-045

(11) Turn the inner knob on the N1 SET switch on the engine control module clockwise to the first detent.

(a) Make sure the number 1 and number 2 N1 BUGs move in the clockwise direction.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-038

(12) Set the outer knob on the SPD REF switch on the engine control module to VR.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-039

(13) Turn the inner knob on the SPD REF switch on the engine control module clockwise to the second detent (right stop).

(a) Make sure the VR digits on the captain's and first officer's display units increase in value.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-046

(14) Turn the inner knob on the SPD REF switch on the engine control module counterclockwise to the first detent.

(a) Make sure the VR digits on the captain's and first officer's display units decrease in value.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-047

(15) Set the outer knob on the SPD REF switch on the engine control module to WT.

(a) Make sure the WT digits show on the captain's and first officer's display units.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-040

(16) Set the outer knob on the SPD REF switch on the engine control module to AUTO.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-056

(17) Set the Main Panel DU switch on the Display Select Panel to INBD MFD.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-057

(18) Push the ENG key on the Engine Display Control Panel.

(a) Make sure the inboard display unit shows the engine data.

SUBTASK 31-62-00-730-058

(19) Push the SYS key on the Engine Display Control Panel.

(a) Make sure the inboard display unit shows the systems data.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-00

Page 521
Oct 15/2008



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

DISPLAY UNIT - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of a display unit.
- (2) An installation of a display unit, which includes an installation test.

B. There are six display units. Five of the display units are in the forward instrument panel. The five display units are installed with the latch mechanism at the bottom. The sixth display is the lower center display unit and is in the forward aisle stand. The lower center display unit is installed with the latch mechanism at the top.

TASK 31-62-11-000-801

2. Display Unit Removal

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
29-11-00-860-805	Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal (P/B 201)

B. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

C. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-11-860-001

- (1) For the applicable display unit open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
D	2	C01372	DISPLAY CTR UPR
D	3	C01365	DISPLAY CAPT INBD
D	4	C01363	DISPLAY CAPT OUTBD

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Row	Col	Number	Name
E	10	C01364	DISPLAY F/O OUTBD
E	11	C01366	DISPLAY F/O INBD
E	12	C01373	DISPLAY CTR LWR

SUBTASK 31-62-11-800-001

WARNING: KEEP PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT CLEAR OF THE FLIGHT CONTROL SURFACES, THE THRUST REVERSERS, AND THE LANDING GEAR. THESE COMPONENTS CAN MOVE SUDDENLY WHEN YOU MOVE THE CONTROL COLUMN. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (2) Make sure hydraulic power is removed from the flight controls before you move the control column. To remove hydraulic power, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-62-11

Page 401
Oct 10/2003

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-62-11-020-001

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE CONNECTOR PINS OR OTHER CONDUCTORS ON THE DISPLAY UNIT. IF YOU TOUCH THESE CONDUCTORS, ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE DISPLAY UNIT.

(3) Do these steps to remove the display UNIT [1] from the instrument panel:

NOTE: The center lower display UNIT [1] is installed with the latch mechanism at the top. All other display UNIT [1] are installed with the latch mechanism at the bottom.

- (a) Release the quarter-turn fastener [2] on the handle [3] of the display UNIT [1].
- (b) Pull the handle [3] to approximately 90 degrees from the face of the display UNIT [1].
- (c) Pull the display UNIT [1] out carefully to remove it from the instrument panel.
- (d) Push the handle [3] until it is flat against the face of the display UNIT [1].
- (e) Turn and lock the quarter-turn fastener [2] on the handle of the display UNIT [1].
- (f) Put protective covers on the electrical connectors.

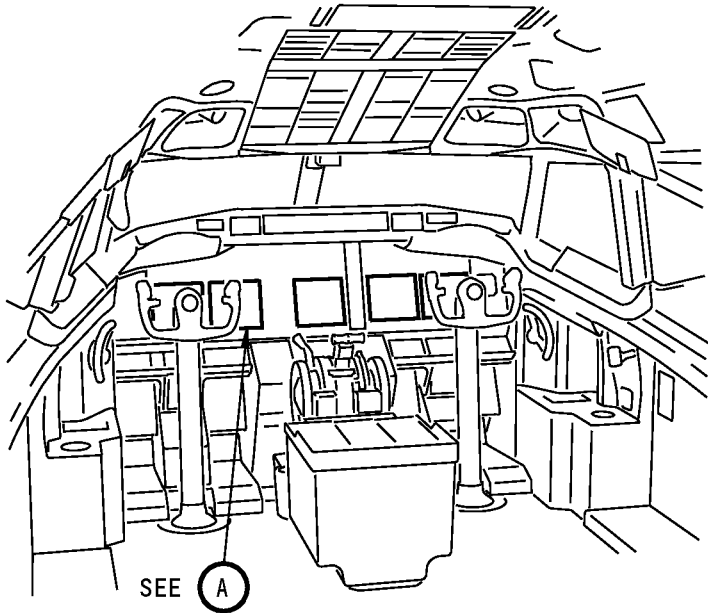
————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

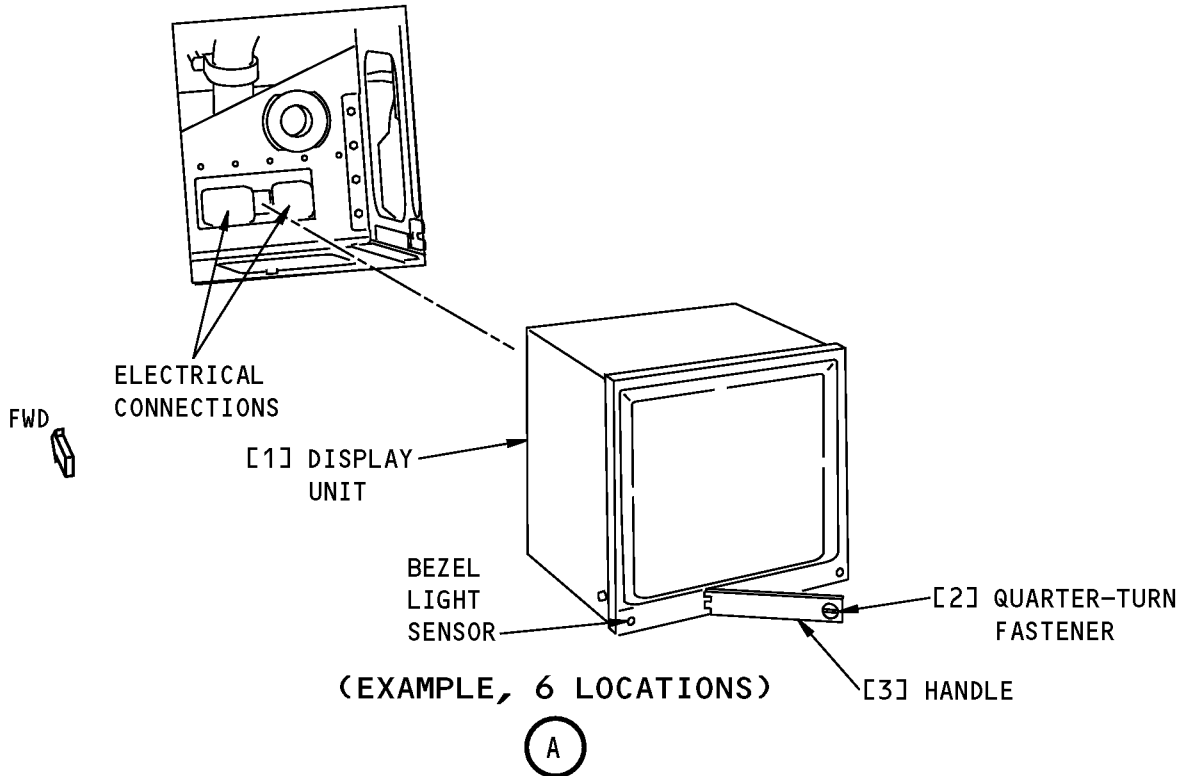
D633A101-HAP

31-62-11

Page 402
Jun 10/2005



FLIGHT COMPARTMENT



Display Unit Installation
Figure 401/31-62-11-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-11



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-62-11-400-801

3. Display Unit Installation

(Figure 401)

A. General

- (1) The installation procedure includes an installation test. The installation test makes sure that the display UNIT [1] is connected correctly to ARINC 429 feedback busses.

B. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
29-11-00-860-805	Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal (P/B 201)
31-62-00-710-801	Common Display System - Operational Test (P/B 501)

C. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
1	UNIT	31-11-21-03B-125	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-11-21-06-095	HAP 031-054, 101-999
		31-11-31-03-170	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-11-31-06-025	HAP 031-054, 101-999
		31-11-51-02B-150	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-11-51-08-035	HAP 031-054, 101-999
		31-11-81-01-055	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-11-81-02-020	HAP 031-054, 101-999
		31-62-11-01-030	HAP 028-036
		31-62-11-01-100	HAP 001-013, 015-026
		31-62-11-01-160	HAP 001-013, 015-026
		31-62-11-01-200	HAP 028-030
		31-62-11-03-010	HAP 037-054, 101-999
		31-62-11-03-015	HAP 037-054, 101-999
		31-62-11-03-020	HAP 031-036
		31-62-11-03-105	HAP 037-054, 101-999
		31-62-11-03-155	HAP 037-054, 101-999

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

E. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-11-860-002

- (1) For the applicable display unit:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-11

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	2	C01372	DISPLAY CTR UPR
D	3	C01365	DISPLAY CAPT INBD
D	4	C01363	DISPLAY CAPT OUTBD

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	10	C01364	DISPLAY F/O OUTBD
E	11	C01366	DISPLAY F/O INBD
E	12	C01373	DISPLAY CTR LWR

SUBTASK 31-62-11-800-002

WARNING: KEEP PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT CLEAR OF THE FLIGHT CONTROL SURFACES, THE THRUST REVERSERS, AND THE LANDING GEAR. THESE COMPONENTS CAN MOVE SUDDENLY WHEN YOU MOVE THE CONTROL COLUMN. THIS CAN CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (2) Make sure hydraulic power is removed from the flight controls before you move the control column. To remove hydraulic power, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.

SUBTASK 31-62-11-420-001

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE CONNECTOR PINS OR OTHER CONDUCTORS ON THE DISPLAY UNIT. IF YOU TOUCH THESE CONDUCTORS, ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE DISPLAY UNIT.

- (3) Do these steps to install the display UNIT [1]:

NOTE: You must install the center lower display UNIT [1] with the latch mechanism at the top. You install all other display UNITS [1] with the latch mechanism at the bottom.

- (a) Remove the protective covers from the electrical connectors.
- (b) Examine the electrical connectors for bent or broken pins, dirt, and damage.
- (c) Release the quarter-turn fastener [2] on the handle [3] of the display UNIT [1].
- (d) Pull the handle [3] to approximately 90 degrees from the face of the display UNIT [1].
- (e) Put the display UNIT [1] carefully into its position in the instrument panel.
- (f) Push the display UNIT [1] forward until it stops.
- (g) Push the handle [3] until it is flat against the face of the display UNIT [1].
- (h) Turn and lock the quarter-turn fastener [2] on the handle of the display UNIT [1].

SUBTASK 31-62-11-860-003

- (4) For the applicable display unit:

Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	2	C01372	DISPLAY CTR UPR
D	3	C01365	DISPLAY CAPT INBD
D	4	C01363	DISPLAY CAPT OUTBD

EFFECTIVITY

HAP ALL

31-62-11

Page 405
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	10	C01364	DISPLAY F/O OUTBD
E	11	C01366	DISPLAY F/O INBD
E	12	C01373	DISPLAY CTR LWR

F. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-62-11-860-004

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-62-11-860-005

(2) If you installed the lower center display unit, then do this step:

(a) Set the LOWER DU switch on the captain's display select module to the ENG PRI position.

SUBTASK 31-62-11-710-001

(3) Make sure the applicable display UNIT [1] is not blank.

SUBTASK 31-62-11-710-002

(4) To do the display unit operational test (optional), do this task: Common Display System - Operational Test, TASK 31-62-00-710-801.

SUBTASK 31-62-11-860-006

(5) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

END OF TASK

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-11

Page 406
Feb 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

DISPLAY UNIT - CLEANING/PAINTING

1. General

- A. This procedure contains scheduled maintenance task data.
- B. This procedure has these tasks:
 - (1) How to clean the display surface.
 - (2) How to clean the display unit light sensor.
 - (3) How to clean the display unit cooling air inlet screen.
- C. There are six display units. Five of the display units are in the forward instrument panel. The sixth display is the center lower display unit and is in the forward aisle stand.
- D. These procedures are the same for all six display units.

TASK 31-62-11-100-801

2. How to Clean the Display Surface

- A. General
 - (1) This task has two procedures to clean the display surface. It is necessary to use only one of the two procedures.

B. Tools/Equipment

Reference	Description
STD-123	Brush - Soft Bristle

C. Consumable Materials

Reference	Description	Specification
B50012	Cleaner - Optical Cleaning, Calotherm Solution - Supaspray	
B50013	Cloth - Calocoat Hi-Tech Lenscloth - Supacloth	
G02457	Cleaner - Wet/Dry Anti-Static Sachet - ALGLAS Visial ALG/CR 215	

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

E. Procedure to Use Alglas Visial Wet/Dry Anti-Static Sachet

SUBTASK 31-62-11-100-008

CAUTION: USE ONLY THE RECOMMENDED CLEANERS TO CLEAN THE DISPLAY. DO NOT USE ABRASIVE MATERIALS. DO NOT TOUCH THE GLASS WITH YOUR BARE SKIN. DO NOT USE TOO MUCH FORCE WHEN YOU CLEAN THE DISPLAY SURFACE. OTHER CLEANERS, ABRASIVE MATERIALS, OR BARE SKIN WILL CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE DISPLAY SURFACE. TOO MUCH FORCE WILL CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE DISPLAY.

- (1) Remove all particles from the display surface with a clean, soft, natural-bristle soft bristle brush, STD-123.

SUBTASK 31-62-11-100-009

- (2) Clean the display surface with the wet and dry anti-static sachets (ALGLAS Visial ALG/CR 215 cleaner, G02457):

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-62-11

Page 701
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (a) Use the wet sachet to carefully clean the display surface in a straight line from top to bottom.
- (b) Gradually move from one side of the display surface to the other side while you clean from top to bottom.
- (c) When the display surface is clean, use the dry sachet in a straight line from top to bottom to carefully dry the display surface.

F. Procedure to Use Supaspray and Supacloth

SUBTASK 31-62-11-100-010

CAUTION: USE ONLY THE RECOMMENDED CLEANERS TO CLEAN THE DISPLAY. DO NOT USE ABRASIVE MATERIALS. DO NOT TOUCH THE GLASS WITH YOUR BARE SKIN. DO NOT USE TOO MUCH FORCE WHEN YOU CLEAN THE DISPLAY SURFACE. OTHER CLEANERS, ABRASIVE MATERIALS, OR BARE SKIN WILL CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE DISPLAY SURFACE. TOO MUCH FORCE WILL CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE DISPLAY.

- (1) Remove all particles from the display surface with a clean, soft, natural-bristle soft bristle brush, STD-123.

SUBTASK 31-62-11-100-011

- (2) Clean the display surface with the Supaspray cleaner, B50012, and a Supacloth cloth, B50013:
 - (a) Apply 2 or 3 sprays of the Supaspray cleaner, B50012, to the Supacloth cloth, B50013.
 - (b) Use the moist cloth to carefully clean the display surface in a straight line from top to bottom.
 - (c) Gradually move from one side of the display surface to the other side while you clean from top to bottom.
 - (d) When the display surface is clean, use a clean, dry area of the Supacloth cloth, B50013, in a straight line from top to bottom to carefully dry the display surface.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

TASK 31-62-11-100-802

3. How to Clean the Display Unit Light Sensor

A. Tools/Equipment

Reference	Description
STD-123	Brush - Soft Bristle

B. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

C. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-11-100-006

- (1) Remove all grit, dirt, and sand from the light sensor with a clean, soft, soft bristle brush, STD-123.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-62-11

Page 702
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-62-11-100-803

4. How to Clean the Holes on the Rear of the Display Unit

A. General

(1) This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.

B. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
31-62-11-000-801	Display Unit Removal (P/B 401)
31-62-11-400-801	Display Unit Installation (P/B 401)

C. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
COM-2618	Cleaner - Vacuum (Part #: 02146A, Supplier: 0A5X2, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Part #: BP80, Supplier: \$0373, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Part #: C-39485-41, Supplier: 16893, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Part #: C-39485-42, Supplier: 16893, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Part #: C-39685-01, Supplier: 16893, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Part #: C-47400-00, Supplier: 16893, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Opt Part #: 02132B, Supplier: 0A5X2, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL)

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

E. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-11-010-001

(1) Do this task: Display Unit Removal, TASK 31-62-11-000-801.

SUBTASK 31-62-11-210-001

(2) Examine the air holes on the rear of the display unit.

SUBTASK 31-62-11-100-012

(3) If contamination causes a blockage of more than 50 percent of the holes, then clean the holes on the rear of the display units.

SUBTASK 31-62-11-100-007

CAUTION: DO NOT USE COMPRESSED AIR TO CLEAN THE HOLES ON THE REAR OF THE DISPLAY UNIT. COMPRESSED AIR WILL PUSH CONTAMINATION INTO THE DISPLAY UNIT. THIS CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE EQUIPMENT.

(4) Do this step to clean the holes on the rear of the display unit.

(a) Remove all lint, dust, and debris from the air inlet and exhaust holes on the rear of the display unit with a vacuum cleaner, COM-2618.

SUBTASK 31-62-11-410-001

(5) Do this task: Display Unit Installation, TASK 31-62-11-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY	
HAP ALL	

31-62-11



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-62-11-860-007

(6) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-11

Page 704
Jun 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

EFIS CONTROL PANEL - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of an EFIS control panel.
(2) An installation of an EFIS control panel, which includes an installation test.

B. There are two EFIS control panels installed on the glareshield panel, P7 in the flight compartment. The captain's EFIS control panel is on the left side of the P7 panel. The first officer's EFIS control panel is on the right side of the P7 panel.

TASK 31-62-12-000-801

2. EFIS Control Panel Removal

(Figure 401)

A. Location Zones

Table with 2 columns: Zone, Area. Rows: 211 Flight Compartment - Left, 212 Flight Compartment - Right

B. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-12-860-001

(1) For the applicable control panel:

Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row: D, 1, C01369, DISPLAY CAPT EFIS CONT PANEL

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row: E, 13, C01370, DISPLAY F/O EFIS CONT PANEL

SUBTASK 31-62-12-860-002

(2) On the captain's main instrument panel, P1, turn the knob of the PANEL control to the OFF position.

SUBTASK 31-62-12-010-001

(3) Do these steps to get access to the electrical connector [5] for the EFIS CONTROL PANEL [3].

- (a) Loosen the eight quarter turn fasteners [1] that hold the glareshield access panel [2] to the glareshield, P7.
(b) Remove the glareshield access panel [2].

SUBTASK 31-62-12-020-001

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE CONNECTOR PINS OR OTHER CONDUCTORS ON THE EFIS CONTROL PANEL. IF YOU TOUCH THESE CONDUCTORS, ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE EFIS CONTROL PANEL.

(4) Do these steps to remove the EFIS CONTROL PANEL [3]:

- (a) Remove the four screws [4] that attach the EFIS CONTROL PANEL [3] to the bottom of the glareshield.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-62-12



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (b) Carefully pull the EFIS CONTROL PANEL [3] approximately four inches aft to get access to the electrical connector [5].
- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector [5].

NOTE: You can get access to the electrical connector [5] from above the EFIS CONTROL PANEL [3].

- (d) Remove the EFIS CONTROL PANEL [3].
- (e) Put a protective cover on the electrical connector.

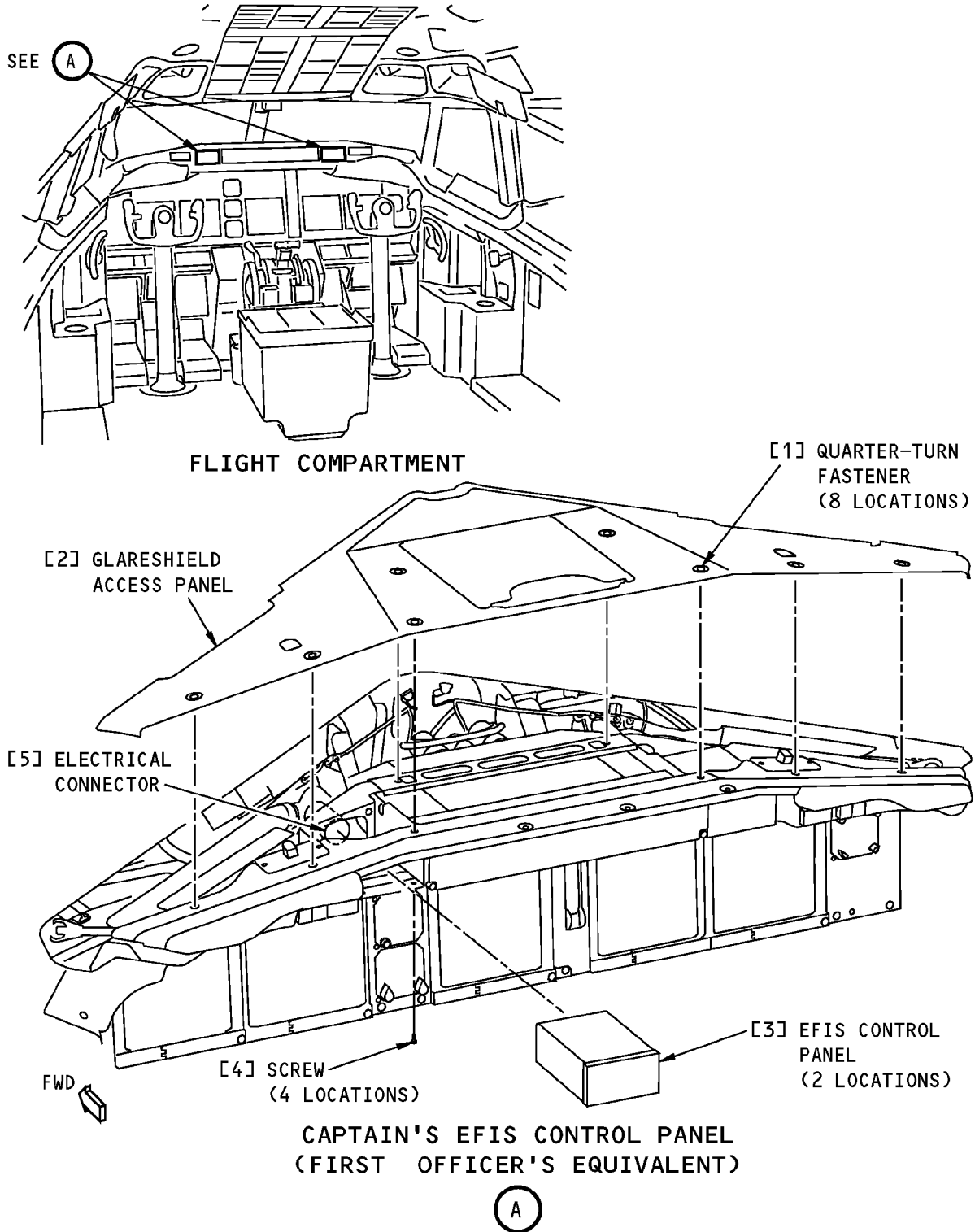
————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-12

Page 402
Jun 10/2005



EFIS Control Panel Installation
Figure 401/31-62-12-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-12



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-62-12-400-801

3. EFIS Control Panel Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

B. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
3	EFIS CONTROL PANEL	31-11-41-01-030	HAP 001-007
		31-11-41-01-215	HAP 008-013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-62-12-01-010	HAP 031-054, 101-999

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

D. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-12-860-003

(1) For the applicable control panel:

Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
D	1	C01369	DISPLAY CAPT EFIS CONT PANEL

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Row	Col	Number	Name
E	13	C01370	DISPLAY F/O EFIS CONT PANEL

SUBTASK 31-62-12-420-001

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE CONNECTOR PINS OR OTHER CONDUCTORS ON THE EFIS CONTROL PANEL. IF YOU TOUCH THESE CONDUCTORS, ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE EFIS CONTROL PANEL.

(2) Do these steps to install the EFIS CONTROL PANEL [3]:

- Remove the protective cover from the electrical connector.
- Examine the electrical connector for bent or broken pins, dirt, and damage.
- Put the EFIS CONTROL PANEL [3] carefully into its position in the glareshield.
- Do these steps to connect the electrical connector [5].

- Move the EFIS CONTROL PANEL [3] forward until the electrical connector can touch the EFIS CONTROL PANEL [3].

NOTE: You can get access to the electrical connector [5] from above the EFIS CONTROL PANEL [3].

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-12

Page 404
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- 2) Connect the electrical connector [5].
- (e) Push the EFIS CONTROL PANEL [3] forward until it stops.
- (f) Install the four screws [4] that attach the EFIS CONTROL PANEL [3] to the bottom of the glareshield.

SUBTASK 31-62-12-410-001

- (3) Install the glareshield access panel on top of the glareshield panel.
 - (a) Put the glareshield access panel in place on top of the glareshield panel.
 - (b) Tighten the eight quarter turn fasteners on the glareshield access panel.

SUBTASK 31-62-12-860-004

- (4) For the applicable control panel:

For the applicable control panel:

Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	1	C01369	DISPLAY CAPT EFIS CONT PANEL

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	13	C01370	DISPLAY F/O EFIS CONT PANEL

SUBTASK 31-62-12-860-005

- (5) On the captain's main instrument panel, P1, turn the knob of the PANEL control to the middle position.

E. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-62-12-860-006

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-62-12-750-001

- (2) Do a test of the EFIS CONTROL PANEL [3] that you installed:
 - (a) Make sure EFIS CP does not show on the applicable display.

SUBTASK 31-62-12-860-007

- (3) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL	
------------------------	--

31-62-12

Page 405
Oct 10/2007

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

LIGHTING CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of the lighting control module.
- (2) An installation of the lighting control module.

B. The two lighting control modules are on the main instrument panels. The captain's lighting control module is on the captain instrument panel, P1, in the flight compartment. The first officer's lighting control module is on the first officer's instrument panel, P3, in the flight compartment.

TASK 31-62-13-000-801

2. Lighting Control Module Removal

(Figure 401)

A. Location Zones

<u>Zone</u>	<u>Area</u>
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

B. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-13-860-001

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	9	C00331	PANEL & INSTR 28V PRI CAPT & CTR
B	10	C00335	PANEL & INSTR 28V PRI F/O

SUBTASK 31-62-13-020-001

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE CONNECTOR PINS OR OTHER CONDUCTORS ON THE LIGHTING CONTROL MODULE. IF YOU TOUCH THESE CONDUCTORS, ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE LIGHTING CONTROL MODULE.

(2) Remove the LIGHTING CONTROL MODULE [1]:

- (a) Loosen the four quarter-turn fasteners [2].
- (b) Carefully lift the lighting control module from the main instrument panel to get access to the electrical connectors [3].
- (c) Disconnect the electrical connectors [3].
- (d) Put protective covers on the electrical connectors [3].

————— **END OF TASK** —————

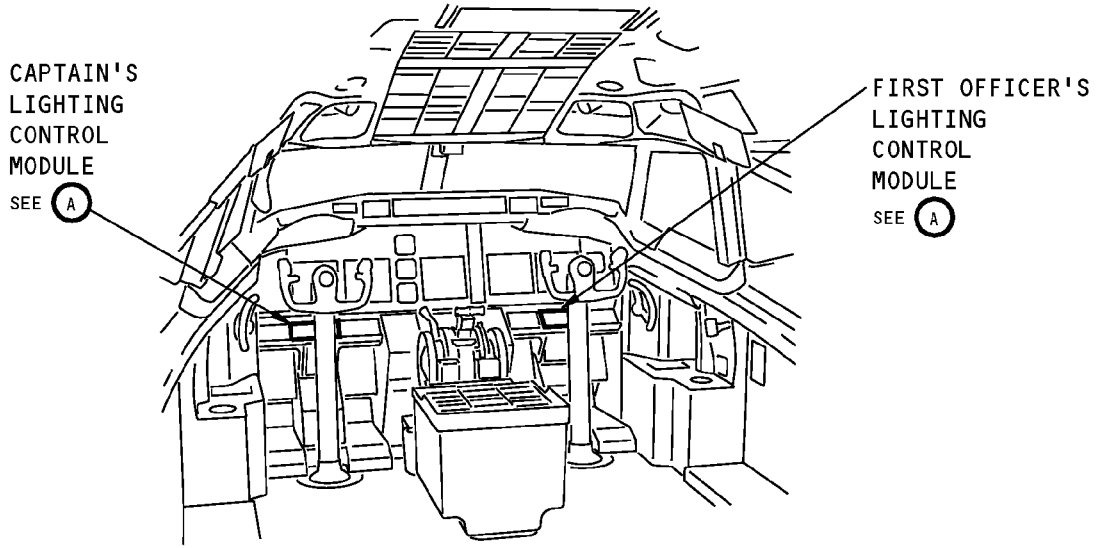
EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL	
------------------------	--

31-62-13

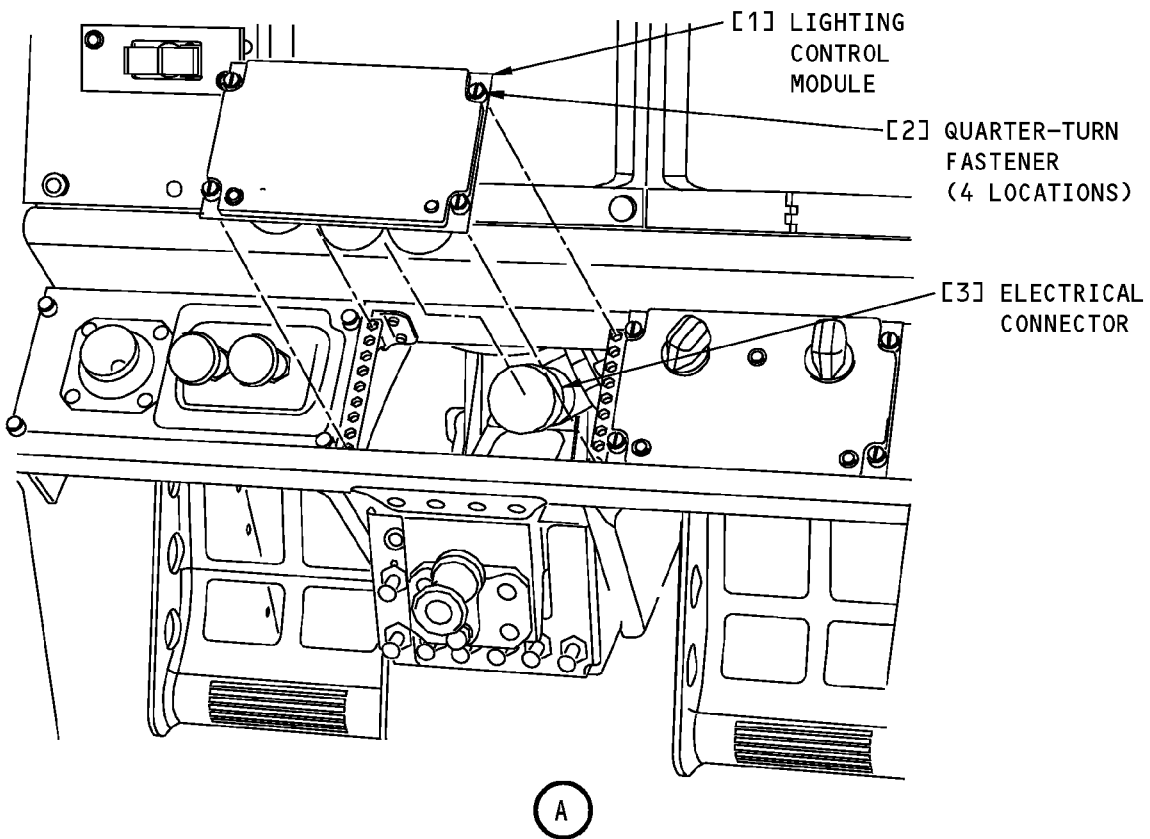
Page 401
Jun 10/2005

D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



FLIGHT COMPARTMENT



**Lighting Control Module Installation
Figure 401/31-62-13-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-62-13-400-801

3. Lighting Control Module Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
31-62-00-990-801	Figure: Display Unit Test Format (P/B 501)

B. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
1	LIGHTING CONTROL MODULE	31-11-21-04-050	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-62-13-01-050	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-62-13-01-100	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-62-13-03-050	HAP 031-054, 101-999
		31-62-13-03-100	HAP 031-054, 101-999
		33-11-00-10B-235	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030
		33-11-00-10B-300	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

D. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-13-860-002

- (1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

Row	Col	Number	Name
B	9	C00331	PANEL & INSTR 28V PRI CAPT & CTR
B	10	C00335	PANEL & INSTR 28V PRI F/O

SUBTASK 31-62-13-420-001

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE CONNECTOR PINS OR OTHER CONDUCTORS ON THE LIGHTING CONTROL MODULE. IF YOU TOUCH THESE CONDUCTORS, ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE LIGHTING CONTROL MODULE.

- (2) Install the LIGHTING CONTROL MODULE [1]:
 - (a) Remove the protective covers from the electrical connectors [3].
 - (b) Examine the electrical connectors [3] for bent or broken pins, dirt, and damage.
 - (c) Connect the electrical connectors [3].
 - (d) Put the LIGHTING CONTROL MODULE [1] in its position on the main instrument panel.
 - (e) Tighten the four quarter-turn fasteners [2].

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-13

Page 403
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-62-13-860-003

- (3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	9	C00331	PANEL & INSTR 28V PRI CAPT & CTR
B	10	C00335	PANEL & INSTR 28V PRI F/O

E. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-62-13-860-004

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-62-13-860-005

- (2) Make these selections on the control display unit (CDU):
- (a) Push the INIT REF key.
 - (b) Push the line select key (LSK) adjacent to INDEX.
 - (c) Push the LSK adjacent to MAINT.
 - (d) Push the LSK adjacent to CDS.
 - (e) Push the LSK adjacent to DEU 1.
 - (f) Push the LSK adjacent to GROUND TESTS.
 - (g) Push the LSK adjacent to DU LOOP TEST.
 - (h) Push the LSK adjacent to COAX 1 TO LT DISPLAYS & COAX 2 TO RT DISPLAYS.

SUBTASK 31-62-13-710-001

- (3) Make sure all six display units (DUs) show the test format Figure 31-62-00-990-801.

SUBTASK 31-62-13-710-002

- (4) Turn the outer OUTBD BRT control on the captain's lighting control module.
- (a) Make sure the UNIT value that shows on the captain's outboard DU changes.
NOTE: The value will increase when you turn the control clockwise in the range of 0 to 100.

SUBTASK 31-62-13-710-003

- (5) Turn the outer OUTBD BRT control on the first officer's lighting control module.
- (a) Make sure the UNIT value that shows on the first officer's outboard DU changes.
NOTE: The value will increase when you turn the control clockwise in the range of 0 to 100.

SUBTASK 31-62-13-860-006

- (6) Push the INIT REF key on the CDU to stop the test.

SUBTASK 31-62-13-860-007

- (7) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-13

Page 404
Oct 15/2008



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSTRUMENT SWITCHING MODULE - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of the instrument switching module.
- (2) An installation of the instrument switching module.

B. The instrument switching module is on the forward overhead panel, P5, in the flight compartment.

TASK 31-62-14-000-801

2. Instrument Switching Module Removal

(Figure 401)

A. Location Zones

<u>Zone</u>	<u>Area</u>
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

B. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-14-860-001

(1) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	2	C00412	INSTR XFR

SUBTASK 31-62-14-860-002

(2) On the forward overhead panel, P5, turn the knob of the PANEL control to the OFF position.

SUBTASK 31-62-14-020-001

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE CONNECTOR PINS OR OTHER CONDUCTORS ON THE INSTRUMENT SWITCHING MODULE. IF YOU TOUCH THESE CONDUCTORS, ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE INSTRUMENT SWITCHING MODULE.

(3) Remove the INSTRUMENT SWITCHING MODULE [1]:

- (a) Loosen the four quarter-turn fasteners [2].
- (b) Carefully lift the instrument switching module from the forward overhead panel, P5, to get access to the electrical connectors [3].
- (c) Disconnect the electrical connectors [3].
- (d) Put protective covers on the electrical connectors [3].

END OF TASK

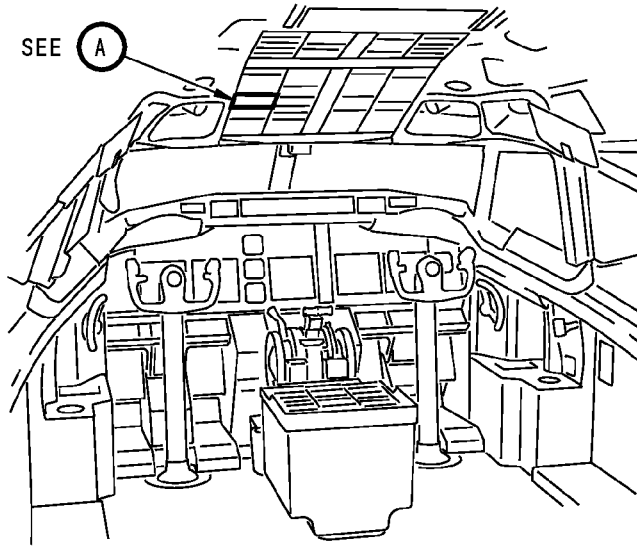
EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-14

Page 401
Jun 10/2005

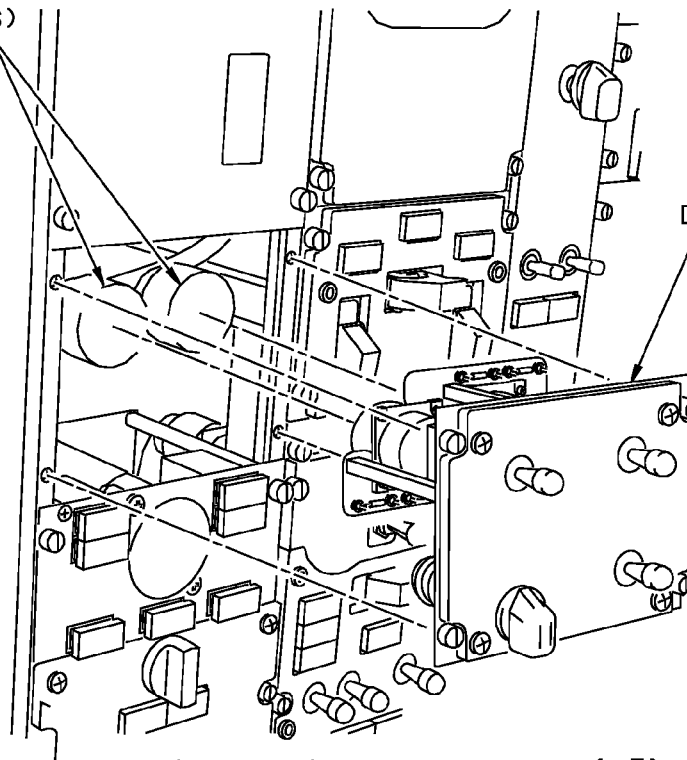
D633A101-HAP

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



FLIGHT COMPARTMENT

[3] ELECTRICAL
CONNECTOR
(2 LOCATIONS)



FORWARD OVERHEAD PANEL (P5)



**Instrument Switching Module Installation
Figure 401/31-62-14-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-62-14-400-801

3. Instrument Switching Module Installation

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

B. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
1	INSTRUMENT SWITCHING MODULE	31-11-94-04X-167	HAP 101-999
		31-11-94-07Q-610	HAP 037, 039-054
		31-11-94-12-610	HAP 031-036, 038
		31-11-94-12K-165	HAP 029, 030
		31-11-94-52-105	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028
		31-62-14-01-015	HAP 031-054, 101-999
		31-62-14-02-010	HAP 029, 030
		33-11-00-02B-070	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028
		34-31-52-02-050	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028
		34-51-00-01-050	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

D. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-14-860-003

- (1) Make sure that this circuit breaker is open and has safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
E	2	C00412	INSTR XFR

SUBTASK 31-62-14-420-001

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE CONNECTOR PINS OR OTHER CONDUCTORS ON THE INSTRUMENT SWITCHING MODULE. IF YOU TOUCH THESE CONDUCTORS, ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE INSTRUMENT SWITCHING MODULE.

- (2) Install the INSTRUMENT SWITCHING MODULE [1]:
 - (a) Remove the protective covers from the electrical connectors [3].
 - (b) Examine the electrical connectors [3] for bent or broken pins, dirt, and damage.
 - (c) Connect the electrical connectors [3].

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-14



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (d) Put the INSTRUMENT SWITCHING MODULE [1] in its position on the forward overhead panel, P5.
- (e) Tighten the four quarter-turn fasteners [2].

SUBTASK 31-62-14-860-004

- (3) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	2	C00412	INSTR XFR

E. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-62-14-860-005

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-62-14-730-001

- (2) Set the DISPLAYS CONTROL PANEL switch on the instrument switching module to the BOTH ON 1 position.

- (a) Do these steps at the captain's EFIS control panel.

- 1) Set the outer knob on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel to IN.

- a) Make sure the barometric pressure shows in inches on the the captain's display unit.
- b) Make sure the barometric pressure shows in inches on the first officer's display unit.

- (b) Do these steps at the first officer's EFIS control panel.

- 1) Set the outer knob on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel to HPA.

- a) Make sure the barometric pressure shows no changes on the captain's display unit.
- b) Make sure the barometric pressure shows no changes on the first officer's display unit.

SUBTASK 31-62-14-730-002

- (3) Set the CONTROL PANEL switch on the instrument switching module to the BOTH ON 2 position.

- (a) Do these steps at the first officer's EFIS control panel.

- 1) Set the outer knob on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel to IN.

- a) Make sure the barometric pressure shows in inches on the captain's display unit.
- b) Make sure the barometric pressure shows in inches on the first officer's display unit.

- (b) Do these steps at the captain's EFIS control panel.

- 1) Set the outer knob on the BARO switch on the EFIS control panel to HPA.

- a) Make sure the barometric pressure shows no changes on the captain's display unit.
- b) Make sure the barometric pressure shows no changes on the first officer's display unit.

SUBTASK 31-62-14-730-003

- (4) Set the DISPLAYS CONTROL PANEL switch on the instrument switching module to the NORMAL position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-14

Page 404
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SUBTASK 31-62-14-860-006

(5) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-14

Page 405
Feb 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

DISPLAY ELECTRONIC UNIT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

A. This procedure contains these tasks:

HAP 031-054, 101-999

- (1) An installation of the display electronic unit (DEU) software with an airborne data loader (ADL).
(2) A task to send BITE data from the DEUs to a diskette in the ADL.

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

- (3) An installation of the display electronic unit (DEU) software with a portable data loader (PDL).
(4) A task to send BITE data from the DEUs to a diskette in the PDL.

HAP 031-054, 101-999

TASK 31-62-21-470-801

2. Display Electronic Unit Software Installation with an Airborne Data Loader

A. General

- (1) This procedure tells you how to install software in the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1) and display electronic unit 2 (DEU-2).
(a) The DEU-1 and DEU-2 contain these pieces of software:
1) operational program software (OPS)
2) operational program configuration (OPC)
3) display unit database (DUDB).
(2) If you will install a new OPS, then install it before you install other DEU software.
(3) You can install the OPC or DUDB in any sequence after the OPS is installed.
(4) If you install the OPS part number that is already installed in the DEU, then the DEU will do a short load. The data transfer time for a short load is significantly less than the data transfer for a new software part number.
(5) You must install software in one DEU at a time. There is no crossover-load function for the DEUs.
(6) An airborne data loader (ADL) and a data loader control panel are necessary for this procedure. The data loader control panel is installed above the airborne data loader on the P61 panel.
(7) The airplane must be on the ground with the engines shutdown before you can install software.
(8) Some airlines keep the circuit breaker for the data loader open when the data loader is not necessary. This increases the length of time that the data loader is serviceable.
(9) To read about software installation times and data loaders, do this task: On-Airplane Software Installation, TASK 20-15-11-400-801.

B. References

Table with 2 columns: Reference, Title. Rows include 20-15-11-400-801 (On-Airplane Software Installation), 24-22-00-860-811 (Supply Electrical Power), and 24-22-00-860-812 (Remove Electrical Power).

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-62-21

Page 201 Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-054, 101-999 (Continued)

C. Location Zones

Zone	Area
212	Flight Compartment - Right

D. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-005

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-020

(2) Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	9	C00923	DATA LOADER

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-006

(3) Use an ADL to install software in the applicable DEU.

NOTE: Make sure you know the correct software part number for the applicable DEU. For the DEU to be an approved installation, the correct software part numbers must be installed.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-007

(4) Do these steps to prepare for the software installation:

(a) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel (P61) to NORM or NORMAL.

HAP 031-054, 101-999; AIRPLANES WITH TWO SWITCHES ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61)

(b) Do these steps at the data loader control panel:

- 1) Set the upper switch to L for DEU 1 or to R for DEU 2.
- 2) Set the system select switch to DEU.

HAP 031-054, 101-999

(c) Continue the procedure.

NOTE: The DEU will go into a software load condition when you put the system select switch on the data loader control panel in the DEU position. The displays can be blank or show a CDS FAULT message. After you put the system select switch in the NORMAL position, it can take approximately 2 minutes for the DEU to come back from its software load condition.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-420-002

(5) Do these steps at the airborne data loader to install the software:

(a) Put the correct disk in the disk drive.

NOTE: When you put the disk in the disk drive, the data loader can read a part of the disk. Then, show no signs of a load sequence for 2 to 7 minutes. During this 2 to 7 minutes, the DEU will process data internally. After the 2 to 7 minutes, the data loader will continue to install the software.

EFFECTIVITY

HAP ALL

31-62-21



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-054, 101-999 (Continued)

CAUTION: DO NOT STOP THE DATA LOAD UNLESS THE DATA LOADER SHOWS LOAD FAILED OR LOAD COMPLETE. IF THE POWER STOPS AND STARTS DURING THE LOAD, THE DATA LOADER WILL TRY TO COMPLETE THE DATA LOAD. DURING THE RECOVERY, THE DATA LOADER CAN SHOW NO DISK ACTIVITY OR FILE TRANSFERS FOR A LONG TIME. GIVE THE DATA LOADER 10 TO 15 MINUTES TO COMPLETE THE LOAD. IF YOU STOP THE DATA LOAD BEFORE IT IS DONE, YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE UNIT.

- (b) Follow the prompts on the data loader to complete the installation.
- 1) If there is more than one disk to install, wait 10 seconds after each disk is completed before you install the subsequent disk.

NOTE: CHNG, CHANGE DISK, DISK CHANGE and INSERT DISK are examples of data loader prompts for a subsequent disk.

- (c) Remove the disk from the disk drive when the software installation is completed.

NOTE: COMP, LOAD COMPLETE and TRANSF COMPLETE are examples of data loader prompts for a completed installation.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-420-003

- (6) Do these steps to do a software configuration check of the DEU:

- (a) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel (P61) to NORM or NORMAL.

NOTE: It can take approximately 2 minutes for the DEU to come back from its software load condition.

- (b) If you are not at one of the CDS DEU BITE displays, then do these steps:

- 1) Push the INIT REF function key on the CDU.
- 2) If the POS INIT display shows, then push the line select key next to the INDEX prompt.

NOTE: This makes the INIT/REF INDEX show.

- 3) Push the line select key next to the MAINT prompt.

- (c) From the MAINT BITE INDEX, push the line select key next to the CDS prompt.

- (d) Push the line select key next to the applicable DEU prompt.

- (e) Push the line select key next to the IDENT/CONFIG prompt.

- 1) When the software installation is completed, make sure the correct part number shows on the display.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-008

- (7) Do these steps to put the airplane back to its usual condition:

- (a) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

TASK 31-62-21-470-802

3. Display Electronic Unit Software Installation with a Portable Data Loader

A. General

- (1) This procedure tells you how to install software in the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1) and the display electronic unit 2 (DEU-2).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-21

Page 203
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 (Continued)

(a) The DEU-1 and DEU-2 contain these pieces of software:

1) operational program software (OPS)

NOTE: In this case DEU-I and DEU-II refers to the DEU hardware rather than the DEU installation position.

NOTE: DEU-I will always have a different OPS software part number than DEU-II. These differing OPS part numbers may or may not be incompatible. Incompatible OPS part numbers between the two installed DEU's will always be detected and annunciated by CDS as a software configuration fault. Consult with the authorized Airline Department for the correct software part numbers.

2) operational program configuration (OPC)

NOTE: In this case DEU-I and DEU-II refers to the DEU hardware rather than the DEU installation position.

NOTE: The OPC part number must be the same between DEU-I and DEU-II. Non-matching OPC part numbers between the two installed DEU's will always be detected and annunciated by CDS as a software configuration fault. Consult with the authorized Airline Department for the correct software part numbers.

3) display unit database (DUDB).

NOTE: In this case DEU-I and DEU-II refers to the DEU hardware rather than the DEU installation position.

NOTE: The DUDB part number must be the same between DEU-I and DEU-II. Consult with the authorized Airline Department for the correct software part numbers.

- (2) If you will install a new OPS, then install it before you install other DEU software.
(3) You can install the OPC or DUDB in any sequence after the OPS is installed.
(4) If you install the OPS part number that is already installed in the DEU, then the DEU will do a short load. The data transfer time for a short load is significantly less than the data transfer for a new software part number.
(5) You must install software in one DEU at a time. There is no crossover-load function for the DEUs.
(6) A portable data loader (PDL) is necessary for this procedure. A data loader control panel and a PDL interface connector are also necessary. The data loader control panel is installed above the DATA TRANSFER UNIT RECEPTACLE connector on the P61 panel.
(7) A PDL is not a Boeing supplied part. Refer to the PDL supplier for instructions for operation. PDLs have a disk drive for software installation from disks. Some PDLs have an internal mass storage device. If the software is stored in the PDL, then disks are not necessary.
(8) The airplane must be on the ground with the engines shutdown before you can install software.
(9) To read about software installation times and data loaders, do this task: On-Airplane Software Installation, TASK 20-15-11-400-801.

B. References

Table with 2 columns: Reference, Title. Rows include 20-15-11-400-801 On-Airplane Software Installation (P/B 201), 24-22-00-860-811 Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201), 24-22-00-860-812 Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL [Empty box]

31-62-21



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 (Continued)

C. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

Reference	Description
COM-1915	<p>Data Loader - ARINC 615 (Part #: 11615-20, Supplier: 0D4J3, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -ALL, -BBJ) (Part #: 2231560-1-B, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: 30100, Supplier: 0BAW0, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: 460048 (MODEL 2766), Supplier: 07342, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700ER, -800, -BBJ) (Part #: 465130-01-01, Supplier: 30782, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: 800-0631, Supplier: 1JSZ6, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER) (Part #: 964-0400-024, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: 964-0400-055, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: CEI-715-DL-2, Supplier: 0BPH5, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: P2K-615A-05, Supplier: 0BAW0, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: YV68A110, Supplier: F6151, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: 11615-02, Supplier: 0D4J3, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: 18000-02, Supplier: 0D4J3, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Opt Part #: 80000-03-01010203, Supplier: 0BAW0, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Opt Part #: 80000-04-01020301, Supplier: 0BAW0, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Opt Part #: 964-0400-020, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -800) (Opt Part #: 964-0400-025, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)</p>

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
212	Flight Compartment - Right

E. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-009

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

EFFECTIVITY

HAP ALL

31-62-21



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-010

(2) Use a PDL to install software in the applicable DEU.

NOTE: Make sure you know the correct software part number for the applicable DEU. For the DEU to be an approved installation, the correct software part numbers must be installed.

NOTE: The software version for the 30100 loader must be 4.53 or subsequent. The software version for the 465130-01-01 loader must be 4.53L or subsequent.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-011

(3) Do these steps to prepare for the software installation:

(a) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel (P61) to NORM or NORMAL.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE CIRCUIT BREAKER FOR THE DATA LOADER IS OPEN BEFORE YOU CONNECT OR REMOVE THE DATA LOADER CABLE. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKER IS NOT OPEN, DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(b) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	9	C00923	DATA LOADER

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE POWER SWITCH FOR THE PORTABLE DATA LOADER IS SET TO OFF BEFORE YOU CONNECT OR REMOVE THE INTERFACE CABLE. IF THE POWER SWITCH IS NOT OFF, DAMAGE TO THE PORTABLE DATA LOADER CAN OCCUR.

(c) Connect the interface cable of the portable data ARINC 615 data loader, COM-1915, to the DATA TRANSFER UNIT RECEPTACLE on the P61 panel.

(d) Close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	9	C00923	DATA LOADER

HAP 001-011 PRE SB 737-31-1136; AIRPLANES WITH ONE SWITCH ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61)

(e) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel to the applicable DEU position.

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1136; AIRPLANES WITH TWO SWITCHES ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61)

(f) Do these steps at the data loader control panel:

- 1) Set the upper switch to L for DEU 1 or to R for DEU 2.
- 2) Set the system select switch to DEU.

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-21



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 (Continued)

- (g) Continue the procedure.

NOTE: The DEU will go into a software load condition when you put the system select switch on the data loader control panel in the DEU position. The displays can be blank or show a CDS FAULT message. After you put the system select switch in the NORMAL position, it can take approximately 2 minutes for the DEU to come back from its software load condition.

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030; SOFTWARE INSTALLATION WITH A PDL DISK DRIVE

SUBTASK 31-62-21-420-004

- (4) Do these steps to install the software:

NOTE: For more information on how to use the data loader, refer to the supplier's instructions for the data loader.

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

- (a) Set the power switch on the data loader to the on position.
(b) Put the correct disk in the disk drive.

NOTE: When you put the disk in the disk drive, the data loader can read a part of the disk. Then, show no signs of a load sequence for 2 to 7 minutes. During this 2 to 7 minutes, the DEU will process data internally. After the 2 to 7 minutes, the data loader will continue to install the software.

CAUTION: DO NOT STOP THE DATA LOAD UNLESS THE DATA LOADER SHOWS LOAD FAILED OR LOAD COMPLETE. IF THE POWER STOPS AND STARTS DURING THE LOAD, THE DATA LOADER WILL TRY TO COMPLETE THE DATA LOAD. DURING THE RECOVERY, THE DATA LOADER CAN SHOW NO DISK ACTIVITY OR FILE TRANSFERS FOR A LONG TIME. GIVE THE DATA LOADER 10 TO 15 MINUTES TO COMPLETE THE LOAD. IF YOU STOP THE DATA LOAD BEFORE IT IS DONE, YOU CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE UNIT.

- (c) Follow the prompts on the data loader to complete the installation.
1) If there is more than one disk to install, wait 10 seconds after each disk is completed before you remove and install the subsequent disk.

NOTE: CHNG, CHANGE DISK, DISK CHANGE and INSERT DISK are examples of data loader prompts for a subsequent disk.

- (d) Remove the disk from the disk drive when the software installation is completed.

NOTE: COMP, LOAD COMPLETE and TRANSF COMPLETE are examples of data loader prompts for a completed installation.

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030; SOFTWARE INSTALLATION WITH A PDL MASS STORAGE DEVICE

SUBTASK 31-62-21-420-008

- (5) Follow the PDL supplier instructions to install the software.

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-021

- (6) Set the power switch on the data loader to the off position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-21

Page 207
Oct 15/2008



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-62-21-420-005

- (7) Do these steps to do a software configuration check of the DEU:
 - (a) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel (P61) to NORM or NORMAL.
NOTE: It can take approximately 2 minutes for the DEU to come back from its software load condition.
 - (b) If you are not at one of the CDS DEU BITE displays, then do these steps:
 - 1) Push the INIT REF function key on the CDU.
 - 2) If the POS INIT display shows, then push the line select key next to the INDEX prompt.
NOTE: This makes the INIT/REF INDEX show.
 - 3) Push the line select key next to the MAINT prompt.
 - (c) From the MAINT BITE INDEX, push the line select key next to the CDS prompt.
 - (d) Push the line select key next to the applicable DEU prompt.
 - (e) Push the line select key next to the IDENT/CONFIG prompt.
 - 1) When the software installation is completed, make sure the correct part number shows on the display.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-012

- (8) Do these steps to put the airplane back to its usual condition:
 - CAUTION:** MAKE SURE THE CIRCUIT BREAKER FOR THE DATA LOADER IS OPEN BEFORE YOU CONNECT OR REMOVE THE DATA LOADER CABLE. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKER IS NOT OPEN, DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.
 - (a) Open this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2			
<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	9	C00923	DATA LOADER
 - (b) Remove the interface cable from the DATA TRANSFER UNIT RECEPTACLE.
 - (c) Close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2			
<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	9	C00923	DATA LOADER
 - (d) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— END OF TASK —————

HAP 031-054, 101-999

TASK 31-62-21-470-803

4. BITE Data Output from the DEUs to an Airborne Data Loader

A. General

- (1) This procedure contains the steps to send BITE data from the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1) and display electronic unit 2 (DEU-2) to a disk in the airborne data loader. You can keep the data on the disk and examine it at a different time.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-21



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-054, 101-999 (Continued)

- (2) An airborne data loader (ADL) and a special disk from Honeywell are necessary for this procedure. The disk part number is PS4081944-103.

NOTE: Honeywell lets airlines make more copies of the disk. If you need the disk immediately, you can make it from files received from Honeywell by email.

- (3) The necessary files are CONFIG.LDR and VIA.REQ. The files go on a formatted high density disk (HD 1.44 MB).
- (4) The airplane must be on the ground with the engines shutdown before you can do the BITE data output.
- (5) If necessary, send the disk or disks with BITE data to Boeing or Honeywell for analysis.

NOTE: Three files on the disk contain the data: BITESRAM.BIN, EESNY.BIN, and OCH.BIN. If you will send the BITE data to Boeing or Honeywell by email, these are the files you send.

- (6) Some airlines keep the circuit breaker for the data loader open when the data loader is not necessary. This increases the length of time that the data loader is serviceable. Make sure this circuit breaker is closed before you start the procedure:

Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	9	C00923	DATA LOADER

B. References

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Title</u>
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

C. Location Zones

<u>Zone</u>	<u>Area</u>
212	Flight Compartment - Right

D. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-014

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-015

- (2) Do these steps to prepare for the BITE data output:
 - (a) Record the fault history from the applicable DEU.
 - 1) From the MAINT BITE INDEX, push the line select key next to the CDS prompt.
 - 2) For DEU-1 CDS BITE, push the line select key next to the DEU-1 prompt.
 - 3) For DEU-2 CDS BITE, push the line select key next to the DEU-2 prompt.
 - 4) Do these steps to look for maintenance messages in CURRENT STATUS:
 - a) Push the line select key next to the CURRENT STATUS prompt.

NOTE: If there are active faults detected by the applicable DEU, you will see a maintenance message number and the maintenance message text.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-21



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-054, 101-999 (Continued)

- b) If there are any maintenance messages, then refer to the table at the end of this task to find the fault isolation task for the applicable maintenance message.

NOTE: The number of maintenance messages that are in Current Status are shown in the upper right corner of the display. You can use the PREV PAGE and NEXT PAGE buttons to move from one maintenance message to another.

- c) If NO FAULTS shows for DEU 1 and 2, then do these steps:

NOTE: There are no faults that are currently active.

< 1 > Push the line select key next to the INDEX prompt.

NOTE: This will bring you back to the CDS DEU BITE main menu.

< 2 > Do the steps that follow to look for maintenance messages in the INFLIGHT FAULTS menu selection.

- 5) If there are no maintenance messages in CURRENT STATUS for both DEU 1 and 2, then do these steps to look for maintenance messages in INFLIGHT FAULTS for both DEU 1 and 2:

a) Push the line select key next to the INFLIGHT FAULTS prompt.

b) Push the line select key next to the prompt for the flight leg (LEG) during which the fault occurred.

NOTE: The most recent flight leg is LEG 01.

c) Refer to the table at the end of this task to find the fault isolation task for the applicable maintenance message.

NOTE: The number of maintenance messages that are in Current Status are shown in the upper right corner of the display. You can use the PREV PAGE and NEXT PAGE buttons to move from one maintenance message to another.

- 6) Push the line select key next to the INDEX prompt twice to return to the CDS DEU BITE Main Menu.

(b) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel (P61) to NORM or NORMAL.

HAP 031-054, 101-999; AIRPLANES WITH TWO SWITCHES ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61)

(c) Do these steps at the data loader control panel:

1) Set the upper switch to L.

2) Set the system select switch to DEU.

HAP 031-054, 101-999

(d) Continue the procedure.

NOTE: The DEU will go into a software load condition when you put the system select switch on the data loader control panel in the DEU position. The displays can be blank or show a CDS FAULT message. After you put the system select switch in the NORMAL position, it can take approximately 2 minutes for the DEU to come back from its software load condition.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-21

Page 210
Feb 15/2009



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-054, 101-999 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-023

(3) Do these steps for safestoring the DEU ground faults:

NOTE: If the BITE data you will download has faults from a test on the ground, safestore the BITE DATA to the DEU.

- (a) On the MAINT BITE INDEX page select CDS.
- (b) On the CDS BITE page select DEU 1 or DEU 2 if applicable.
- (c) On the CDS DEU X BITE page select GROUND TEST.
- (d) On the CDS DEU X MAINT/BITE page select the DEU X SELF-TEST.
- (e) Select RUN SELF-TEST.

NOTE: The self-test can take up to 3 minutes. At this time the MCDU page will show : DEU SELF-TEST (3 MIN) OR DEU-X BITE INOP CHECK DEU OR INTERFACE. Do not be concerned with this message the test page will read: SELF-TEST IN PROGRESS.

- (f) At the end of the SELF-TEST the test page will show PASSED or FAILED.
- (g) To exit the test select INDEX.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-420-006

(4) Do these steps to do the BITE data output:

NOTE: For more information on how to use the data loader, refer to the supplier's instruction for the data loader. The necessary files are CONFIG.LDR and VIA.REQ. The files go on a formatted high density disk (HD 1.44 MB).

- (a) Put a disk in the disk drive.

NOTE: You must use a special Honeywell disk, P/N PS4081944-103, to send data to the disk drive. This updated download diskette set will support DEU-I and DEU-II. Honeywell lets airlines make more copies of the disk. If you need the disk immediately, you can make it from files received from Honeywell by email.

NOTE: In this case DEU-I and DEU-II refers to the DEU hardware rather than the DEU installation position.

- (b) Remove the disk from the disk drive when the data output for DEU 1 is completed.

HAP 031-054, 101-999; AIRPLANES WITH TWO SWITCHES ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61)

- (c) Set the upper switch to R.

HAP 031-054, 101-999

- (d) Put a new disk in the disk drive.

NOTE: You must use a special Honeywell disk, P/N PS4081944-103, to send data to the disk drive. This updated download diskette set will support DEU-I and DEU-II. Honeywell lets airlines make more copies of the disk. If you need the disk immediately, you can make it from files received from Honeywell by email. The necessary files are CONFIG.LDR and VIA.REQ. The files go on a formatted high density disk (HD 1.44 MB).

NOTE: In this case DEU-I and DEU-II refers to the DEU hardware rather than the DEU installation position.

- (e) Remove the disk from the disk drive when the data output for DEU 2 is completed.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-21

Page 211
Feb 15/2009

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 031-054, 101-999 (Continued)

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-016

- (5) Do these steps to put the airplane back to its usual condition:
 - (a) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel to NORM or NORMAL.
 - (b) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

END OF TASK

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

TASK 31-62-21-470-804

5. BITE Data Output from the DEUs to a Portable Data Loader

A. General

- (1) This procedure contains the steps to send BITE data from the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1) and the display electronic unit 2 (DEU-2) to a disk in the portable data loader. You can keep the data on the disk and examine it at a different time.
- (2) A portable data loader (PDL) and a special disk from Honeywell are necessary for this procedure. The disk part number is PS4081944-103.

NOTE: Honeywell lets airlines make more copies of the disk. If you need the disk immediately, you can make it from files received from Honeywell by email.

- (3) The airplane must be on the ground with the engines shutdown before you can do the BITE data output.

B. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)

C. Tools/Equipment

NOTE: When more than one tool part number is listed under the same "Reference" number, the tools shown are alternates to each other within the same airplane series. Tool part numbers that are replaced or non-procurable are preceded by "Opt:", which stands for Optional.

EFFECTIVITY

HAP ALL

31-62-21



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 (Continued)

Reference	Description
COM-1915	Data Loader - ARINC 615 (Part #: 11615-20, Supplier: 0D4J3, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -ALL, -BBJ) (Part #: 2231560-1-B, Supplier: 98571, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: 30100, Supplier: 0BAW0, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: 460048 (MODEL 2766), Supplier: 07342, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700ER, -800, -BBJ) (Part #: 465130-01-01, Supplier: 30782, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: 800-0631, Supplier: 1JSZ6, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER) (Part #: 964-0400-024, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: 964-0400-055, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: CEI-715-DL-2, Supplier: 0BPH5, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: P2K-615A-05, Supplier: 0BAW0, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Part #: YV68A110, Supplier: F6151, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: 11615-02, Supplier: 0D4J3, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ) (Opt Part #: 18000-02, Supplier: 0D4J3, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Opt Part #: 80000-03-01010203, Supplier: 0BAW0, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Opt Part #: 80000-04-01020301, Supplier: 0BAW0, A/P Effectivity: 737-ALL) (Opt Part #: 964-0400-020, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-600, -700, -800) (Opt Part #: 964-0400-025, Supplier: 97896, A/P Effectivity: 737-300, -400, -500, -600, -700, -700C, -700ER, -700QC, -800, -900, -900ER, -BBJ)

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
212	Flight Compartment - Right

E. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-017

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-018

(2) Do these steps to prepare for the BITE data output:

(a) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel (P61) to NORM or NORMAL.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE CIRCUIT BREAKER FOR THE DATA LOADER IS OPEN BEFORE YOU CONNECT OR REMOVE THE DATA LOADER CABLE. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKER IS NOT OPEN, DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-21

Page 213
Oct 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 (Continued)

(CAUTION PRECEDES)

- (b) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row A, Col 9, Number C00923, Name DATA LOADER

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE POWER SWITCH FOR THE PORTABLE DATA LOADER IS SET TO OFF BEFORE YOU CONNECT OR REMOVE THE INTERFACE CABLE. IF THE POWER SWITCH IS NOT OFF, DAMAGE TO THE PORTABLE DATA LOADER CAN OCCUR.

- (c) Connect the interface cable of the portable data ARINC 615 data loader, COM-1915, to the DATA TRANSFER UNIT RECEPTACLE on the P61 panel.

NOTE: The software version for the 30100 loader must be 4.52 or subsequent. The software version for the 465130-01-01 loader must be 4.52L or subsequent.

- (d) Close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Table with 4 columns: Row, Col, Number, Name. Row A, Col 9, Number C00923, Name DATA LOADER

HAP 001-011 PRE SB 737-31-1136; AIRPLANES WITH ONE SWITCH ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61)

- (e) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel to DEU 1.

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1136; AIRPLANES WITH TWO SWITCHES ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61)

- (f) Do these steps at the data loader control panel:
1) Set the upper switch to L.
2) Set the system select switch to DEU.

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

- (g) Continue the procedure.

NOTE: The DEU will go into a software load condition when you put the system select switch on the data loader control panel in the DEU position. The displays can be blank or show a CDS FAULT message. After you put the system select switch in the NORMAL position, it can take approximately 2 minutes for the DEU to come back from its software load condition.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-024

- (3) Do these steps for safestoring the DEU ground faults:

NOTE: If the BITE data you will download has faults from a test on the ground, safestore the BITE DATA to the DEU.

- (a) On the MAINT BITE INDEX page select CDS.
(b) On the CDS BITE page select DEU 1 or DEU 2 if applicable.
(c) On the CDS DEU X BITE page select GROUND TEST.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL
D633A101-HAP

31-62-21



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 (Continued)

- (d) On the CDS DEU X MAINT/BITE page select the DEU X SELF-TEST.
- (e) Select RUN SELF-TEST.

NOTE: The self-test can take up to 3 minutes. At this time the MCDU page will show : DEU SELF-TEST (3 MIN) OR DEU-X BITE INOP CHECK DEU OR INTERFACE. Do not be concerned with this message the test page will read: SELF-TEST IN PROGRESS.

- (f) At the end of the SELF-TEST the test page will show PASSED or FAILED.
- (g) To exit the test select INDEX.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-420-007

- (4) Do these steps to do the BITE data output:

NOTE: For more information on how to use the data loader, refer to the supplier's instructions for the data loader.

- (a) Set the power switch on the data loader to the on position.
- (b) Put a disk in the disk drive.

NOTE: You must use a special Honeywell disk, P/N PS4081944-103, to send data to the disk drive. This updated download diskette set will support DEU-I and DEU-II. Honeywell lets airlines make more copies of the disk. If you need the disk immediately, you can make it from files received from Honeywell by email.

NOTE: In this case DEU-I and DEU-II refers to the DEU hardware rather than the DEU installation position.

- (c) Remove the disk from the disk drive when the data output for DEU 1 is completed.

HAP 001-011 PRE SB 737-31-1136; AIRPLANES WITH ONE SWITCH ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61)

- (d) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel to DEU 2.

HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030; HAP 001-011 POST SB 737-31-1136; AIRPLANES WITH TWO SWITCHES ON THE DATA LOADER CONTROL PANEL (P61)

- (e) Set the upper switch to R.

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030

- (f) Put a disk in the disk drive.

NOTE: You must use a special Honeywell disk, P/N PS4081944-103, to send data to the disk drive. This updated download diskette set will support DEU-I and DEU-II. Honeywell lets airlines make more copies of the disk. If you need the disk immediately, you can make it from files received from Honeywell by email.

NOTE: In this case DEU-I and DEU-II refers to the DEU hardware rather than the DEU installation position.

- (g) Remove the disk from the disk drive when the data output for DEU 2 is completed.
- (h) Set the power switch on the data loader to the off position.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-019

- (5) Do these steps to put the airplane back to its usual condition:

- (a) Set the system select switch on the data loader control panel to NORM or NORMAL.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-21

Page 215
Oct 15/2008

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-030 (Continued)

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE CIRCUIT BREAKER FOR THE DATA LOADER IS OPEN BEFORE YOU CONNECT OR REMOVE THE DATA LOADER CABLE. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKER IS NOT OPEN, DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(b) Open this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	9	C00923	DATA LOADER

(c) Remove the interface cable from the DATA TRANSFER UNIT RECEPTACLE.

(d) Close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	9	C00923	DATA LOADER

(e) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

END OF TASK

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-21

Page 216
Oct 15/2008



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

DISPLAY ELECTRONIC UNIT - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of a display electronic unit.
- (2) An installation of a display electronic unit.

B. The two display electronic units are on the E3 electronic equipment rack, shelf No. 1, in the main equipment center.

TASK 31-62-21-000-801

2. Display Electronic Unit Removal

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
20-10-07-000-801	E/E Box Removal (P/B 201)

B. Location Zones

Zone	Area
117	Electrical and Electronics Compartment - Left
118	Electrical and Electronics Compartment - Right
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

C. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
117A	Electronic Equipment Access Door

D. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-21-020-002

(1) If the DEU to be removed has fault data, perform the following safestore steps before removing power to the DEU:

- (a) On the MAINT BITE INDEX page select CDS.
- (b) On the CDS BITE page select DEU 1 or DEU 2 if applicable.
- (c) On the CDS DEU X BITE page select GROUND TEST.
- (d) On the CDS DEU X MAINT/BITE page select the DEU X SELF-TEST.
- (e) Select RUN SELF-TEST.

NOTE: The self-test can take up to 3 minutes. At this time the MCDU page will show : DEU SELF-TEST (3 MIN) OR DEU-X BITE INOP CHECK DEU OR INTERFACE. Do not be concerned with this message the test page will read: SELF-TEST IN PROGRESS.

- (f) At the end of the SELF-TEST the test page will show PASSED or FAILED.
- (g) To exit the test select INDEX.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-040-001

(2) For the applicable unit:

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-21

Page 401
Jun 15/2008



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

SUBTASK 31-62-21-010-001

(3) Open this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
117A	Electronic Equipment Access Door

SUBTASK 31-62-21-020-001

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE CONNECTOR PINS OR OTHER CONDUCTORS ON THE DISPLAY ELECTRONIC UNIT. IF YOU TOUCH THESE CONDUCTORS, ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE DISPLAY ELECTRONIC UNIT.

(4) To remove a DISPLAY ELECTRONIC UNIT [1], do this task: E/E Box Removal, TASK 20-10-07-000-801.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

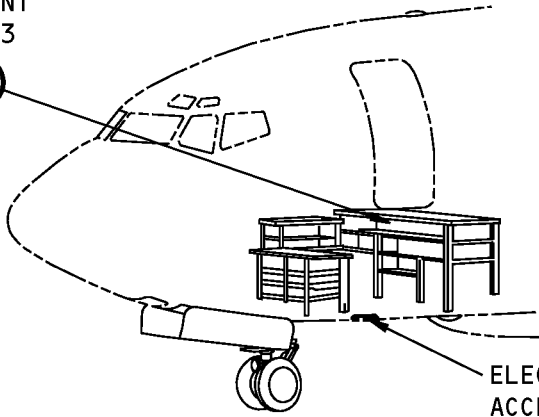
D633A101-HAP

31-62-21

Page 402
Jun 15/2008

ELECTRONIC
EQUIPMENT
RACK, E3

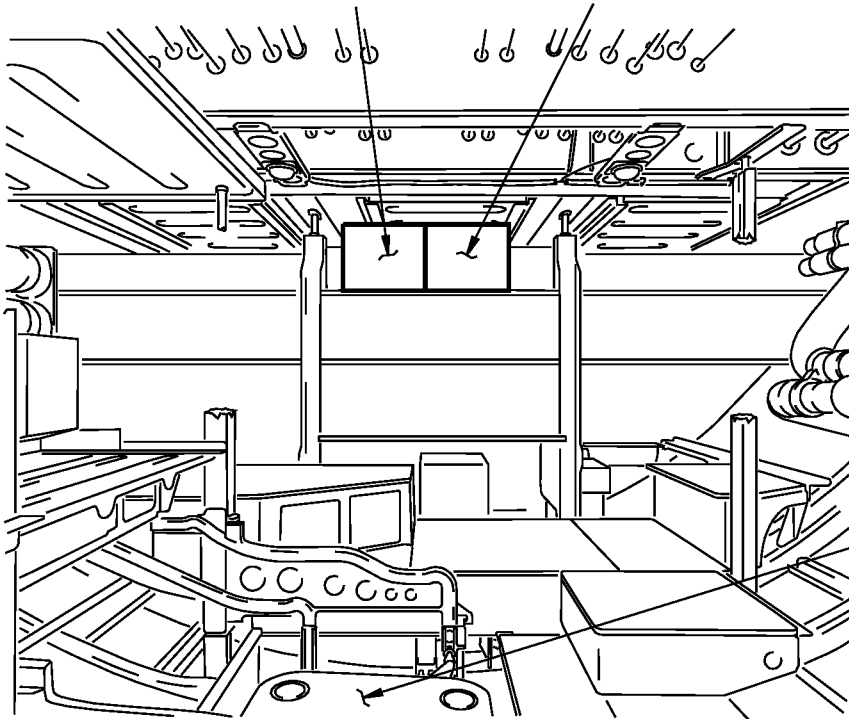
SEE



ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
ACCESS DOOR, 117A

[1] DISPLAY
ELECTRONIC
UNIT 2
(E3-1)

[1] DISPLAY
ELECTRONIC
UNIT 1
(E3-1)



ELECTRONIC
EQUIPMENT
ACCESS DOOR, 117A



ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT RACKS E2, E3 AND E4



Display Electronic Unit Installation
Figure 401/31-62-21-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-62-21-400-801

3. Display Electronic Unit Installation

(Figure 401)

A. General

- (1) The installation test makes sure the display electronic unit operates correctly.

B. References

Reference	Title
20-10-07-400-801	E/E Box Installation (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
31-62-21-470-801	Display Electronic Unit Software Installation with an Airborne Data Loader (P/B 201)
31-62-21-470-802	Display Electronic Unit Software Installation with a Portable Data Loader (P/B 201)

C. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
1	DISPLAY ELECTRONIC UNIT	31-62-11-02-005	HAP 012, 013, 015-026, 028-030
		31-62-21-01-005	HAP 001-011
		31-62-21-09-005	HAP 044-054, 102-999
		31-62-21-10B-005	HAP 031-043, 101

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
117	Electrical and Electronics Compartment - Left
118	Electrical and Electronics Compartment - Right
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

E. Access Panels

Number	Name/Location
117A	Electronic Equipment Access Door

F. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-001

- (1) For the applicable unit:

Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Row	Col	Number	Name
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-21



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-62-21-420-001

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE CONNECTOR PINS OR OTHER CONDUCTORS ON THE DISPLAY ELECTRONIC UNIT. IF YOU TOUCH THESE CONDUCTORS, ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE DISPLAY ELECTRONIC UNIT.

- (2) To install the DISPLAY ELECTRONIC UNIT [1], do this task: E/E Box Installation, TASK 20-10-07-400-801.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-440-001

- (3) For the applicable unit:

Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

SUBTASK 31-62-21-410-001

- (4) Close this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
117A	Electronic Equipment Access Door

G. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-002

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-003

- (2) Make sure the DISPLAY SOURCE switch on the instrument switching module is in the AUTO position.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-013

- (3) Do these steps to make sure the correct software part number for the OPS, OPC and DU DB are installed in the applicable DEU.
 - (a) If you are not at one of the CDS DEU BITE displays, then do these steps:
 - 1) Push the INIT REF function key.
 - 2) If the POS INIT display shows, then push the line select key next to the INDEX prompt.

NOTE: This makes the INIT/REF INDEX show.
 - 3) Push the line select key next to the MAINT prompt.
 - (b) From the MAINT BITE INDEX, push the line select key next to the CDS prompt.
 - (c) Push the line select key next to the applicable DEU prompt.
 - (d) Push the line select key next to the IDENT/CONFIG prompt.
 - 1) Make sure the correct part number shows on the display.
 - 2) If the incorrect part number shows on the display.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-21



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- a) Install the correct software part number, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Software Installation with a Portable Data Loader, TASK 31-62-21-470-802 or Display Electronic Unit Software Installation with an Airborne Data Loader, TASK 31-62-21-470-801
or replace the display electronic unit.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-750-001

- (4) Do a test of the DISPLAY ELECTRONIC UNIT [1]:
 - (a) Make sure CDS FAULT does not show on the outboard display unit.
 - (b) Make sure DSPLY SOURCE does not show on the outboard display unit.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-004

- (5) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-21

Page 406
Oct 10/2005



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

DISPLAY ELECTRONIC UNIT - CLEANING/PAINTING

1. General

- A. This procedure has this task:
 - (1) How to clean the display electronic unit cooling air inlet screen.
- B. There are two display electronic units.
- C. This procedure is the same for both display electronic units.

TASK 31-62-21-100-801

2. How to Clean the Cooling Air Inlet Screen for the Display Electronic Unit

A. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
31-62-21-000-801	Display Electronic Unit Removal (P/B 401)
31-62-21-400-801	Display Electronic Unit Installation (P/B 401)

B. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

C. Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-21-010-002

- (1) Do this task: Display Electronic Unit Removal, TASK 31-62-21-000-801.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-100-001

CAUTION: DO NOT USE COMPRESSED AIR TO CLEAN THE SCREEN IN THE COOLING AIR INLET. COMPRESSED AIR WILL PUSH CONTAMINATION INTO THE DISPLAY ELECTRONIC UNIT AND CAUSE EQUIPMENT FAILURE.

- (2) Remove all lint, dust, and debris from the cooling air inlet screen with a vacuum cleaner.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-410-002

- (3) Do this task: Display Electronic Unit Installation, TASK 31-62-21-400-801.

SUBTASK 31-62-21-860-022

- (4) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL	
------------------------	--

31-62-21

Page 701
Oct 10/2003

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

COAXIAL COUPLER - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. This procedure has these tasks:

- (1) A removal of a coaxial coupler.
- (2) An installation of a coaxial coupler.

B. There are four coaxial couplers installed in the common display system.

- (1) There are two coaxial couplers installed inboard of the rudder pedals on each side.
 - (a) The two couplers are mounted on a bracket.
 - (b) Remove the applicable FMCS control display unit and the applicable main access panel to get access to the bracket for the coaxial couplers.
 - (c) Remove the bracket to get access to the coaxial couplers.

TASK 31-62-31-000-801

2. Coaxial Coupler Removal

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
25-11-01-000-801	Captain's and First Officer's Seat Removal (P/B 401)
29-11-00-860-805	Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal (P/B 201)
34-61-01-000-802	FMCS Control Display Unit (CDU) Removal (P/B 401)

B. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

C. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-31-860-001

- (1) For the hydraulic system A and hydraulic system B, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.

SUBTASK 31-62-31-010-001

WARNING: REMOVE ELECTRICAL POWER FROM THE CAPTAIN'S (FIRST OFFICER'S) SEAT. YOU CAN ACCIDENTALLY CAUSE A SEAT TO MOVE AND CAUSE INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

- (2) Remove the captain's (first officer's) seat. To remove it, do this task: Captain's and First Officer's Seat Removal, TASK 25-11-01-000-801.

SUBTASK 31-62-31-010-002

- (3) Do these steps to get access to the left (right) bracket [4] for coaxial couplers [7]:
 - (a) Use the hand crank to move the rudder pedals to the full forward position.
 - (b) Loosen the seven quarter turn fasteners on the left (right) main access panel [2] (inboard of the rudder pedals).
 - (c) Remove the left (right) main access panel [2].

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL	
------------------------	--

31-62-31

Page 401
Jun 10/2005

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-62-31-010-003

- (4) Remove the left (right) FMCS control display unit [1]. To remove it, do this task: FMCS Control Display Unit (CDU) Removal, TASK 34-61-01-000-802.

SUBTASK 31-62-31-020-001

- (5) Do these steps to remove the left (right) bracket [4] for the coaxial couplers [7]:
 - (a) Disconnect the coaxial cables [8] from the two coaxial couplers [7].

NOTE: Record the coaxial cable [8] locations before you remove them.
 - (b) Remove the two screws [3] that hold the bracket [4] to the structure.
 - (c) Remove the bracket [4] from the structure.

SUBTASK 31-62-31-020-002

- (6) Remove the applicable coaxial coupler [7] from the bracket [4]:
 - (a) Remove the four screws [5], and washers [6] that hold the coaxial coupler [7] to the bracket [4].

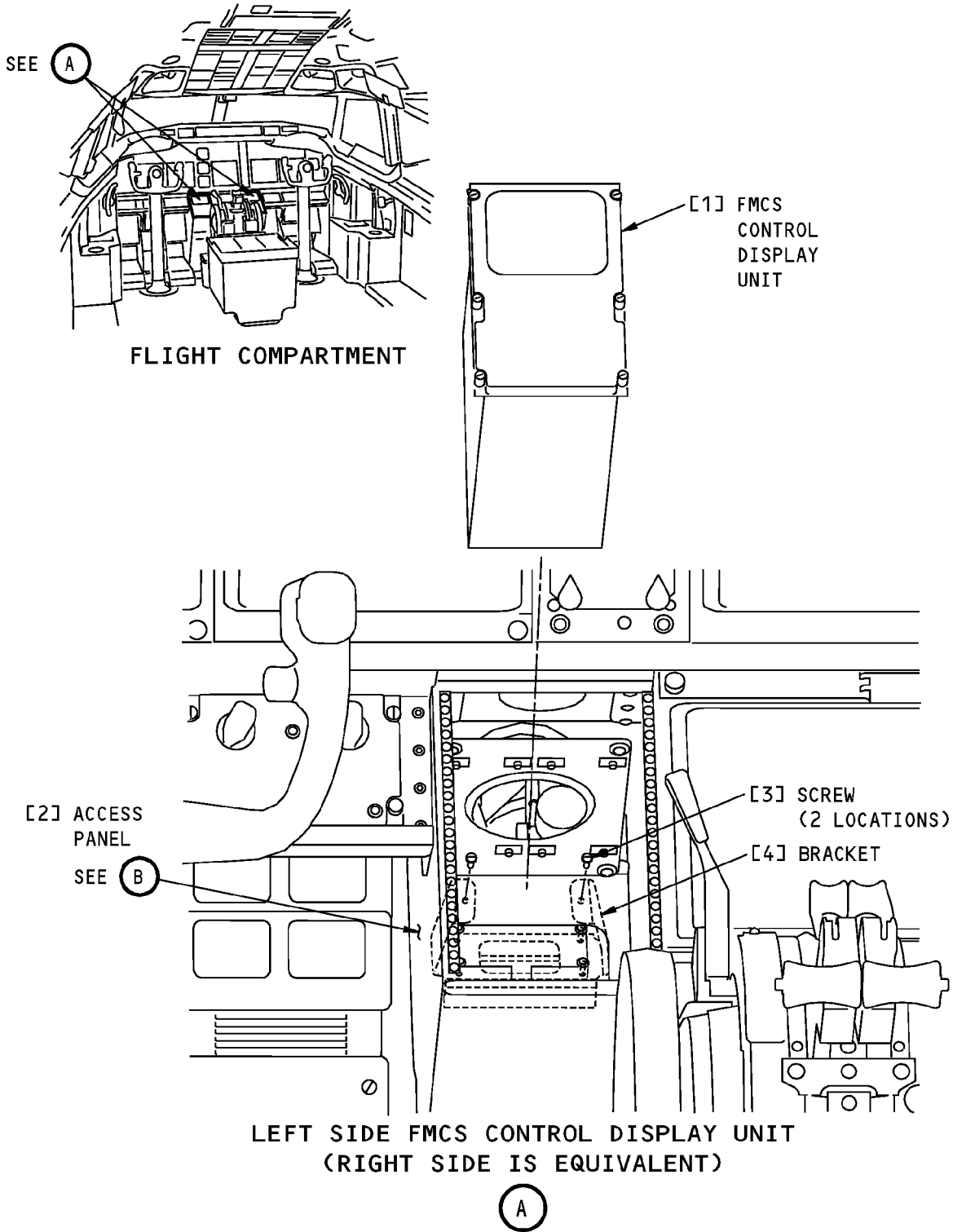
————— END OF TASK —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-31

Page 402
Jun 10/2005

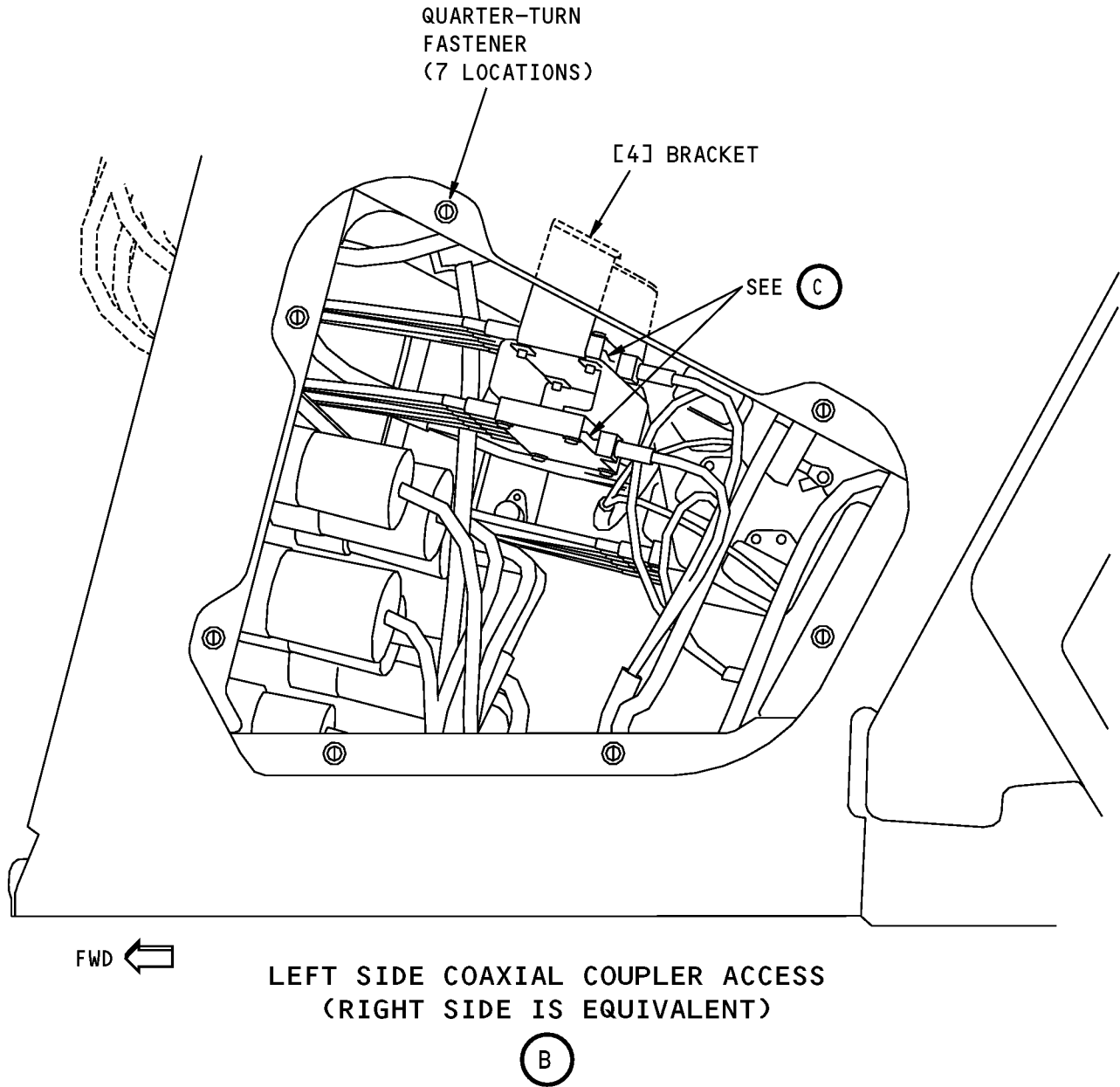


Coaxial Coupler Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 1 of 3)/31-62-31-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-31

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



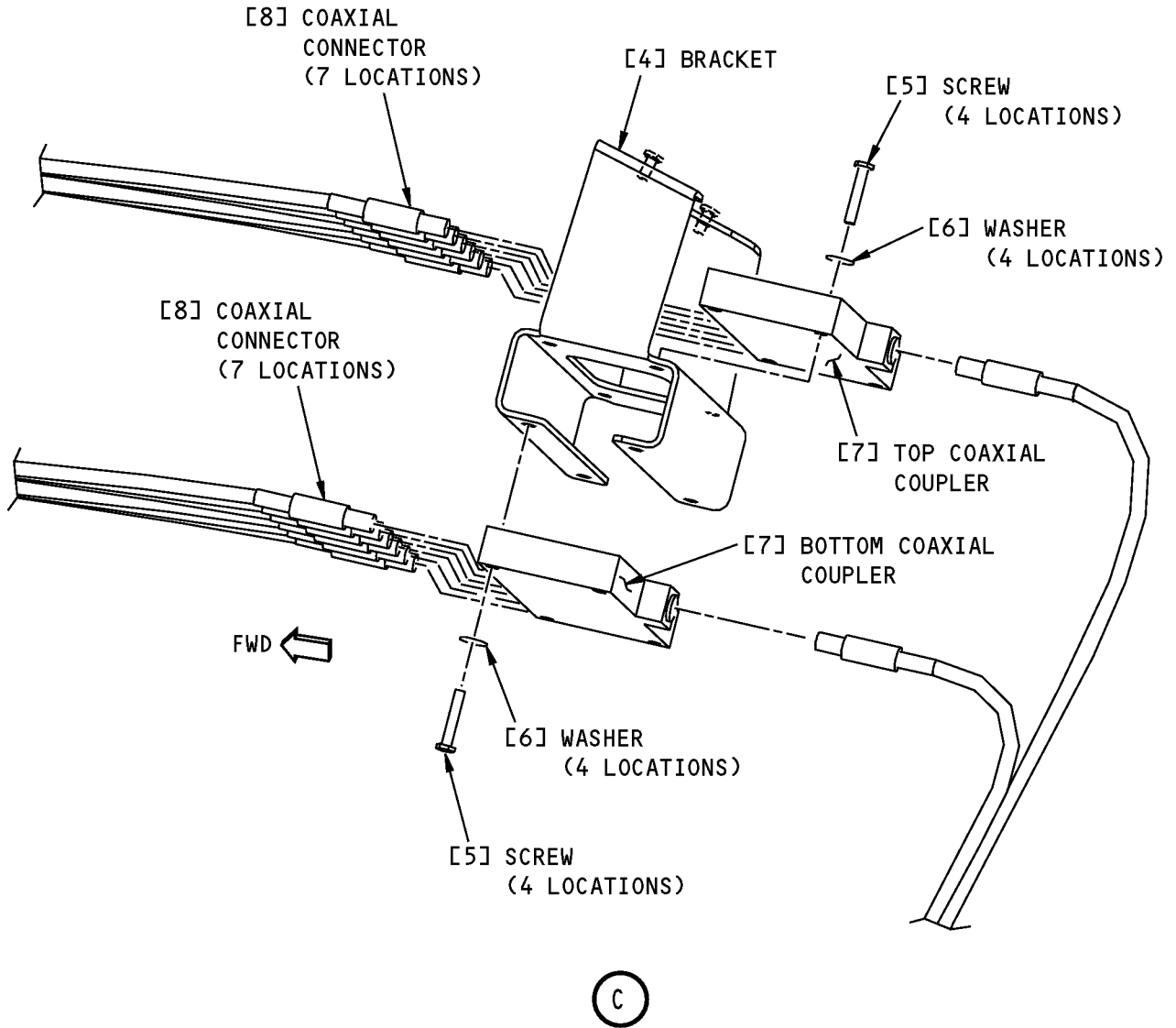
**Coaxial Coupler Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 2 of 3)/31-62-31-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-31

Page 404
Oct 10/2003



**Coaxial Coupler Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 3 of 3)/31-62-31-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-31

Page 405
Oct 10/2003

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-62-31-400-801

3. Coaxial Coupler Installation

(Figure 401)

A. General

- (1) The LRU replacement test makes sure the coaxial coupler [7] you install operates correctly.

B. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
25-11-01-400-801	Captain's and First Officer's Seat Installation (P/B 401)
29-11-00-860-805	Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal (P/B 201)
34-61-01-400-802	FMCS Control Display Unit (CDU) Installation (P/B 401)

C. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
7	Coaxial coupler	31-62-31-01-080	HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-046, 054, 101-104
		53-42-00-19B-225	HAP 047-053, 105-999

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

E. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-31-860-002

- (1) Make sure the hydraulic system A and hydraulic system B are off.
 - (a) If the hydraulic power is not off for hydraulic system A and hydraulic system B, do this task: Hydraulic System A or B Power Removal, TASK 29-11-00-860-805.

SUBTASK 31-62-31-420-001

- (2) Install the coaxial coupler [7]:
 - (a) Put the coaxial coupler [7] in place on the bracket [4].
 - (b) Install the four screws [5], and washers [6] that hold the coaxial coupler [7] to the bracket [4].

SUBTASK 31-62-31-420-002

- (3) Install the bracket [4] for the coaxial couplers [7]:
 - (a) Put the bracket [4] in place on the support structure.
 - (b) Install the two screws [3] that hold the bracket [4] in place.
 - (c) Connect the coaxial cables [8] to the two coaxial couplers [7].

NOTE: Connect the coaxial cables in the same locations you recorded before.

SUBTASK 31-62-31-410-001

- (4) Re-install the FMCS control display unit. To install it, do this task: FMCS Control Display Unit (CDU) Installation, TASK 34-61-01-400-802.

SUBTASK 31-62-31-410-002

- (5) Re-install the captain's (first officer's) seat. To install it, do this task: Captain's and First Officer's Seat Installation, TASK 25-11-01-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

31-62-31



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-62-31-410-003

(6) Re-install the main access panel [2] (inboard of the rudder pedals).

SUBTASK 31-62-31-410-004

(7) Tighten the seven quarter turn fasteners on the main access panel [2].

F. Installation Test

SUBTASK 31-62-31-860-003

(1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-62-31-860-004

(2) Adjust the brightness controls for each display unit (DU) so that all six DUs are readable.

SUBTASK 31-62-31-730-002

(3) Do a test of the two coaxial couplers [7] on the bracket [4] that you installed.

(a) Do these steps at the FMCS control display unit that you installed.

- 1) Push the INIT REF key.
- 2) Push the line select key (LSK) adjacent to INDEX.
- 3) Push the LSK adjacent to MAINT.
- 4) Push the LSK adjacent to CDS.
- 5) Push the LSK adjacent to DEU 1.
- 6) Push the LSK adjacent to GROUND TESTS.
- 7) Push the LSK adjacent to DU LOOP TEST.
- 8) Push the LSK adjacent to COAX 1 TO LT DISPLAYS & COAX 2 TO RT DISPLAYS.

(b) Make sure all six DUs show the test format (Figure 402).

(c) For each DU, make sure the DU LOCATION, COAX OUTPUT, INPUT ACTIVITY, and ARINC 429 LOOP are as follows:

NOTE: The boxed Y indicates the active channel and will show in white on the DU. A green Y on the DU indicates a channel with activity on it. A red N on the DU indicates a channel with no detected activity on it.

(d) Make sure all six DUs agree with the data in (Table 401).

Table 401/31-62-31-993-803

Display Unit Test Format DEU 1 selected coupler #1 to left DUs coupler #2 to right DUs						
	Left Outbd DU	Left Inbd DU	Center Upper DU	Center Lower DU	Right Inbd DU	Right Outbd DU
DU LOCATION	LOB	LIB	CU	CL	RIB	ROB
COAX OUTPUT	1	1	1	2	2	2
INPUT ACTIVITY	[Y]YYY	[Y]YYY	[Y]YYY	Y[Y]YY	Y[Y]YY	Y[Y]YY
ARINC 429 LOOP	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-31

Page 407
Jun 10/2005

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (e) On the FMCS control display unit, push the LSK adjacent to COAX 2 TO LT DISPLAYS & COAX 1 TO RT DISPLAYS.
- (f) Make sure all six DUs show the test format (Figure 402).
- (g) For each DU, make sure the DU LOCATION, COAX OUTPUT, INPUT ACTIVITY, and ARINC 429 LOOP are as follows:

NOTE: The boxed Y indicates the active channel and will show in white on the DU. A green Y on the DU indicates a channel with activity on it. A red N on the DU indicates a channel with no detected activity on it.

- (h) Make sure all six DUs agree with the data in (Table 402).

Table 402/31-62-31-993-804

Display Unit Test Format DEU 1 selected coupler #2 to left DUs coupler #1 to right DUs						
	Left Outbd DU	Left Inbd DU	Center Upper DU	Center Lower DU	Right Inbd DU	Right Outbd DU
DU LOCATION	LOB	LIB	CU	CL	RIB	ROB
COAX OUTPUT	2	2	2	1	1	1
INPUT ACTIVITY	Y[Y]YY	Y[Y]YY	Y[Y]YY	[Y]YYY	[Y]YYY	[Y]YYY
ARINC 429 LOOP	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS

- (i) Do these steps at the FMCS control display unit:
 - 1) Push the LSK adjacent to INDEX until the CDS BITE INDEX page shows.
 - 2) Push the LSK adjacent to DEU 2.
 - 3) Push the LSK adjacent to GROUND TESTS.
 - 4) Push the LSK adjacent to DU LOOP TEST.
 - 5) Push the LSK adjacent to COAX 1 TO LT DISPLAYS & COAX 2 TO RT DISPLAYS.
- (j) Make sure all six DUs show the test format (Figure 402).
- (k) For each DU, make sure the DU LOCATION, COAX OUTPUT, INPUT ACTIVITY, and ARINC 429 LOOP are as follows:

NOTE: The boxed Y indicates the active channel and will show in white on the DU. A green Y on the DU indicates a channel with activity on it. A red N on the DU indicates a channel with no detected activity on it.

- (l) Make sure all six DUs agree with the data in (Table 403).

Table 403/31-62-31-993-805

Display Unit Test Format DEU 2 selected coupler #3 to left DUs coupler #4 to right DUs						
	Left Outbd DU	Left Inbd DU	Center Upper DU	Center Lower DU	Right Inbd DU	Right Outbd DU

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-31



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(Continued)

Display Unit Test Format DEU 2 selected coupler #3 to left DUs coupler #4 to right DUs						
DU LOCATION	LOB	LIB	CU	CL	RIB	ROB
COAX OUTPUT	1	1	1	2	2	2
INPUT ACTIVITY	YY[Y]Y	YY[Y]Y	YY[Y]Y	YYY[Y]	YYY[Y]	YYY[Y]
ARINC 429 LOOP	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS

- (m) On the FMCS control display unit, push the LSK adjacent to COAX 2 TO LT DISPLAYS & COAX 1 TO RT DISPLAYS.
- (n) Make sure all six DUs show the test format (Figure 402).
- (o) For each DU, make sure the DU LOCATION, COAX OUTPUT, INPUT ACTIVITY, and ARINC 429 LOOP are as follows:

NOTE: The boxed Y indicates the active channel and will show in white on the DU. A green Y on the DU indicates a channel with activity on it. A red N on the DU indicates a channel with no detected activity on it.

- (p) Make sure all six DUs agree with the data in (Table 404).

Table 404/31-62-31-993-806

Display Unit Test Format DEU 2 selected coupler #4 to left DUs coupler #3 to right DUs						
	Left Outbd DU	Left Inbd DU	Center Upper DU	Center Lower DU	Right Inbd DU	Right Outbd DU
DU LOCATION	LOB	LIB	CU	CL	RIB	ROB
COAX OUTPUT	2	2	2	1	1	1
INPUT ACTIVITY	YYY[Y]	YYY[Y]	YYY[Y]	YY[Y]Y	YY[Y]Y	YY[Y]Y
ARINC 429 LOOP	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS

- (q) Push the LSK adjacent to INDEX on the FMCS control display unit to stop the test.

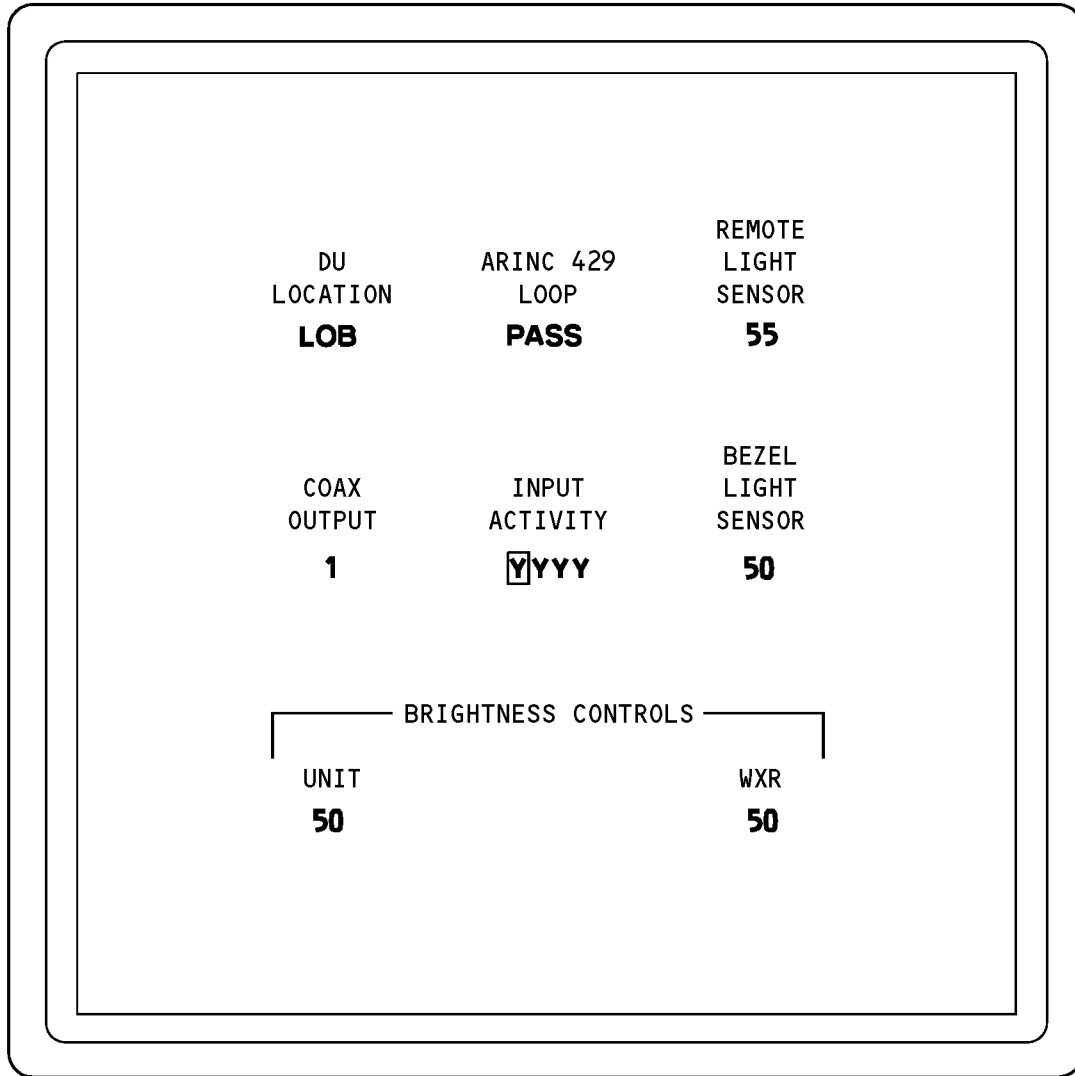
END OF TASK

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-31



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



Display Unit Test Format
Figure 402/31-62-31-990-802

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-31

Page 410
Oct 10/2003

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

REMOTE LIGHT SENSOR - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

- A. This procedure has these tasks:
 - (1) A removal of a remote light sensor.
 - (2) An installation of a remote light sensor.
- B. There are two remote light sensors. The remote light sensors are on the glareshield in front of the pilots. You remove or install the remote light sensor from above the glareshield.
- C. Power for the left remote light sensor is supplied by the captain's outboard display unit. Power for the right remote light sensor is supplied by the first officer's outboard display unit.

TASK 31-62-41-000-801

2. Remote Light Sensor Removal

(Figure 401)

A. References

Reference	Title
SWPM 20-61-11	Standard Wiring Practices Manual

B. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

C. Removal Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-41-860-001

- (1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
D	4	C01363	DISPLAY CAPT OUTBD

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Row	Col	Number	Name
E	10	C01364	DISPLAY F/O OUTBD

SUBTASK 31-62-41-010-001

- (2) Do these steps to get access to the remote light sensor [4]:
 - (a) Loosen the eight quarter turn fasteners [2] that hold the glareshield access panel [1] to the glareshield, P7.
 - (b) Remove the glareshield access panel [1].

SUBTASK 31-62-41-010-003

- (3) Remove the bottom panel of the glareshield structure to get access to the electrical connector [5] for the remote light sensor [4].

SUBTASK 31-62-41-020-001

- (4) Remove the remote light sensor [4]:
 - (a) Remove the two screws [3] that hold the remote light sensor [4] to the glareshield structure.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL	
------------------------	--

31-62-41

Page 401
Jun 10/2005

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (b) Disconnect the electrical connector [5] at the other end of the wire from the remote light sensor [4].
- (c) Remove the pins for the remote light sensor wires from the electrical connector [5] (SWPM 20-61-11).
- (d) Remove the remote light sensor [4] with wires from the airplane.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

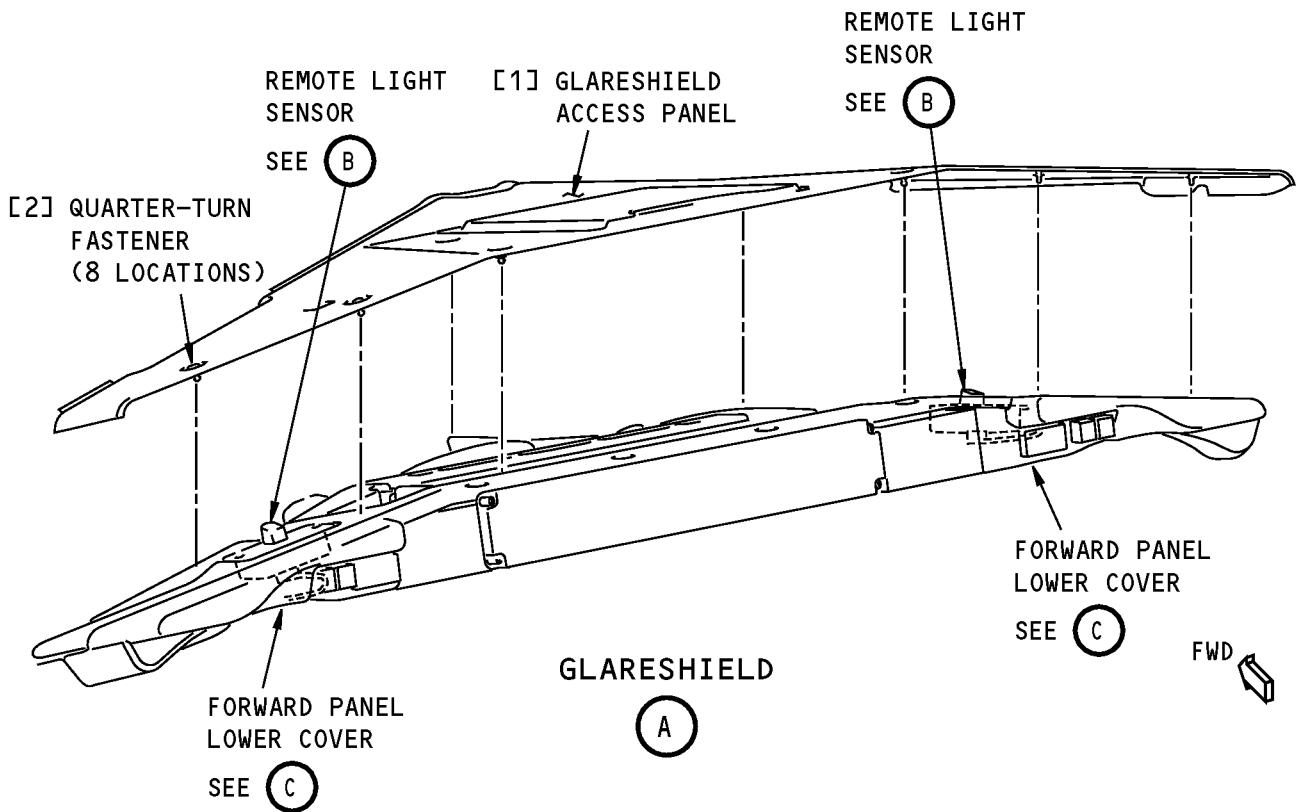
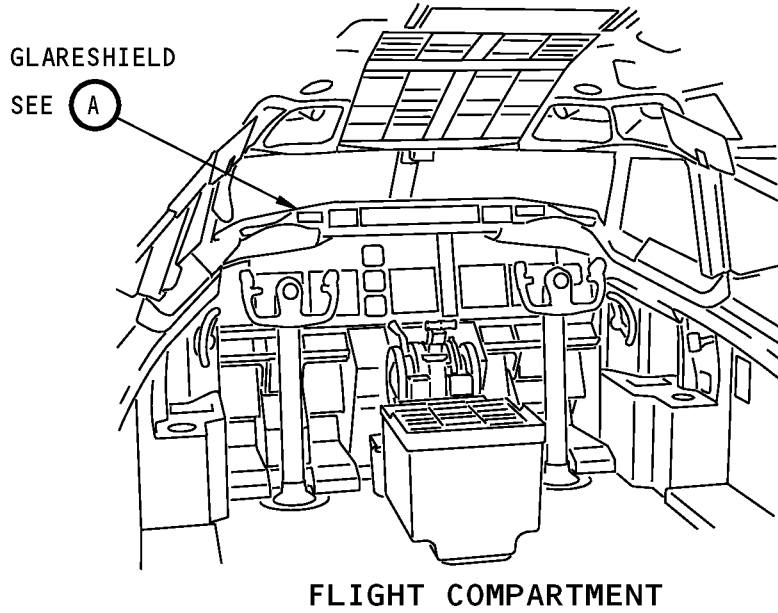
EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-41

Page 402
Jun 10/2005

**737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



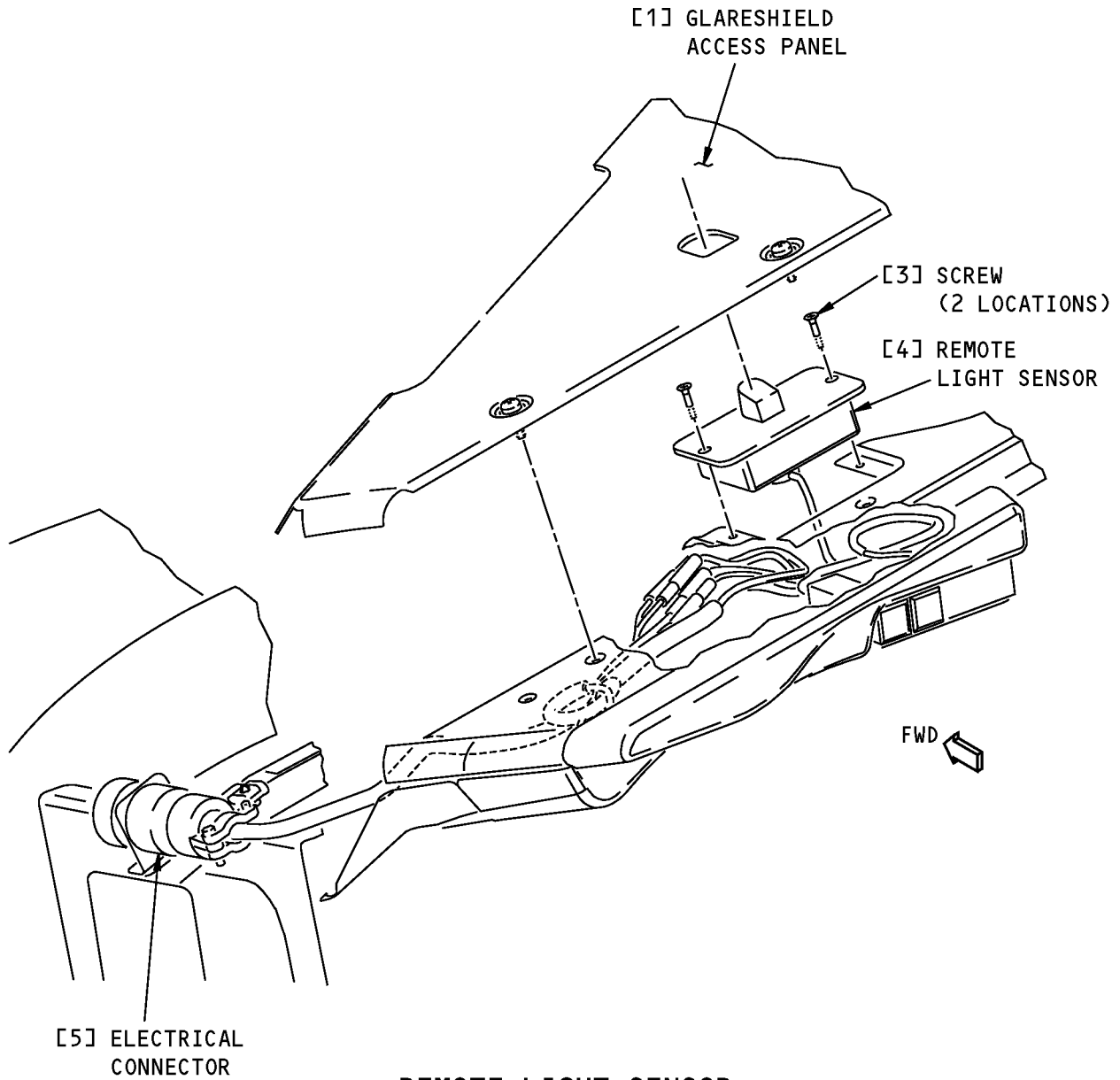
**Remote Light Sensor Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 1 of 3)/31-62-41-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-41

Page 403
Oct 10/2003

D633A101-HAP



**REMOTE LIGHT SENSOR
(LEFT SIDE IS SHOWN, RIGHT SIDE IS OPPOSITE)**

B

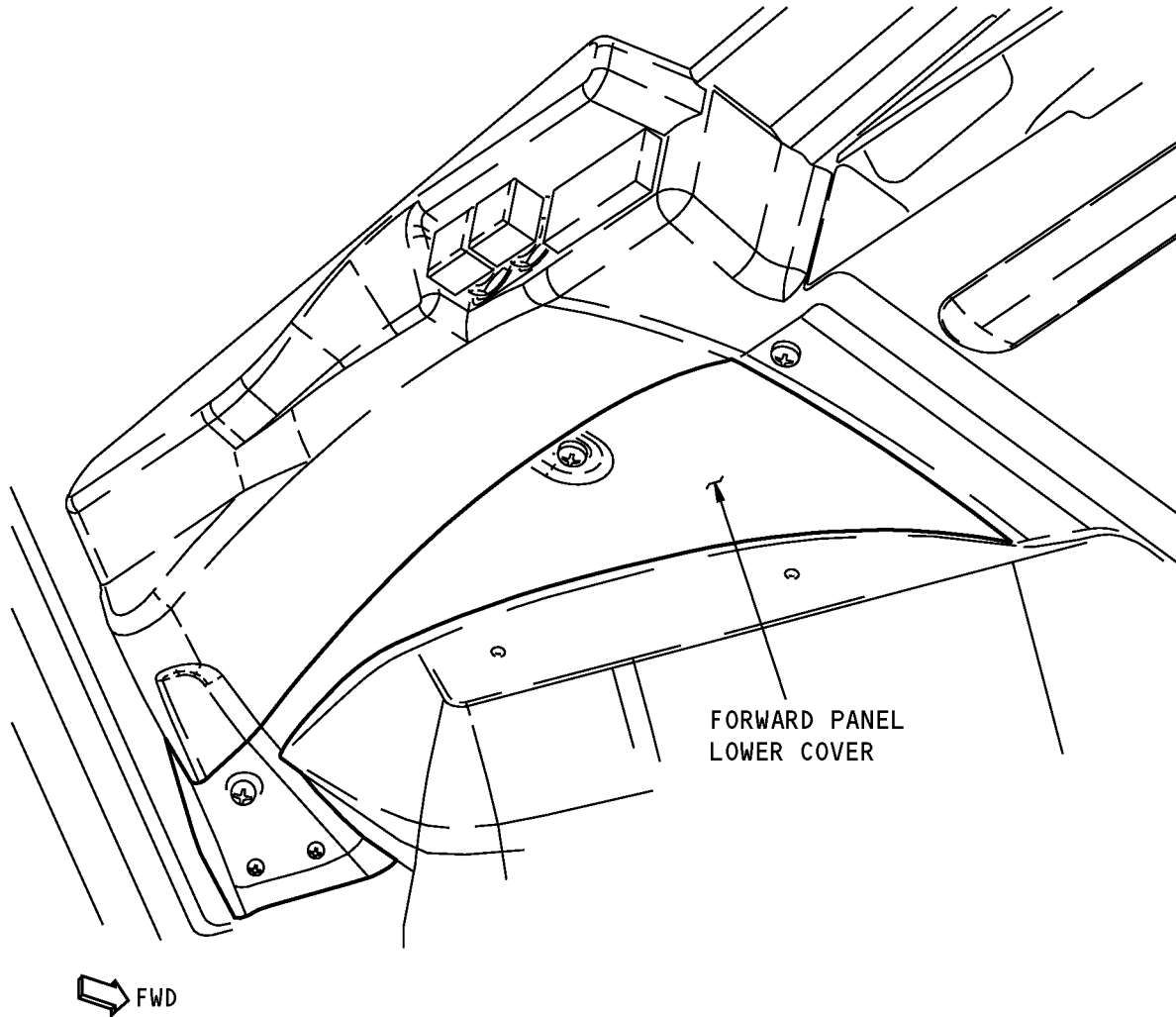
**Remote Light Sensor Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 2 of 3)/31-62-41-990-801**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-41



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



FORWARD PANEL LOWER COVER
(LEFT SIDE IS SHOWN, RIGHT SIDE IS OPPOSITE)

C

Remote Light Sensor Installation
Figure 401 (Sheet 3 of 3)/31-62-41-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-41

Page 405
Oct 10/2003



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TASK 31-62-41-400-801

3. Remote Light Sensor Installation

(Figure 401)

A. General

- (1) The LRU replacement test makes sure that the remote light sensor [4] is installed correctly.

B. References

Reference	Title
24-22-00-860-811	Supply Electrical Power (P/B 201)
24-22-00-860-812	Remove Electrical Power (P/B 201)
SWPM 20-61-11	Standard Wiring Practices Manual

C. Expendables/Parts

AMM Item	Description	AIPC Reference	AIPC Effectivity
4	Remote light sensor	Not Specified	

D. Location Zones

Zone	Area
211	Flight Compartment - Left
212	Flight Compartment - Right

E. Installation Procedure

SUBTASK 31-62-41-860-002

- (1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
D	4	C01363	DISPLAY CAPT OUTBD

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Row	Col	Number	Name
E	10	C01364	DISPLAY F/O OUTBD

SUBTASK 31-62-41-420-001

- (2) Install the remote light sensor [4]:

- (a) If not installed, put pins on the end of the remote light sensor wires (SWPM 20-61-11).
 - 1) Make sure the wires of the new remote light sensor [4] have approximately the same length as the one that you removed.
- (b) Put the remote light sensor [4] and wires into its place in the glareshield structure.
- (c) Install the pins in the electrical connector [5].
- (d) Connect the electrical connector [5].
- (e) Install the two screws [3] that hold the remote light sensor [4] to the glareshield structure.

SUBTASK 31-62-41-010-002

- (3) Do these steps to install the glareshield access panel [1]:

- (a) Put the glareshield access panel [1] into its place on the glareshield structure.
- (b) Tighten the eight quarter turn fasteners [2] that hold the glareshield access panel [1] to the glareshield, P7.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

31-62-41

Page 406
Feb 10/2006

D633A101-HAP



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SUBTASK 31-62-41-410-001

- (4) Install the bottom panel of the glareshield structure.

SUBTASK 31-62-41-860-003

- (5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C01363	DISPLAY CAPT OUTBD

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	10	C01364	DISPLAY F/O OUTBD

F. Installation Test

(Figure 402)

SUBTASK 31-62-41-860-004

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-811.

SUBTASK 31-62-41-730-001

- (2) Do these steps to do a test of the remote light sensor [4] that you installed:

- (a) Do these steps at an FMCS CDU:

- 1) Push the INIT REF key.
- 2) Push the line select key (LSK) adjacent to INDEX.
- 3) Push the LSK adjacent to MAINT.
- 4) Push the LSK adjacent to CDS.
- 5) Push the LSK adjacent to DEU 1.
- 6) Push the LSK adjacent to GROUND TESTS.
- 7) Push the LSK adjacent to DU LOOP TEST.
- 8) Push the LSK adjacent to COAX 1 TO LT DISPLAYS & COAX 2 TO RT DISPLAYS.

- (b) Make a note of the REMOTE LIGHT SENSOR value shown on the left (right) outboard display unit.

- (c) If there is good lighting in the flight compartment, do these steps:

- 1) Put an opaque lint-free fabric on the left (right) remote light sensor [4].
 - a) Make sure the REMOTE LIGHT SENSOR value decreases on the left (right) outboard display unit.
- 2) Remove the opaque lint-free fabric from the left (right) remote light sensor [4].
 - a) Make sure the REMOTE LIGHT SENSOR value increases on the left (right) outboard display unit.

- (d) If there is bad lighting in the flight compartment, do these steps.

- 1) Point a flashlight at the left (right) remote light sensor [4] until the light hits the notch on the front of the remote light sensor [4].
 - a) Make sure the REMOTE LIGHT SENSOR value increases on the left (right) outboard display unit.
- 2) Remove the flashlight from the left (right) remote light sensor [4].

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-41

Page 407
Feb 10/2006



737-600/700/800/900

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- a) Make sure the REMOTE LIGHT SENSOR value decreases on the left (right) outboard display unit.
- (e) Push the LSK adjacent to INDEX on the FMC CDU to stop the DU LOOP TEST.

SUBTASK 31-62-41-860-005

- (3) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

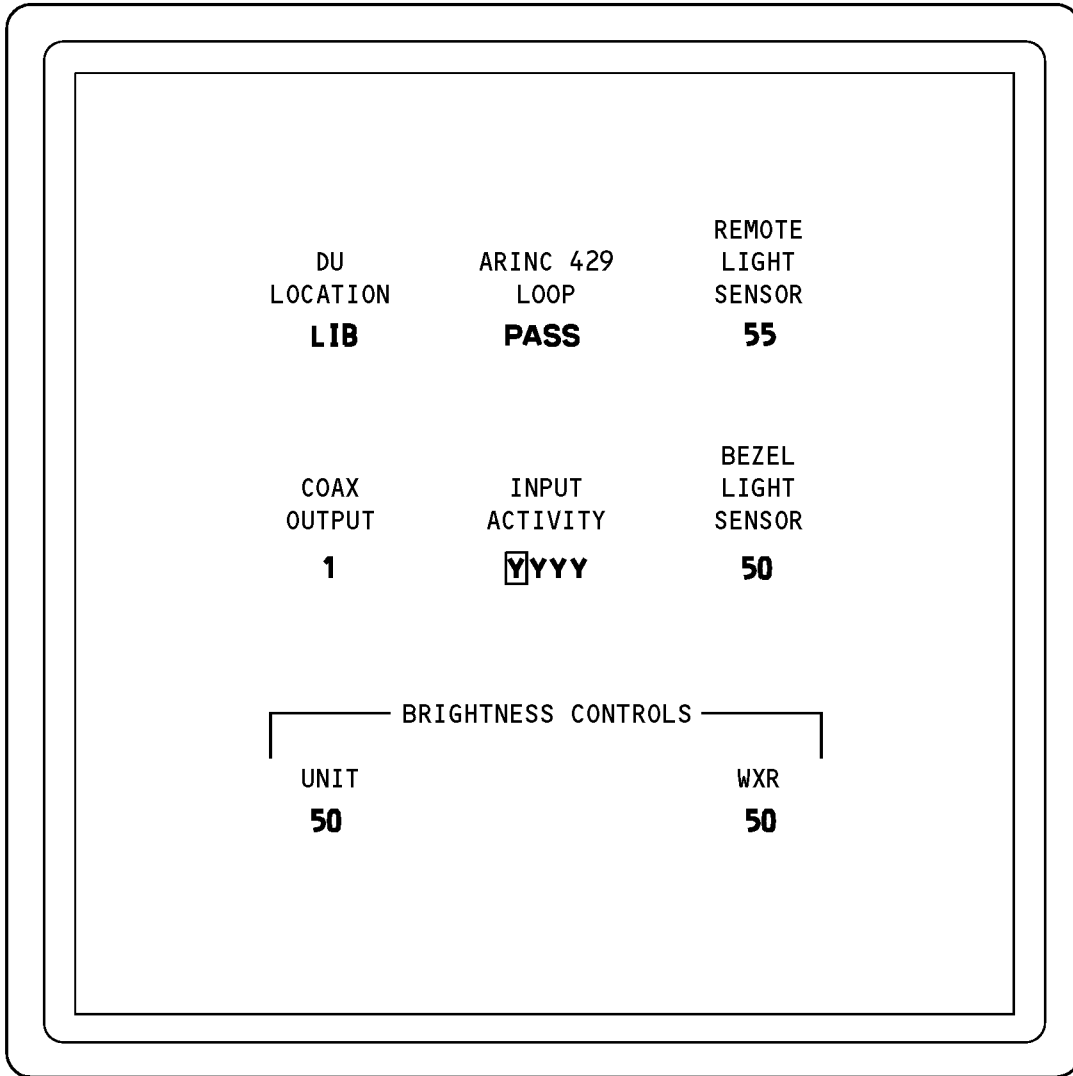
D633A101-HAP

31-62-41

Page 408
Feb 10/2006



737-600/700/800/900
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



Display Unit Test Format
Figure 402/31-62-41-990-802

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

D633A101-HAP

31-62-41